

$$\begin{array}{r} 18922 \\ \hline 193 \end{array}$$

R.0461

A DICTIONARY

OF THE

BURMAN LANGUAGE.

A DICTIONARY
OF THE
BURMAN LANGUAGE,

WITH EXPLANATIONS IN ENGLISH.



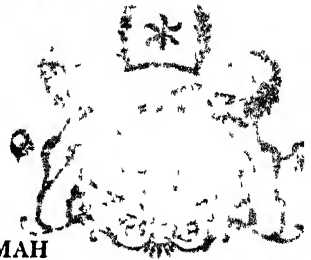
COMPILED FROM THE MANUSCRIPTS

OF

A JUDSON, D D

AND OF

OTHER MISSIONARIES IN BURMAH



PROFITS DEVOTED TO THE SUPPORT OF THE BURMAN MISSION.



Calcutta :

PRINTED AT THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS, CIRCULAR ROAD ;

AND SOLD BY

MESSRS W THACKER AND CO ST ANDREW'S LIBRARY, CALCUTTA ,

AND BY THE AMERICAN MISSIONARIES IN BURMAH.

1826.

CHECKED 84.

R
495.832
JUD

Salar Jung Library
WESTERN
SECTION.

18922
193

PREFACE.



THE principal materials of the following work were originally furnished in MS. by the Rev. Dr Judson, and designed for the use of the American Missionaries in Burmah.

The late war, however, having brought a number of gentlemen into that country who are desirous of acquiring a knowledge of the Burman language, the demand for a work of this kind has now become very extensive; and the Supreme Government of Bengal having promised most liberal patronage, it has been deemed advisable by the friends of the Burman mission, and of Dr. Judson, that the work should be immediately published, although he was not in circumstances to superintend the publication of it himself*.

It is allowed, that it would have been highly improper to follow this advice, had it not been fully known, that the only object which Dr Judson had, in preparing his manuscript, was to promote the interests and designs of the Burman mission. To assure himself of the correctness of this assertion, the inquirer has only to refer to certain articles, already before the public, which were some time since drawn up by Dr Judson and the Rev. Mr. Hough, (then his

* Dr Judson was one of those unhappy individuals at Ava who were put into confinement by the Burmans at the opening of the present war, and of whose fate, after 18 months anxious inquiry, nothing satisfactory has yet been learned

only associate,) wherein they bind themselves, that they will engage in no business or employment whatever, for the purpose of pecuniary benefit to themselves; and, that all monies arising from personal labour, shall be devoted to the funds of the Burman mission. Such being the fact, it would seem very unfriendly, in the present colleagues of Dr Judson, not to second his views, by embracing the most favourable opportunity, that in all probability will ever be presented, for attaining the end for which he employed so much time and labour.

These materials are highly recommended by the Rev Mr. Hough, in the Preface to an English and Burman Vocabulary which he has lately published. He says.—“ A Burman and English Dictionary, both copious and correct, will hereafter, it is expected, be a *desideratum*. The American mission, having been established several years in Burmah, is provided with adequate means, in regard to materials and printing in that country, for producing it. One of the missionaries, the Rev. Mr. Judson, now in Ava, who has made the Burman language his study more than ten years, has had the opportunity of collecting materials for such a work, and has already arranged the greater proportion of them according to the most approved orthography and etymology of the language ” But lest any errors should have been committed in transcribing the original, the present compiler has carefully collated two different copies; and, with the assistance of a learned Burman, critically examined every word in regard both to its meaning and orthography. When any word seemed doubtful, reference has been made to

the Burman sacred books. By the assistance of the synonymous words also, which, as will be seen, accompany almost every definition, the different parts of the work have been diligently compared with each other.

After all, some errors have doubtless escaped notice; but it is confidently believed they are as few as could reasonably be expected in the first edition ever attempted of a work of this kind. Whatever errors there may be, none of them can with propriety be charged on Dr. Judson.

For that part of this volume which was not supplied by Dr. Judson, we are principally indebted to the late Mr. F. Carey, and the late Rev. J. Colman, who were both well acquainted with the Burman language.

It must be remarked, that, even in the best Burman writings, the orthography is far from being uniform. Some of the most common variations are as follows:— ∞ and ∞ , (*before another syllable in the same word,*) are very frequently contracted to ∞ ; as $\infty\infty$ for $\infty\infty$, &c. η and ϵ , η and ω , ϵ and ω , ω and ω , (*when formatives,*) \circ and ω , \circ and ω , η and η , \circ and ω , δ and ω , ω and η , \downarrow and ζ , \backslash , ω , and ϵ , δ , η and ϵ , ζ and ϵ , are occasionally used interchangeably: ϵ , (*the heavy accent,*) is used or omitted at pleasure after \backslash ; η and its symbol ζ , are also sometimes used interchangeably, as $\epsilon\eta$ or ζ ; the same may be said of ω and its symbol \downarrow . By keeping these variations in view, many words will be found in the work, which would otherwise seem to have been omitted.

In the arrangement of words, the compounds generally succeed their simple roots, even in those cases

where the same root again occurs with a different signification. The definition of words in English is generally followed by synonymous words in Burman, which, both in writing and conversation, are very frequently combined with the primary word, and also with one another but as in those cases they mostly retain the same signification as when used separately, every advantage which could be derived from writing them in all their compounded forms, and repeating their definitions, has been secured by the present arrangement; at the same time, the size and expense of the volume have been greatly lessened, without any diminution of its real value

Pali words, and those derived from Pali, are generally noticed as such; but to this point, it being comparatively of little importance, particular attention has not been paid

N. B.—1st. Words beginning with œ or ∞ , not found in their expected places, are to be sought under the roots which remain after these initials are dropped.

2d ē , when pronounced *een*, is distinguished by the mark (°); thus, ē ee ; ē een .

The alphabet, symbols, combinations, final consonants, abbreviations, &c are prefixed to the work for the use of those who may not be in possession of a grammar.

The grammatical construction of the language consists chiefly in the use of certain prefixes and affixes, most of which are noticed and defined in the body of this work.

CALCUTTA, }
Dec. 15, 1825. }

J. WADE.

*Alphabet, Symbols, Combinations, final Consonants,
&c. taken from Dr. Judson's Burman Grammar*

The alphabet consists of ten vowels, and thirty-two consonants

VOWELS

| Characters | Power of the Vowels |
|------------|--|
| အ | <i>a</i> short, as in <i>an</i> . |
| ဧ | <i>a</i> , as in <i>father</i> |
| ဓ | <i>i</i> short, as in <i>pin</i> . |
| ဤ | <i>e</i> long, or double <i>ee</i> , as in <i>feet</i> . |
| ဥ or ဦ | <i>oo</i> short, as in <i>good</i> |
| ဦ | <i>oo</i> long, as in <i>food</i> . |
| ဣ | <i>u</i> long, as in <i>fate</i> |
| ဥ | <i>ay</i> , as in <i>mayor</i> . |
| ဣ or ဩ | <i>o</i> , as in <i>on</i> . |
| ဣ | <i>au</i> , as in <i>audience</i> . |

CONSONANTS

| Characters | Name | Power of the characters |
|------------|--------|--|
| Gutt. | က | <i>k</i> , as in <i>king</i> . |
| | ခ | <i>hk</i> , or <i>k</i> aspirated |
| | ဂ | <i>g</i> , as in <i>good</i> . |
| | ဃ | <i>g</i> , the same. |
| | င | <i>ng</i> , as in <i>rang</i> . |
| Pal. | စ | <i>ts</i> |
| | ဆ | <i>hts</i> , or <i>ts</i> aspirated |
| | ဇ | { ဘဉ်, formerly written ခ } <i>dz</i> . |
| | ဈ or စ | မြင်းဆွဲ, <i>dz</i> , the same. |
| | ည or ဉ | <i>ny</i> . |
| Lin. | တ | ဆယ်လျှင်ချိတ် <i>t</i> , as in <i>time</i> . |
| | ဒ | ဒံဝံဝံ <i>ht</i> , or <i>t</i> aspirated. |
| | န | နုရင်ကောဝ် <i>d</i> , as in <i>done</i> . |
| | စ | စာရရှင် <i>d</i> , the same. |
| | လ | လကြီး <i>n</i> , as in <i>not</i> . |

| Characters | Name | Power of the Characters. |
|------------|------|---|
| Den. | { ဝ | တဝဋ်ပူ <i>t</i> , as in <i>time</i> . |
| | { ဝ | တဆဋ်ထူး <i>ht</i> , or <i>t</i> aspirated |
| | { ဒ | ဒထွေး <i>d</i> , as in <i>done</i> |
| | { ဓ | { ဓဓာတ်ရှိလို့, for - <i>d</i> , the same. |
| | { န | နငယ် <i>n</i> , as in <i>not</i> . |
| Lab. | { ပ | ပဓာတ် <i>p</i> , as in <i>part</i> . |
| | { ပ | ပဦးထုတ် <i>hp</i> , or <i>p</i> aspirated. |
| | { ဗ | ဗထာန်ရှိလို့ <i>b</i> , as in <i>book</i> |
| | { ဘ | ဘလုနီး <i>b</i> , the same. |
| | { မ | မ <i>m</i> , as in <i>make</i> |
| | ယ | ယပတ်လတ် <i>y</i> , as in <i>young</i> |
| | ရ | ရကောတ် <i>r</i> , as in <i>run</i> , or <i>y</i> , as in <i>young</i> . |
| | လ | လ <i>l</i> , as in <i>love</i> |
| | ဝ | ဝ <i>w</i> , as in <i>was</i> . |
| | ဆ | ဆ <i>th</i> hard, or soft, as in <i>thin</i> , <i>them</i> . |
| | ဟ | ဟ <i>h</i> , as in <i>home</i> |
| | ဇ | ဇဇြီး <i>l</i> , as in <i>love</i> . |

N B The character *, called သေးသေးတံ, is reckoned among the consonants by the Burmans. It is placed over the letter with which it is combined. It is used only at the end of a syllable, and has the power of *ṣ*, thus သံ, (pronounced *than*)

Remarks upon the Consonants.

- 1st. The first twenty-five consonants are distributed into five classes. The first, or ဝ class, are gutturals, the second, or ဓ class, are palatals, the third, or န class, are linguals, the fourth, or ပ class, are dentals, the fifth, or ဝ class, are labials.
- 2nd. The first letter of each class is a simple articulation, smooth and soft, the third is the same, rough and hard; the second is the aspirate of the first; the fourth, according to the Burman

pronunciation, is the same as the third, the fifth is the corresponding nasal.

- 3rd. The pronunciation of the linguals and the dentals is the same in the Burman, though different in the Sungskrit, whence the alphabet is derived.
- 4th The seven remaining consonants are unclassified.

Compound Consonants

These are formed by combining one or more of the letters ဝ, ဂ, ဝ, and ဗ, (under symbolic forms,) with simple consonants, according to the following table.

Table of Compounds

| Consonants | Symbols | Names of do | June | with ဝ. Powers |
|------------|---------|-------------|------|--------------------------------|
| ယ | ↓ | ယဝင် | မျ | <i>mya</i> . |
| ဂ | င | ဂရစ် | မြ | <i>mra</i> , or <i>mya</i> |
| ဝ | ဝ | ဝဆွဲ | မွ | <i>mwa</i> |
| ယ and ဝ | ယ | ယဝင်ဝဆွဲ | မျ | <i>mywa</i> |
| ဂ and ဝ | င | ဂရစ်ဝဆွဲ | မြ | <i>mra</i> , or <i>mywa</i> . |
| ဗ | ၊ | ဗထိုး | မှ | <i>hma</i> |
| ယ and ဗ | ယ | ဗထိုးယဝင် | မျ | <i>hmya</i> |
| ဂ and ဗ | င | ဗထိုးဂရစ် | မြ | <i>hmra</i> , or <i>hmya</i> . |
| ဝ and ဗ | မှ | ဗထိုးဝဆွဲ | မွ | <i>hmwa</i> |

- N B 1st The symbol of ဗ in the capacity of an aspirate, is combined with the nasals, and the letter ဝ only.
- 2nd When the symbol of ဗ is combined with ဝ or ဂ, the compound has the power of *sh*, as in *ship*; for instance, မှီ is pronounced *she*
- 3rd မျ has the same power, and sometimes မျ also.
- 4th မြ is equivalent to မှ
- 5th မွ is equivalent to မ

Vowels combined with Consonants

Vowels combined with consonants, whether simple or compound, are represented by symbols, according to the following table.

owels Symbols Names of do Junc with ∞. Power

| | | | | |
|-----|--------|-------------------|--------|----------------------|
| အ | — | — | — | — |
| အာ | ၁ or ၇ | ချ | ကာ, ဂါ | <i>kah, gah</i> |
| အူ | ၀ | ထုံးကြီးတင် | ကိ | <i>ki, short i</i> |
| အီ | ၁ | ဂုံးကြီးတင်ဆံပတ် | ကိ | <i>kee</i> |
| ဥ | ၂ | တချောင်းတင် | ကူ | <i>koo, short oo</i> |
| ဦ | ၂ | နှစ်ချောင်းတင် | ကူ | <i>koo</i> |
| ဧ | ၆ | သဝေထိုး | ကေ | <i>ka, long a</i> |
| အဲ | ၂ | နောက်ထိုးပြစ် | ကဲ | <i>kay.</i> |
| အော | —၁ | သဝေထိုးချ | ကော | <i>kau, short.</i> |
| အြေ | —၁ | သဝေထိုးချရှေ့ထိုး | ကေဝ် | <i>kau.</i> |

N B. The vowel အ has no symbol, but is understood after every consonant, unless superseded by the symbol of another vowel, or made quiescent by the mark (°) placed over the consonant, thus အိ; or by a consonant subjoined, thus အ့

2nd. ၇, the second symbol of the vowel အာ, is used when the use of the first would convert the consonant into another letter, also with ၁

3rd. The symbols of the vowels အူ and ဥ, when united and combined with a consonant, have the power of long o, as in *note*, (thus အူ, *ko*,) unless they are followed by another consonant in the same syllable, in which case they take the sound of *ai*.

4th. In case these two symbols close a syllable, ဝ may optionally follow, without occasioning any alteration in the sense or pronunciation thus အူ and အူဝ are perfectly equivalent.

5th. The symbol of any vowel may be combined with အ, in which case the *compound* has the power of the *vowel* which the *symbol* represents; thus အူ is equivalent to အူ; အူ is equivalent to ဥ; &c.

Final Consonants.

When a consonant ends a syllable, or is final, it is distinguished by the mark (°) placed over it, thus က°, or by another consonant subjoined, thus က့.

N. B. It sometimes happens that two consonants, one placed under the other, are both initials, and therefore an exception to the preceding rule, thus သွ is equivalent to သော this is to be regarded as a mere abbreviation.

A double ဂ is written ဂ့, the same as one form of the single ဂ, with ဂ subjoined, is written ဂ့, or simply ဂ A double ဃ is written ဃ့ or ဃ

Final consonants generally assume a new and peculiar power, and also modify the preceding vowel

These permutations are exhibited in the following table

Table of Finals

| စာ | ဣ | ဥ | ဧ | ဩ | ဣ |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| အတ် <i>et</i> | အိတ် <i>ik</i> | အုတ် <i>oke.</i> | ဇုတ် <i>eet</i> | အောက် <i>ouk</i> | အိုက် <i>ark</i> |
| အင် <i>eng</i> | အိင် <i>ing</i> | အုင် <i>ong</i> | — | အောင် <i>oung</i> | အိုင် <i>aing</i> |
| အစ် <i>eet.</i> | အိစ် <i>ik</i> | အုစ် <i>oke</i> | ဇိစ် <i>eet</i> | အောင် <i>oot</i> | — |
| အည် { <i>een,</i> | အိည် <i>ing.</i> | အုည် <i>ong</i> | ဇည် { <i>een,</i> | အောင် <i>oon</i> | — |
| အည် { <i>ee.</i> | — | — | အည် { <i>ee</i> | — | — |
| အတ် <i>at.</i> | အိတ် <i>ik</i> | အုတ် <i>oke</i> | ဇုတ် <i>eet.</i> | အောက် <i>oot</i> | အိုက် <i>ark.</i> |
| အန် <i>an.</i> | အိန် <i>ing</i> | အုန် <i>ong</i> | ဇန် <i>een.</i> | အောင် <i>oon</i> | အိုင် <i>aing</i> |
| အတ် <i>at</i> | အိတ် <i>ik.</i> | အုတ် <i>oke</i> | ဇုတ် <i>eet</i> | အောက် <i>oot</i> | အိုက် <i>ark.</i> |
| အမ် <i>an</i> | အိမ် <i>ing</i> | အုမ် <i>ong</i> | ဇမ် <i>een</i> | အောင် <i>oon.</i> | အိုင် <i>aing</i> |
| အယ် <i>ay.</i> | — | — | — | — | အိုယ် <i>a.</i> |
| — | — | — | ဇရ် <i>ee</i> | — | အိုရ် <i>o.</i> |
| အတ် <i>an</i> | အိတ် <i>ing.</i> | အုတ် <i>ong</i> | ဇုတ် <i>een</i> | အောက် <i>oon.</i> | အိုင် <i>o.</i> |
| အတ် <i>at.</i> | အိတ် <i>ik.</i> | အုတ် <i>oke.</i> | ဇုတ် <i>eet.</i> | အောက် <i>oot.</i> | — |
| အမ် <i>an.</i> | အိမ် <i>ing</i> | အုမ် <i>ong</i> | — | — | — |

As an appendix to the foregoing table, note —

1st. Linguals, when final, are the same as dentals.

2nd. The third letter of each class is the same as the first.

- 3rd The 2nd and 4th letters of each class never occur as finals, except in some words derived from the Magadha, where they are mute, as, *ခိုဆံ* (from *မေဆံ*, a cloud) is pronounced as *ခို*.
- 4th. *ငွံ* is the same as *င* throughout
- 5th *ဝံ* and *မံ* are mute
- 6th *မ* before a final, gives the syllable the same sound as *မ*, thus *မာန* is pronounced *an*
- 7th The final syllables, as exhibited above, are combined with any consonant simple or compound, as *ကတ* *ket*, *ကျ* *kyen*, &c without any change in their pronunciation, except in two cases, viz *ဝ*, before *နံ*, *တံ*, *ပံ*, and *သံ*, is pronounced *woot*, not *wat*, and before *ကံ*, *နံ*, *တံ*, *ပံ*, or *သံ*, is pronounced *woon* and *won*, not *wan*, also, consonants compounded with *ဝ*, as *ကွ*, *ဂ*, &c. before *နံ*, *တံ*, *ပံ*, or *သံ*, are pronounced *kooat*, *tsooat*, &c and before *ကံ*, *နံ*, *တံ*, *ပံ*, and *သံ*, are pronounced *kooan*, *tsooan*, &c, but the latter exception is not sanctioned by court usage
- 8th The sound of a final consonant is frequently lost or absorbed, in the initial consonant of the following syllable or word, as *အက္ခရာ* is pronounced *ekara*, not *etkara*, and sometimes it is modified thereby, as *ထင်သာ* is pronounced *thembau*, not *thengbau*, but these permutations, being dictates of nature, will be naturally acquired without rule

Accents

There are two accents, namely, the short and the heavy

The short accent, () called *အောက်မြစ်*, is placed under the letter thus, *ကန*. It is used with the vowels *ဇ*, *ဆ*, *ဩ*, and *ဇို*, and the nasal consonants

The heavy accent (•) called *ရှေးခေါင်*, is placed after the letter thus, *ကန•*. It is used with the vowels *မ*, *နှိ*, *ဦ*, *ဇ*, and *ဇို*, and the nasal consonants.

The heavy accent is considered as inherent in the vowel **ဓ**, (unless superseded by the short accent,) also in the final consonant **ဓ**, when combined with the vowel **ဓ**. It is therefore omitted in these cases, as superfluous, by correct writers

Numerical Figures.

၁, ၂, ၃, ၄, ၅, ၆, ၇, ၈, ၉, ၁၀
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10.

Punctuation

The mark (၊) is used to separate sentences, and sometimes the clauses of a sentence.

(၊) is used to divide paragraphs

Abbreviations

| | | | | |
|-----------------|-----|----|----|-----------|
| မှ is used | for | .. | . | မည် |
| မှ .. . | for | .. | | လည် |
| မှ | for | .. | | သည် |
| မှ .. | for | .. | | ဧည့် |
| မှ .. . | for | .. | | ခွက် |
| မှ . | for | . | | ရွှေ |
| ငါး . | for | .. | | ကောင်း |
| ငါး . .. | for | .. | .. | ကြောင် |
| ငါး or ငါး .. | for | .. | . | လည်ကောင်း |
| ၆ or ၆ .. | for | .. | . | သော |
| (over a letter) | for | .. | .. | ကံ |
| ကျွန်ုပ် | for | .. | | ကျွန်ုပ် |
| လက် . . . | for | .. | | လက်နက် |
| လူ .. | for | .. | . | လူငယ် |
| သို့ .. | for | .. | | သို့သော |

ဝ is sometimes represented by its symbol ၁, after က, as
ယောကျ်ား for ယောက်ျား, ကျား for ကံယား, &c

ငါး is frequently removed from its natural situation in the line, and placed over the following letter, as သင်္ကြံ, for သင်္ကြံ.



1

2

.

.

BURMAN DICTIONARY.



၈

- အ, the first vowel in the Burman alphabet.
- အ, *v* to be dumb, speechless, to stammer, stutter, be imperfect in speech
- အဆိပ်, (from ဖိပ်, a house,) *n* a sheath
- အဇုတ်, *n* see အကြီး
- အဇူ, (see ဇူ,) the intestines.
- အအောင်, *n*. a lee, see အောင်
- အဥ, *n* an egg
- အဦး, *num affix*, chief, first.
- အဦး, *n* a beginning
- အကလေး, *adv* small, little, *n*. a child, an infant
- အက်, *v*. to widen, gape, crack open—less than ခွဲ,—အာ. Hence
 အအက်, *n* an opening, gap, fissure.
- အကင်း, *n* fruit in its first stage after the blossom
- အာနိ, *n*. a line drawn across another line, the spokes of a wheel
- အကယ်အားဖြင့်အောင်ချင်, *n* see ဥဒါဟူဏ်
- အကယ်, *adv* right, certain, true; ထကယ် ၊ အမှန်; အကယ်ထံတော်, do.
- အကယ်၍, *adv* certainly, verily.
- အကယ်ပြု, *v* to assume an appearance of truth or right, make false pretences.
- အကာ, *n*. the soft, unsubstantial part of a thing, opposed to ကျွပ်, the solid substance; as the soft part of a tree, either the inner rind, or, in some trees, the pithy part, as distinguished from the solid wood; the white of an egg, &c.
- အကာလ, *n* an improper, inconvenient time, unseasonable; အချိန်မဟုတ်သောအခါ.

- ကုန်, *adv* completely, fully
 ကုသေ, see ကုသေ
 ကုသိတ် *n* demerit, the punishment of demerit, မကောင်းမှု၊ မကောင်း
 သောအကျိုး.
 ကဲ, *n* see အကြီး
 ကဲ, *adv.* by degrees
 ကောက, *n* duties, custom
 ကောက, *n* see အကုန်
 ကောက, *numeral affix*, (see Grammar)
 ကောက, a term affixed to the names of brute animals, as နှံကောက,
 a grass-hopper
 ကောက, *n* a dead body, corpse, အလောင်းကောင်.
 ကောကအကုန်, *adv* poor, worthless, of no use.
 ကျင့်အလုပ်, *n* work, business
 ကျင်း, *n* a handle
 ကျင်း, *n* see အခက်
 ကျော, *n* a character or letter of the alphabet, vowel or con-
 sonant
 ကျော, *n* custom, habit, &c.
 ကျော, *n* a pin, bolt, that which is used to fasten any thing
 ကျော, *n* a deed, action, custom
 ကျောလီ, *v* to be natural, habitual
 ကျောလီလီ, *v.* do.
 ကျော, *n* a remainder
 ကျော, *n* an aperture, an opening, hole, the aperture of a
 door or window, a door, stopper, cover, (*figuratively*,)
 property, abilities
 ကျောအခဲ, *n* an induration, hardness, အကျိတ်အခဲ.
 ကျော, *n* an abridgment, compilation.
 ကျော, *n* a kyat or tickal, weight equal to four mats, (မတ်)
 ကျော, *n.* an open part, more extensive than ကျော—which
 see.
 ကျောအခဲ, *n.* see ကျောအခဲ
 ကျော, *n* in a finished, complete, unalterable manner; difficulty.
 ကျော, *v.* to dare to.

မေးကျ၊ *n.* scales (of fish or other animals) ; မေးကျ၊ အချပ်.

မေးကျ၊ *n.* a keeper, a herdsman ; see ကျောဇာ.

မေးကျ၊ *n.* a kind of tree.

မေးကျ၊ *n.* an odoriferous substance.

မေးကျ၊ *n.* a consequence, result, an effect, opposed to မေးကြာဇာ,
a cause ; a good result, profit, advantage.

မေးကျ၊ *or* ခဲ, *v.* to be of little profit, to be ruined, totally
lost.

မေးကျ၊ *ad.* fruitlessly, i. e. without profit.

မေးကျ၊ *pron. adj.* whatever ; မေးကျ၊ whoever.

မေးကျ၊ မေးကျ၊ to which.

မေးကျ၊ မေးကျ၊ မေးကျ၊ from which, because of which.

မေးကျ၊ မေးကျ၊ among which.

မေးကျ၊ of whatever sort

မေးကျ၊ မေးကျ၊ from which sort

မေးကျ၊ မေးကျ၊ မေးကျ၊ because of which sort.

မေးကျ၊ *n.* appearance ; မေးကျ၊ မေးကျ

မေးကျ၊ *v.* to be homely, ugly, odious, မေးကျ၊ မေးကျ.

မေးကျ၊ *n.* a royal friend, (used by kings in speaking to, or
of one another)

မေးကျ၊ *n.* a subordinate officer.

မေးကျ၊ *adj.* between, betwixt.

မေးကျ၊ *n.* a crack, opening, intermediate space ; a lane, path-
way

မေးကျ၊ မေးကျ၊ မေးကျ၊ *v.* to know, receive instruction.

မေးကျ၊ *n.* time, turn, as မေးကျ၊ once, မေးကျ၊ twice ; မေးကျ၊ မေးကျ.

မေးကျ၊ *adj.* again, repeatedly ; မေးကျ၊ မေးကျ.

မေးကျ၊ *n.* a cover, a chief, a head-man ; မေးကျ၊ မေးကျ၊ မေးကျ၊
မေးကျ၊ မေးကျ.

မေးကျ၊ *n.* a lower part (of a river, country, &c.) opposed to မေးကျ.

မေးကျ၊ *n.* filth, dirt, rust ; (2) *n.* the scales of fish ; မေးကျ.

မေးကျ၊ *n.* do.

မေးကျ၊ *n.* do.

မေးကျ၊ *n.* a tubular vessel of the body ; a sinew, nerve, tendon ;
a vein, artery.

အကြော, *n.* a large principal do.

အကြောင်း, *n.* an antecedent or cause, opposed to အကျိုး, an effect, an occasion ; materials of which a thing is made ; a circumstance, business, affair. အရင်း၊ အချင်းအသာ do. အခင်းအရာ၊ အခင်း၊ အရေး၊ အမှု.

အကြောင်းအချာ, do. အကြောင်းအသာ, do. အကြောင်းအထမ်း, do. အကြောင်းအမျှ, do.

အကြောင်းတရားလေးပါး, the four prime causes, viz ကံ၊ ဖိတ်၊ ဥတု၊ အာသဝံ.

အကြောင်းကြောင်း, *adv.* variously, in sundry ways, affairs, &c.

အကြောင်း, *num. affix*, (see Gram)

အကြောင်းမတန်, *adv.* unreasonably, unaccountably.

အကြောင်း, *n.* a line, mark , any thing drawn out, a line, a furrow, road, &c.

အကြိမ်ကြား, *n.* an interstice, intermediate space ; အကြား.

အကြိမ်, or ရက်, *n.* the day before worship day

အကွင်း, *n.* the act of encompassing, &c. see ကွင်း.

အကွဲ, with, or together with , see နှင်အကွဲ

အကွင်း, *num. affix*, (see Gram) (2) *n.* a remainder.

အကွက်, *n.* a spot, place , see ကွက်.

အကွေ့, *n.* a ring put round the end of a handle, to keep it from splitting.

အကွေ့, *n.* a curve, bend, corner, bay အနွေ့, *n.* do.

အကွပ်, *n.* a hoop.

အကျွတ်, see under ခိုခွာနိ, *n.* annihilation.

အကျွန်, *pers. n.* I ; ကျွန်မ, *fem.*

အကျွန်ခွပ်, see ကျွန်ခွပ်.

အကျွန်, *n.* a feigned appearance ; see ကျွန်.

အကျွမ်း, *n.* an acquaintance.

အကျွေး, (from ကျွေး, a debt,) *adv.* on credit.

အကျွေး၊ အငမ်း, (from ငမ်း, to wait,) *adv.* in expectance of the payment of a debt,

အကြွင်းမဲ့, *adv.* wholly, without leaving any part.

အခ, *n.* wages ; အခစား, *n.* one who lives on wages.

အခက်, *n.* a branch of a tree ; အခက်ငါး, အခက်စုံ, *n.* a main branch.

အခင်, *num. affix*, (see Gram.)

အခင်း, *n.* thread wound on a weaver's quill, a skein or hank of thread ; ချဉ်ခင်း. (2) *n.* the uvula, ဖျာခင်း. (3) *n.* the mouth-piece of a musical instrument, as ခြေခင်း တံခွန်ခင်း.

အခင်း, (1) *n.* a portion, division of the day, as ညခင်း, the evening, (2) business, affair, subject, matter, circumstance ; အခင်း၊ အခွ၊ အခွ၊ အခွ။ အခင်း။ See ခင်း။

အခင်း, *n.* any thing spread out, or laid out in order ; see ခင်း။

အခန်း, *n.* an estimate, measurement, limit, extent.

အခန်းအတာ, *n.* do.

အခန်းအရှည်, *n.* do.

အခန်းဆင်, *v.* to be convenient.

အခင်း, *n.* a hired servant ; ခေါင်းခင်း.

အခင်း, *n.* an apartment, room ; အခင်းခင်း, *n.* the principal room.

အခင်းအရာ, *n.* equipage, what is carried about a person, utensils, furniture ; အခင်းအရာခင်း. the business of keeping a festival, performing ceremonies, rites, &c.

အခင်း, *n.* a kara, a certain measure of time.

အ.လေး, *adj.* small, little, *n.* a little thing, a child, infant

အခင်း, *n.* see အခင်း.

အခင်း, *n.* time ; အခင်း, *adv.* repeatedly ; အခင်းခင်းခင်း, *do.* အခင်းခင်းခင်း, the time of going.

အခင်း, *v.* to turn a year, be above a year, အခင်းခင်း.

အခင်းခင်းခင်း, *v.* to delay, be distant in time, be a long time.

အခင်းခင်း, *v.* to be out of season, unseasonable.

အခင်း, *n.* an individual thing, (used as a numeral auxiliary)

အခင်း, *n.* wedge, prop, cushion, any thing that gives support, whether a thing or person.

အခင်းခင်း, *n.* do. } also suppressed anger, or malice.
အခင်းခင်း, *n.* do }

အခင်း, *n.* an induration, hardness ; see ခင်း.

အခင်းခင်း, *n.* a fold, &c. see ခင်းခင်း.

အခင်းခင်း, *n.* summit, top, highest part, chief ; အခင်းခင်း ခင်း.

အခင်းခင်း, *n.* an immense number.

အခင်းခင်း, *n.* the time being.

အခင်းခင်းခင်း, *n.* do.

အပိုင်, *n* a stock, or branch (of fruit;) see ပိုင်.

အပိုး, *n* smoke, vapour, အငွေ့, —အတို့, *n* perfume.

အချက်, (1) *n*. a middle, central point, where several objects meet, a centre; အချက်အချာ, *n*. do (2) *n* a subject, matter, business, a mark, sign, as ဘွဲ့, a mark, impression, stroke အချက်အလက်။ အချက် အချာ, do.

အချက်ကျ, *v* to fall in place, hit the mark or object, be to purpose, be right, အမှန်ကျ၊ အကုန်။ Hence ထချက်ထီး, one beat (of a gong) denoting the time, 9 o'clock; နှစ်ချက်ထီး, two beats, denoting 12 o'clock, &c. by which the day and night are divided into four equal periods each. Hence also, ထချက်ထည်, *adv* instantly, at once.

အချက်အချာ, *n* a point of union, see အချာ

အပိုင်, *n* the rafters, or ribs of a roof

အချင်း, (1) *n* an action, deed, business, affair, အခွင်း အခင်း.

အချင်းအချာ, *n* do conduct, circumstance, အကြောင်း; အချင်းချင်း, *v* to quarrel, ခုန်လှေ့, (2) *n* an appearance, အရည်, (3) *n* a kind of verse; အချင်းချင်း, *v* to sing verses. (4) *n*. the secundine, afterbirth (5) *n* one who belongs to, or is connected with another, a friend (used vocatively)

အချင်းချင်း, *adv*. mutually, one with another, sometimes ချင်း.

အပိုင်, *n* a diameter

အချင်းစင်း, *adv* nakedly, without clothes

အချင်းချင်း, *adv*. in vain, uselessly, to no purpose, အလကား အကျိုး မရဘဲ။ အချင်းသက်သက်, *adv* do.

အချပ်, *n*. the scales of fish, or other animals.

အချပ်အချပ်, *n*. (1) fence; (2) *n*. guards, attendants.

အချား, *pr adj*. other, another.

အချာ, *n* that which unites several parts, a point of union.

အချာအချာ, *n*. do.

အချားမဲ့, *n*. in that time.

အချား, *n*. a crack, opening, lane; (see အကြား.)

အချိန်, *n*. a time, period, season.

အချပ်, *n*. see အကြီး.

အချပ် အချာ, *n*. see အချာ.

അച്ചുതൊഴ, *n.* a tailor.

അച്ചോടി, *n.* a bar, long piece ; അങ്കി.

അല്പ, *pron. adj.* some ; തല്പ.

അഭി അന്യ, *n.* attendants, guards.

അഭി, *n.* a foundation, bottom, root ; അടി" അടി. See 13.

അഭി, *n.* dirt, rust, (*pron* അടി)

അങ്ക, *n.* the crotch of a tree, the place of branching out of a river, a fork.

അങ്കതാക്കി, *n.* a capacity (of a vessel).

അങ്കി, *n.* a kivet, a weight equal to a piktha, (വിശ്വ,) or viss ; it supersedes the latter word in all *capital* numbers, as അങ്കതാക്കി, instead of വിശ്വതാക്കി, ten viss.

അങ്കി, *n.* permission, commission, opportunity ; അങ്കിഅന്യ അങ്കി, *n.* a business, affair.

അങ്കി, *n.* revenue accruing from regular assessments on real or personal property, as distinguished from അങ്കി, duties on merchandize, and അങ്കി, arbitrary taxes.

അങ്കിഅന്യ, *n.* do.

അങ്കി, *n.* a head-collector of revenue.

അങ്കി, *n.* a voice, (seldom used but as a numeral auxiliary.)

അങ്കി, *n.* bark, rind, peel, shell, skin (of fruit,) &c.

അഭിഅഭി, see അഭിഅഭി

അഭിഅഭി, *n.* guards, attendants.

അങ്കി, *n.* any slimy, mucous matter

അങ്കി, *v.* to keep putting off, to feign both willingness and unwillingness.

അങ്കി, (from അ, priv. and കി, conduct, *Pali* ;) *n.* unsuitable carriage, behaviour.

അങ്കി, (*Pali*.) *n.* a chief, disciple.

അങ്കി, (from അങ്കി fire, *Pali*, and അങ്കി, a book on pyrology,) *n.* alchymy.

അങ്കി, *v.* to practise alchymy.

അങ്കി, (1) *n.* a kind of tree ; അങ്കി, *n.* one species of do. യു (from യു to hang adhesively,) *n.* the gum of do. യു ; (2) *n.* an earthen cup, bowl, basin. അങ്കി, *n.* an earthen cup

အင်တုံ, *n.* a deep earthen pan; (3) *n.* number, quantity, force, strength, abilities of any kind.

အင်သတ္တိ, ခွန်အား, အင်ခွင်, *do.*

အင်အား, *n.* military force, troops.

အင်တန့်, *adv.* in a middling degree.

အင်မတန့်, *adv.* exceedingly, very.

အင်တွဲ, *n.* the gum of a certain tree; or, the tree itself.

အင်း, (1) *n.* a natural pond, lake, smaller than ခေါင်း; (2) *n.* the space on plates of metal, or other surfaces, inclosed by lines, and commonly subdivided into squares, or other compartments, for entering certain records; အင်ခေါင်း, *do.*

အင်စာချင်, *n.* an account, or register written on *do.*

အင်း, *see* ငင်း.

အင်နီး, *n.* that which is the peculiar business of a person, a part, portion, allotment, အင်နီးအတာ, *do.* အေ, *do.*

အင်ချီ or အင်ကျီ, *n.* a coat, jacket; အင်ကျီချင်, *do.*

အင်ကျီထိပ်ကျပ်, *n.* a tight body-jacket.

အင်ကျီခါးထူ, *n.* a short coat, a jacket.

အင်ကျီနီ, *n.* a jacket-tie, a string.

အင်ကျီလက်ကျပ်, *n.* a tight-sleeved coat or jacket.

- အင်ကျီလက်ခါး, *n.* a loose flowing coat.

အင်ကျီလည်စွတ်, *n.* a flock, shut.

အင်ဆန်ပြု, *v.* to make a tumult, or uproar.

အင်ဂတေ, *n.* mortar, plaister; လက်နစ်အင်ဂတေ, *do.*

အင်္ဂါ, (1) *n.* the planet Mars; the third day of the week, Tuesday.

အင်္ဂါ, (2) *n.* a component part or member; အင်္ဂါ; a part of the body, member, limb.

အင်္ဂါရာတ် or ရှင်, (from ရာတ်, to produce, *Pali*;) *n.* organs of generation, whether male or female; နိမိတ်, လောကီဇာတိ.

အင်္ဂါကျိပ်, nine parts, into which the Buddhist scriptures are divided, according to a certain distribution, viz. လူတိ

ဂေယျ, ဝါဟာ ဝေယျာကဿ, ဥဒါန, ဗျုပ္ပနိ, ဇာတ်, အဘူထာဓမ္မ, ဝေဒဗ္ဗ

အင်္ဂါမဟိယုတာက, *n.* domestic or family affairs, အိမ်ထောင်စု.

အင်္ဂါမဟိယ, *do.*

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *n.* see နိဗ္ဗာန်

နီလျှပ်, *n.* a kind of blister.

နင်းယျပ်, *n.* a kind of bedstead ; any flat surface raised on low legs

နင်းဝ, *oi* နင်းမ ; see နင်းဝ

နင်းလ်, *n.* the remainder of a thing, as နင်းလ်, the remainder, that is, the stump, of a tree ; ဘုဒ္ဓာလ်, the ruins of a pagoda ; (-ee လ်)

နင်း, *n.* a cape, promontory.

နင်းလ်, *n.* do.

နင်းလ်, *n.* vapour, exhalations, steam, smoke ; နင်းလ်.

နင်း, *n.* beginning ; နင်းလ်.

နင်းလ်, *v.* to make an end.

နင်း, and so forth, &c. နင်းလ်.

နင်းလ်, *n.* (from နင်း, to make a dot, &c) a dot, a drop.

နင်း, (1) *n.* a cylindrical box (of any size,) (2) *v.* to be tense, straitened, (applied to the throat)

နင်း, *adj.* clean, pure, genuine.

နင်းလ်, *n.* some part of the viscera, see နင်းလ်.

နင်းလ်, *adv.* while, as သွားသွားနင်းလ်, during the time of going, or while he goes.

နင်းလ်, *adv.* continually, permanently, immutably.

နင်းလ်နင်းလ်, *n.* a lineal succession.

နင်းလ်နင်းလ်, *adv.* accurately, minutely.

နင်းလ်, *n.* a joint, or seam, a union of two or more, (applied to things.)

နင်းလ်, (perhaps from နင်း, to eat;) *n.* food.

နင်းလ်လ်, *v.* to dress thread by an application of boiled rice, to size.

နင်းလ်, *n.* stead, place, room ; *adv.* instead of ; နင်းလ်, နင်းလ်.

နင်းလ်, *n.* a price, value ; နင်းလ်.

နင်းလ်လ်, *n.* any thing which does not require to be cooked in order to be eaten.

နင်းလ်, *n.* a division, a quarter of any thing.

အူ, *n* see အင်း; (2) *n.* a collection, assemblage.

အူပိတ္တိ, *n.* a slave that is redeemable, but has no other rights

အူပိ, *n.* a servant, or slave; ဟူနီ

အူဝေ, *n.* do.

အူဝေ, (1) *n* a seed, (2) an ancestor of the seventh degree of ascent from one's self.

အူဝေ, *n.* gum, any glutinous matter.

အူဝေ, (*Siamese*,) *n.* a lord, master, mistress, madam, (used as a term of compellation;) အူဝေ ဟူဝေ; see ဘေ

အူဝေ, *adv* early, အူဝေတြိ, very early.

အူဝေ, *n.* steepness, depth, height.

အူဝေ, *a numeral auxiliary, applied to writings.*

အူဝေ, *n* a sharp edge, a side; nearness.

အူဝေ, *v.* (see under ချပ်). အူဝေ, *n* do.

အူဝေ, *n.* a lump, any adhesive mass.

အူဝေ, *n* a company, band, (applied to certain people in government service;) အူဝေ.

အူဝေ, *n* an elder brother of a brother, ဘေဝေ.

အူဝေ, *n* an elder sister of a sister.

အူဝေ, *n* moisture.

အူဝေ, *v* to be strong, powerful, able

အူဝေ, or အူဝေ, *n.* an edge, side, border, end, extremity; အူဝေအူဝေ
အူဝေအူဝေ.

အူဝေ, *v.* see အူဝေ; အူဝေ

အူဝေ, *n.* a tusk, fang

အူဝေ, *n.* a quantity, portion; အူဝေ, with numerals, fold, as အူဝေ
three-fold, အူဝေအူဝေ thirty-fold.

အူဝေ, *n.* any thing thrown into a bargain.

အူဝေ, *n.* a junction, union, a joint.

အူဝေအူဝေ, *adv.* connectively, successively, one after another.

အူဝေအူဝေ, traditional precepts.

အူဝေအူဝေ, *adv.* one above another, day after day, or daily.

အူဝေ, *n.* appearance အူဝေ, အူဝေ, အူဝေ, အူဝေ.

အူဝေအူဝေ, do. အူဝေအူဝေ, do.

အဆင်းထန်, *v.* to appear old, homely; see ဆို.

အဆင်လေ, *v.* to be convenient.

အဆင်သင့်, *v.* do.

အဆစ်, *n.* a joint, &c. see ဆစ်.

အဆယ် or အဆဲ, *n.* a ten, the number of ten, (combined with the nine digits to form numerals, as ထဆယ်, one ten, or ten; ခွဲဆယ်, two tens, or twenty, &c.)

အဆန်, *n.* the kernel of a seed of grain, or fruit-stone, (hence ဆဲ, husked rice,) the inside or kernel of any thing, as the tongue or clapper of a bell, the pebble in a rattle, the marrow in a bone, &c

အဆာ, *n.* the unfinished end of wove cloth, ဖြတ်ဆာ.

အဆိတ်, *n.* a small quantity, a pinch.

အဆိပ်, *n.* poison, venom.

အဆိပ်အတောက်, *do* (*figurat*) passion, lust, inebriation.

အဆီ, see ဆီ, oil.

အဆီအပြား, *n.* delicious savoury food.

အဆုတ်, *n.* the lungs, lights.

အဆုတ်အမ, *n.* instruction, doctrine, see ဆာသနာ.

အဆု, *n.* an end.

အဆုန်, *adj.* last, final; *n.* an end, a conclusion.

အဆုန်နိဗ္ဗိ, *n.* the end of life.

အဆုန်အဖြတ်, *n.* a decision, or judgment.

အဆုန်မဲ့, *adj.* infinite, boundless.

အဆုသတ်, *v.* to finish, make an end.

အဆု, *n.* a numeral auxiliary, applied to duties, and some other objects.

အဆု, see ဆု, a thorn.

အဆောတလွန်, *adv.* quickly.

အဆော, *adv.* do.

အဆောက်အသ, *n.* utensils, appendages, materials; အသုံးအဆောင်.

အဆောင်အသင်္ချာ, *n.* see အသင်္ချာ.

အဆိုင်း, *n.* a bunch, cluster (of flowers, fruit, &c.)

အဆွေ, *n.* an acquaintance, friend.

အဆွေငယ်, *n.* a friend. အဆွေအမျိုး, *n.* an own relation.

ဆေးဆွတ္တာထကာ, see ဆေးဆွခင်ဖွန့်.

ဆေးဆွ. ဖွ. *v.* to form acquaintance.

ဆေးဆွဆွေ, *n.* a relation, kinsman, one of the same stock.

ဆေးဆွထားချင်, *do.*

ဆေးဆွတ္တိကာယထနီ, *n.* the six senses, viz. seeing, hearing, tasting, smelling, feeling, and thinking.

ဆည်, *adv.* yes; ခမ်း

ဆည်, *v.* to feign unwillingness, hold off

ဆည်, *n.* dirt, filth, rust.

ဆည်ဆေးကြွေ, *n.* do.

ဆညာ, *n.* a higher part of a river, country, &c. opposed to ဆေးကြွေ

ဆညာသား, *n.* a native of an upper province.

ဆညိမ်, *n.* a musical instrument; ဆညိမ်တိဗိယ၊ ဆညိမ်တိဗိယ.

ဆညိမ်သမား, *n.* a player on musical instruments

ဆညိမ်, *n.* evenness, agreement, *prep.* according to, as ဆညိမ်ဆညိမ်, according to his pleasure.

ဆညိမ်, *adv.* accordingly, like, similar.

ဆညာ, *n.* a pedicle, footstalk, stem by which a leaf or fruit is connected with the limb.

ဆညိ, *n.* slime, filth

ဆညိ, *n.* see ဆေးကြွေဆေးကြွေ.

ဆညောင်, (1) *n.* a germ, sprout, from a seed; *figurat.* the protuberance on the root of a creature's tail, (sometimes *pron.* ဆညောင်,) (2) *n.* an ancestor of the sixth degree of ascent from one's self.

ဆညိ, *n.* some part of the viscera.

ဆညိ, see ခမ်း.

ဆညမ, (from ဆည, eight, *Pali*;) *adj.* eighth.

ဆညကထာ, *n.* a commentary on the original *Pali* text; see နိကာ.

ဆညာနီထ, (a corruption of ဆည, eight, and ဆထ, ten;) *v.* the eighteen sciences; ဆညာနီထနီ.

ဆညာနီ, *n.* one of the four ways of transition from one body to another.

အတံ၊ *n.* the shoot of a tree ; the spur of a cock.

အတင်၊ *n.* a ten, a measure of capacity equal to sixteen pyees ;
မြတ်.

အတင်၊ *adv.* appearing well, but being otherwise.

အတည်၊ *n.* a kind, sort, (used as a numeral auxiliary,) အမျိုး၊ အဝ.

အတည်တည်၊ *adv.* of several kinds, variously, အသီးသီး၊ အသွယ်သွယ်.

အတည်အတင်း၊ truly ; အမှန်အမှန်.

အတစ်၊ *n.* a piece, a bit.

အတတ်၊ *adv.* verily, certainly, truly.

အတန်၊ *n.* intervening space, distance, extent, length (of time
" or place,) အတန်ငယ်၊ *n.* a little while ; a little (in quan-
tity)

အတန်တန်၊ *adv.* at intervals, in several places, repeatedly ;

အတန်တန်အတည်တည်, do.

အတန်း၊ *n.* an extended line, a row, duration.

အတ္တ၊ *n.* the body ; ဣလိ.

အတ္တဝါဒါဒါနိ၊ *n.* one of four evil passions or affections.

အတန်၊ *n.* a mark drawn across, a limit, a stop.

အတန်တန်၊ *adv.* one after another, successively.

အတန်ငယ်၊ *adj.* small (distance).

အတတ်၊ *adv.* verily, truly.

အတံ၊ *n.* a straight long piece, a bar ; အချောင်း၊ (used in com-
position,) as ဟန်တံ၊ ဆေးတံ၊ ခဲတံ, &c.

အတန်း၊ *n.* way, manner, custom, လုံးဝံ.

အတာ၊ *n.* a measure of distance.

အတိ၊ (1) *pron. adj.* what, အတယ် (pron. အိ) (2) *adj.* clear,
without mixture, genuine.

အထိရသေ, (*Pali*.) *adj.* excellent, (applied to a son who excels
his parents)

အထိတ်၊ *n.* the past.

အထုတ်အနွှဲ၊ see အနွှဲအထုတ်.

အထုန်း၊ *n.* time being, (construed with simple participials, as
ရှိထုန်းခါ or ရှိထုန်းတုန်း, while he was.)

အထူထူ၊ with, together with.

အထူအထူ၊ do.

အထက်စွ၊ (*Pali*,) *adj.* incurable.

အထောဇ၊ *n.* a feather, a wing.

အထောဇ၊ *n.* a measure of distance equal to two spans.

အထိုး၊ (1) *n.* a warp ; ခုတ်ကန်၊ (2) *n.* taing, a measure of distance, equal to 1000 tahs ; (အထာ) about two miles.

အထိုး၊ *adv.* accordingly.

အထိုး၊ according to, as အမှာထောဇအထိုး၊ according to the order.

အထိုးအရှည်၊ *n.* an estimate, measurement.

အထိုး၊ *n.* interest.

အတ္တဘော၊ (from အတ္တ, body, &c. ဘဝ, being, *Pali*,) *n.* the body ; ထိပ်ထိုမြစ်ချင်.

အတွင်း၊ *n.* inside, inner part , အထေး၊ အတွင်းဝန်၊ *n.* a private minister of state

အတွင်းလှိုင်းမြင်၊ *n.* a horse that takes his place near the king in marching

အတွင်းဘဝါ၊ see စာဉ်

အထွေ၊ *n.* an object of sense.

အထက်၊ *n.* an upper part ; prior time ; without, အထက်၊ *a term of comparison*, as အိမ်ထက်ကြီး၏၊ it is greater than the house ; အထက်

အထက်ထက်ချင်ချင်၊ *adv.* unevenly.

အထည်၊ (1) *n.* a piece of cloth ; (2) see အထဲ.

အထပ်ထပ်၊ (1) *n.* kind of a tree ; (2) one thing upon another, as the leaves of a book.

အထဲ၊ *n.* nearness, presence ; အိမ်ထဲ၊ ထိုင်ရင်း.

အထိန်း၊ *n.* a muse, guardian, &c.

အထိ၊ *n.* a male, *adj.* masculine (combined with names of animals, to mark the gender)

အထီး၊ *adj.* alone, single.

အထူ၊ (sometimes *pron.* ချ) *n.* depth, thickness, strength, ability ; အထူအနံ့, do.

အထွေ၊ *n.* a bundle.

အထွေထွေ၊ (*Pali*,) *n.* events, circumstances, adventures ; မြင်ရ.

အထွေ၊ *n.* any fragrant preparative.

အထွေထွေ၊ *adv.* exceedingly.

- အထူးသဖြင့်, an abbreviation of အထူးပြစ်သဖြင့်.
 အထဲ, *n.* an inside, an inner part ; အထွင်း.
 အထဲကား, *n.* candid, undissembling language.
 အထောင်, *n.* the number of a thousand (combined with the
 nine digits to form numerals).
 အထောင်း, *n.* a cubit.
 အထောင်, *n.* a curve, bend, corner, bay.
 အထွတ်နေ, *n.* the day after worship.
 အထွင်း, *n.* a mortice.
 အထွဋ်, *n.* a top, summit, pinnacle ; အချွတ်, the best, most excel-
 lent part.
 အထွာ, *n.* a span, a measure of length equal to twelve fingers
 breadth.
 အာသု, *n.* a certain star ; see အာသု.
 အဘိဗ္ဗ, how much , အဘယ်မျှ
 အခွေ, (from အ, *priv.* and ခွေ, right, *Pah*.) transgression, အမ,
 မတရားသောအချ
 အခေလေ, *n.* manner, custom, way ; အလေ
 အဓိကရ, (from အဓိက, excelling, *Pah*, and ရ, to get,) *v.* to ob-
 tain celebrity, be distinguished, extraordinary.
 အဓိဌာန, (*Pah*.) *v.* to establish, be steady, constant.
 အဓိဌာန, *n.* steadiness, constancy, perseverance.
 အဓိဌာယ်, *n.* meaning, explanation, comment , အဓိဌာယ်တို့, do.
 အခွန်, *n.* distance of time or place, length, duration
 အနိ, (1) *n.* a vomit, an emetic ; အော, အနိမြို့ အနိသေး ; (2) *n.*
 strength, (seldom used alone,) အနိအား, *n.* strength, force,
 valour ; အားအနိ, အနိလှ, *v.* to try strength with another,
 compare strength, အနိအားသိ, *v.* to be astounded, stupefied
 through fear ; (3) *n.* any game in which pieces are
 moved in different compartments, according to rule,
 as checkers, chess, backgammon, &c. ; အနိကစား, *v.* to play
 do. ; အနိဝတ်, အနိဖြူ *v.* to game to excess, to be a gambler ;
 အနိကွက်, *n.* a compartment, square ; အနိစာ, *n.* a piece ; လျှာ
 မြို့, အနိဝေအနိစာ, *n.* the squares and pieces collectively.
 အနိဝတ်, *n.* amber, (because supposed to be vomited by a fish.)

ဆန့်, *v.* to be a little swelled ; ခော.

ဆန့် (1) *n.* an interpretation of a word, an explication, translation, version ; (2) *n.* a collection, mass, quantity taken altogether ; a whole, (seldom used as a simple noun, but combined with some other words to form adverbs, as ထူထောင် ထူထောင်, &c.)

ဆန့်, *n.* fine dust, မှိုနှုတ်

ဆန့်, *n.* sediment, dregs.

ဆန့် (*pro. adj.*) that, (used when a thing is pointed at, or designated by some outward sign.)

ဆန့်ငယ်, *adv.* little, small.

ဆန့်, (from ဆ, *priv.* and ဆန့်, substance, *Pali* ;) *adj.* unsubstantial, မာရ်

ဆန့်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဆန့်, *adj.* infinite, boundless ; မာရ်

ဆန့်ခိုက်, (from ဆ, *priv.* ဆန့်, an interval, and ဆန့်, a deed, *Pali* ,) *n.* a deed, which brings upon the perpetrator instant and uninterrupted misery ; of which there are five kinds, viz. killing a father, killing a mother, killing a Rahandah, wounding a Boodh, and making a schism among the disciples of a Boodh.

ဆန့်, (*Pali* ,) *n.* an end.

ဆန့်ခိုက်, *n.* an intermediate period of time.

ဆန့်ခိုက်, *n.* evil, calamity, misery.

ဆန့်, (1) *n.* breadth, width ; ဆန့်ဆန့် do. (2) see နံ, the side of a body.

ဆန့်, *n.* smell, scent.

ဆန့်ခိုက်, *n.* a scal.

ဆန့်, *n.* an edge, a side, a near part, nearness ; ဆန့်ဆန့် ဆန့်ဆန့်

ဆန့်ခိုက်, *n.* the border of a petticoat.

ဆန့်ခိုက်, *n.* an outer facing, encircling the border of clothes ; see ကန့်.

ဆန့်ခိုက်, *n.* futurity, the future.

ဆန့်, see ဆန့်ခိုက်ဆန့်.

- အာဂါမိ, *n.* the third state attained by an Areeyah, အသိယာ.
- အာဂါမိမဂ်, *n.* the duties of do.
- အာဂါမိပိဋိ, *n.* the reward of do.
- အာဂါမိမဂ္ဂဓာနိ, *n.* one who has performed the duties of do.
- အာဂါမိမဂ္ဂဓာနိ, *n.* one who has attained the reward of do အာဂါနိ.
- အာဇာဓိ, *v.* to be full of sores, diseased; see အူဇာ.
- အာဇာဓိ, (from အ, *priv.* and အာဇာ, respect, *Pali*,) *n.* disrespect.
- အာယဝ, (from အ, *priv.* and အာယဝ, passion, *Pali*,) *n.* an exemption from passion.
- အနိစ္စ, (from အ, *priv.* and နိစ္စ, permanent, *Pali*,) *adj.* transitory, mortal, အမြဲမရှိ; *n.* mortality, death.
- အနိစ္စသေဝိ, *v.* to die, (applied to mankind, commonly to kings.)
- အနိစ္စရုံ, (from အ, *priv.* and ရုံ, desire, *Pali*,) *n.* an undesirable object.
- အနု, *n.* medicine to excite love, မျှော်ချင်.
- အနုဆုတ်, *n.* a certain preparation of parched rice.
- အနုဇာတ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* like, equal (applied to a son, who neither excels, nor is inferior to his parents)
- အနုမောဒနာ, *n.* (from အနု, much, and မောဒေါ, joy, *Pali*,) happiness.
- အနုမောဒနာမြု, *v.* to rejoice, be happy, (applied to certain ceremonies on giving to a priest)
- အနုမြု, (from အနု, small, *Pali*, and မြု, a grain of dust,) *n.* a very small particle.
- အနုထာထိ, see ကမ္မဋ္ဌာနိ.
- အနုထာထိဒ္ဓါဝါ, (from အနုထာ, *Pali*, အဆင်ထိုင်ချင်,) seven accidents common to all beings that have not attained the state of an Areeyah, viz. ကာမဝါဂါနုဿယ၊ တဝဂါဂါနုဿယ၊ ပဋိကာနုဿယ၊ မာနာနုဿယ၊ ခိဋ္ဌာနုဿယ၊ ဝိစိကိစ္ဆာနုဿယ၊ အဝိရာနုဿယ.
- အနုဗြဟ္မ, *adv.* at first gently, then forcibly.
- အနုဗီ, or အနုထာထိ, *v.* to act thus.
- အနုဇာတ, *n.* continuance, uniformity.
- အနုဇာတ, (from အ, *priv.* and ဗြဟ္မ, *Pali*,) *n.* boldness in sin, searedness of conscience, hardness of heart, မသိပ်ထန်ချင်.
- အနို့, (1) a corruption of အနို့; (2) see နို့, milk.

မနိုင်အောင်, (from နိုင်, to be able, and အောင်, to be sharp;) *adv.* forcibly, contrary to one's will, မနိုင်အောင်.

မနိုင်အောင်, *adv.* forcibly, contrary to one's will.

မကြာ, *n.* an intervening space.

မကြာလတ်, (from မကြာ, an intervening space, and လတ်, a period of time,) a subdivision of one of the four grand periods; see မဟာလတ်

မကြာလတ်, *n.* a calamity, evil, ဘေး.

မာန်, *n.* solidity, substance, opposed to အေး, which see; consequence, worth, weight.

မာန်, *n.* a year.

မာန်မာန်, *adj.* unsubstantial

မာန်, *n.* a spike or ear of grain, with or without the stalk.

မာန်, *n.* a sheet or any thing spread out, a child's cloth; also a capital, or stock in trade.

မာန်မာန်, *do*

မာန်မာန်, *n.* a capital, or stock in trade.

မာန်မာန်, *n.* the back of a knife or other instrument, the head of a punch or wedge; opposed to မာန်မာန်.

မာန်မာန်, *n.* a connection, junction, ဗွေ.

မာန်မာန်, *n.* a lineal succession, descent.

မာန်, *v.* to pay to boot, မာန်မာန်, *v.* *do.*

မာန်, (1) *v.* to commit, deliver up, give in charge, မာန်; မာန်မာန်, *v.* to give; မာန်မာန်, *do*; (2) to suit, be suitable, fit, proper, မာန်မာန်; မာန်မာန်, *do*; (3) *n.* a needle; မာန်မာန်မာန်, *n.* a tailor.

မာန်မာန်, *n.* a needle-case.

မာန်မာန်, *v.* see မာန်.

မာန်မာန်မာန်, see မာန်

မာန်, *n.* an outside, an outer part, မာန်မာန်.

မာန်မာန်မာန်, *n.* the West Island; see မာန်မာန်.

မာန်, *n.* a tree, or plant.

မာန်မာန်, (dropping မာန်) *n.* the trunk, main stock.

မာန်မာန်, *n.* a combination of men, a society, မာန်မာန်.

မာန်မာန်မာန်, see မာန်မာန်မာန်.

မာန်မာန်, *n.* a circuit, or circle, မာန်မာန်.

အဝတ်ကုတ်, a corruption of အဝန်ကုတ် ; see ဝန်ကုတ်.

အဝန်း, *n.* a fatiguing business, a difficulty.

အဝန်းကြီး, *v* to be of great consequence, requiring great exertion.

အဝန်ဆွဲကြီး, *adv.* earnestly, indefatigably.

အဗ္ဗမဉ္ဇာတသုခလောကီ, four principles, viz. နေတ္တာ, ကရုဏာ, မုဒိတာ, and ဥပေက္ခာ, see ကဗ္ဗဒေနိ

အပယ်, a term of compellation, used by a husband in addressing his wife, sometimes in addressing other women in a friendly manner.

အပါ, *n.* presence of, nearness to.

အပါး, *n.* a numeral auxiliary, applied to respectable characters, and things immaterial.

အပါယ်, *n* a state of punishment, of which there are four, viz. ဝရဲတုံ၊ ဖြိတ္တာတုံ၊ တိရိစ္ဆာန်တုံ၊ အဘူရုဏတုံ.

အပီတိ, *n.* day before worship day.

အပိတိ, *n.* the cover of any vessel.

အပိန, *n.* (from ပိန,) a rising of the skin, a blister.

အပေါ, *n* urine, ကျင်ငယ်၊ ရေဟောင်း၊ ငွေ.

အပေါင်, *n* a thigh, (commonly applied to the hind quarters after a creature is killed,) see ခေါင်; the side of a door, a bedstead, a chair, &c. to which the hinges or legs are fixed; see ထံခါးခေါင်.

အပေါင်းဖက်, *n* a partner.

အပေါင်းအပေါ်, *n.* a companion, associate.

အပေါ်, *n.* an upper part, အထက်.

အပေါ်မြဲ, *v.* to act a false, hypocritical part.

အပေါ်ကား, *n.* false language, opposed to အထဲကား.

အပေါ်မြဲ, *prep.* above.

အပိုက်, *n.* (from ပိုက်, to make stops, &c which see.)

အပိုင်းအချား, *n.* a division, distinct part, a section.

အပိုနေ့, *n.* (from ပို, to heap up,) a day kept after worship day, as a work of supererogation.

အပိုသေ, *n.* to be executed in a correct, regular manner, သေချာ.

အပျို, *n.* from ပျို, to be young, &c. which see.

အပြင်, *n.* an outside, outer part, what is beyond or beside, အပြင်အလျှာ, *n.* the external or outside appearance of a person or thing.

အပြင်, *n.* a surface, an open vacant surface.

အပြစ်, *n.* result, consequence ; evil result or consequence, punishment ; guilt, demerit, sin.

အပြစ်တင်, *v.* to criminate, find fault with.

အပြည်ပြည်, (from ပြည်, a country,) *adv.* from country to country, pertaining to various countries.

အပြန်, *n.* a pyan, a certain measure of time.

အပြား, *n.* (from ပြား, to be divided,) breadth, width.

အပြားပြား *adv.* variously, differently, distinctly.

အပြားအားဖြင့်, *n.* breadth, width ; *adv.* numerously ; very.

အပြီးနေ့, *n.* a worship day

အဖြေ, *n.* a reply, an answer, အလေးထုံ

အပြောင်, *n.* figured, carved, or embroidered work.

အပြောင်အပြောင်, *n.* do

အပွင့်, *n.* a flower, blossom.

အပြွတ်, *n.* froth, scum, အပြွတ်.

အပြွတ်, *n.* a cluster, bunch.

အပ ၀၁ အဘ, *n.* a father, အမည် ၀၁ အမည် ; *adv.* masculine, (used to designate the gender of certain buds.)

အဖက်, *n.* see under ဖက်, to embrace, &c.

အဖေ, *n.* an ancestor of the fifth degree of ascent from one's self.

အဖတ်, *n.* what remains of a thing after the liquor or juice is extracted, (opposed to အရည်, the liquid part,) any thing rejected from the mouth, after the juice is extracted by chewing, see ထမင်းဖတ်, နှစ်ဖတ်, &c.

အဖတ်အရည်, *n.* any substance composed of solid and liquid, အရည် ဖတ်.

အပန်, *n.* a time, turn, အကြိမ် အဆင့် ; *adv.* again.

အပန်ပန်, *adv.* repeatedly.

အဖီ ၀၁ အဘိ, *n.* the father of a great-grandfather, the fourth in ascent from one's self.

အမိမ, *n.* the mother of a great-grandfather.

- အပုတီး, *n.* the mons veneris.
- အပုခိုး, *n.* the cover of any vessel.
- အပွား, *n.* a bud, pimple, small boil.
- အဖေ, *n.* a father, အဖေ ဝေအေ.
- အဖေဖေ or အဘိုး, *n.* a great-grandfather, ခေဘိုး.
- အဖေမေ, *n.* a great-grandmother, ခေမေ.
- အဖောက်, *n.* a woof.
- အဖေ့, *n.* see ဖေ့, to associate, &c.
- အဖိုး, (1) *n.* price, value; အဖိုးအခ, do.; အဖိုးစား, do. အဖိုးစားနား, do.
(2) a grandfather, မိုးအေ.
- အပို ဝါ အပို, *n.* a part, portion, share, what is for, အပျော့.
- အပိုင်း, *n.* a wife who has not borne children; the male of certain animals.
- အဖြစ်, *n.* (from ဖြစ်, to be,) being, a state of being.
- အဖြစ်အပျက်, *n.* events, adventures, affairs.
- အပြန်အလှန်, *n.* do. do. do.
- အမြေ, *n.* the spleen, part of the viscera.
- အမြေ ဝါ အပျဉ်, *n.* a sweet liquor.
- အပျဉ်, *n.* an extremity, point, end; a top, summit, (opposed to အရင်း, a bottom, foundation;) အထွေထွေ ထိပ်.
- အပျဉ်အထွေ, *n.* see ပျဉ်
- အပျဉ်, *n.* sweet liquor
- အပျဉ် ဝါ အဘိုး, *n.* a grandmother, မိုးအေ.
- အမြိုက်ကျောက်, *n.* a kind of stone, (used in medicine.)
- အဘယ် or အဘဲ, *pron. adj.* what, (used interrogatively,) ဘယ်.
- အဘယ်နဲ့, *do.* (occasionally used with words of time.)
- အဘယ်သူ, *pron. adj.* of what sort; *adv.* how, အဘို့.
- အဘယ်နှစ်, *pron. adj.* how many? (combined with numeral auxiliaries, or words denoting a part or quantity, in asking questions, see Grammar)
- အဘို့, *adj.* exceeding.
- အဘိဓမ္မာ, (from အဘိ, exceeding, and ဓမ္မာ, wisdom, or mental attainment,) *n.* certain excellent attainments, viz. မိန့်လွှာ, the eye of a Nat, or faculty of seeing like a Nat; မိန့်သောသံ, the ear of a Nat; နှုတ်ခိုး, creative power; အဘိဓမ္မာသောသံ, &c.

knowledge of others' thoughts; အဘိညဉ်းအနာဂတံသ, pre-
science; ပုဂ္ဂိုလ်တို့၏, knowledge of one's own past
existences

အဘိဓမ္မ, *n.* one grand division of the Buddhist scriptures, com-
prising seven books, viz. ဓမ္မသင်္ဂရိ, ဝိဘင်း, ဓာရလက္ခာ, ပုဂ္ဂလပတ္တဝါ,
ကထာဝတ္ထု, ယဒိထိ, ဟောနိ

အဘိသင်္ခါရ, *v.* to be subject to the operations of the four causes,
(ဧကကြောင်းတရားလေးပါး).

အဘိဓာန, *n.* a vocabulary.

အဘိသိတိ, *pron* အဘိတိသိတိ, (from အဘိ, excellent, and သိတိ, pouring,
Pah,) *n.* a pouring of water, a ceremony of inaugura-
tion, equivalent to that of anointing with oil.

အဘိသိတိသုန်း, *v.* to perform the ceremony of do.

အဘိသိတိ, *v.* to be the subject of do.

အဘဲ, see အဘယ်

အမ, *n.* a female, the body of a vessel, as distinguished from
အပုဒ်, the cover, *adj* feminine, of the female gender.

အမ, *n.* an elder sister of a sister.

အမခံ, *n.* see အာမခံ

အမင်း, (1) *n.* the hollow head of a tool which receives the
handle, (2) *See* မင်း, thou, or you.

အမည်, *n.* a name, နာမ, အမည်အမည်, do

အမည်း, *n.* flesh (of beasts;) အမည်းသား, do. အမဲ.

အမည်း, *v.* to be dark, black, dark in mind, ignorant, foolish.

အမတ်, *n.* a person of rank, a nobleman, အမူး.

အမေတ, see အမြဲတေ.

အမယ်, (1) *n.* a mother, အမိ, အမေ, မအေ, မိခင်; (2) *an interjection*
denoting wonder or distress.

အမရပူရ, *n.* *Ahmerapoorā*, the former capital of Burmah.

အမာရွတ်, see အနာရွတ်.

အမိ, *n.* a mother, အမယ်, အမေ, မအေ, မိခင်; *vocatively*, a daughter,
wife, or any woman younger than the speaker, (indica-
tive of affection or friendship.)

အမိသားချင်း, *n.* children born of the same mother.

အမူလံ, *n.* a measure of length equal to five finger breadths.

အမုန့်, *n.* the temporal juice, which at certain seasons exudes from an elephant's temples.

အပွင့်, *n.* an incipient bud.

အပို့, *adv.* again.

အမှု, *n.* a deed, action.

အမှုအကျင့်, *n.* do.

အမှုဆောင်, *n.* a claimant.

အမျိုး, *n.* a person of rank, a nobleman, အမတ် : အမျိုးအမတ် : မင်းမတ် : မင်းတော်မတ်တော်.

အမေး, *n.* a mother, အမိ, &c.

အမဲ, *see* အမည်း.

အမောက်, *n.* a cock's comb.

အမောင်, *n.* *see* မောင်, a brother.

အမော်, *n.* *see* under မော်.

အမိုး, *n.* (1) a cover, a roof; (2) a chief.

အမိုးစွန့်, *n.* the eaves of a roof.

အမိုင်, *n.* a measure of distance equal to 8 finger breadths.

အမ္ပက, (*Pali*), *n.* a measure of capacity, equal to a ten, (တင်)

အမုက်, *n.* the point in the joint of a bamboo, whence the sprout proceeds; the point in a ring where the stone is set, and such like; *see* မုက်, a gem.

အမုက်, *n.* anger, resentment, ill temper.

အမုက်ထွက်, *v.* to show anger, be angry.

အမုက်စင်, *v.* to be angry.

အမုက်ထိုက်, *v.* to be angrily disposed.

အမုက်မိ, *v.* to pretend to be angry.

အမုက်ခံ, *v.* to restrain anger.

အမျှား, *n.* a kind of verse; (2) *v.* to sing verses.

အမျိုး, *n.* a sort, kind, အထွင်း အမြဲတမ်း အဝ ; a race.

အမျိုးအနွယ်, *n.* relationship, kindred.

အမျိုးအနွယ်, *n.* a relation, one of the same race.

အမျိုးအနွယ်, *n.* a relative, အချင်းအနွယ်.

အမျိုးအချိုး, *n.* hereditary stock.

အမျိုးသား, *n.* one of the same race, a fellow countryman.

အမျိုးအနွယ်, *n.* one of the same race or country.

အမျိုးသမီး, *n.* a fellow countrywoman.

အမျိုးပွဲနှစ်ဆယ်, seven degrees of ancestry, reckoning upwards, viz.

အဖေ၊ အမိ၊ အဘိုး၊ အဘွား၊ အညောင်၊ အစေး; *also* seven degrees of posterity, viz. သား၊ မြေး၊ မြစ်၊ ထီး၊ ကျွတ်၊ ဆတ်၊ ဆက်.

အမြစ်, *n.* a root, bottom, origin, source, မူလ၊ အရင်း; the gizzard of birds

အမြစ်, *n.* a motive, (root of action)

အမြစ်လုံး, *n.* a bulbous root, အမြစ်မ, *n.* a main root.

အမြဲ, *n.* a kind, sort, variety, အတည်၊ အမျိုး.

အမြတ်, *n.* increase, profit, advantage, အကျိုး.

အမြတ်, *n.* an end, extremity, edge, border, အစွန်း.

အမြန်အရသာ, *n.* see အမြန်

အမြီး, *n.* a tail.

အမြီးတူ, *n.* the root of a tail.

အမြီးရင်း, *do.*

အမြှေး, *n.* a petrifaction found in the body of an animal, and used as a charm.

အမြှေ, *n.* (from မြှေ, to chew,) the cud.

အမြူ, *n.* a brood, litter, &c. including the mother.

အမြဲ, *n.* (from မြဲ, to continue,) permanency. အမြဲတည်, *do.*

အမြဲ, *v.* to establish, make permanent.

အမြောက်, *n.* a great gun, a cannon

အမြိုက်, *n.* any thing relishing, delicious, အမြိုက်အရသာ.

အမွေ, *n.* an inheritance, permanent estate.

အမွေအနှစ်, *do.* အမွေအငုတ်, *do.* အမွေရိပ်, *n.* an heir.

အမွေခံ, *v.* to inherit.

အမွေး, *n.* hair (of the body), wool.

အမွေးညှင်း, *n.* fine, short hair on the hands, arms, &c.

အမွေးထ, *v.* to be subject to horripilation, or to a rising of the hair, through a sudden emotion, မြှောက်ထိထ.

အမွေးညှင်းထ, *v.* *do.*

အမွှင်, *n.* stiff hair, bristles, mustaches, whiskers, ဆန်သောအမွေး; *figuratively* fringe.

အမှန်, *adj.* right, true.

အမှန်အကန်, *adv.* verily, truly.

- အမှန်ကျ၊ *v.* to hit right, get the truth, &c. to be adapted to a case, as language to a person deserving reproof.
- အမှိတ်, *n.* see အမှိတ်.
- အမှီပြု, *v.* to trust in, put confidence in
- အမှု, *n.* business, work, affair, a process in law.
- အမှုအခင်း do အမှုအရာ, do. အမှုအရေး, do
- အမှုသည်, *n.* one who has business, a party in a suit.
- အမှုထမ်း, *n.* a person on service, *commonly* government service.
- အမှုထား, *v.* to care for, pay regard to
- အမှုန်, *n.* dirt, dust, an atom, အမှုန့်
- အပျော်, *n.* refuse, what is useless, as sea-weed or slush, the shells of beans, the chaff of grain, &c
- အပျိုက်, *n.* dirt, filth.
- အမျှ, *n.* a portion, distribution, အမျှဝေ, *v.* to divide, apportion.
- အမျှ, *adv.* as, as much as, like as, နှိုင်းမျှ
- အမြင်, *n.* any stringy substance
- အမြွှေ, *n.* (1) froth, scum, အမြွှေ, (2) the foetus, in the second stage of existence, see ကလေး ခေါ်ကြည်, and သားတစ်
- အမွေအနှစ်, *n.* an inheritance.
- အမွှေ, *n.* an odoriferous substance.
- အင်း, *v.* (1) to be swelled—less than ချောင်, (2) to be fearful of engaging in any thing.
- အိတ်, *v.* to be full, puffed up, swollen, (applied to the bowels,) ခေါ် ဖောင်း.
- အိတ်စာ, what (provincial)
- အိတ်စာ, *adv.* quickly, ချန်ချန်.
- အိတ်, (1) *n.* a time, season (of day or night,) အချိန်; (2) *n.* place above, upper part, as ထိပ်, above or about the clouds; အပေါ်တွင်, above.
- အိတ်, *n.* betel-leaf, with the contents made up for chewing.
- အိတ်, (1) *n.* (*Pah*.) life, (2) *n.* doctrine, opinion.
- အိတ်လူ, *v.* to embrace, or receive a doctrine.
- အိတ်, (1) *n.* a natural day; (2) *n.* spirituous liquor.
- အိတ်, *n.* a beginning, commencement, အစ အစဦး; *used adverbially*, before, antecedently, first.

အရင်း, *n* see အနီး; also stock in trade, a capital.

အရင်း, *n*. a root, bottom, origin, အမြစ်၊ မူလ, opposed to အခြား, *adj* original, own, (applied to relatives,) အသားရင်း, an own son, as distinguished from သားမြီး, or သားထောင်, an adopted son.

အရင်းအချာ, *n* do.

အရင်းအချာသူ, *n* a relative, အချွင်းဝါတ်ဖေ, *figurat* a familiar, a confident

အရည်, *n* a name, see အမည်.

အရည်, *n* (1) appearance, good appearance; ability, faculty, skill, အချင်း၊ အဆင်း၊ အရုပ်၊ အရောင်၊ အဝါ၊ အသွင်၊ အသွေး၊ အသွေး၊ အရည်၊ အမြင်, do, အရည်အချော, do, (2) *n*. liquor, or liquid

အရည်အဖတ်, *see* အဖတ်အရည်

အရည်, *n* a certain kind of heretical priests of Boodh.

အရပ်, *n* a place, situation, country, သွားသည့်အရပ်, the place of going.

အရပ်ရပ်, *adv* pertaining to various places.

အရပ်အချာ, *n* circumstances, appearances.

အရက္ခ *n*. see အရဟတ္တ.

အရမိ, *n*. Airmema

အရသာ, (from ရသာ, *Pali*.) *n*. taste, flavour, whether pleasant or unpleasant, the quality in matter which affects the sense of taste Six are enumerated, viz အချို, sweet; အရည်, sour, အခါး, bitter, အဖတ်, hot, pungent, အဖန်, astringent, အငန်, salt. *Figuratively* applied to the ear also

အရဟန္တာ, *see* ရဟန္တာ.

အရဟတ္တ, (by contraction အရက္ခ,) *n*. the fourth state attained by an Areeyah, (အရိယာ)

အရဟတ္တမဂ်, *n*. the duties of one who has attained the state of an Areeyah. •

အရဟတ္တပိုဆု, *n*. the rewards of do.

အရဟတ္တမဂ္ဂဋ္ဌာနိ, *n*. one who has performed the duties of do.

အရဟတ္တပမ္မဋ္ဌာနိ, *n*. one who has attained the rewards of do.

အရဟိ, *see* ရဟန္တာ.

အချိန်, (1) *n.* a time, season, (not used alone, but combined with other words of time,) အခါ။ အချိန်, (2) *n.* a pair (applied to certain inanimate things) (3) *n.* an enclosure, (from အာရုံမ, *Pali*)

အရာ, *n.* the number of a hundred, (combined with the nine digits to form numerals)

အရာ, *n.* a thing, subject, matter, ဥစ္စာ။ ဝတ္တု။ အရာ။ အခင်း။ အခါ; a place, situation, office, အရပ်။ အရပ်အရာ, a mark, impression, အချက်

အရာကျ, *v.* to be in the right, hit the subject, hit right

အရာရှိ, (*pron* အရာရှိ,) *n.* one that has an office

အရာသာ, *adv.* pertaining to sundry matters, &c.

အရိပ်, *n.* a shadow, shade, shelter, place of rest.

အရိပ်အရာ, *n.* a place, situation, office.

အရိပ်မထွက်, *n.* a kind of plant

အရိပ်မထွက်, *n.* the fifth Boddhi, or deity destined to succeed Gaudama

အရိယ, *n.* an Areeyah, one who has undergone a certain great change, by which he becomes independent of the common destinies of nature, opposed to ဝုလ္လုဒ္ဓါနိ။ Areeyahs are distinguished into four grand orders, each subdivided into two classes, thus making in all eight kinds, (အရိယာ ဤယောဂီ,) *viz.* သောတာပတ္တိမဂ္ဂဌာနိ။ သောတာပတ္တိပဿဌာနိ။ သကဒါဂါမိမဂ္ဂဌာနိ။ သကဒါဂါမိပဿဌာနိ။ အနာဂါမိမဂ္ဂဌာနိ။ အနာဂါမိပဿဌာနိ။ အရဟတ္တမဂ္ဂဌာနိ။ အရဟတ္တပဿဌာနိ, အရိယမဂ္ဂဌာနိ; see မဂ္ဂဌာနိ။

အရီ, *n.* an aunt, a father's sister, or a maternal uncle's wife

အရက်, see အာရက်.

အရပ်, (from ရပ်, *Pali*.) *n.* appearance, အဆင်း။ အရပ်။ အခင်း။ အခါ, a representation, resemblance, likeness, figure, image, ဆင်းတု။ see ရပ်

အရံ, *n.* see အာရံ, an object of sense, &c.

အရံ, *n.* just so much, and no more, (commonly constructed with simple participles,) as ပြောရုံရှိ၏, (he) just speaks, (i. e. he does no more.)

ဝ, (from *ဧ, priv.* and *ရူပ, appearance, Pali*.) *n.* invisibility.

ပဉ္စာနိ, *see* ကစ္ဆဋ္ဌာနိ.

သ, *n.* skin, leather, သားရေ.

သု, *n.* an affair, business, work, အကြောင်း အခင်းအငြိမ်း အစွမ်းအား.

သုသိ, *n.* a representation of affairs, account, history.

သုဇ, *n.* appearance, brightness, lustre, အသုဇာတိ, *do.*

သု, *n.* a handle, အစွမ်းစွဲ, *n.* a monument, *urn.*

သု, *n.* a bone, a stalk, a ridge of earth, mound, a range of hills, a lineage, line, race; အသွယ်အသွယ်, hereditary property or place, အသွယ်အသွယ်, custom, လူ့ သွယ်သွယ်.

သုဇ, *n.* a leaf, ဗာ, အသုဇာတိ, *do.*

သုဇ, *n.* age, age of puberty.

သု, *adv.* (by contraction သု) as much as, အသု; *adv.* even, *see* သု.

သုဇ, *n.* modesty, shame.

သုဇ, *n.* an owner, proprietor, lord, master, သာဇ; *see* သုဇ.

သုဇာတိ, *a term applied to reverend characters.*

သုဇာတိ, *a term applied to deity and the gods.*

သုဇာ, *n.* insufferable or excessive heat.

သုဇာတိ, *n.* a confused collection, a jumble.

သုဇာ, *n.* *see* အသုဇာ

သုဇာ, *n.* an arm, fore-leg, *see* သုဇ; a limb or arm of a tree, smaller than အသုဇာ, and အသုဇာ, a subordinate district, ကျေးသုဇာ.

သုဇာ, *adj.* in vain, useless, to no purpose, အသုဇာတိ.

သုဇာ, *n.* vacancy, emptiness, disengagedness.

သုဇာ, *n.* middle age.

သုဇာ, *n.* one skilled in catching and taming snakes; အသုဇာတိ, *do.*

သုဇာ, *n.* a middle, midst, centre.

သုဇာ, *n.* the middle-palace; the queen of the middle palace, who is the third in rank, အသုဇာနိသုဇာ.

သုဇာ, *n.* a flag, ensign, standard.

သုဇာ, *adj.* not castrated, (applied to horses and some other animals.)

အထိ, *n.* a time, turn, အကြိမ် အခါ; *used also to form a multiplier,*
as ငါးလုံးလေး, three times five

အထိထိ, *adj.* repeatedly; အထိထိအသံသာ, do. အထိထိအဝဝ, do.

အလုံး, *pron. adj.* all, the whole.

အလုံးစုံ, do.

အလုံးအရင်း, *n.* a multitude, body of men, an army, attendants,
 suite, (sometimes separated, and combined with nouns,
 thus အလုံးမြင်းရင်း, a multitude of elephants and horses.)

အလေး, or အလဲလဲ, an interjection, expressive of pain.

အလေ့, *n.* see အလေ့

အလေ့အကျက်, *n.* custom, habit, အလေ့အကျက်.

အလောက်, *adj.* about, nearly, enough, sufficient.

အလောက်အမျှ, *adv.* about as much as.

အလောင်း, (1) *n.* a dead body, a corpse, အကောင်း သေကောင်း; အလောင်း
 ကောင်း, do. (2) *n.* a thing unfinished, imperfect, but ad-
 vancing towards a finished, perfect state, as မင်းမြူအလောင်း,
 or မင်းလောင်း, the rudiments of a king, one who is to be a
 king.

အလျှင်, *n.* a desire, wish

အလျက်, *adv.* of one's own accord

အလျှင်, *v.* *affix*, for the sake of, or in order to.

အလျှင်ကျ, *n.* a species of reed

အလျှင်လ, *an interjection*, expressive of distress or astonishment.

အလျှင်လျှင်, *adv.* uselessly, doubtfully

အညာသညာ, (*Pah*), *n.* sociable, kind, friendly conversation;
 အညာသညာပျို, *v.* to converse together affectionately as
 intimate friends.

အလျှင်, *ad.* first, beforehand, before.

အလျှင်, used adverbially, as အလျှင်သွား, go quick.

အလျှောက်, according to, as အလျှောက်လျှောက်, or အလျှောက်အလျှောက်, accord-
 ing to his will.

အလျှင်, see အလျှင်.

အလျှင်, *adv.* wholly, entirely; as အလျှင်မရှိ, there is none at all;
 လာလားမရှိ. အလျှင်လုံး, it is wholly spent, လာလားလုံး.

အလျှင် or အလျှင်, *n.* a part, portion, share, what is for, အလျှင်.

၌ညီ, *n.* a turn, a change

လှည့်ဆင်, *v.* to come to one's turn

လွန်, used adverbially, as လွန်ကြီးသည်, it is very great ; လေးလွန်, do. very.

၁၀, (1) *n.* an entrance, mouth, opening (as of a river, door, hole, &c , (2) Ava, the capital of Burmah, situated a little below Ahmerapoota, အင်းဝ၊ အင်းမ၊ ခုတနာပူရ (3) a kind or sort, (used as a numeral auxiliary,) အထည်၊ အမျိုး

၁၀, *n.* see အထည်

၁၀၀, *adv.* variously, of various sorts, hence တထွင်း, *adv.* unitedly, at once

အဝဏ္ဏ, (*Pali*), *adj.* inferior, (applied to a son who is not equal to his parents)

အဝန်, *n.* a business, allotment of business, an office.

အဝါ, (1) see ဝါ, a season, (2) *n.* appearance, colour, brightness, အဆင်း၊ အရောင်.

အဝီရိ, *n.* one of the states of punishment, (see ခရံ)

အဝိညာဏက, *n.* inanimate matter.

အဝိဇ္ဇာဗ္ဗ, *n.* see ဩဗ္ဗ.

အဝိုဠ်, *n.* a circumference, circle

အဝုန်း, *n.* a chief of executioners, an overseer of labourers.

အဝှမ်း, *n.* surface, (applied to seas, rivers, mountains, lands, fields, gardens, &c) အပြင်.

အသက်, *n.* health, life, အသက်ထန်း, *n.* length of life.

အသက်ကြီး, *n.* an old man, elder, အသက်ကြီးရွယ်ရင်.

အသက်မွေး, *v.* to support life, get a living

အသင်း, *n.* see အပျို, also under ထင်း, a collection, society.

အသင်္ချေ, (from အ, *priv.* and သင်္ချေ, number, *Pali*;) *adj.* innumerable ; အသင်္ချေလှ, do.

အသင်းအသင်း, *adv.* socially, collectively.

အသစ်, *n.* a measure of length, one finger-breadth

အသည် (1) *n.* a person of the common sort, who is under no special engagements to government, but is liable to be called to occasional service ; (2) *n.* an owner, proprie-

tor, (combined with nouns,) thus, ပုံဆည်, a baker; ကြွက်ဆည်, a fowlman, &c.

ဆည်, (1) *n.* a nail (of the fingers or toes;) (2) *n.* the liver, see ဆည်း; ဆည်ဆည်း, do.

ဆည်သတ်, a state of existence in which a man becomes as a corpse, that is, has a body without a mind, and without life.

ဆန်း, *n.* the number of a million.

ဆပြာ, *n.* money, whether gold, silver, or lead

ဆရေ, *n.* character, deserved reputation, ကြွယ်ဆရေ.

ဆံ, *n.* sound

ဆံဗလံ, *n.* a thundering sound (as of a multitude)

ဆံလေး, (from ဆလေး,) *n.* a soft, gentle sound, သံဗြာဏ်း၊ သံဗြာဏ်း.

ဆပြာ, *v.* to be hoarse, have a dead, dull, flat voice; ဆပ်ဝင်, *v.* to fail in utterance, through exhaustion, ဆပ်ဝေ, *v.* do.

ဆပ်မြိုင်, *v.* to sing together.

ဆပ်ဦ, *v.* do

ဆာဝင်္ကီ, *n.* a certain star; see နက္ခတ်.

ဆာ, *n.* flesh, substance (of any thing)

ဆာဆာ, *n.* an acquaintance

ဆန်း, *n.* the number of a hundred thousand.

ဆီး, *n.* fruit.

ဆီးဆီး, *adv.* distinctly, variously.

ဆီးဆီး, *n.* an ear or head of grain.

ဆုတ, see ကမ္မဒ္ဒါနိ.

ဆုဆုဆုဆု, *n.* articles of use, riches, opulence, (ဆုဆု.)

ဆု, (*a contraction of* ဆုဆုဆု,) who?

ဆုတချာ, (*Pah*.) *adv.* very, exceedingly, (commonly applied to words of depth.)

ဆုတကယ်, *n.* an Athoorakay, a kind of being inferior to man, and inhabiting one of the four states of suffering.

ဆုချာ, (from ဆ, *priv.* and ချာ, a happy Nat, *Pah*.) *n.* a fallen Nat, many of whom were formerly driven from the summit of Myenmo mount, to the region situate between the three stone pillars which support the mount.

- အထူရီနီ, *n.* Athoorring, the Nat who is supposed to occasion eclipses, called also ဂုဟု, and ခုတ်.
- အသေ, (from အသေ, *Pah*.) *adv.* wholly, without leaving any, အကြွင်းမဲ့
- အသေကွ, *a term applied to the eighth, or highest kind of Aieeyah* ; သေကွ
- အသေး, *n.* colour, appearance, အရည်
- အသဲကြိုး, *n.* the upper straps of a Burman sandal.
- အသော, *n.* a certain star, (-see တာဝာ)
- အသောင်း, *n.* the number of ten thousand.
- အသို, (*a contraction of* အဘယ်သို,) of what sort.
- အသိုက်, *n.* a bird's nest.
- အသိုက်အဝန်း, *n.* do *figurat.* any abode, place of rest.
- အသိုက်အစင်, (from စင်,) *n.* do
- အသောကုဉ်, *n.* a kind of fabulous horse.
- အသောဗျို, *n.* another kind of do
- အသွင်, *n.* appearance, အဆင်း၊ အရည်
- အသွယ်, *n.* a branch, (-see သွယ်)
- အသွား, *n.* the edge of a knife, or other instrument, opposed to အနှေး, which see, (2) *n.* appearance, အဆင်း.
- အသွေး, (1) *n.* blood, see သွေး, အသွေးအသား, *n.* offspring ; (2) *n.* appearance, အဆင်း၊ အရည်
- အဟန့်, *n.* appearance, circumstance, affair, fact, အဟန့်အမြစ်, အကြောင်း၊ အပျင်းအချာ, feigned appearance, pretence, show, အဟန့်အဟန့် ။ အရောင်.
- အဟန့်မြို့, *v.* to make a show, or appearance.
- အဟိရီ, (from အ, *priv.* and ဟိရီ, modesty, *Pah*.) *n.* shamelessness, want of modesty, မရှက်ချင်း
- အံ, (1) *v.* to read, commonly applied to scholars reading ; အံ့ရွတ်, *v.* do. (2) *n.* a drawer, (3) *n.* a double tooth, grinder, အံသွား.
- အံသွားတဲ, *adv.* gnashingly, as with the teeth.
- အံ့, *v.* to wonder.
- အံ့အော့, or အံ့အြော, *v.* to wonder, be astonished. အံ့အံ့, to wonder. အံ့ရဲ, do.

စံသောငှါ, *v. affix*, as ပြုစုသောငှါ, for the purpose of doing, or in order to do.

စံ, *v. affix*, sign of ind. mood, fut. tense. } as ပြုစုမည်, he will do.
စံမည် do. do.

စံဖွယ်, or စံအာဖွယ်, *adj.* wonderful.

စံဖွယ်သမျှ, *adj.* very wonderful, such as was never seen before.

စံမြစ်, *n.* the light accent (.) originally a small စံ, placed under a letter, and called မြစ်, because it interrupts the natural sound.

ဇာ, (1) *n* (an abbreviation of ဇာသဝဏ္ဏယဉ္ဇက,) a kind of wisdom which destroys the four enslaving principles; ဇာသဝဏ္ဏယဉ္ဇက.

ဇာ, (2) *n.* the inside of the mouth. ဇာသော်, *n* do.

ဇာကျန်း, *v* to be rough, abusive in speech, ကျန်းကြွယ်.

ဇာသော်ကျန်း, *v.* do.

ဇာခေါင်း, *n.* the roof of the mouth, the whole palate.

ဇာစောင်, *n.* the inner, or lower part, or bottom of the mouth.

ဇာရင်း, do. ဇာလုတ် do.

ဇာခေါင်း, (from ဇာခေါင်း, a thigh,) *n.* the back part of the jaws.

ဇာစောင်, (from ဇာစောင်, a side,) *n.* do. the sides of the mouth.

ဇာမြို့, see တယ်မြို့

ဇာပုံး, *n.* the inside of the cheeks.

ဇာလှုပ်ဆေး, *n.* a gargle.

ဇာလှုပ်ကျင်း, *v.* to muse the mouth.

ဇာ, (3) *v.* to crack open, gape, widen; to caw or croak, as a crow or raven

ဇာကာ, *adj.* brave, clever, remarkable, more than common, (generally prefixed, but sometimes affixed to nouns.)

ဇာကာလ, (*Pali*,) *n.* space, vacuity, the expanse of heaven, ကောင်းကင်.

ဇာနည်, (*Pali*,) *n.* a stranger, traveller, ဇွန်သမ္ဘ.

ဇာလုတ်, commonly written ဇာလုံ, (perhaps from ဇာ, and လုံ,) *n.* ability to repeat without a book.

ဇာလုတ်အာဂီ, *n.* do.

ဇာလုတ်အာဇာနည်, *v.* to have by heart.

ဇာစာသော, (*Pali*,) *n.* action, deed, အကြံ.

အနိစ္စ, (*Pah*,) *n* custom, habit, အလေ့အကျင့်.

အနိစ္ဆရိ, *v* to form a habit, become accustomed to.

အနိစ္ဆကံ, *n* an action performed through long habit.

အာနာနည်, *ad* (from အာနာနယော, *Pah*,) possessed of certain supernatural properties, (applied to men and horses.)

အာနိန္ဒုဆေး, *n*. a kind of medicine.

အာဏာ, (*Pah*,) *n* power, authority, governmental dominion, အာဇ္ဈိတောဒိ.

အာဏာစကံ, *n* do

အာဏာစွဲ, or အာဏာထား, *v* to exercise authority, အာဏာချင်း, *v*. do.

အာဏာခေတိ, *n* see ခေတိ

အာဏာသား, *n* a jailor, an executioner, an executioner, condemned to the situation on account of his own crimes, ထောင်သား၊ ငှက်မရွံ့

အာဒရ, (*Pah*,) *n* respect, ရှိသေချင်း

အာထိဂ္ဂနိ, *n* fourth book of the Vedas, which is now lost.

အာနိသိဇ, (from အာနိသိသော, *Pah*) *n* profit, advantage, အကျိုး.

အာဇ္ဈိတောဒိ, *n* authority, energy, power, အာဏာ.

အာပတိ, *n* fault, crime, sin, (applied to priests of Boodh,) အပြစ်.

အာပတိ, (*Pah*,) *n* water, နေ

အာမ, (*Pah*,) *n* a yes, an assent, acquiescence, agreement.

အာမခံ, (1) *v* to agree, assent to, acquiescence in, be security for, ဝံခံ၊ ခံဝ, (2) *n* a security, ထိုင်ခံ၊ ခံဝ

အာမိဿ, (1) (*Pah*,) *n* food, အဟာရ၊ အစား, (2) property, ငွေငွေလေးပါး, (3) permission, အခွင့်

အာမေခိုတိ, (from အာမေခိုတော, *Pah*,) *n* a sound uttered twice, thrice, or oftener, through a sudden emotion

အာယတန, (*Pah*,) *n* (1) a place, abode, တည်ရာ, (2) a cause, reason, အကြောင်း Agreeably to the first signification, it denotes an abode of the mind, (ဝိညာဏ်၏တည်ရာ,) and is applied to the six senses (အဗ္ဗုတ္တိကာယတန,) viz ခန္ဓုပ္ပာယ်တန, the faculty of seeing, သောတာယတန, the faculty of hearing, ဗျာနာလတန, the faculty of smelling, နိဂ္ဂါဟတန, the faculty of tasting; ကာယာယတန, the faculty of touching; မနာယတန, the faculty of thinking. Agreeably to the second signification, it denotes an

- object with which the mind is conversant, *ဝိညာဏ်အဖြစ်သို့* ရာ, or ကုဏ်စားရာ, and is applied to objects of the six senses (ဗာဟိရိယတန, viz. ရူပါယတန, appearance, သဒ္ဓါယတန, sound, ဂန္ဓာယတန, odour; ဝါသယတန, flavour, ဖောဋ္ဌဗ္ဗိယတန, tangibility, ဓမ္မာယတန, immaterial objects. See အာရုံ
- အာယုကံ, (from အယု, life, and က, a period, *Pali*,) *n* a period of time, during which the life of man gradually advances from the length of ten years to an indefinite extent, (အသင်္ချေ,) and returns again to the length of ten years, sixty-four of which make one intermediate period, (အနန္တကံ)
- အယုဉ္ဇနဆေး, *n* a kind of medicine which prolongs life
- အာရုဏ်, *n* dawn of light, colour of light red; glimpse, approach (of any thing,) အရုဏ်
- အာရုဏ်တက်, *v* to dawn.
- အာရုံ, (from အာရုဏ, *Pali*,) *n* an object of sense or thought, material or immaterial, (ဗာဟိရိယတန,) အာရုံမြို့, *v*. to observe, form an idea of
- အာရုံမြို့, *n*. see အာရုံ
- အာရုံယူ, *n*. do.
- အာရောဘိတိ, *adv*. a term applied to the wrapping about of the clothes, or the entwining of the arms
- အာလယ, (*Pali*,) *n* desire, အလို့ အာသာ.
- အာလိနိ, *n* an encircling gradation or story, in any pyramidal structure, အဆင့်, in pagodas, ဝိဇ္ဇယ
- အာဝဇ္ဇနိ, (*Pali*,) *n* consideration, ဆင်ချင်ချင်
- အာဝါသ, (*Pali*,) *n*. a resting place, place of shelter, abode, *v*. to dwell.
- အာသန, *n*. a place.
- အာသနနိ, (*Pali*) *n*. near, nearness.
- အာသနကံ, (from အာသန, near, and ကမ္မ, a deed, *Pali*,) *n* a deed performed in the near approach of death.
- အာသဝ, *n* passion, desire.
- အာသဝေါ, *n*. a band, or the act of binding.
- အာသဝေါလေးပါး, (from အာသဝေါ, a binding, *Pali*,) *n*. four restraints or bands, viz. ကာမာသဝေါ, သဝါသဝေါ, ဒိဋ္ဌာသဝေါ, အဝိဇ္ဇာသဝေါ, see ဩဃ.

စာသော, *n.* desire ; see စာသယ.

စာသောဝတီ, *n.* the passion-flower vine.

စာသိသ, (*Pah*), *n.* a longing for, ဆောင်စချင်း.

စာဟာရ, (*Pah*), *n.* whatever affords strength ; food, nourishment, စားစား

စား, (1) *v.* to be vacant, free, disengaged, at leisure, လတ် ; (2) *n.* strength, means, as စားဖြင့်, by means of, in regard to.

စားစာနိ, *n.* strength, force, valour, နာနိစား။ စာနိနိ.

စားစာနိသင်, see စာနိစားသင်

စားစာနိမြင့်, *v.* to take refreshment, recover strength.

စားကျ, *v.* to vie with, emulate.

စားဖြူစာနိထောင်, *adv.* determinately.

စားဖြူစာနိ, *adv.* do

စားနိနိ, *n.* strength, force, နာနိစား။ ဗလ

စားထုတ်, *v.* to put forth strength, make exertion, be diligent

စားနိသ, *v.* to be prevented, restrained through motives of respect

စားပေး, *v.* to give, or express satisfaction, approve, aid, countenance

စားဖြင့်, *affix*, by means of, in regard to

စားမြဲ, *v.* to derive strength from, depend on, adhere to.

စားရ, *v.* to take satisfaction, be gratified.

စားပါရ, *v.* do.

စားလျော့, *v.* to give out, fail, be exhausted.

စားလုံး, all, the whole, စာလုံး

စားလုံးစုံ, do. စာလုံးစုံ

စား, (3) *n.* *affix*, by means of, (see စားဖြင့်)

စား, (4) (*n.* *aff. dative case*), to, by, for

စားသွန်, *v.* see စားထုတ်

စိ, *v.* to be flabby, limber, flexible, inclined, soft, tender, delicate, ခွဲ။ ခြော။ ခြောင်း။

စိစေ, do

စိထိမ်း, *v.* to be inclined, vary ; စိထိမ်း, do.

စိတ်, (1) *v.* to settle, dry up, (as paint, or any liquid substance.)

စိတ်သေ, *v.* do. (2) *n.* a bag.

မိန့်, *v.* to be savoury, delicious, မိန့်ဆီ.

မိပ်, *v.* to sleep, lie down to sleep, *see* မိပ်, and ကျိန်.

မိပ်မြေ, *v.* to be sound asleep, enjoy sleep, မိပ်မြေ, *v.* do. မိပ်ချည်း,
v. do.

မိပ်ဖြူ, *v.* to sleep late in the morning.

မိပ်မက်, *n.* a dream, *see* မိပ်မက်.

မိပ်ခာ, *n.* a bed, a place to sleep on, ခုရ

မိပ်ခာင်း, *n.* a sheet, any cloth spread on a bed.

မိပ်ဖွဲ့, (from မိပ်, a turn,) *n.* one who sleeps by turns, a
centinel

မိမ်, *n.* a house, dwelling place

မိမ်ဦး, *n.* the front part, or entrance of a house, a porch.

မိမ်ခေါင်း, *n.* the ridge of the roof

မိမ်ထောင်, *v.* to marry, to have sexual intercourse, to com-
mence a family, *n.* a family.

မိမ်ရသထောင်, *v.* do. *n.* a family

မိမ်ထောင်ကျ, *v.* do. *n.* a family

မိမ်ထောင်ချင်း, *n.* living in a married state.

မိမ်ထောင်ဘက်, *n.* a correlate in marriage, a spouse.

မိမ်ခိုင်, *n.* the state of being hen-apparent to the throne, the
hen-apparent himself, who lives in a palace inferior to
that of the king, မိမ်ရှေ့မင်း.

မိမ်နီးချင်း, *n.* a neighbour

မိမ်ပေါက်ကျွန်, *n.* the child of a slave

မိမ်မ, *n.* a chief or principal house among several.

မိမ်မြောင်, *n.* a lizard.

မိမ်ရှေ့, (*pron.* ချေ,) *n.* hen-apparent to the throne

မိမ်ရှေ့မင်း, *do.*

မိမ်ရှေ့မင်းဦး, *n.* the wife of an hen-apparent.

မိပ်မက်, *n.* a dream, မိပ်မက်.

မိမ်, (from မိမ်, *Pah*.) *int.* yes, မိမ်ဟုတ်ကဲ့, (*pron.* မိမ်); hence
ကမိမ်မိမ်မိမ်, *v.* to remain saying yes, without doing.

မိမ်, (1) *v.* to feign unwillingness, through pride or affection;

(2) *v.* to roll over and over, မိမ်

မိမ်ချင်း, *see* ချင်း.

စိန်, many, much ; စကားစိန်, to be loquacious, talkative.

မိ, *v* to be healthy, well, hearty, stout, ကုန်မာ.

မီးသား, *v* do to be lively, in good spirits

မီးကတိုက်, see မီးတိုက်.

မီးဂါတ်, *v* to perform a certain pneumatic operation, လေထုတ်.

မီးတိုက်, *v* to irritate, provoke, by backbiting, or misrepresentation

ကုတ်, *an astriological term*

ကုတ်, *n* a brick, , ကုတ်ချပ်, *n.* do. ကုတ်သွာ, *n.* do.

ကုတ်ခဲ, *n* a bit of brick

ကုတ်ပြွတ်, *n* a tile

ကုတ်ပုံ, *n* a brick-kiln

ကုတ်ကုတ်, *v* to be an overwhelming, tumultuous noise ; clamorous, noisy, ဆိုးဆင်း « ကုတ်သံ » ချစ်ချစ် « မိလ္လာ » မိဉ် (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially, thus ကုတ်ကုတ် ကုတ်ကုတ်)

ကုတ်ကော, *v* do ကုတ်ခဲ, *v* do

ကုတ်ခွံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကုတ်ပွန်, *n* a kind of sweet potatoe vine

ကုန်, (1) *n* the cocoa-tree, ကုန်ခွံ, *n* a kind of tree

ကုန်ဆီး, *n* a cocoa-nut, ကုန်ခွံ, *n* a cocoa-nut shell

ကုန်ဆီး, (1) (from ဆီး,) *n* the cocoa-nut meat, (2) (from ဆီး, han,) *n* the bark of the nut, after being pounded.

ကုန်ခွံ, *n* the cocoa-nut milk

ကုန်ဆီး, *n* oil extracted from the cocoa-nut.

ကုန်ဆွတ်, *n* a dipper made of a cocoa-nut shell

ကုန်ဆီးဆီးဆီး, *n* the stringy substance into which the milk is converted

ကုန်ဆွတ်, *n* the Nicobar islands

ကုန်ဆွတ်, (a corruption of ငါးဆွတ်,) *n.* the brain.

ကုန်, (2) *v* to be many, numerous, (commonly implying noise,) များ

ကုန်ဆင်း *v* to be noisy, tumultuous, clamorous, (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially, as ဆိုးဆိုးဆင်းဆင်း.)

ကုန်ဆင်းခပ်, *v.* do.

တုန်းကင်းခပ်မြို့, *v.* to make a tumult, or uproar.

တုန်းကင်းဆန်, *v.* do.

တုန်းကင်းဆန်မြို့, *v.* do

တုန်းသဲ, *v.* do

တုတ်, (1) *n.* a box that has a conical cover

တုတ်ဆောင်, *n.* a high conical cover, made of slight materials for occasional use

တုတ်, (2) *v.* to superintend, preside over, ဩတ်.

တုတ်, (3) *v.* to cover, ဗန်း, to correspond; overwhelm, မိုးထွန်း, to rule, preside over, ချုပ်စိုး, hence ကော့တ်, a cover, *figurat* a parcel, balt, a ruler, president

တုတ်ကြော, see ပုကြော

တုတ်ခက်, see ဦးခက်

တုတ်ကက်, see ဦးဆက်, a joint of the neck.

တုတ်ထုတ်, see ဦးထုတ်

တုတ်မွှင်, see ဥမွှင်

တုတ်ရှစ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

တုတ်ကျောင်း, see ဦးကျောင်း

တုတ်, *v.* (1) to plaster, cover over, besmear, မံ, *figurat* to anticipate, prevent, do beforehand, (2) *v.* to assemble, crowd together, surround, စုစည်းဝိုင်း. Hence ကော့, a collection, assemblage, a place where many things are collected, implements, utensils, (collectively considered,) ကော့ဆက်ကော့ဆက်ဆောင်, without the prefix က, the body or bulging part of a pot or vessel, where the contents are collected, ဆိုင်, a hut, temporary house or shed, တဲဆု

တုတ်, *n.* a pillow; *v.* to pillow the head, recline, repose, ခေါင်းတုတ်.

တုတ်ညှိ, *v.* to plaster, &c. see တုတ်, to plaster.

တုတ်တုတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

တုတ်, *v.* to roast by covering up in the fire, the article being secured from contact with the coals, by some envelopment; see ဗတ်.

တုတ်ကင်း, *v.* to be tumultuous, noisy, &c. see တုတ်ထုတ်.

တုတ်သဲ, *v.* do.

တုတ်လွှဲ, *n.* the mumps, quinsy.

- နို့, *v* to overspread, as the clouds, နို့တို့
 နို့, (1) *v*. to make the noise indicated by the word; to howl as
 a dog or jackal, (2) to be stale, tainted, begin to putrefy
 —less than နို့, (3) *n* the intestines
 နို့ဝတ်, *v* to be rough, savage
 နို့ကြွင်း, *n* the hollow which perforates certain plants; the
 tube of a quill
 နေ, (1) *v* see နေ, (2) *int* yes, နေဟဲ့ဟဲ့
 နေနေ, *an interjection of forbidding, also of calling*
 နေ, (1) *v* to be assembled, crowded together, remain in a
 body close and thick, နေ နေ နေ, (2) a sort of verse.
 နေ, *n* do. (3) *int*. very well, that is right, နေ, နေ,
 do
 နေမောင်း, *n* a kind of spear with a long handle
 နေ, *v* to vomit, နေ
 နေ, *v* to allure, decoy, draw out, detect, ဆွဲ
 နေမ, *n* a female elephant, employed to decoy wild ones.
 နေ, *v* to be musty, mouldy
 နေ, *n*. a lower, or under part (of a thing,) also a term of
comparison, as နေအောက်တံ, it is smaller than the house;
 in which sense it supplies the place of *than*
 နေအောက်, under, as နေအောက်တံ, under the house
 နေအောက်, *v* to gird up, (as the loins with a waist-cloth)
 နေအောက်, လူ, လူ, do ခါထောင်ကျိတ်.
 နေအောက်, do (obsolete)
 နေအောက်, *n* a kind of bird, the rhinoceros bird.
 နေအောက်, *n* a kind of vine, creeper, နေအောက်.
 နေ, (1) *v* to be full, complete, not deficient in natural parts
 (applied to seeds, and figuratively to animals;) (2) *v*.
 to overcome, conquer, နှိမ်, (3) *n* a fee to the judge
 on gaining a cause, sometimes နေအောက်, as နေအောက်နေအောက်.
 နေ, (4) *v* *affix*, so that, so as to, that, as ဖြစ်အောင်, that he may
 do, or be doing
 နေအောင်, see နေအောင်, to be full, &c.
 နေအောင်, *n*. banner, flag of victory.

စောင်သူ, *n* a victor, conqueror.

စောင်ချာ, (from စာချာ,) *n* whatever is the centre, or seat, of victory, whether a city or a monarch

စောင်, (5) *v* to act the part of a go-between, prepare the way, make up matters, settle difficulties, bring parties together, ခေါ် ဆောင်ဆို, do စောင်သွယ်, do

စောင်ဆည်, *n* a go-between, mediator

စောင်း, (1) *v* to be concealed, secret, hid, ကွယ် ဝှံ့; စောင်းတော် စောင်းတယ်, *n* one born of the same mother, (2) *n* the Thibet cow, bos grunniens, the tail or hair of do.

စောင်းဗွန်, *n* a spear, adorned with said tail or hair, used as a standard

စောင်းမေ, *v* see စောင်းမဲ.

စောင်းမဲ, *v* to recollect call to mind, ဆတ်ချ, to meditate upon (as an absent or lost friend,) လွမ်း

စောင်, *v* to retain, hold in (as the breath,) be constricted (as the bowels, or urine,) to restrain one's self, keep in, be reserved, reluctant to express one's feelings, ချုပ်တည်း

စောင်ကျွတ်, do စောင်တည်း, do စောင်စည်း, do, စောင်စီး, do စောင်ကျင်, do

စော်, (1) *v* to call out, halloo, shout, to make the grunting noise of an elephant, ဟစ် ကျွေး ကျော်, (2) *int* O, very well ' O, that's it ' စော်စော်, do.

စော်စော်, *v* to rouse, summon, call to action, ဆော်မင် နှိုးဆော်

စော်ငါး, *n* a tickling or rising in the stomach, a disposition to vomit

စော်ငါးတယ်, *v* to be subject to do စော်ငါးတယ်, do. စော်ငါးတယ်, do

စို, (1) *v* to be old, aged, အသက်ကြီး ရင့်, to look old, homely, အဆင်းကန်, စိုမင်း, *v* do.

စို, (2) *a* vocative interjection

စိုဘဲ, *an* interjection denoting satisfaction and fondness

စို, *n* a pot

စိုကင်း, *n* a caldron, large iron pot or kettle, a part of a broken pot

စိုချမ်း, *n*. a bit of a pot, စောင်ချမ်း.

စိုစည်, *n*. a kettle drum.

စိုင်းရည်, *n* a large earthen pot, an unglazed jar.

စိုင်းထီး, or စိုင်းထီးသတ္တ, *n* a potter.

စိုင်း—စာစိုင်း, *v* to be talkative, loquacious.

စိုင်းလိ, *n* a little pot

စိုင်းလိ, *n* a pot-kiln

စိုင်းလိ, *n* a potter, စိုင်းထီး

စိုင်းလိ, *n* a short necked goglet, or earthen bottle, ဗိုလ်စိုင်း

စိုင်းလိ, (commonly pronounced စိုင်းလိ,) *n* a cook

စိုင်း, *v* to feel warm, a little different from ဗို, and ခွေး

စိုင်း, *v* to be collected, gathered together, (commonly applied to water,) *n* a collection of water, a natural lake—larger than စင်း

စိုင်း, *v* to disappear by turns, seem to be gone

စိုင်းနာ, *n* a sore that sometimes appears to be cured, but breaks out anew

စိုင်း, (1) *n* a flightful wood, (2) *n* the bulge of any thing, စို.

အ

The second vowel of the Burman Alphabet, has no form of its own, but when initial, is represented by its symbol (၁) combined with the vowel အ It is, therefore, to be sought under the compounds of အ

အ

The third vowel in the Burman alphabet

အ, *v* to be flexible, tender, soft, delicate, see အိ

အာ, (*Pah*,) *v* to be connected with an object.

အာ, (*Pah*,) *n* desire

အာ, (from အာ, desire, *Pah*, and အာ, an object,) *n* a desirable object

အာ, (from အာ, woman, and အိ, &c. *Pah*,) *adj.* feminine (gender)

အာ, (*Pah*,) *n* a woman.

အာ, *n* female genitals

အာ, *n* do

အာ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a chief.

ဓူရီလ, *n* a kind of precious stone

ဓူရီ (from ဓူရီယ, *Pah*,) *n* faculties of sensation and feeling, of which there are twenty-two, including the six senses, (see ဓာယထာ), sense, good sense, freedom from passion, composedness.

ဓူရီဆောင်, *v* to behave well, act with propriety.

ဓူရီရ, *v* do ဓူရီရှိ, *v* do.

ဓူရီယာပုဒ်လေးပါး, *n* the four positions of the body, viz ဘဝံးချင်း, walking, ရပ်ချင်း, standing, ထိုင်ချင်း, sitting, လျောင်းချင်း, lying

ဓူယရုလီ, *n* a kind of vine, or creeper

ဓူယိ, (*Pah*,) *n* a holy man, an ascetic, ရှေ့

အို

The fourth vowel in the Burman alphabet

အို, (1) *pron. adj.* this, ထင်

အိုဆို *pron adj* such, of this sort (relating to the preceding or subsequent)

အိုက and အိုမှ and အိုကြောင့်, hence, for this reason

အိုမှာ, အိုလူက, hence, concerning this

အိုဆိုက, အိုဆိုမှ, from this.

အိုဆိုကြောင့်, or အိုဆိုသောကြောင့်, because of this, therefore.

အိုဆိုသောကြောင့်ဆိုတော့က, in regard to its being thus

အိုမည်, *pron adj* such, *indefinite* (used in repeating a story second hand, as, he proceeded to relate, that, in *such* a place, of *such* a man, the purchase was made.)

အို, (2) see အို, to be healthy

အိုသ, *v* to be well, healthy, stont

အိုဘူ, *n.* one of the books of the Vedas

ဥ

The fifth vowel in the Burman alphabet.

ဥ, *v* to lay an egg Hence ဥ, an egg, a root that protuberates like an egg.

ဥကြော, *n* the cuckoo.

ဥကင်, *n.* the arch over a throne of state.

ပဲဆဲ, (*Pah*) *n* a meteor, ignis-fatuus, မီးရှူး

ပဲဆောင်း, *n* the head, (*a corruption of* ပေါ်ခေါင်း, used by the best writers)

ပဲဆောင်းလွှန်း, *n* a cap.

ပဲဆည်, *n* an animal of the cat kind, ကြောင်ပဲဆည်

ပဲလျှံ or ပဲရိုး, or ပဲလုံး *n* a dove, ပျံ

ပဲလွှာ, *n* see ပဲလုံးချားချား

ပဲနာ, *n* a thing, property, goods, ဝတ္ထု

ပဲနာချပ်, do ပဲနာချပ်ဆာ, *n* do

ပဲနီ, see ပဲဆံ

ပဲဏ္ဍု, *n* the single hair which grows on a Boodhi's forehead, and when stretched, is two cubits long

ပဲတု, (1) *n* a season, one of the three seasons into which the year is divided, viz မိုးတိုက်ကာလ, ဆောင်းကာလ, and ခုခိုကာလ, (2) see ခုတု, the menses, catamenia, comses

ပဲတုဝ, *n* one quarter of the world, the north quarter

ပဲတုဝကျွန်း, *n* the North Island, (see ကျွန်း)

ပဲဒါနိုး, (from ပဲဒါ, joy, *Pali*), *n* a joyful utterance, speaking with joy, exultation (commonly applied to deity or inspired persons,) accounts handed down from antiquity, traditional records relating to religion, ပဲဒါနိုးစကား

ပဲဒါနိုးကြွ, ပဲဒါနိုးချင်ကြွ, ပဲဒါနိုးဆို, ပဲဒါနိုးမြွေ, ပဲဒါနိုးမြွေ, *v* to utter do

ပဲဒါတရုတ်, (from ပဲဒါတရုတ်, *Pah*), *n*. enlarged explanation or illustration, အကယ်အားဖြင့်ဆောင်ချင်း.

ပဲခေါင်း, *n* a peacock, ခေါင်း

ပဲခေါင်းမြီးစည်, *n* the fan tail of a peacock.

ပဲခေါင်းမြီးမျက်, *n* the eye of a peacock's tail

ပဲနွဲ့, *n* (*Pali*), an evil quality, or vice, see ကိလေသာ

ပဲဝက္က, *n* see ပါရမီ.

ပဲဝက, (*Pah*), *n*. a kind of evil spirit

ပဲဝေ, (1) *n* a figure of speech, တင်စားသောစကား, (2) *n* the suburbs of a town, or vicinity of a house

ပဲဝိဇ္ဇာတိ, *n* a superior teacher, guide, monitor. Also written ပဲဝိဇ္ဇာတိ

ပဲဝေ or ပဲဝေသ, *n*. a precept, rule, နိဗ္ဗာန်.

ဥဒ္ဓစ္ဆာ or ဥဒ္ဓစ္ဆဝါ, *n.* an evil, calamity, ဗန္ဓုရယ် ။ ဥပါတ် ။ အေး.

ဥဒ္ဓစ္ဆိ, (*Pah,*) *v* to be

ဥဒ္ဓစ္ဆ, (*Pah,*) *v* to be, or proceed.

ဥပါတ်, *adv* produced without apparent cause, *when applied to men*, supernaturally produced, see ကရုဏ

ဥပမာ, *n* a comparison, similitude, စကား ၊

ဥပမေယျ, *n* the subject of comparison

ဥပသမ္ဘဒါနိ, *n* the state attained by a priest of Boodhi

ဥပသာရ, *n* an inseparable prefix

ဥပါတ်, *n* an evil, calamity

ဥပါတ်, (from ဥပါဒါနိ, *Pah,*) *v* to adhere, cleave to

ဥပါတ်ဗ္ဗေလင်း, *n* an evil, a calamity, အေး ။ ဗန္ဓုရယ်

ဥပါဒိ, (from ဥပါဒါ, *Pah,*) *n* being, ဖြစ်ချင်း

ဥပါဒိက္ခက, (*Pah,*) *n* the commencement of thought, မိတ်ဖြူမြင်ချင်း, see ဒွိတိက္ခက, and ဘင်္ဂက္ခက

ဥပါဒါနိ, (from ဥပါဒါနိ, *Pah,*) *n* adherence, cleaving to, ဗ္ဗေလင်းချင်း, (commonly applied to a permanent evil passion) Four kinds are enumerated, viz ကာယုပါဒါနိ ။ ခိဋ္ဌုပါဒါနိ ။ သီလဝ္ဗတုပါဒါနိ and အတ္တဝါဒုပါဒါနိ

ဥပါတ်, *n* a means, expedient, device

ဥပါတ်တမူဠိ, *n* do

ဥပါသကာ, (*Pah,*) (1) *n* a layman, one who is not a priest, but who does the duties due to a priest, ဒါနကာ, *fem* ဥပါသကီ

(2) *n* a kind of vine, or creeper

ဥပုတ်, *n* a kind of water-fowl.

ဥပုသ်, (from ဥပေါသက, *Pah,*) *n* performance of the duties of religion, သီတင်း

ဥပုသ်နေ့, *n* a duty-day, of which there are four in a month, viz the eighth of the waxing of the moon, the full, the eighth of the wane, and the change, သီတင်းနေ့

ဥပုသ်နေ့စောင့်, *v* to keep or observe the duty-day

ဥပုသ်လူ, *v* do

ဥပေါက္ခာ, (*Pah,*) *n.* a neutral state of mind, moderation, freedom from passion, လျစ်လျူချင်း

ဥပေါသက, (*Pah,*) a kind of fabulous elephant.

ဥပိဋ္ဌိ, *n* a heiron, paddy-bird, ဥပိဋ္ဌိ.

ဥပသောသုဉ်, *n.* a kind of hermaphrodite, one who has the parts of man and woman by turns.

ဥတာ, *n.* a kind of meteor

ဥပဉ်, (*pron.* ဣပဉ်, or ဣပဉ်,) *n.* a cave, ဣပဉ်

ဥယောဉ်, (from ဥယောဉ်, *Pali*,) *n* instigation, ဣလိတ္တိနိဉ်.

ဥယျဉ်, or ဥယဉ်, (from ဥယျာဉ်, *Pali*,) *n.* an enclosure of fruit-trees or flower-plants, a garden

ဥယျာဉ်, *n* a garden, or enclosure of fruit-trees

ဥယျာဉ်, *n* small hells, or places of punishment, by which the larger hells are encompassed

ဥယျာ, (1) *n.* a chief, a bull, the chief of a herd, a cock, the chief disciple of Gaudama

ဥယျာ, (2) *n.* an ookthabab, a measure of distance, equal to twenty tahs, (အတာ)

ဥယျာဉ်, *n* a kind of precious stone, a topaz

ဥယျာ, *adv.* all, the whole, without any remainder, အသုံးစုံ, မကျန်, မကျန်.

ဥ

The sixth vowel in the Burman alphabet

ဥတည်ဘူ, *n* an emperor of China

ဥတည်, *adv.* without break, (applied to a train of people in motion)

ဥတည်, *adv.* an intensive.

ဥ, (1) *v* to polish, make bright, as gold, &c

ဥ, (2) *v* to begin, make a beginning, commencement, • ; (seldom used as a simple verb)

ဥ, (3) *num. affix*, (see Gram)

ဥ, (4) *v affix, imp. or prec* (see Gram. *imp mod*)

ဥ, (5) (*pron* ဣ,) *v. affix*, more, again, as ဣဥဉ်, he will give more, or again

ဥဥဉ်, *adv* at first. ဥဥဉ်ဥဉ်, do.

ဥဥဉ်, do. ဥဥဉ်ဥဉ် Hence ဣဥ, a beginning, ဣ.

ဥ, (6) (from ဣဥ, a head,) *n.* the principal or most prominent part of a thing,) ဣဥ.

- ဦးကင်း, *n.* the two protuberances on an elephant's head.
 ဦးထီး, *n.* a chief.
 ဦးဝတ်, *n.* a kind of cap for a horse.
 ဦးခေါင်း, (commonly written ဦးဇောင်း,) *n.* the head.
 ဦးခေါင်းခွံ, *n.* the skull.
 ဦးခိုက်, *v.* to bow the head to the feet of a person addressed ,
 to intreat, petition
 ဦးချောင်းခွေ, (1) *n.* the dividing line in the cranium or skull ; (2)
n. marks on the forehead indicating one's future destiny.
 ဦးရိုး, *n.* a horn.
 ဦးစား, *v.* to comply with, follow, be led by
 ဦးစောက်, or ဦးဆောင်, *adv.* stoopingly, with the head downwards.
 ဦးစောက်သန်း, *n.* artificial flowers, which are suspended under the
 stern of a boat
 ဦးစွန်း, *n.* the tuft of hair or feathers left on the head, a crest ;
figural the principal place in a kingdom, a capital.
 ဦးစွဲ, *adv.* straight forward.
 ဦးဆက်, *n.* the back part of the neck, a joint of the neck.
 ဦးဆံ, *n.* the hair of the head.
 ဦးဆောင်, *n.* a kind of tree ; (2) *adv.* see ဦးစောက်.
 ဦးဆွတ်, *v.* to bow down, stoop , ဦးနှိုး, *do.* ဦးချ, *do.*
 ဦးတင်, *v.* to place on the head, to assent to, acquiesce in (*re-*
spectfully)
 ဦးတုန်း, *n.* the solid piece of wood which forms the prow of a
 boat
 ဦးထိုး, *v.* to put to the head, or forehead, (as in making a reli-
 gious offering)
 ဦးထုတ်, *n.* a cap, ဦးဇောင်းထွန်း.
 ဦးဇောင်း, *n.* the brain.
 ဦးဖြတ်, *n.* a shaven, or bald head, ခေါင်းထုန်း
 ဦးဖျား, *n.* the prow of a boat
 ဦးရစ်, or ဦးရန်း, *n.* a turban, ခေါင်းခေါင်း.
 ဦးရည်, *n.* an intermittent head-ache.
 ဦးဖိုး, *n.* an uncle, a mother's brother, ဝနီး.
 ဦးစူထိုင်, *n.* the principal post, or pillar of a house.

ဦးရှင်, *v.* to make the Burman obeisance, ရှိခိုး.

ဦးသစ်, *v.* to be fresh or newly polished.

ဦးညှောင်, (*pronounced* ဦးယောင်,) *n.* the knot of hair worn by Burman men.

ဦးညှောင်ကျွတ်, *n.* a certain head-dress, or ornament, ဆံကျွတ်.

၆.

The seventh vowel in the Burman alphabet

ဇ, *v.* (1) to be cool, cold, ချမ်းမြေ့ ; (2) to be comfortable, happy,

ချမ်းသာ

ဇက, (*Pah*,) *adj.* one

ဇကဒင်, *see* ဇကဒင်

ဇကန့, (*Pah*,) *adv.* certainly, verily

ဇကတော, (*-see* စွာနီ,) permanency, immutability

ဇကစီ, *adj.* of one thickness, single

ဇကနံ, *adv.* of one width, (applied to cloth)

ဇကမုတ်, (from မုဒ, a mouth, *Pah*,) *adj.* one-mouthed, (applied to a supposed kind of cocoa-nut)

ဇကမုလီ, *n.* a kind of vine

ဇကရာဇ်, (from ရာဇာ, a king, *Pah*,) *n.* a sovereign of one of the four grand island-, (see ဝေဿရာဇ် and စင်္ကြာမင်း,) *according to modern use*, an independent sovereign.

ဇကဝုဇ်, (from ဝေဇ, a word, *Pah*,) *n.* the singular number

ဇကဝုဇ်သိမ်, (from သေသော, to remain, *Pah*,) *adj.* one remaining, one only, တစ်သောကျင်း

ဇကနီ, (from ဇကန့, *Pah*,) *adv.* certainly, verily, အကယ်၍ အမှန်.

ဇက, *adv.* *see* ဇကနီ

ဇကသေမ, (from ဇက, one, and သေ, ten, *Pah*,) *adj.* eleventh

ဇချင်း, (from ဇ, to be cool, pleasant, and ချင်း, verse,) *n.* a kind of verse.

ချင်းကြိုး, *v.* to repeat musically, sing.

ဇဉ်, (abbreviated becomes ဇ်,) is used at the close of sentences, and is equivalent to ရှိသည့်.

ဇဉ်ခ, (commonly pronounced ခခ,) *v.* to give audience, receive (as a visitor.) Compare ခဉ်ခခ.

- ဧည့်သည်, (commonly *pron.* ဧည့်,) *n.* a traveller, stranger, casual visitor, ဆာဝိဇ္ဇာတ
- ဧည့်သင့်ဝတ်, *n.* the reception or entertainment of a stranger, the duties of hospitality
- ဇရဲ, *n.* a kind of animal
- ဇောဇာ, (by corruption ဇောဇာ,) *n.* one who has the preference of many
- ဇောဇာသို့, *v.* to attain such preference
- ဇောင်, *n.* a swinging cradle, ဇောင်
- ဧရာဝတီ, *n.* the Arakwatee (Irawaddy) river
- ဧရာ, (*Pah,*) *adj.* great, large, ဧရာ, (2) *n.* the keel of a vessel.
- ဧရာဝတီ, *n.* the three-headed elephant of the Nat country
- ဧဝတီ, *adj.* certainly, truly

အဲ

The eighth vowel in the Burman alphabet, has no form of its own, but when initial, is represented by its symbol (`), combined with the vowel ခ. It is, therefore, to be sought under the compounds of ခ.

ခေဝါ.

The ninth vowel in the Burman alphabet.

- ခေ, *an interjection, denoting various emotions.*
- ခေလဲ, *do*
- ခေကာသ, (*Pah,*) *n.* asking leave, ခေခေကာသချင်း.
- ခေဆ, (*Pah,*) *a stream or current*
- ခေဆလေးပါး, (from ခေဆ, a stream, *Pah,*) *n.* four streams or currents which bear away creatures, viz ကာမာဆ, ဘဝေါဆ, ဒိဋ္ဌာဆ, အဝိဇ္ဇာဆ, see ခေသဝေါ
- ခေရာ, (1) (*Pah,*) *n.* a relish, savourishness, ခေရာ, ခေရာ, the food of the Nats, သန္တရ, *figuratively,* weight, consequence, worth, (applied to persons, and to words,) (2) the custard-apple tree
- ခေရာ, (from ခေရာ, the lips, *Pah,*) *adj.* labial, produced from the lips, (applied to consonants of ဝ class.)
- ခေရာ, (*Pah,*) *n.* the lips.

မြင်း, *n* a camel, ကုလားရုပ်

မြဲမွဲ, (*Pali*) *n* fear of sinning, tenderness of conscience, ကန့်သတ်
caution, watchfulness, စောင့်စဉ်းခြင်း.

မြဲခဲ, *n* a kind of vine

မြဲဝါ, (*Pali*) *n* instruction, ဆွေချင်း

ဝါထွေ.

The tenth vowel in the Burman alphabet, is not initial, unless used for ခော, which see.

က.

The first consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the first in the class of gutturals

က, (1) *v* to dance, moving the hand, arms, and body to the sound of music, as well as the fact (2) *v* to harness, bind on (as a saddle) (3) *n* a saddle

ကချေသည့်, *n* a dancer

ကကော့, *n* the inside of the joint of the knee

ကတာင်း, *n* the flaps of a saddle

က, (4) *v* affix as စွမ်းက, when he had gone, or having gone.

က, is frequently expressed by the character () written over the preceding letter, as ကော့, for ကော့

က, (5) (*n* affix, abl case,) from, out of က is sometimes *nominative* al-o, and sometimes *vocative*

ကတီ, *n*. a kind of large wicker basket, see ဝူတီ

ကတ္တီ, see ကရကင်္ဂီ

ကန့်သတ်, *n* a certain star, (see တာဘု)

ကန့်သတ်, *n* a kind of tree

ကန့်သတ်, *n* a kind of sea-shell

ကန့်သတ်ကတီ, *adv* disputatively, quarrelsomely, ကုတီကတီကတီ

ကင်, *v* to roast

ကင်ပင်း, *n* a kind of tree.

ကင်ပိန်, *n*. a kind of vine.

ကင်ပွန်း, *n*. a kind of vine.

ကင်း, (1) *v* to be free of, separate from, liberated, exempted,
ကွာရှင်း, လတ်, ဝူတီ.

- ကင်း, (2) *v* to form (as fruit in its earliest state,) ကင်းစ. Hence
 အကင်း, *n* fruit in its first state, after the blossom.
- ကင်းစ, *v* to form as fruit, &c ကင်းဇု, *v*. to produce fruit.
- ကင်း, (3) *n* a centipede, scorpion, or any similar creature.
- ကင်းခြံလှား, *n* a centipede.
- ကင်းပွန်, *n* a scorpion
- ကင်းမလက်မည်, *n*. the large, black, earth-scorpion.
- ကင်းမြီးကောင်, *n* a small kind of scorpion
- ကင်းသံ, *n* another kind of scorpion
- ကင်း, (4) *n* a watch-house, sentinels post.
- ကင်းစင်း, or ကင်းထိုး, *v* to spy, reconnoitre, take a survey of the
 outpost-
- ကင်းစော, *n* a sentinel
- ကင်းပွဲ, *n* a kind of vine ကင်းပွဲလတ်ချာ, *n* a species of do.
- ကစီ, *v* tease, vex, play with, ကျီစယ် ကျီစား ။ ပျက်မြည် ။ ပျက်ရယ်.
- ကစည်, *v* to be ashamed, ရှက်
- ကစည်ကလျား, *adv* in a broken, scattered manner, helter-skelter,
 ဗျီးဗချဲ
- ကစား, *v* to play, amuse one's self, enjoy pleasure, မြူးထူး
- ကစား, *v* *affir*, though, notwithstanding, as သွားကစား, though he
 go, or went
- ကမ်းမီးကပ်, *adv*. in a raw, inexperienced manner
- ကစီ, *n* congee, rice-water, ကစီချည်, *n* do.
- ကစီကုင်, *adv* all in tumultuous confusion, စောင့်စောင့် ။ ဗျီးဗချဲ
- ကစဲ, (*Pegu*,) see ငွေခွံ.
- ကစော, *n*. a kind of tree, ကပ်စော.
- ကစော်, *n*. a preparation of rice, which gives it an intoxicating
 quality.
- ကစုန်း, *n* a kind of sweet potatoe plant.
- ကဆုန်, *n* the second month in the year.
- ကဆွဲကန့်မြဲ, *v* to keep putting off, to delay, hold off, feign both
 willingness and unwillingness, အညှိုး ။ အချွေ့ငွေ့မြဲ ။ ဒင်လေးချီမြဲ.
- ကည, (1) *v*. to ask help, petition, တောင်းခံ, (2) to have pity on,
 relieve, ဆန်းကယ်မ.
- ကညင်, *n*. the wood-oil tree.

ကညွတ်, *n* an iron style

ကညာ, (*Pah*) *n* a maiden, above seven years old, and unmarried

ကညို, *n* a kind of plant.

ကညုတ်, *n* a kind of plant.

ကဆွေ, *n* (*Pali*), the throat

ကဆွေ, (from ကဆွေ, the throat, *Pali*), *adj* guttural, produced from the throat, (applied to consonants of the *ka* class)

ကဆွေ, *n* a disease in the ears of cows

ကတိ (1) *v* to be hard, difficult, ဆတ်

ကတိသတ်, *v* do also, to be reluctant, backward

ကတိလတ်, do do

ကတိ, (2) *v* to reach, attain, arrive at

ကတိလတ် *v* to offer or give (respectfully,) to give by way of handing

ကတိလတ် *v* to endeavour to overcome a difficulty, use great exertion, to be indefatigable, ကတိပန်းလတ်၊ ကတိလတ်၊ ကတိလတ်။

ကတိလတ်, *adv* contrarily

ကတိလတ်, *n* SCISSORS

ကတိလတ်, *n* tail

ကတိလတ်, *n* a kind of boat.

ကတိ, *n* a kind of tree.

ကတိပတ်, *n* scales for weighing silver, ချိန်ခွက်.

ကတိပတ်, *n* a kind of tree

ကတိ, (1) *n* a kind of tree, (2) see ကတိ

ကတိလတ်, *adv* while or when, (referring to the past or present)

ကတိလတ်, *v* *affir*, from the first, as, သွားကတိလတ်, from the first of his going)

ကတိ, *n* a kind of vine

ကတိလတ်, *n* a kind of tree.

ကတိ, *n* a vessel shaped like a wine-glass.

ကတိ, *n* velvet

ကတိ, *n* a temporary parapet, or mound of earth, thrown up for defence.

ကတုနီ, (1) *n.* a vessel shaped like a tumbler ; (2) *see* ကတုနီ.

ကတုနီ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကတုနီ, *n.* a kind of vine

ကတု, *n.* a kind of ruby, ခဲ

ကတော, (1) *v.* *see* ကနီ

ကတော (2) *n.* a basket made of paper, or a leaf wound into itself, *e. g.* ဖလကတော, one made of leaf, စက္ကလကတော, one of paper.

ကတော, *v.* to make the noise which the word indicates, (as fowl)

ကတောကတော, *v.* *do adv.* confusedly, foolishly

ကတော, (1) *see* ကတော, (2) *n.* a title formerly granted to females in high office, now used as an affix, to denote the feminine of characters above the common people, as မင်းကတော, a governess, ဆရာကတော, a female teacher, or the wife of a teacher

ကတော, *n.* the musk-deer, musk.

ကတော, *n.* a furman, *see* ကတော

ကတော, *v.* to provoke, irritate, စိုးထိုး, စိုးထိုး, စိုးထိုး.

ကတောကတော, *do* (commonly used adverbially)

ကတော, *or* ကတော, *n.* a kind of bread

ကတော, *or* ကတော, *see* ကတောကတော

ကတော (from ကတော, *Pah*,) *a term applied to certain ceremonies and offerings*

ကတော, *n.* an engagement, promise.

ကနီ (1) *n.* an artificial pond, a tank, ခေတနီ.

ကနီ, *n.* a mound of earth, a bank

ကနီ, *or* ကနီ, *n.* *do* a ridge of earth in rice fields.

ကနီ, (2) *v.* to kick, ကြော, to push off, (as a boat,) ကြော, to act ungratefully

ကနီ, (3) (from ကတော, a maiden, *Pah*,) *n.* Virgo, the sixth sign of the zodiac

ကနီ, (4) a stick, cudgel, ဂွဇ်

ကတော, (*pron.* ကတော,) *v.* to ask pardon, make submission.

ကတော, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကနိ, (1) *v.* to be blind, မျက်စိကနိ, figuratively applied to the ear also, (2) *v.* to be naturally dry, not abounding in water, *different from* ခနိ, to be dried up; (3) *n.* dry land, ကုန်းလှိုင်.

ကနိ, (1) *n.* sulphur, brimstone, (2) *v.* to cut across, obstruct, impede, hinder, prevent, ကာ၊ ဆည်, or ဆီး၊ ဆို၊ ကား၊ မြင်ကနိ.

ကနိကွပ်, *v.* do

ကနိလူ, (*pron* ကင်လူ,) *n.* a kind of soft stone.

ကနိလူဆ, *n.* a pencil made of soft stone.

ကနိလူထန်, *n.* the handle of such a pencil.

ကနိချိုတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကနိဆိတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကနိဆိတ်, *adv.* right across, athwart, see ဝိသာ Hence ကနိ, *n.* a line drawn across other lines, a spoke of a wheel.

ကနိဆိတ်မြို့, *v.* to act contrary, be perverse

ကနိဆိတ်ကျင်, (*pron* ကလကျင်,) *n.* a bolt, cross bar, ကျင်း; တံခါးကျင်, (*by abbreviation* ကနိဆိတ်, *pron* ကလနိ)

ကနိဆိတ်, *v.* to cut off, prevent

ကနိတ်, (1) *n.* the royal umbrella over the throne of state; (2) *v.* to erect or set up the royal umbrella.

ကနိတ်ကနိတ်, *n.* do. (more commonly used than ကနိတ်.)

ကနိချို, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကနိရိုး, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကနိဂေါ, *n.* a kind of grass.

ကနိဘူ, *n.* (*Pah,*) any thing very difficult; awful, frightful, huge, (commonly applied to a difficult road, desert, &c)

ကနိဘေ, *n.* a covering, large shed, booth for any purpose.

ကနိဘေမြင်း, or ကနိဘေမြင်း, *n.* a spacious roof, extending far beyond the enclosed part of the building

ကနိဘေဦး, *n.* a beginning, the first, စဦး၊ စေ.

ကနိကမ, *n.* an oyster.

ကပ်, (1) *n.* a period or revolution of time, an era; see မဟာကပ်.

ကပ်သုံးပါး, *n.* three evil periods, viz. ဒုက္ခမြို့ဒုက္ခကပ်, သောက္ခသုက္ခကပ်, and ဆတ္တံဒုက္ခကပ်.

ကပ်, (2) *n.* a texture made of bamboos, split and interwoven, used to form the side of a house or room, or for other purposes.

ကပ်, (3) *v.* to join, unite, put together, စပ်သူရှည်, (4) *v.* to adhere to, take refuge in, မှီခို, (5) *v.* to offer respectfully, ဆက်လှူ.

ကပ်ကပ်, *see* ကပ်ကပ်.

ကပ်စော, *n.* a kind of tree, ကစော

ကပ်စိန့်, *n.* a certain spot on a priest's garment.

ကပ်ဉ်, or ကပ်, *n.* see ကပ်ဉ်.

ကပ်, *n.* to be near, close, to approach

ကပ်, (*Pali*), *v.* to do any service, to wait upon, minister to, (used only by priests of Boodh, in speaking to their followers,) ဆက်ဆံလိုက်.

ကပ်လ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကပ်, *n.* poetry, ကပ်.

ကပ်ခြင်းကပ်ခြင်း, (from ကပ်ခြင်း, *adv.* upside down, topsy-turvy, falsely, fraudulently

ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်, (from ကပ်ကပ်, but with a change of meaning,) *adv.* remissly, heedlessly, wanting in due attention and respect, confusedly, without order, ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်, ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်, ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်, ကပ်ကပ်ကပ်

ကပ်ကပ်, *n.* a kind of water-lily

ကပ်ဉ်, (*pron* ကပ်ဉ်, or ကပ်,) *n.* an inscription, superscription; an account, memorandum, မှာစာ, စာရင်း.

ကပ်, *n.* the narrow board which, in finishing a building, is applied to cover the unsightly ends and deficiencies of the boards; the outer facing which encircles the border of a priest's garment, ကပ်ကပ်.

ကပ်ကပ်, *n.* the string which secures a priest's garment on the breast.

ကပ်, *n.* Cambodia.

ကပ်, (1) *n.* cloth made of hair or wool, ကပ်; (2) a kind of Chinese carpeting; (3) *n.* a kind of tree, *Sonneratia apetala*, (*Symmes*), the orange, ကပ်.

ကစုလူ, *v.* a kind of plant.

ကစုလွေ, *n.* a wrapper or case for Burman books, made of sticks and cloth.

ကတ္တီ, *n.* the period of time in which an entire revolution of nature takes place, *see* မဟာကမ္ဘ, the whole universe; the world of man, this world, လောက

ကစ္စ, (*Pah*), *n.* a deed, action, conduct.

ကစ္စရ, (from ကစ္စ, a deed, and ရသိ, to be, or produce, *Pali*), *adj.* caused by the influence of past deeds.

ကစ္စာနိ, *n.* short sentences for repetition, of which there are four, *viz.* အညာတပိ၊ ကထိကံပိ၊ အနုပညာတပိ၊ အပ္ပမညာတပိ၊
သဘာတပိ၊ ဝဇ္ဇာနိတပိ၊ အနုပညာနိတပိ၊

ကစ္စဝါ, *n.* a writing which contains directions for initiating into the priesthood.

ကမုတ္တံ, (1) *n.* a kind of vine, (2) *n.* a small red ant, ကမုတ္တံ

ကမ္ပိ, *v.* to be immodest, shameless, act without regard to modesty or decency, ကလင်္ကံ နှော့ အရှက်မရှိ

ကမ္ပိ, *v.* to instruct, discipline, correct, စဉ်းစား သွန်သင်.

ကမ်း, *n.* (1) a raised boundary, limit, a bank, shore.

ကမ်းပါး, *n.* do ကမ်းသင်း, *n.* do

ကမ်းမြစ်, or ကမ်းပါးမြစ်, *n.* a broken bank, declivity, precipice, ချောင်း.

ကမ်း, (2) *v.* to give, grant, bestow, ပေး.

ကယ်, *v.* (1) to help effectually, (*more than* လူ့, or လောကံ) to deliver from some evil, to save, ကယ်.

ကယ်ကပ်, do ကယ်မ, do ကယ်လူ, do.

ကယ်ဆောင်, *see* ကယ်, to help, &c

ကယ်, (2) *v.* to be full, puffed up, swollen, (applied to the bowels,) ကယ်.

ကရ, (*Pah*), *v.* to do.

ကရကဋ်, (from ကရကဋ, a crab, *Pah*), *n.* Cancer, the fourth sign of the zodiac.

ကရကဏ္ဍ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ကရင်, *adj.* pertaining to the Kaying people, who inhabit the interior of the Burman dominions.

ကရုဇ္ဈ, (from ကရ, to do, and ဇ္ဈ, to be or produce, *Pali*.) *adj.*
produced by a generative process, as the bodies of animals on earth, not as celestial beings, *see* ဥပပါတိ.

ကရုတိ, *n.* muslin, fine cloth, *finer than* ခါသာ.

ကရုဉ်ကယိ, or ကရဲကယိ, *adv.* here and there, scattered about.

ကရုနီ, *n.* a kind of handle, or fastening of a door.

ကရုမကတနိ, *adv.* *see* ရုမတနိ.

ကရုမကတိ, *n.* the bastard-sandal tree.

ကရုပိတိ, *n.* a kind of fabulous bud.

ကရုဝေ, *n.* the bdellium tree.

ကရုဗေ, *n.* a pitcher, or pot with a spout.

ကရုဏာ, (*Pah*.) *n.* compassion, sympathy, tenderness.

ကရုနိကရုဇ်, *adv.* disorderly, confusedly, *comp.* ရုနိရုဇ်.

ကရဲကရဲ, *adv.* in a broken, scattered manner, helter-skelter, ဗရဲဗရဲ.

ကရောကကရုဇ်, (from ရောကကရုဇ်,) *adv.* heedlessly, remissly, disrespectfully, ကဗောကကဗဇ်, မိုးမိုးပတ်စက်.

ကရောကကမည, *adv.* do

ကရောကကရုဇ်, or ကရောကမည, *adv.* do

ကရုဇ်, *n.* a stand for jars, &c composed of rattan or rope.

ကရုဇ်, *v.* to be immodest, shameless, act without regard to modesty and decency, ကရုဇ်, နော.

ကရုဇ်, *n.* a nobleman, (obsolete)

ကရုဇ်သယုဇ်, *n.* do

ကရုဇ်, *n.* a low stand, with a concave surface, commonly used in making offerings of flowers.

ကရုဇ်, *adj.* pertaining to the Hindoos.

ကရုဇ်, *n.* the foetus in the first stage of existence, ရေကြည်; *see* ကရုဇ်, and သာကရ်.

ကရုဇ်, (from ကရုဇ်, *Pah*.) *n.* a collection, union of several.

ကရုဇ်, (*Pah*.) *n.* *see* ကရုဇ်.

ကရုဇ်, *v.* to disturb, be troublesome, vex, plague, ကရုဇ်, ရှေ့နောက်.

ကရုဇ်, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကရုဇ်ကရုဇ်, *adv.* lightly, foolishly, rudely, disrespectfully.

ကရုဇ်ကရုဇ်, (from ကရုဇ်, *see* ကရုဇ်ကရုဇ်.

ကရုဇ်ကရုဇ်, *n.* falsehood, deceit, fraud.

ကလိခကတိ, *n.* falsehood, deceit, fraud.

ကလိကမာ, *n.* do.

ကလူ, *v.* to play with, divert, amuse, ရှု; *when combined with words of evil import*, to oppress, injure, abuse, as နှိပ်စက် ကလူ, or ကလူနှိပ်စက်, &c.

ကလူစား, *v.* do.

ကလူကလဲ, *adv.* playfully.

ကလေးကလေး, *adv.* childishly, in an unmanly manner.

ကလေဝရ, (*Pali*, a rotten carcase,) *adj.* totally useless, idle, of no account, good for nothing.

ကလဲ, see ကလိ

ကလော, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကလေ့, *v.* to lift up, raise out of a place, disturb, ကေံ ; *figuratively*, to return evil for good, ကေံ.

ကလိင်္ဂ, *v.* to take out of the middle of a thing, dip deep, go below the surface.

ကလျာ, see ကညာ

ကဝံ, *n.* a kind of image.

ကဝါသတ္တ, *n.* a washerman ; see ခဝါသတ္တ.

ကသဓိ, *n.* a kind of tree in the Tahwadeingtha Nat country.

ကသဌိ, *adj.* pertaining to the Cassays.

ကသဌိခွံ, *v.* a kind of prepared flower or powder, used to rub on the skin.

ကသဝ, *n.* the third Boodh ; (see ဗုဒ္ဓ)

ကသိကံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a collection, a whole.

ကသိကဓိ, *adv.* suddenly.

ကသိကာ, *n.* a kind of coat worn in ancient times ; (obsolete.)

ကသိုဏ်, (from ကသိကံ, *Pali*,) *n.* a collection, a whole.

ကသိုဏ်ခေါ်, see ကမ္မဋ္ဌာနီ.

ကံ, (from ကမ္မ, *Pali*,) *n.* (1) a deed, action, အကြောင်း အမှု ; (2) the secret influence of an action on one's future destiny.

ကံကလာ, (*pron.* ကံလာ,) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကံကေဝီ, (*pron.* ကံပေါ့,) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကံကွေး, *n.* wages, allowance, support of any kind, whether goods or people, granted on account of service.

കർപ്പി, *n.* a kind of tree.

കർപ്പി, *v.* to die.

കർപ്പി, *v.* to instruct, ഇ. ൪.

കാ, *v.* (1) a shield of a certain kind, കീകാ ; (2) *v.* to make a partition, to separate, interpose, debar, obstruct, കർപ്പി : കീ : കാ : : കർപ്പി : കാർപ്പി.

കാകാ, *n.* a certain star, (see കാകാ)

കാഫി, *n.* coffee.

കാമ, (*Pah*), *n.* desire, passion, അഭി : കാമ : ; of which there are two kinds, viz. രാഗകാമ, and കീലകാമ.

കാമരൂപി, (from രൂപ, a quality, *Pah*), *n.* the passions, distinguished into five kinds, according to the five external senses.

കാമരൂപ, *n.* semen, പുൽ.

കാമരൂപ, see കാമ.

കാമരൂപി, *n.* an evil affection, or passion.

കാമരൂപ, *n.* see ക്രിപ

കാമ, *adv.* merely, if merely, but merely.

കാല, (*Pah*), *n.* a collection

കാല, (*Pah*), *n.* the body, കീൽ.

കാലം, (from കാല, a collection, and അക, an end, *Pah*), *n.* a completion, finishing off.

കാല, (*Pah*), *n.* a letter.

കാലം, (*Pah*), *n.* a reason, അകാരം.

കാലം, (from കാല, a letter, and അക, an end, *Pah*), *n.* the final letter in a syllable or word, whether a consonant, or the symbol of a vowel.

കാല, (*Pah*), *n.* time, അ. 1.

കാലകർപ്പി, *n.* a kind of grass.

കാലകർപ്പി, *n.* one of the states of punishment ; see കർ.

കാലകർപ്പി, *n.* the poorest kind of elephants.

കാലം, *n.* sprouts of the bang tree, after the top is broken off.

കാ, (1) *v.* to stretch out, expand, widen, spread, കർപ്പി : കാൽ : ; to exchange, trade, baiter, കാൽകാ ; to boast, brag, വീര്യം.

കാലം, *adj.* or *adv.* sprawling, spread out ; obstinate, contrary.

ကား, (2) *v. affix*, as, while ; သွားကား, while he goes.

ကား, (3) *adv.* is sometimes used emphatically after other noun affixes, as အချိန်ကိုကားခံနိုင်ပါမည်လော, can you *indeed* bear the beating ? It is also used adversatively, and repeated to mark a contrast, as မြေအပြင်ရှိကားခလုပ်ဆင်ခြင်နိုင်သော်လည်း ၊ ရေထဲရှိကားခလုပ်ဆင်ခြင်နိုင်ခြင်းမရှိ, on land it is easy to see thorns and stumps, but in the water, thorns and stumps we cannot see.

ကား, (4) *n affix*, as to, concerning, in regard to.

ကိစ္စ, (*Pah*,) *n* business, any work to be done, အခွ.

ကိတ်, (1) *see under* ကိတ် ; (2) a term in grammar.

ကိန့်လှ, *mas* and ကိန့်ရီ, *fem.* (*Pah*,) *n* a kind of fabulous animal, a compound of man and bird.

ကိန်း, *see* ကျိန်း, to sleep.

ကိရိယာ, (*Pah*,) *n* a deed, action, အကျင့် ; *in grammar*, a verb.

ကိရိယာ, *adv* chirpingly.

ကိလေသာ, (*Pah*,) *n.* (1) a desire of the sexes, lust, ကိလေသာကာမ ;
(2) an evil quality or vice, of which there are ten kinds,
viz လောဘ ၊ ဒေါသ ၊ မောဟ ၊ မာန် ၊ ဒိဋ္ဌိ ၊ ဝိဒိက္ခာ ၊ ထိနာ ၊ ဥဒ္ဓစ္စ ၊ အဟိရိက္ခာ ၊
အနာရာဂ.

ကိလေသာကာမ, *n* a desire of the sexes ; *see* ကာမ.

ကိတ္တိ, *see* ကျော်စောက်ကိတ္တိ.

ကု, *v.* to give medicine, assist in recovery from sickness,
ဆေးကု

ကုစား, *v.* do. ကုသပ်, do. ကုမ, do. ကုသ, do.

ကုက္ကု, *n.* a certain appendage of a flag.

ကုက္ကု, *n* a kind of tree.

ကုဋ္ဌိ, *n.* the foetus.

ကုဋီ, (*Pah*,) *n.* (1) a building ; a small building appended to a larger.

ကုဋေ, (*Pah*,) *n.* the number of ten millions.

ကုဋ္ဌာ, *n* the leprosy, ခုနာ.

ကုတ်, (1) *n.* a lever.

ကုတ်ကပ်, *see* ကပ်, to raise with a lever.

ကုတ်ကပ်ကပ်, *adv.* disobediently, wilfully, contentiously, ကန့်ကွက်လျက်.

ကုတ်, *v.* (2) to copulate, as a fowl, or any male bird; (3) to subtract, deduct, (in arithmetic,) နှုတ်; (4) to make exertion,

●be diligent, ကာကုတ်၊ ကျိုးစား၊ လှည့်မြဲ

ကုတ်ကုတ်, *v.* to endeavour to overcome a difficulty, ကုတ်ကုတ်

ကုတ်, (5) *v.* to scratch with the nails, ချုတ်.

ကုတ်မို, or ကုတ်မိ, see ကုတ်ထိမင်း.

ကုတ်မိနာ, *n.* a difficulty of breathing.

ကုတ်မ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကုတ်ခို, *n.* a ferryman, ကုတ်ခို.

ကုတ်ခိုလည်, *n.* do.

ကုတ်ခိုလှေ, *n.* a ferry-boat.

ကုတ်ခိုမီး, *n.* one who is ferried across a stream.

ကုတ်, (1) *v.* affix, sign of the plural number.

ကုတ်, (2) *n.* a certain ornament for the head.

ကုတ်, (3) *n.* merchandize, wares, goods for sale. ကုတ်ခယ်, or ကုတ်ခည်, or ကုတ်ခယ်, do.

ကုတ်ခယ်, *n.* a partner in trade.

ကုတ်ခယ်, *n.* a merchant, trader.

ကုတ်ခယ်, *v.* to traffic, trade.

ကုတ်, (4) *v.* to come to an end, be exhausted, wholly gone, ခုတ်
စင်၊ ဆုတ်.

ကုတ်လှေ, *v.* to be spent. Hence ကုတ်လှေ, *adj.* all, the whole; *adv.* wholly, entirely, ကုတ်လှေစင်

ကုတ်, (1) *v.* to be convex, rounded, be bent, hump-backed;

(2) *n.* rising ground (frequently written ကုတ်,) ကုတ်, ကြည်း;

(3) the back of an animal, (seldom used alone,) ကုတ်
ထိကုတ်.

ကုတ်လှေ, *n.* dry land; see ကုတ်.

ကုတ်, *v.* (4) to stoop, bow down, (see ခုတ်)

ကုတ်ကြောင်း, *adv.* by land, ကောင်းမြဲ.

ကုတ်နှီး, (from နှီး, to be spread out for support,) *n.* the pad of a
saddle, a Burman saddle.

ကုတ်ဝတ်, (from ဝတ်, to encircle,) *n.* the railing of a boat's deck
or back.

ကုတ်ဝတ်, (ထိဝတ်,) *n.* a kind of petticoat.

- ကောက်ကုန်, *adv.* crookedly, deceitfully.
- ကောက်ကျီးကောက်ကျွန်, *adv.* do.
- ကော်ကော, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ကောက်စား, *v.* to pick up, or out, take from several.
- ကောက်တမ်း, *n.* a rule, decision, precedent, produced as authority Hence ကောက်, *n.* duties, custom.
- ကောက်ဝန်, *n.* a head-collector of duties, collector of post-duties.
- ကော့ဇု, (*Pah.*) *n.* a fowl, ကြွက်.
- ကော, *num affix*, (see Gram)
- ကောင်း, (1) (with ခ prefixed to the root,) *v. affix*, as မပြီကောင်း, do not go, or it is not right to go ကောင်း, is used with ဟွေ, and other verbal affixes, in the following manner, viz with the root repeated, as သွားကောင်းဟွေသွားမည်, when it is proper, (I) will go, or (I) shall probably go.
- ကောင်းသည်, *v. affix*, as ပြီကောင်းသည်, he may be doing, or probably is doing
- ကောင်း, (2) *v.* to be good, (by abbreviation ငေး)
- ကောင်းကြီးမေး, *v.* to praise, bless, (commonly applied to the praise or benediction bestowed by deity or celestial beings)—
more than ချီးမွမ်း.
- ကောင်းကျိုးမေး, *v.* do.
- ကောင်းစား, *v.* to be prosperous, rise to wealth and honour,
ကြွယ်ဝ
- ကောင်းမှု, *n.* merit, the reward of merit, ကုသိုလ် ၊ ကောင်းသောအကျိုး.
Hence, by perversion of speech, ကောင်းအကန် and မကောင်းမကန်, *adj.* or *adv.* poor, worthless, of no use
- ကောင်းကင်, *n.* space, vacuity, the expanse of heaven, heaven,
ဇာကာသ.
- ကောင်းမွန်စွာ, *adv.* goodly, excellently, ကောင်းစွာ.
- ကော့, (*Pah.*) *n.* an epoch, သက္ကရာဇ်.
- ကောလံဟထ, (*Pah.*) *n.* a tumultuous noise, ဧတိဧတိကျက်ကျက်သောအသံ.
- ကောသ, *pron.* ခေါသ, (*Pah.*) *n.* a kautha, a measure of distance
equal to twenty ookthabahs, (ဥထထ.)
- ကော့, *v.* turn up at the edges, be concave, warp.
- ကော့ကော့, *adv.* turning up at the sides or edges.

ကော်, (1) *n.* paste, any viscous substance, glue ; (2) *v.* to raise out of a place, as with a lever ; (3) *v.* to be ungrateful, ကကော်.

ကော်ဆဲ, *v.* to reproach, revile---*more severe than* ဆဲချေ.

ကော်စေ, *n.* a carpet.

ကော်ချေ, *v.* to respect, reverence, esteem, ရှိသော မြတ်နိုး.

ကျိ, (1) *n.* *affia*, obj case.

ကျိ, (2) (from ကော်ကျိ, an elder brother,) a title prefixed to proper names of men, indicative of friendship, and due consideration, (commonly applied to persons older than the speaker)

ကျိရှင်, *n* (1) a probationer for the priesthood , (2) a term of compellation, addressed to men, indicative of friendship and due consideration, (*commonly pronounced* ကျိဝှင်)

ကျိတ်, (1) *v.* to bite, ခဲ, to be painful, gnaw as pain, ခဲ နာကျင်, (2) to take hold (as colours on cloth, or ink on paper,) (3) *n.* large shears used to cut metal, (4) *n.* a kind of plane or scraper, used by blacksmiths.

ကျိတ်, *v.* to hold, lay hold

ကျိတ်လုပ်, *v.* to work, လုပ်ကျိတ်. Hence ကျိတ်, *n.* a handle ; and ကျိတ်လုပ်, *n.* a work

ကျိတ်, (1) *v.* to be inclined from a straight line, to bend off, hang over. Hence ကျိတ်, *n.* the branch of a tree, ကော် ; (2) *n.* a kind of grass, (3) *n.* a garden of culinary plants, vegetables, &c. surrounded by water, and overflowed in the rainy season, ကျိတ်.

ကျိတ်, (1) *n.* matter, material substance ; an animal body, a person.

ကျိတ်, *adv.* each, each one. ကျိတ်, *do.* ကျိတ်ကျိတ်, *do.*

ကျိတ်, *n.* a substitute, one that acts instead of another, an agent.

ကျိတ်, *v.* to appear, show a body, (applied to beings naturally invisible.)

ကျိတ်, *n.* an attendant, body-guard.

ကျိတ်, *n.* a female attendant, concubine.

အိတ်ဝတ်, *n.* the upper or principal garment of a priest of
Boodh ; *comp.* ထင်နိုး.

အိတ်ဝန်, (from ဝန်, a burden ;) *n.* the foetus in the womb, မိသန္ဓေ.

အိတ်ဝန်ဆောင်, or အိတ်ဝန်ရှိ, *v* to be pregnant, မွတ်ပိုင်ကြီး ၊ မွတ်ပိုင်ရှိ ၊
ပိုင်သန္ဓေစွဲ ၊ ပိုင်သန္ဓေယူ

အိတ်, (2) *pers n.* one's self, i. e myself, yourself, or himself,
မိမိ

အိတ်ကြပ်, *do.* အိတ်တိုင်, *do.* အိတ်ရှင်, *do* အိတ်ရှင်ကိုယ်, *do*

အိတ်တော်, *pers pron.* thou, (*mas.* or *fem.* used in addressing a
superior)

အိတ်စေယ်, *do.*

အိတ်ခင်း, *adv* consciously.

အိတ်တူ, *adv.* alone, by one's self, venturesomely, extraordi-
narily

အိတ်လှိုင်တော်, *n.* a female attendant, or concubine of a king,
မောင်မ

အိတ်ခုံကြီး, *n* a kind of tree.

အိုး, (1) *adv* nine, marked by the figure ၉ ; (2) *v* to rely on,
or trust in, receive as a teacher, guide, or object of wor-
ship, to worship—rather more than ဆည်းကပ်, or နှိမ့်.

အိုးကွပ်, *v* to worship.

အိုးစား, *v* to rely or trust in.

အိုးပိုးကောင်း, *adv* improperly, wrongly

အိုးထိုးကန်ထန်, *adv* confusedly, intermixedly.

အိုး, *v* to bend down the head, stoop ; (*com.* ဂုဏ် and ဂုဏ်)

အိုး, *v* (1) to fall, become low, hang down. (2) to be want-
ing, omitted in writing , *act.* အိုး

အိုး, *v.* do do.

အိုး, *n.* an abbreviation of အိုးမ.

အိုး, (3) *v.* to be settled, adjusted, put in proper place, situat-
ed ; *act.* အိုး.

အိုး, *v.* do.

အိုး, (1) *v.* to be cooked, dressed, နှစ် ; *act.* အိုး.

အိုး, (2) to be healed (as a sore.)

အိုး, (3) to be accustomed, acquainted, familiarised, စေ့အိုး.

ကျွေး, *v.* to feed in a wonted place, (as creatures in a pasture or at a trough;) to attend to habitually, be acquainted with, accustomed to, versed in, လေ။ လေ့ကျက်။ လေ့ထား။ လေ့ကျွမ်း။ ကျင့်လင့်။

ကျက်, (4) *v.* to continue without cessation or intermission, (applied to words or sound, noise, &c. but seldom used as a simple verb.)

ကျက်ကျက်, *adv.* continually, incessantly; *comp.* နေ့စဉ်ကျက်ကျက်။ စီးကျက်။

ကျင်, (5) *v.* to stretch out, expand; see ကား။

ကျခတ်ဝါး, *n* the thorny bamboo.

ကျင်, (1) *n* excrement

ကျင်ကြီး, *n.* fæces, ordure, ချဉ်း။ မစင်။ ဝမ်း။

ကျင်ငယ်, *n.* urine, အဝေါ။ ရေယောင်။ ယေ။

ကျင်ငယ်မိမ်, *n.* the bladder.

ကျင်ငယ်ချောင်း, *n.* the urethra, မီး။

ကျင်, (2) *v* to do, work, to work ore, as ရွှေကျင်သင့်, to do gold, i. e. to separate gold dust from earth, (seldom used as a principal verb, but frequently as an affix.) Hence, အကွင်း, *n.* a pin, bolt, bai, whatever does up, or secures a thing, combined with other words, as ဆဲကျင်း, a pin, or ornament, used to do up the hair; *comp.* ထိခါးကျင်း။ ကန်လှန်ကျင်း။ ထိတ်ကျင်း။

ကျင်ခွက်, *n.* (see ခြက်,) a crucible, &c.

ကျင်, (3) *v.* to understand, be acquainted with, &c. (seldom used alone,) ကျင်လင့်။ ကျွမ်း။

ကျင်လင့်, *v.* to be acquainted, familiar with, versed or skilled in, pass through, experience, လေထား။ လေ့ကျက်။ လေ့ကျင်။ ကျွမ်းဝင်။ ကျွမ်းကျင်; ကျင်လင့်လျင်, do.

ကျင်လှူဒါး, *v.* do. *SEE* ကျွမ်း။

ကျင်း, (1) *n.* a hollow place, valley, trench, dock, concavity in the ground, or in any thing, ချိုင်း, ကျင်းချိုင်း, *n.* do.

ကျင်း, (2) *v.* to put in order, set out to advantage, arrange, array, spread out, ဝင်။

ကျင်းဝ, *v.* do. ကျင်းပြင်, *v.* do. ကျင်းဆင်, *v.* do.

ကျင့်, *v.* to do, perform, practise, ပြု ၊ ချ. Hence, အကျင့်, *n.* a deed, အမှုအကျင့်.

ကျင့်နာ, *v.* to be merciful, kind, &c. (*see* သနာ.)

ကျင့်ပါ, *v.* to be natural to, အကျင့်အထေပါ ၊ ဝါသနာပါ.

ကျင့်ထင်, *v.* to be constricted, as the bowels ; stiff, as the back, &c (commonly used adverbially)

ကျစ် *v.* (1) to twist, ထိန် ; to braid, ဝတ်စုကျစ် , (2) *v.* to scratch into the ground, as an animal , (3) *v.* to be small, slender, dwarfish, ငယ် ၊ သေးကွ ၊ လှီ.

ကျစ်လစ်, *v.* to be nice, exact, accurate, သေချာ ၊ သေချေ ၊ သေသတ်.

ကျည်, (1) *n.* any tube closed at one end.

ကျည်တော့, *n.* do ကျည်တွန်, do

ကျည်စေ, *n.* a bullet, or shot.

ကျည်, (2) *v.* to be loud, or long continued, as sound, ကျယ် (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially.)

ကျည်လောင်, *v.* do. စီလောင်.

ကျည်, *n.* (1) a large kind of ant , (2) *v.* to be benumbed, ထုံ.

ကျည်နာ, *v.* to be benumbed. Hence, အကျည်အဲ, *n.* an induration, hardness, အကျိတ်အဲ

ကျည်ပွဲ, *n.* a pestle.

ကျည်, (1) *n.* a kind of tree ; (2) *n.* an arm, လက်ကျည်, (3) a bolt, cross-bai, ကန်လန်ကျည် ၊ တခါးကျည် , (4) *v.* to be thin, rare, (as liquid,) opposed to ဖြစ်, thick, dense ; (5) *adj.* pertaining to the Kyee people

ကျည်းကျည်, or တကျည်းကျည်, *adv.* moderately and protractedly, (applied to words of pain)

ကျည်းကွေ့, *n.* some parts of the carved work on the roof of a Kyoung.

ကျည်းသား, *n.* small sticks used in certain plays.

ကျည်း, *v.* to be narrow, close, strait, confined, crowded ; *act.* ချည်း.

ကျည်းမြောင်း, *v.* do. Hence, အကျည်း, *n.* an abridgment, compilation.

ကျတ်, *n.* a sandy, barren spot of earth.

ကျတ်တီး, *n.* do.

ကျတ်တီးပြင်, *n.* a barren plain.

ကျတ်တီးခေါင်, *n.* do.

ကျတ္တကာ, *n.* a certain star, (see နက္ခတ်)

ကျန်, *v.* (1) to remain, be left, ကြွင်း; (2) *n.* a residue, balance.

ကျန်း, *v.* (1) to be well, healthy, hardy, stout, နှံ့သာ ၊ မာ.

ကျန်းခန့်, *v.* do.

ကျန်းထော, *v.* do

ကျန်း, *v.* (2) to be rough, savage.

ကျန်းကြွတ်, *v.* to be rough, abusive in speech.

ကျပ်, (1) *n.* a kind of box or basket; (2) *n.* a gridiron, or any thing of the kind

ကျပ်ခင်, *n.* do. (most commonly used)

ကျပ်ချိ, *n.* the soot which collects on a gridiron, and hence any kind of soot, မှင် , lamp-black

ကျတင်, or ကျပ်တိုက်, *v.* to broil, cook by broiling

ကျပ်, (3) *n.* a swelling, or indolent tumor, ကျပ်နာ; (4) *n.* a kind of evil spirit; (5) *v.* to clean out, or work upon, as the ear, or any aperture, by introducing a stick, implying some working or twisting of the thing inserted, (6) *v.* to be intermediate; *comp.* ထိုင်ကျပ် ၊ ခုတ်ကျပ်.

ကျွဲ, see ကြွေ.

ကျွမ်း, *n.* (1) a floor.

ကျွမ်းချိ, *n.* a bug (so called, because dwelling in the crevices of floors)

ကျမ်း, *n.* (2) a religious writing or book, ကျမ်းစာ.

ကျမ်းဂံ, *n.* do.

ကျမ်းကျိင်, or ကျမ်းဆို, *v.* to take an oath by, or upon, a religious book.

ကျမ်းထိုက်, *v.* to administer such an oath.

ကျမ်းစာရေး, *n.* a scribe or writer of religious books.

ကျမ်း, (3) *v.* to level, make even, ဧီ; (4) *n.* a leveller, used in husbandry, ကျမ်းဆွဲ.

ကျယ်, *v.* (1) to be wide, broad, extensive; *act.* ခဲ့.

ကျယ်ကြွား, *v.* do. ကျယ်ဝင်, *v.* do. ကျယ်ဝန်း, *v.* do. ကျယ်ဝိုင်း, *v.* do.

ကျယ်စူး, (2) to be loud, or long continued, as sound.

ကျံ့, *v.* (1) to besmear, rub over, anoint, ဆိမ်းကျံ့; (2) to be affable, sweet in conversation.

ကွာ, *n.* see မိုတ်, a piece on a gaming-board.

ကွာကွာ, *adv.* loudly, ကျွေးကျွေး : ကြံကြံ.

ကွာဖွယ်, see ကြံဖွယ်.

ကွေး, *v* (1) to be spotted or striped, not uniform in colour, of diverse colours.

ကွေးတာတာ, *v.* to be a little spotted, &c.

ကွေး, (2) *n.* a tiger ; (3) *n* a piece on a gaming-board, မိုတ်.

ကျွေးကွက်, *n.* a compartment on a gaming-board.

ကျွေးသစ်, *n* a leopard, or hyena, သစ်သစ်.

ကွေး, (4) *n* a prop, stay, used to support a roof, or the inclined side of a building

ကျွေ, (1) *n.* a granary, ကျွေ, *n* a large granary.

ကျွေ, (2) *v* to be slimy, viscous, glutinous, ရွေး.

ကျွေကျွေလှလှ, *adv* shilly

ကျွတ်, (1) *v* to be hard, indurated ; hard, difficult of performance or management, ခဲရည်.

ကျွတ်ခဲ, *v* do. ကျွတ်ခက်, *v* do.

ကျွတ်ဝတ်, *v.* to be properly done, exact, accurate, သေချာ.

ကျွတ်လိပ်သေ, *adv.* in a finished, complete, unalterable manner.

Hence, ကျွတ်, *n* an induration ; a difficulty, ကျွတ်ခဲခဲ ; ကျွတ်ခက်, do.

ကျွတ်, (2) *n.* the Aurora-Borealis, or some similar appearance.

ကျွတ်, (3) *n* a kind of grass, ကျွတ်ပုတီး, *n* a kind of tree.

ကျွတ်ပုတီး, *n.* a kind of grain, ဒုတိယကောလိပုတီး.

ကျွတ်ကျွတ်, *adv.* creakingly

ကျွတ်ခါး, *n.* a cris, dúk.

ကျွတ်, *v.* to swear, take an oath, imprecate evil on one's self or others, either conditionally or otherwise, curse, (one kind of ခြောက်,) သစ္စာမူ : ဝန်ခံ : သစ္စာခံနုတ်, &c.

ကျွတ်ဆို, *v.* do. ကျွတ်ထွတ်, *v.* do.

ကျွတ်ခဲ, *v.* to curse in anger, imprecate evil on another. Hence ကျွတ်ခဲ, *v.* to dare to take an oath.

ကျွတ်, (1) *v.* to sleep, take repose, (respectful, commonly applied to clerical characters,) see မိတ်, and ခပ် ; to remain in a state of insensibility or stupefaction.

- ကျိးဝံဝံ, *v.* to sleep, take repose; remain, dwell.
 ကျိးနီးဆောင်း, *v.* to rest, as the foetus in the womb.
 ကျိးနီး, (2) *v.* to smart, as the eyes, စဝံ; (3) to be set on edge, as the teeth; (4) *n.* an astrological term, ခနီး.
 ကျိတ်, *n.* a ten, (substituted for ဆဆတ်, in numbering rational beings, as တဆိပ်, one ten, or ten; နှစ်ကျိတ်, two tens, or twenty.)
 ကျိတ်, see ကျိးနီး.
 ကျိတ်, (1) *n.* a granary; ကျိတ်, *n.* a large ditto.
 ကျိတ်, *n.* do. also a treasury, storehouse
 ကျိတ်, (2) *v.* to separate metals from earth and sand by shaking in a vessel, နေထူင် ။ ငွေထူင်; (obsolete)
 ကျိတ်, *v.* to tease, vex, play with, ကစပ် ။ ဗျက်ပြည် ။ ဖြတ်ချယ်.
 ကျိတ်, *v.* do
 ကျိတ်, *n.* see မိုက်, a crucible, &c.
 ကျိတ်, *n.* a CROW, ကျိတ်ကန်း, *n.* do.
 ကျိတ်, *n.* a raven
 ကျိတ်, *n.* a kind of plant.
 ကျိတ်, *n.* a staple, commonly of iron; also a kind of tree.
 ကျိတ်တာ, *n.* a certain star, (see ကာတာ.)
 ကျိတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ကျိတ် *v.* to be dirty, muddy, slimy, နေ့ဝံ ။ ညှပ်.
 ကျိတ်, *n.* a kind of reed.
 ကျိတ်, *v.* to be lean, thin, poor, to pine away, နှိုး, ပိန်, ငို; ကျိတ်, do
 ကျိတ်, *v.* do also to wear away, as the ground by a stream of water.
 ကျိတ်, (1) *v.* to gather up, take up or away; (2) see ကျိတ်.
 ကျိတ်, *n.* (3) a moat, trench around a fortification.
 ကျိတ်, (4) *n.* a trap to take elephants, ဆင်ကျိတ်.
 ကျိတ်ကျိတ်, *adv.* rumblingly.
 ကျိတ်, *v.* to be drawn together, contracted, shrunk; (act. ကျိတ်, ကျိတ်
 ကျိတ် ။ ကျိတ်.
 ကျိတ်, *n.* the reed plant.
 ကျိတ်, *n.* a coarse kind of mat, made of reeds.
 ကျိတ်, *n.* a slender reed, one blasted in its growth.

- ကျွမ်း, (1) *v.* to go beyond, exceed, surpass, transgress, ကွန် ၊ ထာ.
 ကျွမ်း, (2) *v.* to produce melodious sound, to deliver, utter,
 express, (commonly applied to the speaking of a king
 or deity,) မြတ်ရင် ၊ ခါးကျွမ်း.
 ကျွမ်း, *v.* do ကျွမ်းရင်, *v.* do
 ကျွမ်း, (3) *v.* to make exertion, ဆားထုတ်
 ကျွမ်း, *v.* to be pulverized, reduced to powder, to be destroyed
 as a city or people, ကျွမ်း ၊ ခြား ၊ ရှန်, to be digested as food;
 to be versed, skilled in, accomplished, မြန် ၊ ကျွမ်း ၊ ကျင်လည် ၊
 ကောလာ
 ကျွမ်း, *v.* to be grieved, broken-hearted, ကွဲကျ
 ကျွမ်း, *adv.* down, as မြစ်ကျွမ်း, down the river.
 ကျွမ်း, *v.* see ကျွမ်း
 ကျွမ်း, *n.* (1) a province, district
 ကျွမ်းလတ်, *n.* circumjacent parts, suburbs, environs belonging to
 any town or village.
 ကျွမ်းမာ, *n.* do
 ကျွမ်းရွာ, *n.* do
 ကျွမ်းစား, *n.* a ruler or governor of a province
 ကျွမ်း, *n.* (2) a parrot, ကြက်ထူရွာ
 ကျွမ်းသာ, *n.* do *also*, a stick used in certain plays -
 ကျွမ်းကျွတ်, *n.* one species of parrot, ကျွမ်းကြွတ်ထား, *n.* another spe-
 cies, ကျွမ်းတော, *n.* another do, ကျွမ်းတောင်းခါး, *n.* another do.
 ကျွမ်းငှက်, *n.* birds in general, as ရေကျွမ်းငှက်, water-birds.
 ကျွမ်းခြံ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ကျွမ်းစည်ထိုင်, (*prop.* စေတီ,) *n.* a certain post in palaces, Kyoungs, &c.
 ကျွမ်း, *n.* advantage, profit, ဆေးကျွမ်း, favour conferred, obliga-
 tion
 ကျွမ်းမုခ်, *v.* to be ungrateful.
 ကျွမ်းမုခ်, *n.* one who receives a favour.
 ကျွမ်းမုခ်, *n.* one who confers a favour, a benefactor.
 ကျွမ်း, *v.* to be wide apart, *opposed to* ခိုဝ်
 ကျွမ်း, *adv.* intensely, (applied to the heat of the sun.)
 ကျွမ်း, (1) *v.* to kick, shove, push off, ကန် ၊ ကွန်; (2) *n.* the
 small-pox, ကျွမ်းနာ; (3) *n.* the back (of an animal,) ကြော.

- ကျောက်ကုန်း, *v.* do. (most commonly used)
 ကျောက်ကပ်, (from ကပ်, to adhere to,) *n* a kidney.
 ကျောက်, *n.* (4) a stone, rock, ကျောက်ဆတ်, to hew stone, ဆတ်.
 ကျောက်ခဲ, *n.* a stone, or rock.
 ကျောက်ချည်, *n.* alum.
 ကျောက်စစ်, *or* ကျောက်စုတ်, *n* a small stone, pebble, gravel.
 ကျောက်စိမ်း *n* an emerald.
 ကျောက်ဆူး *n.* an anchor, whether of stone or any other substance.
 ကျောက်ထပ်, *n* a steep rock, or precipice.
 ကျောက်နီ, *n* a ruby
 ကျောက်ပင်, *n* a flat level stone or rock.
 ကျောက်ပျား, *n* do.
 ကျောက်ပြာ, *n* do.
 ကျောက်မြို့, *n.* an alabaster.
 ကျောက်ပွင့်, *n.* sea-weed.
 ကျောက်မီးသွေး, *n* sea-coal.
 ကျောက်သင်ပုန်း, *n* a slate
 ကျောက်ပခွံ, *n* the long white pompon vine, ဖခွံ.
 ကျောင်း, (1) *v* to tend, feed, take care of, (as creatures,) စောင့်
 ထိန်း Hence, ကျောင်း, *n.* a keeper, headman, &c.
 ကျောင်းစား, *v* do
 ကျောင်း, (2) *n* a monastery, a building inhabited by priests of
 Boodh.
 ကျောင်းကန်, (1) do (2) *n.* using ground, see ကုန်း
 ကျော, (1) *v* to catch in a noose or slipknot; ကျောပမ်း, do.
 ကျောကွင်း, *or* ကျောညွတ်ကွင်း, *n.* a noose of any description.
 ကျော, (2) *v* to be tamed, civilized, polished, decent in man-
 ners, to behave with propriety, be executed with taste,
 ယဉ်ကျေး ။ ပွယ်ယာ
 ကျော်, (1) *v* to be the subject of public notice, be talked about,
 'acquire notoriety, fame, ဆောင်မြန်နှံ့, (2) (in composition,)
v. to shout, call out
 ကျော်စော, *v.* do. *n.* fame, ကျော်စောကြံ့.
 ကျော်ငှန်း, *v.* do
 ကျော်မြီ, *v.* do. *also* to shout, halloo, make a noise.

လေ့ကြီး, *v.* to be a subject of public notice, *n.* fame.

လှေ, (3) *v.* to step over, pass over, surpass, transgress, exceed, *ယား* ၊ *သာ*.

လှေ, (4) *v.* to fry, *လှေငှေ့*.

လှေကသည်း, *adv* Tonquinese

လှေ, (1) *v.* to gulp down, swallow at once, *မြို့*. Hence, *လှေ*, *n.* a swallow

လှေ, (2) *v.* to gird up, as the loins, with a waist-cloth, *လှေ* *လှေ* ၊ *လှေ* *လှေ*.

လှေ, *adv* loudly, noisily

လှေလှေ, *adv* bubblingly, hissingly, tumultuously, in an uproar

လှေ, (1) *v.* to be plump, full, large, flourishing, *ယား* ၊ *ပုံ*

လှေတွင်း, (*pron.* လှေတွင်း) *n.* the arm-pit, *လှေ* ၊ *လှေ*

Hence, *လှေ*, *n.* a branch of a tree, smaller than *လှေ*, and larger than *လှေ*

လှေ, (2) *n.* a kind of official umbrella, carried before the owner

လှေလှေ, *n.* a kind of serpent

လှေ, (1) *v.* to respect, reverence, be respectful, submissive, (seldom used singly) *လှေ* ၊ *လှေ* ၊ *လှေ*

လှေ, *v.* do.

လှေ, (2) *v.* to be broken cross-wise, *comp.* *လှေ*, (*act* *လှေ*,) see also *လှေ*, and its compounds

လှေလှေ, *adv.* loudly, noisily.

လှေလှေ, *adv.* do *လှေ* ၊ *လှေ* ၊ *လှေ*

လှေလှေ, *adv.* do.

လှေ, *v.* see *လှေ*.

လှေ, see *လှေ*.

လှေ, see *လှေ*, under *လှေ*.

လှေ, *v.* to bow down, stoop; be humbled, submissive, crouching, *လှေ* ၊ *လှေ* ၊ *လှေ* ၊ *လှေ*.

လှေ, *v.* do do.

လှေ, *v.* affix, sign of the plural number; *လှေ*, do. as *လှေ*, their doing, *လှေ*, they did.

လှေ, (1) *v.* to stretch out, extend.

ကြိတ်ကြိတ်, *adv.* intensely, (applied to words of heat,) ကြိတ်ကြိတ်.

ကြိတ်, (2) *n.* a fowl

ကြိတ်ဦးထွန်း, *n.* the time of cock-crowing in the morning

ကြိတ်ခြေတံ, *n.* the mark of a cross, or any mark resembling a fowl's foot

ကြိတ်, (3) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကြိတ်ဆင်, *n.* a turkey

ကြိတ်ဆူး, *n.* the castor oil tree, Palma Christi

ကြိတ်ညှာနာ, *n.* a kind of disease

ကြိတ်တက်, *n.* a kind of vine, *adv.* distinctly, (applied to words of seeing and hearing)

ကြိတ်တောင့်တင်း, *n.* the hair tied stiff, like a bunch of feathers.

ကြိတ်သျှာတုနီ, *n.* a paper flag, in shape of a fowl's tongue

ကြိတ်သဉ်, *n.* a fowl-merchant

ကြိတ်တက်ရည်, *n.* serum

ကြိတ်တူရူး, or ကြိတ်တူရူး, *n.* a parrot, ကျေးသား

ကြိတ်ပေါင်, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကြိတ်မဇုတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကြိတ်မောက်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကြိတ်ခွံ, *n.* a kind of vine.

ကြိတ်ခွံ, *n.* a kind of tree

ကြိတ်ခွံထိုး, *n.* a kind of magical writing

ကြိတ်ခေ, *n.* character, reputation, credit, အသေ

ကြိတ်တင်, *n.* a kind of tree

ကြိတ်သီး, *n.* (a contraction of ကြိတ်သည်သီး,) a fowl's neck.

ကြိတ်သီးထ, *v.* to be a subject of horripilation, to have the fine hairs of the skin erected through sudden cold, or a strong emotion of the mind, similar in appearance to the erection of feathers on a fowl's neck, when opposed to an antagonist, အမွေးထ : အမွေးပြင်းထ

ကြိတ်သီးမွေးပြင်းထ, *v.* do.

ကြိတ်သွန်, *n.* the onion plant or root.

ကြိတ်သွေး, (1) *n.* deep red, crimson colour, (the colour of fowls' blood)

ကြိတ်ဟင်းခါး, *n.* a kind of vine.

၆၄၃, ဂ. do do. do.

②ε, *v* to do, to perform.

ᐅᓇ, *n* a kind of tree

ကြည်, *v.* to be clear, pure, bright, (as water or colour,) to be sincere, cordial, well-disposed towards.

ကြည်ညို, *v* to be sincere, kind, benevolent, cordial, &c. ဆွေ့၊

இஃ, (1) *n.* to press, crush, grind down, இஃ, (2) to make a grinding sound or roar, as an elephant, or the earth when convulsed, (3) *n.* dry land, ஸஃ, ஸஃ.

ကြည်းဆောင်, ဗ do. ဆောင်ကြည်း.

இஃ, *v* to darken, grow dark, as the heavenly luminaries, to be eclipsed, (frequently pronounced இஃ.)

ကြွတ်စည်း, *v* to bind, tie tight.

ᄒᆞᆫ, *v.* to delay, be procrastinated, ᄒᆞ.

ကြပ်, (2) to afford assistance, protection, စောင့်ထိန်း.

ကြပ်, (3) *v.* to be close, tight, secure, ကပ် ။ ခိုင် ။ ကင်း; (4) to make tight, bind, tie hard, secure, ကြပ်စည်း; (5) to be strict, severe, ကြပ်တော်.

ကြိဆတ်, *v.* do. do

ကြိကြိ, (1) *adv.* intensely, (applied to heat,) (2) firmly, strictly, tightly.

ကြိဆိ, *n* a bag or ball for fomentation.

ကြိဆိဆိ, *v.* to use do

ကြိဆိ, (*a corruption of* ကြိဆိ, *n* nature, ဝေဏီ

ကြိဆိ, (from ကြိ, *Pah.*) *n* evil destiny, unpropitious influence of former deeds

ကြိဆိ, *v* to be rough, coarse, uneven, to be unpolished, rude, harsh, severe, abusive, to be frightful, terrific.

ကြိဆိကြိ, *v* do

ကြိဆိဆိ, or ကြိဆိဆိ, *v* do.

ကြိ, (1) *n.* a star, (*comp* ကာရာ and နက္ခတ်)

ကြိဆိဆိ, *adv.* provokingly, quarrelsomely

ကြိ, (2) *v* to be broad, wide, extensive

ကြိကြိ, *v.* do ကြိဆိ, *v* do ကြိဆိဆိ, *v* do ကြိဆိဆိ, *v.* do

ကြိ, (1) *v* to spread over, besmeat, amount, လိမ်, မံ

ကြိ, (2) *v* to think, consider, meditate upon, design, intend, aim at, ဆဲး ကြိဆိဆိ ဆိဆိဆိ ဆိဆိ

ကြိဆိ, (*pron* ကြိ, *v* do do

ကြိ, (3) *n* the sugar-cane

ကြိ, *adv* noisily, ကြိကြိ

ကြိ, *n* a kind of tree

ကြိဆိ, *n* a kind of vine

ကြိ, (1) *v.* to be firm, resolute, persevering, ဆဲး ကြိ ; (2) *n.* a rhinoceros.

ကြိ, (1) *v* to be distant in time, whether past or future, ကြိ, ၅၁

ကြိဆိ, *v.* do.

ကြိကြိ, *adv* continually, permanently.

ကြိ, (2) *n* a water-lily, plant, or flower, or any similarly shaped flower

ကြိ, ကြိ, ကြိ, ကြိ, and ကြိဆိ, five principal varieties of the water-lily.

ကြိဆိ, or ကြိဆိ, or ကြိဆိ, *n.* one kind of water-lily.

ကြာခေါင်းလောင်း, ကြာနုနု, ကြာသိမ်, *n* other varieties of the lily
 ကြာနွယ်, *n* the obliquely projecting roots of the ဝေဇံ lily.
 ကြာနူးတောင်း, *n* the honey-combed pericarp of a lily
 ကြာသွတ်ခို, *n* a kind of jug or pot, with an open mouth, in
 which offerings of lilies, &c are made, ဧကောင်းခို, also
 some part of the spine of a pagoda

ကြာခံ and ကြာသို့, *n* other parts of the spine of a pagoda
 ကြာသပတေး, *n* the planet Jupiter, the fifth day of the week,
 Thursday

ကြား, (1) *v* to hear, receive information, နားမြင်ကြား, (2) to in-
 form, give information, ဌာ

ကြားမြင်း, *v* to dislike to hear

ကြား, (3) *v* to be apart, separate, ကွာ, (*act* သွား) Hence ကကြား,
n a crack, opening, an interstice, intermediate space, a
 lane, pathway, စပ်ကြား

ကြိတ်, (1) *v* to press, crush down, bruise, ကြိတ်, to squeeze,
 rub, grind as in a mill or mortar, နယ် ဝှတ်, to grind, as
 with the double teeth, ကြိတ်, to mix together, နယ်
 ချော

ကြိတ်ဆုံ, *n* a mill, used to husk grain

ကြိတ်, (2) *n* large shears, used to cut metal with, ကျိတ်.

ကြိတ်ချုံ, *n* a kind of plant

ကြိတ်, (1) *v* to meet with, find, ကြိတ် ကြိတ် ဆုံ, ဌာ, (2) *n* the
 ratan vine

ကြိတ်ချုံ, *n* a ratan branch or twig; any rod, limber stick.

ကြိတ်ဆိုခြင်း, *n* the act of swearing, or making oath.

ကြိတ်မတ်, (from ကကြိတ်မတ်,) *adv* repeatedly, frequently

ကြိတ်, (1) *v* to be terrified, daunted by threats, ကြောက်လန့်;
 (*act* ခိုင်း) (2) *v* to boast, make a display of authority,
 threaten, daunt, ကြိတ်

ကြိတ်, *v* to boast, threaten, &c

ကြိတ်မောင်း, *v* do ကြိတ်ဝါး, *v* do.

ကြိတ်, see ကိတ်

ကြိတ်, *v* to be great.

ကြိတ်, *v* do.

ကြိ, (1) *v.* to rub off, as the skin—less than ဝှ်း, (2) *v.* to be dark, gloomy, black, မှိ, (3) *n* a kind of tree, (4) *n* a round box with an oval cover.

ကြိကြိ, *adv* prefix to words of sound

ကြ, *v* to meet with, find, ကြံ ကြံ ဆုံ ဘား လှေ.

ကြ, *v.* to boast, make a display, show authority, daunt, threaten, (*comp* ကြံ, and ခြံ)

ကြ, *v* do do ကြိ, *v* do

ကြ, *v* to emit a pleasant odour, မှေ့

ကြ, *v* to be exceeded, passed by, see လှေ

ကြ, (1) *v* to be dirty, filthy, (commonly used in composition with မှိ, as မှိကြ) Hence ကကြ, *n* dirt, filth, မှိ, *also* ကကြ, and မှိကြ, and ကကြ, and ကကြ, do

ကြ, (2) *n* lead, metal, money, property, (frequently *pron* ကြ)

ကြ, *n* a common harlot, မှိ

ကြ, *n* pewter, tin.

ကြ, *n* brass

ကြ, *n* copper

ကြ, *n* lead, မှိ.

ကြ, *n* a small brass drum or gong, several of which are fixed in a circle, and played on by a person standing in the middle

ကြ, *n* do. *comp.* မှိ

ကြ, or ကြ, *n* the whole instrument, a collection of small brass gongs, fixed in a circle, &c *comp* မှိ

ကြ, *n* a mirror of polished metal, a mirror of any kind

ကြ, *n* do.

ကြ, *n.* money, မှိ

ကြ, *n* a slave, subject.

ကြ, *v* to be valuable

ကြ, *v* to be poor, indigent, မှိ.

ကြ, *v* to be rich.

ကြ, *v.* to scatter, throw about, မှိ; မှိ; to sow, as seed, မှိ; to give away, မှိ.

- ကြာ**, (1) *v* to make by tying, binding, twisting, &c. **တပ်**; to be tight, hard, **ခပ်** **တပ်**;
- ကြာရ**, *adv* evenly, neatly
- ကြာ**, (2) *v* to repeat an action, do again, **ထပ်**.
- ကြာ**, (3) *n* the back, **ကျောက်ကုန်း**.
- ကြာကုန်း**, *n* do.
- ကြာက်**, (1) *v* to kick, **ကန်**, (see **ကျောက်**)
- ကြာက်**, (2) *v* to fear, be afraid, **ရွံ့** **ထိတ်ထိတ်**; (*act* **ချောက်**)
- ကြာက်ဆွင်**, *v* do **ကြာက်ဆွင်ပါ**, *v* do. **ကြာက်မတ်**, *v*. do.
- ကြာက်ဖွယ်**, (1) *adj* fearful, frightful, (2) *adv*. wonderful, extraordinary.
- ကြာက်လန်**, *v* to be timorous, fearful, apprehensive of some danger, timid
- ကြာင်**, (1) to be dark in some parts, and red or yellow in others
- ကြာင်**, (2) *n* a cat
- ကြာင်ဥကျည်**, *n*. a kind of cat
- ကြာင်ကြာင်**, or **ထကြာင်ကြာင်**, *adv* steadfastly, intently.
- ကြာင်ကမ္ပီ**, *n* the musk-cat, **ဥကျည်**
- ကြာင်လိမ်**, *n* a pyramid with a winding staircase in the centre.
- ကြာင်ဦ**, *n* a kind of basket
- ကြာင်ဝန်း**, *n* a kind of tree
- ကြာင်မြီးကူ**, *n* a kind of tree
- ကြာင်ကျာ**, *n* a kind of tree
- ကြာင်း**, (1) *v* to make, or draw a line, **သား**, to draw out. Hence **စကြာင်း**, *n* a line, any thing drawn out in a line, a furrow, rivulet, road, &c
- ကြာင်းခင်**, *v* do
- ကြာင်းထ**, *n* business, affair, &c. **စကြာင်း**, **ကြာင်းရာ**, **စချင်းစရာ**.
- ကြာင်းရာ**, *n*. do
- ကြာင်း**, (2) *num* affix, (see **Gram**)
- ကြာင်း**, (3) *n*. a reason, cause, reason why, as **ပြုခြင်းကြာင်းလို့မသိ**, why I should do it, I know not.
- ကြာင်**, (by contraction **ငြိ**), *noun* affix, because of, on account of.

•ကြာင်ကြ, *v.* to be concerned, anxious, troubled about, စိုးရိမ်.

•ကြာကျဉ်း, *adv* inadequately, insufficiently, without what is requisite

•ကြာကြမ်း, *v.* to be rough, rude.

ကြ, (1) *v* to boil to a pulp, to melt, as ore or metal, (2) *v.* to go to meet, advance towards, ချီခွားကြိုဆို; to anticipate, whether in act or thought.

ကြဆို, *v* to go to meet, advance towards, anticipate. ကြဲ, *do.* ကြဆီ, *do.* ဆီကြ, *do.* Hence ကကြနေ, or ကကြရင်, *n.* the day before worship-day, အမိတ်နေ

ကြိ, (1) *v.* to meet with, find, ကြိပ် • ကြိပ် • ဆုံ • ညား • ထွေ, (2) *v.* to like, love, as an object of enjoyment, not implying a regard for, ခင် • မင်, (*comp.* ချစ်)

ကြိ, *v* to emit a pleasant odour, ကြိ • ဖွေး • ဆင်း

ကြိပ်, *v* *do* ကြိပ်နိုး, *do.* ကြိပ်ရှား, *do.*

ကြိ, (1) *v* to endeavour, make exertion, be diligent, labourious, ကားထုတ် • ကုတ္တရိ.

ကြိစား, *v.* *do.* ကြိထုတ်, *do*

ကြိပ်နိုး, *v.* *do.*

ကြိထုတ်, *v.* *do.*

ကြိ, (2) *n* thread doubled and twisted, a string, cord, rope; "*(comp* ချစ်)

ကြိလွန်, *n.* *do*

ကြိကြ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ကြိကြ, *adv.* diversely, unlike, some of one kind, and some of another

ကြိကြိကြိ, *adj.* hastily.

ကြိဆွဲ, *n* a kind of game of chance.

ကြိ, (1) *n* a hiccup.

ကြိဆို, *v* to hiccup.

ကြိ, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကွ, (1) *v.* to be with, (used only in composition with ကွ;) see ကွကွ Hence ကကွ, and ကကွ, *adj* or *adv.* together with; ကကွ, ကကွကကွ, ကကွကကွ, ကကွကကွ, *do.*

ကွဆိုထုတ်, *v.* to geld, castrate.

- ကု, (2) *v* to be low in stature, stunted, dwarfish, နိမ့် ဝ
- ကွတ်, (1) *v* to make a circle, inclose in a circle, or other compartments, mark out, limit, fix bounds, ကန့်ကွတ် Hence
 ဆကွတ်, *n.* a spot, place; (2) *v.* to be spotted, ပြောင် ခန်း.
- ကွင်း, (1) *num affix*, (see Gram)
- ကွင်း, (2) *v.* to encircle, pass round, perform circuitously, ဝိုက်
 ဝိုင်း ကွ.
- ကွင်းဝ, *v.* do Hence ဆကွင်း, *n* a circle, ring, &c
- ကွင်း, (3) *v* to be separate, apart, detached, free from, distant, ကွာ ကွာ ဝေး.
- ကွင်း, (4) *n* a heath, covered with water in the rainy season.
 ကွင်းမြင်, *n* do.
- ကွန်, *n* a casting net
- ကွန်ဝတ်, or ကွန်ခွတ်, *n* net-work
- ကွန်း, *n* (1) a place of royal refreshment, a temporary palace,
 ကွန်းထောင် ထဲနန်း; (2) a kind of building erected to a Nat,
 နတ်စင်.
- ကွန်းတိုင်, or ကွန်းစင်တိုင်, *n* a kind of post in kyoungs, halls of justice, and palaces
- ကွန်းစား, *n* a koonzah, a measure of capacity equal to a salay,
 (ခေတ်,) about one pint
- ကွန်, *v* (1) to enjoy one's self, be cheerful, happy, မြူး နှစ်.
- ကွန်, *v* (2) to be contracted, shrink, &c see ကျ
- ကွပ်, *v* (1) to bind, as the rim of a wheel, or a basket, in order to secure the parts; to make fast, firm, secure, by tying, binding, &c ကြပ်, (2) to chastise, discipline, punish, ဆွဲ; (3) to geld, castrate, ဆင်း ဆွဲ ဆင်းလတ် ပြေးစေ
 လို, (4) to execute, put to death, ဆတ်
- ကွပ်ဆင်း, *v.* to geld, castrate.
- ကွပ်မျက်, *v.* to put to death.
- ကွပ်ညှပ်, *v.* do. *also*, to discipline.
- ကွပ်, *n.* the beetel leaf, or vine.
- ကွပ်ခွတ်, *n.* the beetel leaf.
- ကွပ်ပန်း, *n.* do.
- ကွပ်သီး, *n.* the beetel-nut tree, or fruit.

ကွင်းဗွတ်, *n.* an instrument to cut beetel-nut.

ကွင်းဗတ်, *n.* chewed beetel.

ကွင်းသွေး, *n.* beetel-spittle

ကွင်းတိုး, *n.* a justice fee, present to buy beetel with, ကျေးကွင်းချီး.

ကွင်းဆင်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကွယ်, (1) *v.* to hide, conceal, ဖွယ် ၊ ဖွယ် ၊ ဖွယ် ၊ ဆေး ; (2) to disappear, conceal one's self, or be concealed, ဖုန်း, (3) *pers n* you, (*mas* and *fem* used by men to equals or inferiors.)

ကွယ်တို့, *pers n plur* ye, or you ; (by corruption, ကွယ်ခို, and again, ကခို)

ကွယ်, (4) *v* see ကွယ်ကွယ်, to worship, &c.

ကွယ်တိုး, *v* do

ကွဲ, *v* to become separate, implying a previous union ; to go apart, *act* ခွဲ.

ကွဲ, *v* to be separated, apart, distant, free from, ကွင်း, ခေး.

ကွဲ, *v* to be curved, drawn together at the ends.

ကွဲ *v* to move round, be circuitous, curved, serpentine, ကွင်း, ခိုင်း, ခိုင်း. Hence ကွဲကွဲ, *n.* a cuive, bend, corner, bay, lane, road, ကွဲဆင် ၊ ကွဲကွဲ

ကွဲ, *v* (1) to be divided in the midst, be broken, or severed lengthways, be split, *comp* ကွဲ, (*act.* ခွဲ)

ကွဲ, *v* do

ကွဲ, (2) *v* to be various, diverse, ကွဲ, ကွဲ

ကွဲ, *v* do.

ကွဲကွဲ, *v.* to be divided, &c. see ကွဲ

ကွဲ, *v.* to arise, to proceed, (whether going or coming)

ကွဲကွဲ, *adv an intensive*, bubblingly, as water

ကွဲကွဲ, or ကွဲကွဲ, or ကွဲကွဲ, do.

ကွဲ, (1) *v.* to be a part, not the whole ; (2) *n* a residue, remnant, ကွဲ

ကွဲ, (1) *v* to be released, freed from, cleared, emancipated, ကွဲ ; to be entire, complete without remainder or exception, (used adverbially, or with a continuative affix, as ကွဲကွဲကွဲ, or ကွဲကွဲကွဲ, the whole tree bears)

ကွဲ, (2) *n.* a land-leech.

ကျွတ်, (3) *n.* a descendant of the fifth generation from one's self

ကျွတ်, (4) *v.* to revolt, be stubborn, perverse, obstinate, မြင်းပျံ.

ကျွန်, (1) *v.* to be feigned, have a false appearance. Hence အကျွန်, *n.* a feint, feigned appearance, (commonly constructed with simple participles, as ဆေးကျွန်ပြီဆိုသည်, he feigns himself to be dead)

ကျွန်, (2) *n.* a subject or slave, one under authority; (3) a slave proper, one who has no property, and is not redeemable or transferable, but at the pleasure of his master, ပေါင်ဆေး; (4) one who is bound to service by a specified debt, the payment of which is the only requisite to his liberation, ပေါင်ရှင်, (5) a hired servant, ပေါင်သွင်း ၊ အခေး.

ကျွန်တော်, (1) *n.* a king's subject, (2) *pers. n. I, mas.* (used in addressing a superior.) *Fem.* ကျွန်တော်မ

ကျွန်မ, (1) *n.* a female slave or servant, (2) *pers. n. I, fem.* (used in addressing a superior,) ကျွန်တော်မ, (by abbreviation, ကျမ)

ကျွန်ရွာ, *n.* a slave-village, or village subject to a (စားကျေး) governor.

ကျွန်ဆီးတော်, *n.* (from ဆီး, to be distinct,) *n.* a slave of a pagoda, တုရားကျွန်

ကျွန်ခွပ်, *pers. n. I, mas. and fem.* (used in addressing an equal, commonly *pron. ကျွန်ခွပ်*, or *ကျွပ်*)

ကျွန်း, (1) *n.* an island (N. B. There are four grand islands, encompassing Myenmo mount; on the north ဥတ္တရကျွန်း; on the east ပုပ္ဖဝိသဟာကျွန်း, on the south အပ္ပမာဒကျွန်း, and on the west အာရဏိယာဒိကျွန်း, each of which is surrounded by five hundred small islands)

ကျွန်း, (2) *n.* a garden, see ကျင်း

ကျွန်း, (3) *n.* the teak tree.

ကျွန်းပျို, ကျွန်းမ, ကျွန်းကောင်းစွယ်, varieties of the teak tree.

ကျွမ်း, (1) *v.* to be burnt up, consumed by fire; (2) *v.* to be acquainted, familiar with, versed in, skilled, ကျွင်သတ္တိ ၊ လေ့လာ, (3) *v.* to be old.

ကျွမ်းကျင်, *v.* to be acquainted with, skilled in, &c.

ကျွမ်းဝင်, *v.* do. Hence အကျွမ်း, *n.* an acquaintance ; အသိအကျွမ်း, *n.* a state of acquaintance, and အကျွမ်းဝင်, *v.* to be acquainted with.

ကျယ်, *adj.* plentiful, rich, abundant.

ကျယ်ဝ, *adv.* do.

ကျယ်ကျယ်, *adv.* noisily, loudly.

ကျံ, (1) *v.* to sink into, or through, (but not applied to water,) နစ် : ဝင် , (2) *n.* to go beyond bounds, transgress, ကျူး : လွန်.

ကျွေ, (1) *v.* to call out, cry out, halloo, shout, (used only in composition,) အော် : ဟစ်.

ကျွေးကျော်, *v.* do.

ကျွေးငြိ, *v.* do

ကျွေး, (2) *v.* to feed, nourish, cherish, စား ; (3) *n.* a debt, ဇွဲ ; (4) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကျွဲ, *n.* a buffalo.

ကျွဲကော, *n.* the pumplenoo, a species of lemon.

ကျွဲရက်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ကျွဲနွားခေါင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကြံ, (1) *v.* to arise, ခ် , to proceed, whether going or coming, (respectful)

ကြံ, *v.* to raise, (in a heap,) swell, or plump up, ချုံ : ခွံ : ရှုံ.

ကြက်, *n.* a rat, or mouse.

ကြက်ကယ်လောင်း, *n.* a mouse , ကြက်စုတ်, *n.* do.

ကြက်ကယျံ, ကြက်နက်, ကြက်ဝမ်းမြူ, varieties of the rat.

ကြက်ရှောက်, *n.* certain cross-timbers in a house or boat, (so called, because a rat can pass and repass thereon.)

ကြင်း, *v.* to remain, be left, ကျန်. Hence အကြင်း, *n.* a remainder, အကျန်

ကြိတ်, *v.* (1) to be brittle, short, crusty , (2) *v.* to be irritable, snappish, ဆတ်.

ကြိတ်ကြိတ်, *adv.* suddenly, violently.

ကြိတ်, *v.* (1) to be abundant, plentiful , to possess much, be opulent, wealthy, ဝ : ပေါ် : များ : ကုံ့ : မြေ.

ကြိတ်ဝ, *v.* do.

ကြယ်, (2) *see* ကြံ, and under.

ကြယ်လှေ, *n.* a kind of cotton.

ကြွား, *v.* to be vain, boastful, ostentatious, ဝါးထောင်ထား, ပစ္စာ.

ကြွေ, (1) *v.* to fall off, as leaves from a tree, *act* ခွေ; (2) *n.* a kind of shell-fish, the shell itself, a cowry.

ကြွေကစား, *v.* to play with cowries, to play at back-gammon, or any game of chance.

ကြွေလှံ, *n.* a glazed dish

ခ.

The second consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the second in the class of gutturals.

ခ, *v.* to pay respect, wait upon, pay court to, be obsequious, submissive, endeavour to conciliate.

ခေး, *v.* do ခညောင်း, *v.* do.

ခေ, *v.* do ခညွတ်, *v.* do

ခရင်း, *v.* do ခဝတ်, *v.* do.

ခရောင်း, *n.* a kind of tree

ခက်, (1) *v.* to be hard, difficult, ကတ်, ကျိတ်, ခဲ; to be harsh, austere, severe, ခက်ထန်, ကြမ်းထန်.

ခက်ထန်, *v.* to be harsh, austere.

ခက်ထင်ရှား, *adv.* harshly, &c.

ခက်, (2) *v.* to tie, bind, in a transverse, oblique manner, as rattan round a jar

ခက်ခင်း, *n.* a fork of any kind or size, (*pron.* ခရင်း)

ခက်ခင်းရဲ, *n.* do

ခခ, (from ခါး, to be bitter,) *adj.* or *adv.* slightly bitter, bitterish.

ခင်, (1) *v.* to like, love, esteem, treat with fondness, ကြိုက်, ချစ်, မင်.

ခင်မင်, *v.* do. (most common)

ခင်မင်တတ်, *v.* do

ခင်, (2) (with ခ prefixed to the root,) *v.* *affix*, before, as ခစားခင် ဆွားသင့်, he goes before he eats, or has eaten ခင် sometimes takes the noun affixes after it, as ခစားခင်ခင်, before eating. The sense is the same.

ခေ, (3) *v affix of tense*, prior past, or prior future, according to the connection, as သွားခေမြီ, he had gone, and သွားခေမည်, he will go, (that is, before some other thing happens, which is alluded to)

ခေကြီး, (from ဆခေ, and ကြီး,) *n* an initiated priest of Boোধ, ငန့်ကြီး ၊ ဝညွင်း ၊ ခုတန်း.

ခေထရင်, *n*. a kind of roof or covering, concave at the edges, used chiefly in boats of state.

ခေပုတ်, (1) *n* a kind of owl, ဂိက္ခဝေ , (2) *n* a kind of creeping plant

ခေပွန်း, (1) *n* a correlative in marriage, whether husband or wife, a spouse, မိမိဆောင်ဘက်, (2) a friend, မိတ်ခေပွန်း

ခေဘွား, (from ဆခေ, and ဘွား,) *n* sir, or madam, *a term of compellation*, (used by men to persons rather superior, whether male or female)

ခင်း, (1) *v* to spread out, lay out in order, arrange, array, မြှ, ကျင်းပြင်.

ခင်းဝ, *v*. do.

ခင်းထလျှော်, *v* do.

ခင်းနှီး, *n*. any thing spread out to lay something upon Hence
ခခင်း, *n*. any thing spread out, laid out in order, a garden, a bed, &c

ခင်း, (2) *num auxiliary*, applied to things spread out.

ခေ, (*Pah*,) *n*. (1) a certain measure of time, (2) an instant, moment, (3) *adv*. for a moment.

ခေမတ္တ, *n* an instant, moment ခေမတ္တိတ်, do

ခေ, (from ခေ့, to divide, *Pah*,) *n*. a section, division, distinct part, ခခင်းအခွား.

ခေ, (1) *v* to strike against, knock, hit, to knock on, fasten on; to stamp, impress. Hence, (2) to decide the quality of uncoined money.

ခေတင်, *n*. an oar

ခေ, (3) *v*. to put into, as an article into a larger mass, to improve or complete it.

ခေတီ, *n*. a kind of tree.

ခထင်, *n* a cot or couch, bedstead of the common kind, ဗတီဒ.

ခတတိ, *n* a kind of tree.

ခတ္တ, *n* a kind of land-lily.

ခထောက်, *n* a kind of plant.

ခထောက်ကြီး, *n* a large species of do. *Pontederia dilatata*,
(Symms)

ခနဲ, *v* to ridicule, make a laughing-stock, ဖြတ်ရယ်.

ခန္တိ, *n* see ဝါရဝိ.

ခနောင်, see ခုထောက်.

ခနောင်း, *n.* a whirlpool, ဝဲ

ခနဲခနဲ, (1) *adv.* shakingly, totteringly, as an old building ;
(2) *v* to ridicule, make a laughing-stock.

ခနဲ, *n* a swinging dipper, used to raise water with

ခဉာ, (*Pah*, a collection, အခါးအရံ,) *n* a living animal body,
which, according to the learned, is composed of five
parts, viz ခုဝတ္ထု, materiality, ဝေဒနာက္ခန္ဓာ, sensation, သညာန
က္ခန္ဓာ, perception, သင်္ခါရက္ခန္ဓာ, will, ဝိညာဏက္ခန္ဓာ, intellect

ခနီ, (1) *v* to be dried up, exhausted, come to an end, be
quite gone, ချောက် ကုန် ဆုံး, (2) *an astological term*, ကျိန်.

ခနီ, (1) *v* to estimate, compute quantity or extent mentally,
not precisely by measure, to guess at, judge of, ချင် ဆ
ရင်း

ခနီထွတ်, *v* to estimate, enumerate, reckon, ရေတွက်

ခနီထွေး, *v.* to consider upon, တွေးထား Hence ခခနီ, *n.* an esti-
mate, measurement, extent, limit, အထိန်းအရှည် အခန့်အတာ
အခန့်အရှည်.

ခနီ, (2) *n* a business, affair, အခင်း.

ခနီထော်, *oi* ခနီသင်, *v* to suit, be suitable, convenient.

ခနီ, (3) *v.* to be about so much, (affixed to words of time or
quantity, as တနှစ်ခနီ, about one year,) အလောက် ; အခန့်အမျှ, do.

ခနီ, (4) *v.* to fear, respect, reverence, ရိုသေ လေးမြတ်.

ခနီညာ, *v* do.

ခနီထေး, *v.* do

ခနီ, (5) *v.* to appoint to a work or office, commission, ရှင်း.

ခနီထား, *v.* do.

- ခန့်မံ, *v.* to order, direct, appoint, commission, ခန့်မံ, ခန့်မံ.
 ခန့်, (6) *v.* to be hard, firm, strong; see ခန့်.
 ခဏ်, *adv* all, အစား.
 ခဏ်, *adj* do.
 ခဏ်တီး, *n* a kind of tree.
 ခဏ်, (1) *v* to dip up, take out of, draw, (as water from a well.)
 ခဏ်တီး, *v* do.
 ခဏ်, (2) *v* to go through, to pass from one thing to another,
 တွင်ချင်းခဏ်, တွင်ချင်း
 ခဏ်, (3) *adv* rather, (prefixed to reduplicated verbal roots, as
 ခဏ်ဆိုးဆိုး, rather bad, in certain connections, used with a
 single root)
 ခဏ်ချောင်းချောင်း, *adv* partly wet, and partly dry.
 ခဏ်ချောင်း, *n.* a kind of vine.
 ခဏ်ပြာ, *n.* brass, ကြေးဝါး
 ခဏ်ဆီတီး, *adv* silently; on bad terms, quarrelsomely.
 ခဏ်ဆီတီး, *adj* all, the whole, အဆုံး စုံ, အဆုံး.
 ခဏ်စုံ, *adj* do. ခဏ်စုံလုံး, do.
 ခဏ်ဆီတီးစုံ, *adj.* do.
 ခဏ်, *n* a son's wife's father, or a daughter's husband's father.
 ခဏ်တီး, *n* a father, အဖ
 ခဏ်တီးလူလင်, *n* husband and wife, (poetic)
 ခဏ်, *n* a son's wife's mother, or a daughter's husband's mother.
 ခဏ်, *v.* to build, construct, make; (obsolete.)
 ခဏ်, *n* a present made to a sick person, with the idea that it
 will facilitate his recovery.
 ခဏ်တီး, *n* a large hat.
 ခဏ်, *adv.* pitifully, distressingly, ဆိုးဆိုး.
 ခဏ်မ, *n.* a wife's younger sister; a younger brother's wife.
 ခဏ်, *n.* the egg-fruit tree.
 ခဏ်လူ, *n.* a kind of disease, the pulmonary consumption.
 ခဏ်, see ထင်, or ခဏ်.
 ခဏ်, (1) *n.* a kind of wind-instrument, a trumpet, (2) *n.* a kind
 of plant; (3) *adv.* entirely, wholly.

ခရီး, *n.* a way, whether by land or water, လမ်း.

ခရီးဦးကြိုဆို, *v.* to go forth to meet.

ခရီးသည်, *n.* a traveller

ခရု, *n.* a univalvular shell-fish, (*comp.* လောကီသွား)

ခရုဆင်း, (1) *n.* one species of do. a conch ; (2) *n.* a kind of scrofulous disease, a species of leprosy ; (3) *n.* a kind of tree.

ခရုလတ်, *n.* a curlew.

ခရု, *n.* a kind of plant

ခရိုင်, (1) *n.* a central point or part, on which several other parts depend, အချား , (2) *n.* the ring which holds the spokes of an umbrella, and moves on the handle , (3) *n.* a priest's water dipper, ခရုစစ်, commonly called ခရုခရိုင် ; (4) *n.* the single jurisdiction of a government extended over several parts, and hence all the parts collectively under one jurisdiction , a province, state, kingdom.

ခလားသီ, (*Hind*) *n.* a lascar

ခလုတ်, *n.* a stump, any thing projecting.

ခလဲ, (from ခေါ and လဲ) *n.* a turn, change, အပြောင်း.

ခလောက်, *n.* a wooden bell, such as is hung on the necks of cattle.

ခလံ့ခွံ, *n.* a washerman's shed

ခလံ့သည်, *n.* a washerman ; in poetry, ကလံ့သည်.

ခလဲ, *n.* a kind of vine

ခံ, (1) *v.* to receive, take, ခံယူ ခံယိမ်း ; (2) *v.* to bear, sustain, enjoy, endure, as pleasure, pain, labour, service, civil or military , (3) *v.* to keep, hold, as a feast ; (4) *n.* a kind of tree.

ခံစား, *v.* to bear, sustain, enjoy, &c.

ခံနိုင်, *v.* to be capable of enduring, be able.

ခံဝန်, (*an inversion of ဝန်ခံ*) (1) *v.* to enter into an engagement, be security for, အာမခံ ; (2) *n.* a security, bail, အာမခံ, ဝန်ခံ.

ခံဝံ, *v.* to enter into an engagement, to be security for, to pawn, pledge.

မံထွင်း, *n.* the mouth, မံထွင်း ၊ ဟေဝ်.

မံ, (1) *v.* to be durable, firm, strong, well in health ; persevering, မံ ၊ ဟေဝ်.

မံ, (2) *v.* to fear, reverence, ဟေဝ်.

မံ, (1) *v.* to shake, shake off or out ; to evade, refuse.

မံထွင်း, *v.* do.

မံ, (2) *n.* a partridge.

မံမံ, *adv.* repeatedly, မံမံ.

မံ, *adv.* do.

မံမံ, *n.* a kind of ant.

မံ, *n.* a kind of cloth, thinner than မံ.

မံ, (1) *v.* to be bitter ; (2) *n.* the loins, waist, small of the back.

မံ, *n.* the loins, waist.

မံ, *n.* a waistband, girdle. မံမံ, *n.* do.

မံ, *n.* do any thing bound round the waist.

မံ, *v.* to gallop.

မံ, *n.* the hip.

မံ, *n.* a band, girdle, or any thing like a girdle, encompassing the waist or middle of a person or thing.

မံ, *n.* do.

မံ, *n.* a part of the waist-cloth done up in a bunch before.

မံ, *n.* a fold in the waist-cloth used as a pocket.

မံ, *v.* to gird up the loins in Burman fashion, မံ, မံ.

မံ, (1) *num. affix*, applied to any thing which does not admit of a particular description, as မံ, two keys ; (see Gram)

မံ, (2) *v.* to support, prop, wedge up.

မံ, (3) *v.* to eke out, supply deficiencies.

မံ, (4) *v.* to bear anger without expressing it.

မံ, *v.* to support, prop, wedge up ; to eke out, supply deficiencies ; to suppress anger without expressing it.

Hence မံ, *n.* a wedge, quoin, prop ; a cushion, မံ ; whatever affords support, whether a thing or person ; suppressed anger or malice, မံ, မံ.

ခု, (5) *adv.* now, an abbreviation of ယခု, which see.

ခုတ်, (1) *v.* to chop, hew ; (2) *v.* to beat out, as a gold or silver-smith.

ခုဒ္ဒက, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures.

ခုနေ, *adv.* to-day, ယနေ့

ခုန်, *v.* to leap, jump, to roll, as waves, to shake the feet and hands, as an angry child, ဆွေ့ဆွေ့ခုန်.

ခုန်ပေါက်, *v.* see ခုန်, to leap, &c

ခုန်ကျခုန်ကျော်, *adv.* up and down, helter-skelter.

ခုန်ချင်း, or ခုန်ဥင်း, *n.* (1) a kind of plant, (2) the seed of do. used by children in play, (3) the knee-pan, ခုန့်

ခုတ်, *v.* to leap upon and catch, as a cat or a tiger, to catch, detect.

ခုတ်လှည်း, *v.* to chop or hew down.

ခုတ်သွားကျ, *n.* a kind of oyster

ခု, (1) *n.* a frame or case of any description, (2) *n.* a justice of peace, ခုံမင်း

ခုမင်း, *v.* to desire, long for, be pleased with, be happy in, စင်စစ် ချစ်သက်. Hence ခုံတမင်း, and ခုံမိခုံမင်း, *adv.* eagerly.

ခုလောင်, (*pron.* ခလောင်.) *n.* the three stones which support a pot in cooking.

ခုခင်း, *n.* a kind of precious stone, of a green colour.

ခု, *v.* to be convex, rounded, ကုန်း မောင်း

ခု, (1) *n.* a certain machine, used to raise water with.

ခု, (2) *n.* a hairy caterpillar, ချိုးတောင်.

ခုယား, *n.* do.

ခုဆီ, *n.* a kind of tree

ခုနာ, *n.* a kind of ulcer, on the ends of the fingers or toes.

ခု, *v.* to take up or out, as victuals from a pot or kettle, to pluck, gather, as leaves or fruit, ဆွတ်.

ခေတ္တ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a field.

ခေတ်, (from ခေတ္တ, a field, *Pali*,) *n.* a state; world; field of labour; a certain number of Sekyah systems or worlds, in which sense there are said to be three kinds of ခေတ်, viz. ရာဘိခေတ်, consisting of a hundred thousand

millions of worlds, which are destroyed and reproduced simultaneously, *ဓာတာဓာတ်*, consisting of a billion of worlds, through which the authority of a Boodh extends, *ဝိဿဓာတ်*, consisting of the whole infinity of worlds, which can only be an object of thought.

ခေတ္တဓာတ်, see *ခဏ*.

ခဲ, (1) *v* to be hard, indurated, *မာ* ၊ *ကျိတ်*. To be hard, difficult, *ခဲလ်* ၊ *ကဲလ်*.

ခဲဆတ်, *v* to be hard to deal with, crabbed, irritable

ခဲယဉ်း, *v* to be hard to manage or deal with, to be close, covetous Hence *ခဲ*, *n* an induration, hardness, solid substance, solidity, materiality, *ခဲခဲကျိတ်*, do *ခဲခဲကျဉ်း*, see under *ကျဉ်း*

ခဲ, (2) *v* to bite, *ကျိတ်*, to bite hard, hold fast, gnaw, grind with the teeth, *ကြိတ်*.

ခဲ, (3) *v* to be painful, gnaw as pain, *နာရဇ်*.

ခဲဝုတ်, *or* *ခဲဖုတ်*, *n* eatables.

ခဲအောင်, *adv*. remarkably, extraordinarily.

ခဲဝေ, *adv* do.

ခဲရဉ်း, *v* to be hard, indurated, &c. see *ကျိတ်*

ခဲ, (4) *n* an obsolete verb.

ခဲ, (5) *n* lead

ခဲလ်, *n*. a lead pencil.

ခဲပုတ်, *n* lead.

ခဲမ, *or* *ခဲမပုတ်*, *n* do.

ခဲ, (6) *n*. a stone, *ကျောက်ခဲ*

ခဲမို့, *n* an elder sister's husband, or an husband's elder brother

ခဲလ်, *n*. a certain preparation of rice.

ခဲ, (1) *v*. to bring, (used only in composition, as *ယူခဲဆဉ်* ၊ *ဆောင်ခဲဆဉ်* ၊ *ခေါ်ခဲဆဉ်*, &c.)

ခဲ, (2) *euphonic affix*.

ခဲ, (3) *v. affix*, (just past,) as *မြဲခဲဆဉ်*, he has just done.

ခဲ, (4) *v. affix, imp. or prec.* (see *Gram.*)

ခဲမြဲ, *v. affix*, past tense, as *မြဲခဲမြဲ*, having, or had done

- බේ, (1) *v.* to stick up or out, project, rise up into a hump or knot, *ලද්දි* : *බෙර*
 බේ, (2) *n.* a small basket, in which offerings are presented to an evil spirit.
 බේර, *n.* an offering presented to an evil spirit.
 බේරොර, *n.* a basket with a cup-like bottom, i. e. a double one, capable of being set on either end.
 බේරර, *n.* a single do
 බේර, (1) *v.* to knock, rap, thump.
 බේරබේර, *adv.* rappingly.
 බේරබේරබේර, *adv.* noisily, like a rapping or scratching.
 බේරබේරබේර, *adv.* do do. *also*, strictly, severely, without respect to, unfeelingly
 බේරබේරබේර, *adv.* rappingly, noisily, like a rapping or scratching, severely, unfeelingly.
 බේර, *n.* a kind of bud.
 බේර, (2) *v.* to double, fold, turn back; to repeat, do over again, *ද්වි* Hence *බේර*, *n.* (1) a fold, or double; (2) the bark of a tree, (because folded around,) (3) a tunc, tun, as *බේර*, once, *ද්වි*, twice, *බේර* : *බේ*, (see *බේ*)
 බේරබේර, *adv.* repeatedly, *බේර*
 බේර, *v.* to be decided, unwavering, *බේර*.
 බේ, (1) *v.* to be high, *බේ*, (2) to be distant, remote, far, extensive, *බේ*, (3) to be long delayed, *බේ*. Hence *බේ*, *n.* a summit, top, highest part, *බේ* : *බේ* (4) *v.* to be slanting, inclined, (seldom used,) *බේ* : *බේ*.
 බේ, *n.* the ridge of a roof, the upper part, or saddle of a roof.
 බේ, *n.* do.
 බේ, *n.* a post which supports the ridge of a roof.
 බේ, *n.* the ridge-beam of a roof, which receives the ends of the rafters.
 බේ, *n.* do.
 බේ, *n.* a kind of plant.

- ခေါင်း, (1) *v.* to be chief, permanent, ခဏ်း ဝိသုဒ္ဓိ။ ချုပ်။ Hence
ခခေါင်း, *n.* a master, chief, head, ခဏ်း၊ ခဏ်း, *also* a tube-
rous root, ခဏ်း Without the prefix ခ, it signifies the head,
the principal part of a thing, ဝိသု
ခေါင်းစုံ, *v.* to pillow the head, recline, repose ; *n.* a pillow ;
see စုံ
ခေါင်းခွံ, (from ခွံ, to support,) *n.* any thing placed between the
head and a burden carried upon the head.
ခေါင်းခိုင်, *v.* to be head-strong, obstinate.
ခေါင်းလုံး, *n.* a shaven or bald head , (*comp* ဝိသုဒ္ဓိ)
ခေါင်းပေါင်း, *n.* a turban, or any thing wrapped round the head,
ဦးရစ်.
ခေါင်းဖြူ, *n.* a grey head, *figuratively* an old man.
ခေါင်းမာ, see ခေါင်းခိုင်.
ခေါင်းရင်း, *n.* the place for the head ; (*comp* ခြေရင်း)
ခေါင်း, (2) *v.* to be hollow ; to make hollow, scoop out, excavate,
ထွက်.
ခေါင်းသစ်, *v.* do. Hence ခခေါင်း, *n.* an excavation, cavity, hol-
low place, the hollow of any thing, as of a tree, vessel,
&c.
ခေါင်းပါး, *v.* to be few, scarce, ခဏ်း၊ ခဏ်း
ခေါင်းလောင်း, *n.* a large bell, or one without a tongue ; (*comp.*
ခဏ်းလောင်း.)
ခေါင်းညှိ, *n.* a certain preparation of rice.
ခေါ်, (1) *v.* to call, summon, invite , to call by name.
ခေါ်ဝေါ်, *v.* do. ခေါ်ဝေါ်, do.
ခေါ်, (2) *v.* to consider, weigh consequences, ခဏ်း၊ ခဏ်း၊ ခဏ်း၊
ခေါ်ဝေါ်.
ခေါ်လောက်, *v.* do.
ခို, (1) *v.* to hide, keep out of the way, avoid what is unplea-
sant.
ခိုခို, *v.* to take refuge in, adhere to, ခဏ်း၊ ခိုခို၊ ခို
ခိုင်, *v.* do.
ခို, (2) *n.* a kind of dove, (larger than ခို)
ခိုလှေ, *n.* one species of do. ခိုလှေ, *n.* another species of do.

ရိပ်, *n.* a dove-cote ; a case for any purpose.

ရိပ်, *n.* certain projections in a graduated roof.

ရိပ်, (from ရိပ်, a tail,) *n.* a low house, or shed, attached to a larger

ရိပ်, *v.* to hit, come in contact, strike against, to interfere with, trespass on, transgress against, ထိ, ထိထိထိထိ.

Hence ရိပ်, *n.* the time being, ရိပ်ရိပ်, do

ရိပ်, *v.* to come in contact, strike against, interfere with, trespass on, transgress against.

ရိပ်, *n.* a quarrel

ရိပ်, *an intensive*, (used with words of shaking, trembling, &c) ရိပ်ရိပ်

ရိပ်, *v.* to be firm, strong, durable, hard ; to be obstinate, obdurate, မာ, မာ Hence ရိပ်, *n.* a stock or branch (of fruit)

ရိပ်, *v.* do. ရိပ်, *v.* do

ရိပ်, *v.* to be obstinate.

ရိပ်, (1) *v.* to set about any business, give orders, ခန့်, ခန့်

ရိပ်, (2) *v.* to compare, ရှိ, ရှိ, ရှိ

ရိပ်, (3) *v.* to put the helm to star-board, (*comp* မာ)

ရိပ်, *v.* to be particular, scrupulous, exact in making another do his part

ရိပ်, *v.* to respect, reverence, ရိပ်

ရိပ်, *v.* to steal Hence ရိပ်, *n.* a thief.

ရိပ်, *v.* do

ရိပ်, (1) *v.* to throw down, to put down ; (*neuter* ရိပ်)

ရိပ်, (2) *v.* to teach, give instruction

ရိပ်, (3) *v.* to settle, adjust, bring to a conclusion, put in proper place, allot, dispense, (*neuter* ရိပ်)

ရိပ်, (4) *n.* a white ant, or any ant of the genus, whether black or white.

ရိပ်, *n.* a white ants' nest.

ရိပ်, *n.* do. ရိပ်

ရိပ်, (1) *num affix*, as ရိပ်ရိပ်, two umbrellas ; (see Gram.)

ရိပ်, (2) *v.* to cook, dress ; (*neuter* ရိပ်)

ရိပ်, (3) *v.* to scratch, ကုတ်, ရိပ်.

- ချွတ်, (4) *v* to make marks, write, ကုတ် ။ ၆၆
- ချွတ်, (5) (from ချွတ်, a middle,) *n* the navel
- ချွတ်မ, *n* the navel
- ချွတ်ဖြူ, *n* the penis, navel-string
- ချွတ်ချင်း, (from ချွတ်, a mark, &c) *adv.* immediately, in the very moment.
- ချွတ်မြတ်, *adv* do
- ချွတ်, (1) *euphonic affix* used in negative sentences only, (with မ repeated) as မဆိုသမျှသမျှမ ဂွံ့နှံ့, go not without asking leave
- ချွတ်, (2) *v* to desire, (not used as a principal verb, but as an optative affix) Hence ချွတ်ချင်း, *n* desire
- ချွတ်, (3) *v* to measure with a measure of capacity, ချွတ်
- ချွတ်ကွတ်, *v* do
- ချွတ်, (4) *n* a musquito
- ချွတ်နှံ, *n* do
- ချွတ်ကွတ်, *n* a brush to keep away musquitos, &c.
- ချွတ်ထောင်, *n.* musquito curtains
- ချွတ်ဆီ, *n* the marrow of bones
- ချွတ်ပိတ်, (from ချွတ်, a raft,) *n.* a board facing the eaves of a house
- ချွတ်ချေ, *v* to be satisfied, satiated, ချော်ချေ
- ချွတ်ချေ, *v* do
- ချွတ်ရွှေ, *n* a small seed, *Abius Precatorius*, ဆင်းရွှေ, see ရွှေ.
- ချွတ်ဆေ, *n* a lion
- ချွတ်, (1) *n* Kven, one district of the Burman empire , *adv* pertaining to the Kven people, who mark the faces of their women with black spots
- ချွတ်, (2) *adv* mutually, one with another , see ချွတ်ချွတ်
- ချွတ်, (3) *v* *affix*, indeed ! or alas ! (see တကား)
- ချွတ်, (4) *participial affix*, denotes abstract action, or being, as စားချွတ်, eating , ထောင်းချွတ်, being good It changes the verb to a noun, which admits all the noun affixes.
- ချွတ်, (5) *v* to bore, pierce, penetrate, go through, ထွင်း ။ တောက်.
- ချွတ်, (6) *n.* a basket

ချင်းထောင်း, *n* a basket.

ချင်းကြေး, *n* a cup-like basket.

ချင်း, (7) *v* to engage, fight, as fowls, and some other animals ;
come in contact, be in conjunction, as the heavenly bo-
dies, ခွဲဝ်

ချင်း, (8) *n* the ginger-plant or root

ချင်းမိတ်, *n* do

ချင်းချောင်း, *n* dried ginger

ချင်း, (9) (*mon* ချင်း, from ချင်း, a companion, &c) *pers n* you,
mas or *fem* (used in courts of justice)

ချင်း, (10) *adv* only, no more, as ချင်းတော့ချင်း, one man only ;
ချင်းချင်း, a day only ; ခြင်္သေ့ချင်း, in a night only

ချင်းချင်း, *an intensive*, used with words of redness, ချင်းချင်း.

ချင်းချင်းတော့တော့, *an intensive*, do

ချင် (1) *v* to compute, calculate in the mind, form a judg-
ment of, consider, ခင် ၊ ဆင်ချင် .

ချင်, (2) *v* see ချင်, to measure.

ချင်ထောင်, *v* to consider, have regard to, feel for, pity, စာ

ချင်, (1) *v* to love, have affection for, regard, esteem, ခင် ၊ မင် ၊
ဇွင်ချင် ၊ နှင်သင် ၊ မြတ်နိုး ၊ မေးမြတ် , (*comp* ဇွက်)

ချင်ကြည်, *v* do

ချင်, (2) *v* to scratch, as with the paws, တုတ် ၊ ခုတ်.

ချင်, (3) *v* to be burnt, as food in cooking, တူး.

ချင်ချင်လောင်လောင်, *adv.* disagreeably, noisily

ချည်, (1) *v* to tie, bind, fasten by tying, ခွာင် ၊ ဖဲ ၊ ခြိမ်း ၊ တုတ်

ချည်, (2) *v* to give, as a name, or title, ခြိမ်း ၊ ထပ်.

ချည်, (3) *n.* thread simply spun.

ချည်ခင်, *n* do.

ချည်လှည်, *n.* thread doubled and twisted

ချည်ချင်း, *n.* (1) a single thread , (2) *n.* a jew's-harp.

ချည်မြင်, *n.* do.

ချည်ဝင်, *n.* a spindle of thread

ချည်ဆာ, *n.* the quill on which thread is wound from the spindle.

ချည်ခင်, (from ခခင်,) *n* a skein or hank of thread.

ချည်တုံး, *n.* a ball of thread.

ချည်လုံး, *n* a ball of thread

ချည်ချည်ယူယူ, *adv* altogether

ချည်တစေ, *adv* merely, only, nothing but.

ချဉ်, (1) *v* to be sour, acid

ချဉ်, (2) *v* to taste unpleasant, as the mouth

ချဉ်လူး, *v* to be very sour, see ဆူး

ချဉ်ဆား, *v* to seek food, (applied to priests and distinguished characters)

ချဉ်ဆားဖို့, *v* do

ချဉ်ငါး, *n* a kind of culinary plant

ချဉ်မြစ်, *n* a kind of tree.

ချဉ်ရုပ်, *n* a kind of tree

ချဉ်း, (1) *adv* only, nothing but, applied to nouns, and verbs,
as ဂူထိုချဉ်း, men only, သွားသည့်ချဉ်, he only goes, ငါ့ ငါ့ does
nothing but go, သက်သက်

ချဉ်း (2) *n* forces, ordure, မစင် ။ ကျင်ကြီး ။ ဝမ်း

ချဉ်း (1) *v* to approach, draw near, ကပ်

ချဉ်း, (2) *v* to make narrow, bring into a narrow compass,
contract, draw together, ချိတ်, (*neut* ကျဉ်း)

ချဉ်, *v* to be infirm, weak, debilitated, နှိပ်

ချဉ်ချဉ်, *adv* sourish

ချန်, *v* to leave, let remain, set aside, ချဉ်း, (*neuter*, ကျန်)

ချပ် or ချပ်, *numerical affix*, (see Gram)

ချပ်, (1) *v* to insert, put in, introduce, place between, လွင်း —

Hence ချပ်, *n* the scales of fish or other animals, ကလေး.

ချပ်, (2) *v* to flatten, to be flat, ချပ်

ချပ်, (3) *n* a coat of mail, သံချပ်

ချပ်ကာ, *n* one kind of do

ချပ်, (4) *n* a kind of beetle-box, used by the royal family.

ချပ်း, (1) *v* to be cool, cold

ချပ်း, (2) to be relieved or free from pain, difficulty, &c to be
comfortable, happy, ငါး ။ မြို့ ။ မြို့

ချပ်းမြို့, *n* relief, ease, rest, happiness

ချပ်းသာ, *v* to be relieved, be comfortable, happy, ဆက်သာ.

ချပ်း, (3) *v* to divide into equal parts, ဝတ်.

ချက်, *v* to variegate, diversify, မီချက်.

ချက်ဝက်, *or* ချက်ဝက်, *v* do

ချက်တော *n* a kind of tree

ချက်တောဆီး, *n* a certain part of the spire of a pagoda, below the umbrella

ချီ, *v* to surround, encircle, enclose, see မြ, *or* မြချီ

ချီ, *v* do see မြ

ချက်, (') *v* to be a point of union to several parts

ချက်ချက် *v* do Hence ဆက်, *n* what unites several things, a person or thing to which several others are subordinate, ဆက်
 ကံဆက်, မြ်, ဆက်ဆက်, ဆက်ဆက်

ချာ (2) *v* to take every other one, take one and leave one

ချာချာ, *adv* in a round, (as a with words of turning round)

ချာ, (1) *v* to put a space between, divide, separate, make distinct, ခြားချား, ဆားချား, to be different, diverse, unlike, dissimilar, တွဲ, မြ်, ဆီး, (*acute*), (မြ်)

ချာ, *v* do do Hence ဆာ, *n* see ဆာ, hence also ဆာ, *pron* *adv* other, တွဲ, တွဲ

ချာ, (2) *n* a machine to wind thread from, ချာချာ

ချီ (1) *v* to disperse, scatter, မြ, မြ

ချီ, (2) *v* to endure hold out, be capable of enduring, မြ, မြ

ချီ, (1) *v* to hook, catch hold with a hook, (2) to use artful and indirect language, or management, ဆာ, မြ

ချီ, *adv* in an intensive, (used with words of redness,) မြ, မြ

ချီ, *n* a kind of tree.

ချီ, *n* lac

ချီ, *v* to weigh

ချီ, *v* do

ချီ, *v* do

ချီ, *v* to make equal in weight, ဆာ.

ချီ, *n* a pair of scales or balances, ဆာ.

ချီ, *n* the cups or scales of a balance.

ချီ, (from ဆာ, a thigh,) *n* the yard or cross-beam of a balance.

ချိန်ခွင်ခေါင်း, (from ခေါင်း, a kind of cap,) *n.* the handle of a balance

ချိန်ခွင်ချော, *n.* the tongue of the beam

ချိန်တာရာ, *n.* one of the constellations, see တာရာ

ချိန်, *v.* to appoint, fix, set, (as a time)

ချိန်ခွင်, *v.* to

ချိန်, *v.* to be many, numerous, များ, great, vast, ကြီး, (not used in the assertive form)

ခွင်း, (1) *v.* to threaten, daunt, terrify by threats, ကြိမ်းကြို့ ။ ဆောင်းမ, (*neuter*, ကြို့)

ခွင်းခွင်း, *v.* to threaten, terrify

ခွင်းခွင်း, *v.* do

ခွင်းခွင်း, *v.* do

ခွင်းခွင်း, *v.* to threaten in a boasting manner

ခွင်းခွင်း, *v.* do

ခွင်းခွင်း, (2) -see ချွင်း, to thunder

ခွင်း *epitho ic affix*, compounded of ချွင်း, and မ်

ခွင်းခွင်း or တွင်းခွင်း, *adv* noisily, rumblingly

ခွင်းခွင်း, *adv* do

ချီ (1) *v.* to lift, raise, take up, ကြို

ချီ, (2) *v.* to march, as troops, တော်

ချီ, (3) *v.* to begin, make a beginning, (applied to writing)

ချီဆောင်, *v.* undertake, conduct, as business, ဆောင်ရွက်.

ချီငဲ့, *v.* to invite

ချီထိမ်း, *v.* to nurse, take care of, wait on.

ချီထွေ, *v.* do

ချီ, *v.* to exalt, promote, မြှောက် ။ မြှင့်

ချီးမွမ်း, *v.* to praise, applaud.

ချွင်း, *v.* to roar, as thunder, be loud, thundering, ချွင်း

ချွင်းခွင်း, *adv* thunderingly

ချုပ်, *v.* to sew, sew up, secure by sewing, to confine, bind, secure, shut up, cut off, terminate, (applied variously, as, to the constriction of the bowels, imprisonment, binding by written engagement, shutting in, as evening, နိဗ္ဗာန်ချုပ်, termination of life, &c.) to have in sub-

jection, rule, govern, have dominion over, အုပ်စိုး၊ အမိုးရ၊
ချုပ်ချုပ်။

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *v.* to have but little, be in a strait for want of, be
forced to pick a little here and there, as occasion offers.

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *v.* to be hard to deal with, difficult, disobliging, uri-
tating, ကတိသတိ

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *v.* see ချုပ်

ချုပ်ချုပ်, *adv.* (1) violently ; (2) moderately, partially.

ချုပ်စာ, *n.* a written engagement, ချုပ်စာ၊ ဆက္ကချုပ်

ချုပ်တည်း, *v.* to restrain, hinder, prevent.

ချုပ်ရိုး, *n.* a seam

ချုပ်သွား, *n.* a tailor, အချုပ်သွား၊ အပ်ထိုက်သွား

ချုံ့, (1) *v.* to contract, draw into a narrow compass, close or
shut up, ချုံ့၊ ချုံ့ခြင်း

ချုံ့လှ, *v.* do.

ချုံ့, (2) *v.* to pine away, grow thin, lean, poor, ချုံ့၊ ပိန်၊ ခို.

ချုံ့, *v.* to contract, draw together, ချုံ့ချုံ့ခြင်း, *neuter*, ချုံ့.

ချုံ့, (1) *v.* to pull out or down, with a hook or other instru-
ment

ချုံ့, (2) *n.* jingles, small round bells.

ချုံ့လုံး, *n.* a collar of such bells.

ချုံ့ချုံ့, (1) *v.* to be close, niggardly, ခြစ်နဲ့

ချုံ့ချုံ့, (2) *v.* to be full of sores, diseases, &c. အနာထူများ

ချုံ့, *n.* a kind of tree.

ချေ, (1) *cuphonic affix*

ချေ, (2) *v.* affix, imp or per. (see Gram)

ချေ, (3) *v.* to pulverize, rub to powder, to rub out, erase, ex-
punge

ချေထင်, see ချေ, to pulverize, &c.

ချေ, (4) *v.* to reply to, refute ; do a thing in return, လှုံ့လှုံ့ ;
(*neuter*, လှုံ့)

ချေ, (5) *n.* the porcine deer, (*pron* ချီ)

ချေလ, *v.* to reply to, refute.

ချေ, (6) *v.* to be conciliatory, pleasing, persuasive in speech,
စကားချေမော၊ စကားမြဲမြံ.

- ချေလက်, and ချေလည်, *v* do. The first is sometimes divided, and compounded with a reduplicated root, as မြောချေမြောလက်.
- ချေတင်, *oi* တ်, (from တင်, to throw down,) (1) *v* to refute; (2) *v*. to sneeze, (frequently pronounced ချီ)
- ချေဆတ်, *v* to sneeze.
- ချေး, (1) *v*. to be soft, gentle, as sound, ဗြင်း.
- ချေး, (2) *v* to borrow, to lend, to hue, to let, the article to be returned, or its value; (commonly applied to the loan of money,) *comp* ငှါ.
- ချေးနှင်, *v* do
- ချေးနှီး, *v* do.
- ချေးရန်, *v* do
- ချေး, (3) *n* the excrement of animals, ordure, (*mon.* ချီ,) ကုန်ကြီးမစင် ။ ဝမ်း
- ချေး, (4) *n* the rust of metals.
- ချေးတက်, *v* to be rusty
- ချေးယို, *v* to evacuate the intestines, (vulgarly, ဝမ်းသွား)
- ချေးသီး, *n*. a kind of tree or fruit.
- ခဲ, (1) *v* to widen, make wide or broad, spread open; (*neuter*, ကျယ်)
- ခဲ, (2) *v* to be weak, debilitated; *see* ချဉ်
- ခဲခဲ, *adv* tremblingly, ခိုတ်ခိုတ်
- ချော, (1) *v*. to be fine, nice, smooth, handsome, မြေ ။ မွေ ။ မွတ် ။ တွ ။ မြေမြစ်
- ချောမော, *v*. do စကားချောမော, to be conciliatory, pleasant, agreeable in speech
- ချောထိ, *v*. to be fine, smooth, nice, agreeable.
- ချောချော, *adv* nicely, finely, handsomely, agreeably.
- ချော, (2) *v* to be slippery, slimy, လျှိ.
- ချော, (3) *v* to slide, slip off, (applied to things inanimate, သွော)
- ချော, (4) *v* to excite a quarrel, instigate, provoke, ဂုံးချော ။ ခုန်ထွေ.
- ချောစား, *v*. do.
- ချောထိုင်, *v* do
- ချောမြစ်, *v*. do.
- ချေ့, (1) *v*. to be dry, dried up.

- ချောင်းထပ်, *v.* to be dry, dried up.
- ချောင်းထွေ, *v.* to become dry.
- ချောင်းနီ, *v.* to be dried up.
- ချောက်ကပ်, *v.* do
- ချောက်, (2) *v.* to frighten, make afraid, ဖုန် (*neut.* ခြောက်)
- ချောက်ချောင်း, *v.* to threaten, terrify
- ချောက်, (3) *n.* a declivity, broken bank, precipice, cascade, cataract, ကင်းပါးမြစ်
- ချောက်, (4) *adv.* six, (marked by the figure ၆)
- ချောက်ချက်, *adv.* quaveringly, *adv.* quaveringly.
- ချောက်ချက်, *v.* to shake, agitate, ထွတ်, to affect by any violent emotion, as fear, astonishment, &c.
- ချောင်း, (1) *v.* to be loose, slack, not tight, မကြပ်မတ်
- ချောင်း, (2) *v.* to be lean, thin, poor, ကျွမ်း ခို
- ချောင်း, (3) *v.* to be desolate, unfrequented, to live retired, in concealment.
- ချောင်းချီ, *v.* do
- ချောင်း, (4) *n.* a slender basket of bamboo, used to pack tea-leaves, ကလေးစာချောင်း
- ချောင်း, (5) *n.* a kind of long basket, used like a wallet.
- ချောင်း, (6) *n.* a pot, with a perforated bottom, used to cook by steam.
- ချောင်း, (1) *num.* affix, as ခပ်နှစ်ချောင်း, two needles, (see Gram.)
- ချောင်း, (2) *v.* to peep, look shily, pry into, ကောင်းကြည့်
- ချောင်းမြောင်း, *v.* do.
- ချောင်းချောင်း, *v.* do
- ချောင်း, (3) *n.* a cough, a hem.
- ချောင်းချောင်း, *n.* the dry cough, a disease.
- ချောင်းချောင်း, *v.* to cough, have a cold, to hem.
- ချောင်းမြောင်း, *v.* to cough, hem.
- ချောင်းချောင်း, *v.* to hem.
- ချောင်း, *v.* do.
- ချောင်းတက်, *v.* to hawk, raise phlegm.
- ချောင်းတက်တက်, *adv.* coughingly, gurglingly, as running water.
- ချောင်း, (4) *n.* a large brook, canal, rivulet, *larger than* မြောင်း.

ချောင်း, (5) *n.* the neck, or throat, *ထည်*.

ချောင်း, (6) *v.* see the fourth definition of ချောင်း.

ချောင်းကော, *n.* a large brook, canal, rivulet.

ချောင်းချောင်း, *adv.* ascendingly, as smoke, vapour, &c. (*fig.* applied to strong passions.) ထချောင်းချောင်း, *adv.* do.

ချော, *v.* to wheedle, coax, pacify, *ချေ့* ၊ *ဖြေ*.

ချောမော, *v.* *သံ*.

ချောမောဖြော, *v.* to speak gently, kindly.

ချော်, (1) *v.* to slip, slide, as with the feet ; (2) to err, backslide, *လွဲ* , (3) to play a trick with, deceive, *လှည့်* ၊ *လှည့်ရယ်* ; (4) to be obstinate, stiff-necked, resolute (in evil), *ခက်* ၊ *ဖြောင့်* ၊ *မိတ်မာ* ; (5) *n.* the dross of metal.

ချို, (1) *v.* to be sweet, fresh, pleasant.

ချိုမ, *v.* do *ချိုမြ*, do *ချိုမြနီ*, do. *ချိုမြတ်*, do. *ချိုမြေ*, do.

ချို, (2) *n.* a horn, (*pron* *ချို*)

ချိုတ်, *v.* to be concave, deep, hollow.

ချိုင့်, *v.* to chop, hew, *ခုတ်*.

ချိုင့်, (1) *v.* to be sloping, low, sunken, *နိမ့်* ၊ *ရှိုင့်* ၊ *ဝှမ်း* ; (2) *n.* a low sunken spot of ground, a valley.

ချိုင့်, (1) *v.* to be hollow, concave, deep, *ရှုတ်* ၊ *မြိုတ်* ၊ *ဟောင်း* ၊ *ဟိုတ်* , (2) *n.* a concavity, hollow, *ကျင်းမြိုတ်* ; (3) *n.* a cage for birds, a case for other uses.

ချို, (1) *v.* to be lean, thin, poor, &c see *ကျို*

ချို, (2) *v.* to break cross-wise, as any thing that is longer than it is broad ; (*comp.* *ခွဲ* ; *neuter*, *ကျိုး*.)

ချိုဇဲ, *v.* do to break off.

ချိုး, (3) *v.* to wash, bathe, rub, as the body, with water.

ချိုးချိုး, *v.* to deny one's self, practise self-denial, perform austerities.

ချိုးချိုးကျင့်, *v.* do.

ချို့, *v.* to be deficient, wanting, incomplete, defective, *ယုတ်* ၊ *မဲ* ၊ *မပြည့်စုံ*.

ချို့တဲ့, *v.* do.

ချို့ချို့, (from *ချို*, to be sweet,) *adj.* or *adv.* slightly sweet, *sweetish*.

မြိ, *adv. an intensive*

မြိ, *part affix*, see ချိ.

မြိ, *v* to make marks, write, ကွပ်ချိ, (comp ချိ)

မြိ, (1) *v imp affix*, as မြိမြိ, do thou, or, do thou do

မြိ, (2) *n* a ray of light, ရောင်မြိ.

မြိ, *v* see under ဝတ်, to purchase.

မြိ, (1) *v* to fence in, surround, (not used singly)*

မြိ, (2) *n* a fence, an inclosure of any kind.

မြိ, *v* to fence, surround with a fence; to encompass, or inclose in any manner

မြိဝန်း, မြိတ်, မြိတ်, &c *v.* do Hence မြိမိ, (1) *n.* a fence, မြိ,

(2) *n* guards, attendants, people in waiting, မြိမိမိ

မြိမိမိ

မြိ, (1) *v* to cover, overspread, as with clothes, မြိ, ကွပ်

မြိ, *v* to be tight, as a vessel, secure, safe, ကွပ်

မြိ, (2) *n* a bowel, collection, or clump of trees, woods, မြိ.

မြိ, *n* a collection of shrubs, low bushes

မြိ, *n* artificial ornaments, painted, embroidered, or sculptured.

မြိပန်း, *n* artificial flowers

မြိမိ, *n* artificial bunches, clusters, &c.

မြိ, *n* a foot or leg, (sometimes *pron* မြိ,) *comp.* မြိ

မြိကောင်, *v* do.

မြိကွပ်, *n* the leg from the knee to the ankles, မြိကွပ်.

မြိချိ, (1) *n.* ornamental ankle-rings; (2) fetters.

မြိချိကောင်, *n* the space between the calf and ankles.

မြိကကောင်, *n* the inside of the joint of the knee.

မြိချောင်း, *n* a toe, မြိချောင်း

မြိချောင်း, *n* a stocking, or boot.

မြိဆွတ်, *v* to stretch out (the leg).

မြိဆွတ်, *v.* do.

မြိဆွတ်, *n.* a toe, မြိချောင်း.

မြိဆွတ်, *n* the toe next the great toe.

မြိဆွတ်, *n* a sandal.

မြိဆွတ်, *n.* an impress of a Boodh's foot, (see under ဝတ်.)

ခြေနင်း, *n.* a shoe.

ခြေနင်းခုံ, *n.* foot-stool

ခြေဖမိုး, *n.* the upper part of the foot

ခြေဝါ, *n.* the sole of the foot.

ခြေဖ, *n.* the great toe.

ခြေမျက်ခွံ, *n.* the ankles, or ankle bone, ဖျက်

ခြေရင်း, *n.* the place for the feet, (to the feet,) *comp.* ခေါင်းရင်း.

ခြေလယ်, *n.* the middle toe

ခြေသတ္တ, *n.* a foot soldier, ခြေသတ္တသူရဲ

ခြေသန်း, *n.* the little toe.

ခြေသလုံး, *n.* the leg from the knee to the ankles, ခြေကျည်း

ခြေသုကြွယ်, *n.* the toe next to the little toe

ဇိုက်, (1) *v.* to be hollow, concave, deep, ချိုင်း ။ ခွက်ချိုက် ။ ဟောက် ။ ဟိုက်

ဇိုက်, (2) *n.* a concavity, hollow, ကျင်း ။ ချိုင်း

ခွ, *v.* to branch off in two parts, be forked; to be of two minds, halt between two opinions, ခွတို့ ။ တွံတို့ Hence
 ခွ, *n.* the crotch of a tree, the place of branching off in a river, a fork, &c. •

ခွက်, (1) *v.* to be concave, deep, hollow, as a cup, ချိုင်း ။ ဇိုက်

ခွက်, (2) *n.* a cup, bowl, or any thing of a similar shape

ခွက်ယောင်, *n.* a cup, bowl, &c Hence ခွက်အကျင်း, *n.* capacity
 (of a vessel)

ခွက်ခွင်း, *n.* a pair of brass plates, played together, ကကွင်း.

ခွင်, *v.* to be bent inwards, concave—*opposed to* ကန့်, to be convex, (applied also to bandy legs and arms, which in the English idiom are said to bend *outwards*)

ခွင်း, (1) *v.* to pierce, thrust through, slash, hew, destroy, erase,
 ချင်း ။ ထိုး ။ ခုတ် ။ ချက် ။ ချေ

ခွင်း, (2) *n.* a kind of adze, ကဆွဲ

ခွန်, *num affix*, as ကားနှစ်ခွန်, two words; (see Gram)

ခွန်အား, *n.* strength, force, power, အားခွန် ။ ခွန်ပကား ။ ဗလ.

ခွပ်, *v.* to engage, fight, as fowls and some other animals; to come in contact, be in conjunction, as the heavenly bodies, ချင်း

ခုနစ်, *adj.* seven, (marked by the figure ၇.)

၇၁, (1) *v.* to separate, divide, sever, cleave off, put at a distance, (*neut* ငှာ)

၇၁, (2) *n* a hoof.

၇၁၉, *n* a kind of vine

၈, (1) *v* to curve, curl, coil, wind into a ring.

၈၇၆, *v* do

၈၇၇, *n* a hoop, *မာတု*

၈, (2) *v* to gather (fuel), *ထင်းခွေ*

၈၉, (1) *n* a ring of any description, *မာခွေ*.

၈, (2) *n* a dog, (*in chess*,) check-mate

၈၇၈, *n* a kind of wild dog, said to stammer in barking.

၈၉၉, *n* the posterior, *ထင်းမာခွေ*

၈၇၈၇, *n* a low verandah, or porch.

၈၇၈၈, *n* a kind of vine

၈၇၈၉, *n* a kind of tree.

၈၇၉၀, (1) (see under ၈၇၉,) *n* a flea.

၈၇၉၁, (2) *n* a kind of vine

၈၇, (1) *n* a kind of red mineral, (*pron.* ၈၇,) ၈၇

၈၇, (2) *v* see ၈၇, to push

၈၇၉၉, *v.* to be weak, exhausted, worn out, *see* ၈၇၉၉.

၉, (1) *v* to split, divide lengthwise, (*comp* ၉,) to divide into two parts, (*neut* ၉)

၉, (2) *v* to levy, or assess, as money, arms, &c.

၉၉, *v* to distribute, allot, to direct, order, *ခွေ*.

၉၉၉, *v* to divide into equal parts, separate.

၉၉၉, *v.* to divide into parts, make various, or many.

၉၉၉, *v* do

၉၉, *v.* to divide, distribute.

၉, (3) *n* a kway, a measure of capacity, half a ten, (*ထင်း*)

၉, (4) *n* a flat basket, or wicker ladle, used to gather grass seeds with.

၉၉, *v.* to leave, let remain, set aside, *ခွေ*; (*neuter*, ၉၉)

၉၉, (1) *v* to take out, or off, release, free, deliver, emancipate, annihilate, *သုတ်*.

၉၉, (2) *v.* to be destroyed, lost, perished, *သုတ်*, *သုတ်*.

ရွတ်, (3) *v.* to be gone aside, be mistaken, to transgress, ဧ၊
ဗ္ဗာ၊ ဝံ

ရွတ်ခဲ၊ *adv* crackingly

ရွတ်ရွတ်၊ *adv* do also quickly, violently, ခွံ့ခွံ့ .

ရွန်, (1) *v* to point, make pointed, sharpen , to be sharp, keen
(in science or learning), ထာ, (2) *v.* to be smooth, nice

ရွန်နေရာ, *n* see စနည်

ရွန်း, (1) *v* to be tapering, ခူ

ရွန်း, (2) *n* an iron hook used by elephant drivers.

ရွန်းတောင်း, *n* do.

ရွံ့ရွံ့, *adv* quickly, violently, ရွံ့ရွံ့.

ရွံ့ရွံ့လက်လက်, *adv* do

ရွံ့ရွံ့နောင်နောင်, *adv.* jingly

ရွေ, (1) *v* to cause to fall, as leaves, fruit, &c (*neuter*, ငြေ)

ရွေ, (2) *v* to be sparing, do by degrees, bit by bit.

ရွေတာ, *v* do do.

ရွေး, *n.* sweat, any vapour collected in a fluid.

ရွေးထွက်, *v* to perspire.

ရွေးလုံး, *v* to perspire profusely.

ရွေးမ, *n* a daughter-in-law, a son's wife.

ရွဲ, *v* to be slimy, ropy, viscous, glutinous, ကျိ Hence အရွဲ, *n.*
any slimy substance, mucus.

ရွဲနစ်, *v.* do

ရွဲကန်း, *n.* phlegm, ထိပ်

ရွဲငဲ့, *adv* protractingly, procrastinatingly, ကဆွဲကဆွဲ

ငြေ့ချီ, *v* to surround, attend Hence အငြေ့အချီ, *n.* attendant-,
suite, people in waiting, အငြိမချီ

ငြေ့ရွေ့, *see* ငြေ့ချီ. Hence အငြေ့အရွေ့, *see* အငြေ့အချီ

၇.

The third consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the
third in the class of gutturals.

ဂံဂံဂံ, *adv* indicative of the sound expressed by pronouncing the
word.

ဂင်္ဂါ, *n.* the Ganges, ဂင်္ဂါမြစ်.

ဂဏ, (*Pali*,) *n* a collection, assemblage ; see ဂိုဏ်း.

ဂဏန်း, (from ဂဏန, *Pali*,) *n*. a numerical figure.

ဂဏနုဋ္ဌေ, *n* do

ဂဏနုဋ္ဌေသင်ချာ, *v*. to count, enumerate

ဂဏာ, *n* rice boiled in milk, ဂိုဏာ.

ဂဏာဆွမ်း, *n* do

ဂဏ္ဍိ, (*Pali*) *n* a noose, knot, difficulty, crabbed question

ဂဏိ, (1) *n* see under ဂဏိ

ဂဏိ, (2) (*Pali*,) *n* a transition to another state of existence,

လားချင်း

ဂဏိ, (3) *n* behaviour, carriage, ဓာတု.

ဂဏိ, (*a corruption of ဂဏိ, Pali, commonly written by further corruption ဂဏိ,*) *n* word, language, speech, စကား

ဂဏိဂဏိ, *n* an engagement, ကဏိဂဏိ

ဂဏိစောင့်, *v* to keep one's word, သနောင့်စောင့်.

ဂဏိဆို, or ဂဏိပြု, or ဂဏိမူ, *v* to promise, give one's word, make an engagement

ဂဏိတည်, *v* to be faithful, true to one's word.

ဂဏိမူနိ, *v* do

ဂဏနိ, *n* a crab ဂဏနိလုံ, a species of do

ဂဏိင်, *n*. a grove, wood, wilderness, မြိုင်း ၊ ဂဏိ

ဂဏ္ဍ, (*Pali*,) *n* smell, scent, ဓာန

ဂဏ္ဍဗ္ဗ, (*Pali*,) *n* a Gandappa, a kind of inferior Nat, many of whom inhabit, and guard the base of Myenmo mount, in concert with Rekkaks, (ဂဏ္ဍိတ်,) Kōngbans, (ဂဏ္ဍနီ,) Galōngs, (ဂဏ္ဍနီ,) and Nagals, (နဂါး)

ဂဏ္ဍမာလာ, *n* a kind of flower-tree

ဂဏ္ဍ, (*Pali*,) *n* the belly.

ဂဏ္ဍသေသက, see under ဂဏ္ဍသေသ, or ဂဏ္ဍသေသ

ဂဏနိ, *part affix*, denotes likeness, similarity, resemblance, as
သွားဂဏနိ, what is like going, (also see သွား)

ဂဏိဂဏိ, (from ဂဏိ, a guest, *Pali*,) *n*. the duties of hospitality,
ဧည့်သည်ဂဏိ

ဂဏနိ, *n*. a kind of plant

ဂဏ္ဍိ, *n*. a kind of disease.

ဝရ, (*Pali*,) *adj.* weighty, important ; *adv.* respectfully, attentively

ဝရထ, *adv* heavily, weightily, &c see ဝရ.

ဝလံ, *n* see ဝလံထံ, a bolt, bar.

ဝလေ, *n* solder, metallic cement

ဝဠုဒ္ဓိ, *n* a galōng, a kind of fabulous bird of immense size, with human face, and bird's beak

ဝါဝရာ, *n.* (*Bengalee*,) a foreign female's petticoat or gown

ဝါထာ, *n* a stanza of Pali verse, consisting of four lines, (၃၆,) each commonly containing eight syllables.

ဝါမ, (*Pali*,) *n* a village, ရွာ

ဝါဝုဇ, *n* a Gahwōke, a measure of distance equal to four Kauthas, (ကောသ)

ဝါ, *int* ho ! what are you about ! (obsolete)

ဝိဇ္ဇာနိဉာဏ, (*Pali*,) *n* the warm season, ချေးကာလ.

ဝုဇ, *n* a cave, a niche.

ဝုဏ, ^{ဝါ} } (*Pali*,) *n.* a quality.
ဝုဏ်,

ဝုဏ်, (from ဝုဏ်, *Pali*,) (1) *n* a good quality, attribute ; *comp.* ဝဏဏ်, and ဗြိဒ, (2) the good resulting to others from a good quality, ကျေးဇူး, (3) the reputation of a good quality, ကျော်စော ၊ ဘုန်း

ဝုဏ်ဇာသေ, *n.* reputation, resulting from good qualities.

ဝုဏ်လုပိ, *v* to affect a good quality, be vain.

ဝုံ, *n.* a kind of creeper

ဝုံမျှ, and ဝုံခါး, *n.* varieties of do.

ဝုံမင်း, *n* a kind of tree.

ဝုံ, *n* mischief.

ဝုံချော, *v* to excite a quarrel between other persons by backbiting, or misrepresentation

ဝုံထိုက်, *v* do ဝုံချောထိုက်, do.

ဝုံမြစ်, *v* do. ဝုံချောမြစ်, do.

ဝုံစား, *v.* do. ဝုံချောစား, do.

ဝုံမ, *n* a mischief-making woman.

ဝုံဆည်, *n* a mischief-maker, fomentor of quarrels.

- ဂူ, *n* a cave ; an induration in the bowels or breast.
 ခဲ, (from ခဲ, to be hard,) *n.* any thing hard
 ခေါ်ခုံ, (*Pali*), *n* a frequented place, လှူတံးသောအရပ်
 ခေါ်တမ, *n* Gaudama, the fourth Boodh in the present system.
 ခေါ်ကာင်, *n* the second Boodh, (see နုဒ္ဒ)
 ခေါ်ချဉ်း, *n* a kind of precious stone, found in the stomach of
 animals, (less valuable than အမြဲတေ)
 ခေါ်ချေ, *n* a kind of precious stone
 ခေါ်ခိတ်, *n* do
 ခေါ်ခိတ်, *n* do
 ခေါ်ခင်, *n* a kind of parasite, taking root in the bark of trees.
 ခိုက်, (from ခံ, *Pali*) *n* a collection, assemblage, အစုံ, အဝေါင်း
 ခိုင်ဆုတ်, *n* a bishop, one who has jurisdiction over other
 priests
 ချင်, *n* a top, kind of play-thing
 ချင်လုံ, *n* a ball fixed on a pole or staff, for ornament.
 ချပ်, *n* a kind of serpent
 ချီ, see ချေ, the porcine deer
 ချီ, (*Bengulee*) *n* wheat, ကုလားပါး
 ချေ, *n* a corruption of အကြွေ, သုတ်, (sometimes *pron.* ချီ)
 ချီင်း, *n* a locust
 ချီ, *n* a kind of dove, smaller than ချီ, (sometimes written
 ဥဗျီ, or ဥဗျီ, or ဥဗျီ)
 ချီကချ, *n* a small species of dove.
 ချီချာ, *n* a crane, kind of bird
 ချီလင်မြာ, *n* a large species of dove
 ချီသိမ်း, *n* a kind of hawk
 မြွေ, (from မြွေ, *Pali*), *n* a planet — N B Eight are enu-
 merated, viz တနင်္ဂနွေ, or နေ, the sun, တနင်္လာ, or လ, the moon ;
 အင်္ဂါ, Mars ; ဗုဒ္ဓဟူး, Mercury, ကြာသပတေး, Jupiter, သောတကြာ,
 Venus, စနေ, Saturn, and နတ်.
 ဝှင်း, *n.* undressed cotton.
 ဝှင်းဝတ်, *v* to dress cotton with a bow-string.
 ဝှင်း, see ဝှင်း, *n.* the testicles.
 ဝှင်း, (1) *n.* a kind of water insect, လောင်ကပ်.

ဂျှမ်းထီး, *v* to pitch heels over head

ဂျှမ်းသွား, or ဂျှမ်းထီးသွား, *n* a tumble, rope-dancer, &c

ဂျှမ်း, (2) *n* the wheel, or pendulum of a loom, ရှစ်ကန် ဂျှမ်း

ဂျှမ်း, *adv* altogether, without distinction, wholesale

ဂျှမ်းဆီ, *n* rice which has been husked, but not completely cleaned

၂၀.

The fourth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fourth in the class of gutturals

ဆရာဝါ, (from ဆာ, a house, and ဝါ, to dwell, *Pali*.) *n* living in the married state, having a family, မိမိထောင်ချင်း

C

The fifth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fifth in the class of gutturals

c, (1) *v* to be distributed, *adv* င

c, (2) *a title prefixed to proper names of men, indicative of superiority in the speaker*

cာ, *v* to desire, long for, ငမ်း၊ ထိုချင်၊ ထောင်ထောင်

cကြင်းကျေး, *n* a kind of plant

cပျို, *n* black kind of rice, one kind of ကောက်ညှင်း

cင, *v* to pull, draw, ဆွဲ, to draw out, spin, ဝဇ် Hence, by corruption, ခငင်း, and ငင်းငင်း, *adv* dealing in ready money, making immediate payment, opposed to ဆကျေးဆင်း, on credit, see လက်ငင်း

cငး, (1) *v* to desire, long for, ငမ်း၊ ငး, (seldom used as a simple verb.)

cငး, (2) a contraction of ကောင်း

cငင်းငင်းငမ်းငမ်း, *adv* see ငစ်ငစ်

cင, *v* to pull, draw, to draw out, spin; see ငစ်

cရိုင်ရိုင်, *n*. a kind of tree

cဆ, *int* ဟူဟူ! you blockhead! (*obsolete*)

cဆိုး, *int* do ချွေ, do ငေး, do

cဆီ, *v*. to be hungry, or thirsty, be in want of food, ဆာ၊ မှုတ်၊ ဆိပ်.

ငန့်, *v* to be salt.

ငန့်, (1) *n* a goose

ငန့်, (2) *n* a kind of serpent, မြွေငန့်.

ငန့်, (3) *n* a kind of violent fever, ငန့်ချွေး

ငန့်, (4) *n* lust, desire.

ငန့်ပြား, *n* a broad spade, တူရှင်ပြား

ငန့်ငန့်, (from ငန့်, to be salt) *adj* saltish.

ငပသီ, *n* a kind of sea-weed

ငပုဂ္ဂံ, *n* the Nat who is said to occasion eclipses, see အသုခိန့်.

ငပြုတ်, *n* a kind of cucumber

ငပြုခင်, *n* a kind of tree

ငဝင်ဝင် *adv* with longing desire, longing for, ငဝင်းငဝင်းငဝင်း

ငဝင်သွား, *adv* unsatisfied, disappointed in expectation

ငပုန်းဆေး, *n* a kind of tree

ငခိုး, *v* to desire, long for, ငတ် Hence အငခိုးအကျွေး, see အကျွေးအငခိုး

ငခါငခါ, *v* to be loud, violent, &c see ငခါင်ငခါ

ငချောင်းတောင်, *n* a kind of insect

ငယ်, *v* to be small

ငယ်သား, *n* a servant, subject.

ငရဲခင်း, *n* a kind of tree

ငရဲပတူ, *n* a kind of tree

ငရဲတံ, *n* the red pepper plant.

ငရဲတံခိုက်, *n* a species of do

ငရဲတံကောင်း, *n* black pepper

ငရဲ, (1) *n* a state of punishment, (2) hell, the infernal regions, ငရဲမြင့် —N B There are eight central hells, ranged one above the other, viz. သိပ္ပိုင်း ။ ကာလသုတ် ။ သဗ္ဗာဏ ။ ချောရဝ ။ မဟာချောရဝ ။ ထဝရံ ။ မဟာထဝရံ, and အဝိဇ္ဇာ, each of which is encompassed with sixteen inferior hells, eight are called ဥသန္တရတ်, the four next, ဆင်ဘုတ်, the four next, လောဟကုဏ္ဍိ.

ငရဲမပြစ်, *n* a damning sin, one that deserves hell

ငရဲသား, *n* an inhabitant of hell

ငရဲခင်း, *n* Ngalyen, a fabulous being, supposed to occasion earthquakes

ငရဲခင်းထုပ်, (from ငရဲခင်း, and ထုပ်, to shake,) *n* an earthquake.

- ငမာန်, *n* the large brown heron
 ငံ, *v* to be enough, sufficient, လောက်, လေ့
 ငံ, *v* to delay, tarry, wait, wait for, ဧတင်။ ဆိုင်းပင်။ လင့်
 ငါ, *pers n* I, *mas* or *fem* (used in speaking to one's self, of
 one's self, and in addressing inferiors)
 ငါး, (1) *adj* five (marked by the figure ၅, 5)
 ငါး, (2) *n* a fish
 ငါးကျေး, *n* the scales of fish
 ငါးချပ်, *n* do
 ငါးဆူး, *n* the fin of a fish
 ငါးဆူးတောင်, *n* the back fin
 ငါးဆောင်, *n* a kind of fish trap.
 ငါးထောင်, *n* a fin
 ငါးဖိုးတက်, *n* the gills.
 ငါးပိ, *n* a kind of cured fish.
 ငါးဖားကောင်း, *n* a tadpole
 ငါးမျှား, *n* a fish hook
 ငါးမျှားတံ, *n* a fishing rod.
 ငါးမျှားဆုတ်, *n* do

N B Varieties of fish are as follows

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| ငါးရုပ်ပာ | ငါးခူ |
| ငါးကုတ် | ငါးချပ်. |
| ငါးကကတတ် | ငါးငိုက် |
| ငါးကာကူခုံ | ငါးစင်း, the mullet. |
| ငါးကာထင်ခါး. | ငါးစင်းစပ် |
| ငါးကတကူ | ငါးစင်းဖျား. |
| ငါးကျေး, a fish resembling | ငါးစင်းခိုင်း |
| what is called the <i>pout</i> in | ငါးစည်ပူ |
| America | ငါးဆကာ. |
| ငါးကျွဲ | ငါးတနီ |
| ငါးကျောငါး. | ငါးတောက်မ |
| ငါးကြင်း. | ငါးထန်းရွက်, the sole. |
| ငါးရုနီ. | ငါးထွေ. |
| ငါးခိုးမ. | ငါးခူထန်း. |

| | |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| ငါးနောင်သွား | ငါးမြင်း. |
| ငါး၊ ကပ်ပြာ | ငါးမြစ်ချင်း |
| ငါး၊ ဘတ်, the boile. | ငါးမိတ္တူ |
| ငါး ဂါမောင် | ငါးရင်ပေါင်စာ |
| ငါးပါလစာ | ငါးရန် |
| ငါး၊ နွေ | ငါးရောင် |
| ငါး၊ တက် | ငါးရွှေ |
| ငါး၊ တင်း | ငါးရှင်. |
| ငါး၊ မြို့ | ငါးရှည်, the eel. |
| ငါးပြင်းသက် | ငါးလပိ. |
| ငါးပြေ | ငါးလှ |
| ငါးပြေမ | ငါးလဲ |
| ငါးပြေဆူလက် | ငါးဝတ်. |
| ငါးဖန်နီ | ငါးသားလိမ့် |
| ငါးပတ် | ငါးသဲကျီး. |
| ငါးပင်အောင် | ငါးသို |
| ငါးပောင်ရွှေ | ငါးသိုင်း |
| ငါးဖြူစပ် | ငါးဟောက် |
| ငါးမန်း, the shark | |

ငူ, *n* a kind of tree, the Cassia Lignum.

ငုတ်, *v* to dive, go beneath; to be swallowed up, be lost, disappear, မြုပ် ။ ချောက် ။ ကုတ် Hence ခုတ်, *n* the remains of a thing, as ဆစ်ငုတ်, the stump of a tree, ဘုရားငုတ်, the ruins of a pagoda, အမွေခုတ်, an inheritance

ငုတ်ငုတ်, *adv* continuingly, permanently, ကြာကြာ

ငုတ်လုပ်, (1) *n* a kind of plant

ငုတ်လုပ်, (2) *adv* just, merely, (prefixed to words of sitting and remaining)

ငုတ်, *v* see ငုတ်

ငုံ, *v* to inclose, cover, shut up, as in the mouth, or a flower bud, to include, comprise Hence ခုံ, *n* a flower bud.

ငုံ, *n* a quail

ငုံ, *v*. (1) to stoop, bow down, ကုန်း ။ ကုတ် ။ ကျို ။ ဆွတ်

ငုံ, *v*. (2) to enter, penetrate, go in, ဝင် ။ ဖြို

ഉ, *v* to project, stick up, or out, protuberate, ഹി Hence ഹു,
n. a promontory, cape, headland, ഹുഹി

ഉ, (2) *n* a kind of bird.

ഈ, *v* to be so intent on one object as to be insensible to another

ഈ, (1) *v* to lean, be inclined, tipped up, as a vessel to draw off liquor, ഹിഹി ഹിഹി ഹിഹി

ഈ (2) *v* to be inclined towards, (in mind,) be partial, have regard to, (act ഹി)

ഈ, *v* to be partial, have regard to

ഹി, *v* to project, stick up or out, ഹി ഹി

ഹി, (1) stick up, ഹി, ഹി

ഹി, (2) *v* to use loud, violent language, in order to daunt and terrify, ഹി

ഹിഹി, *v* to be loud, violent, &c

ഹിഹി, *v* do

ഹിഹി, *n* an animal said to have but one leg.

ഹി, *v* to stick up

ഹി, *v* to use loud, violent language, in order to daunt or terrify, ഹി

ഹി, *v* to weep, cry

ഹിഹി *v* to weep, cry, ഹിഹി

ഹിഹി, *v* do

ഹിഹി, *n* a funeral song

ഹി, *v* to nod through drowsiness, to hang down the head.

ഹിഹി, *v* do

ഹിഹി, *adv* hanging down the head

ഹി, *v* to contradict, to refuse to do

ഹിഹി, *v* do

ഹിഹി, *v* do

ഹി, *n* scaffolding, scaffolding made of bamboos, for the purpose of ascending pagodas, &c.

ഹി, (1) *v* to meet with, find, ഹി ഹി.

ഹി, (2) *euph* affix

ഹി, *v*. to be still, unmoved, composed, quiet, ഹിഹി.

မြေဆီမ, *v* to be still, unmoved, quiet, composed

မြေဝပ်, *v* do

မြေဆက်, *v* do.

မြေ, *v* to be free from troubles, comfortable, happy, သက်သာ

မြေ ၃ to be soft, gentle, pleasant, သာသာ

မြေလေ, *v* do

မြို့, *v* to be envious, malevolent, act an envious part, မနာလို

မြေ, *n* a sharp stump, a thorn

မြို့ ၃ to be large, great, high

မြို့ငါးပါး, *v* do

မြို့ငါးဆက်, *v* do

ငွေ, *n* silver

ငွေကြေး, *n* money

ငွေခွဲ, *v* to levy, as taxes

ငွေခွဲ, *n* silver alloyed from ten to ninety per cent the surface of which has the appearance of needles or hair.

ငွေတော, *n* do

ငွေတိုက်, *v* to be lucrative, profitable, to increase in riches.

ငွေတံ, *n* arbitrary taxes, see အခွန်

ငွေချိ, *n* stock, capital

ငွေတင်ငွေ, *n* ready money

ငွေ, *v* to be gentle, moderate. Hence ခွေ, *n*. vapour, exhalation, steam, smoke, အခွေ, a glimpse, shadow, slight touch, connection, &c အခွေ.

ငှ, *v* to distribute, ငှ, *co*, (*neut* ငှ)

ငှ, *n* a bird

ငှ, *n* a kind of bird

ငှ, *n* a kind of bird

ငှ, *n* a blue jay

ငှ, *n* a kind of bird

ငှ, *n* a turkey, ကြွက်ဆင့်.

ငှ, *n*. a screech owl.

ငှ, *n* a kind of bird

ငှ, *n*. a kind of bird.

ငှက်ဘီလူး, *n* a kind of water fowl.

ငှက်ငွေစား, *n* a kind of tree.

ငှက်ငွေခွံ, *n* a kind of fungus or mushroom.

ငှက်ပျော, *n* the plantain, of which there are many varieties,
viz

ငှက်ပျောချစ်ကြီး, a kind having the extreme part of the top end
large

ငှက်ပျောငွေ, a large kind

ငှက်ပျောငွေမနီ, a kind having an uneven, i. e. ridged surface

ငှက်ပျောဆင်စံ, a large long kind, with a smooth surface

ငှက်ပျောဆင်စွယ်, a long kind, smaller than ငှက်ပျောဆင်စံ

ငှက်ပျောဆင်ငါး, a large kind of a dark colour

ငှက်ပျောနီသောလ, the plump, yellow, sweet kind

ငှက်ပျောနီ, a small reddish kind

ငှက်ပျောမင်း, a large, plump, sweet kind, (*literally*, the king of
plantains)

ငှက်ပျောမတ်တော်လက်ဆင့်, a long, slender, smooth kind.

ငှက်ပျောမီးကြွမ်း, the most common kind.

ငှက်ပျောချစ်

ငှက်ပျောသီးမွှေး, the long, green, fragrant kind

ငှက်ပျောသုဇလ်စား

ငှက်ပျောသုဇလ်စားနီ, the vermilion-coloured kind.

ငှက်ဖူး, *n* a fever occasioned by change of place or climate, &c

ငှက်မနား, (from ငှက်, a bird, and မနား, to perch,) *n* the name of a
steeple or spire, (so called, because a bird cannot perch
on it)

ငှက်မနားခင်စား, (from ငှက်, a bird, မနားခင်, before perching, and စား,
to eat,) *n* a kind of plant

ငါ, (1) *n* thing, property, တာ ၊ ဥစ္စာ ၊ ဝတ္ထု ၊ မရာ

ငါ, (2) *affix*, for, in order to.

ငါး, *v* to borrow, to lend, to hire, to let, (when the article is
to be returned,) *comp* ချေး

ငါးချန်, *v*. do

ငါး, *v* to incline, tip up, as a vessel, in order to draw off li-
quor, စောင်း; *neut.* ငှ.

ငြိတ်, *v* to smell rank, as fish, flesh, and the like, ဣ ၊ ဟေတ်,
(not used singly)
ငြိတ်ဣ, *v*. do ဣငြိတ်.

၉

The sixth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the first in the class of palatals

စ, (1) *euphonic affix*.

စ, (2) *v* to begin, make a beginning, commencement, be first,
ဦး Hence စစ, *n* a beginning, commencement, စဦး ၊
စစစ, *n* do စ, and စသည်, frequently signify, &c and so
forth သည် is sometimes used for စသည်, after က or မှ , in
the first of the two clauses, when corresponding with သို,
ထိုင်ဆောင်, &c , in the latter clause, as ထောင့်သည်မြို့ထိုင်ဆောင်, for
ထောင့်သည်, &c from the woods to the city

စန, *v* to commence, begin, be first

စထင်, *v* to be the first, begin, စထင်

စသတ်, *v*. to make an end of, finish, စသတ် ၊ စသုံးသတ်

စပြတ်, *v* to be spent, finished, gone, စပြတ် ၊ လှန်

စရာ, *adv* at first, formerly, စရာ

စဦးရာ, *adv* do စဦးရာ

စ, (3) *n* a part, a bit, piece, စစ , စစစန, *n* do

စစ, *adv* sundrily, စစစ , စစစစန, *adv* do

စဗို, (corrupted from စသို,) *n* the anus, ဗင်

စက်, (1) *v*. to sleep, take repose, (respectful, commonly ap-
plied to royal persons,) *comp*. စိပ် and ချိန်

စက်ပြန်, *v* do.

စက်မြန်, *v* do.

စက်မေ့, *v* do.

စက်ထင်ခေါ်, *v* to sleep, take repose, equivalent to စက်ထင်မူ

စက်ဆူတ်, *v*. to be disgusting, abominable, nauseating, as car-
non, or stench, ရှိရာ, to be disgusted with, be afraid
of

စက်, (2) *v* to make equal in weight, ချိန်စက်.

စက်, (3) *v* to scratch off, by a sudden jerk of the finger-nail,
made by compression against the thumb.

- ൽ, (4) *v* to spread, be extended, go beyond, pass over, *വ്യാപ്തം* ॥ *വ്യാപ്തം* ॥
- ൽ, (5) *v* to make a dot, or spot, to stain, to drop, fall in drops, *വീർ* ॥ *വീർ* ॥ Hence *അൽ*, *n* a dot, spot, *അൽ* ॥ *വീർ* ॥ *വീർ*, a drop, *വീർ*
- ൽ, *adv* droppingly, as water, &c
- ൾ, (6) (from *പുല*, which is from *പുല*, *Sanskrit*.) *n* a wheel, any thing circular and turning on an axis, *ചക്രം*, as the wheel of a carriage, *പുല*, the wheel of a pulley, *പുല*, the wheel of a mill, or any machine, *പുല*, a spinning wheel, or any thing of the kind, *പുല* ॥ *പുല*
- ൽ, (7) *n* a wheel-rocket *പുല*
- ൽ, (8) *n* the zodiac, *പുല*
- ൽ, (9) *n* a circular missile weapon, *പുല*, a thunderbolt, (supposed to whirl round) *പുല*, any celestial or supernatural weapon, *പുല* ॥ *പുല* ॥ *പുല*, particularly the fabulous Sakyah weapon, *പുല*, any weapon, *പുല*
- ൽ, (10) *n* power, energy, force, *പുല* ॥ *പുല* ॥ *പുല*, authority, empire, *പുല* ॥ *പുല*
- ൽ, (11) *n* any thing indicating power or right, &c a mark, sign, indication, accomplishment (of a place or person,) *പുല*, particularly, the characteristic marks of a Buddha's foot, or the impress of do *പുല*, the foot (of a king,) *പുല*, *comp* *പുല*
- ൽ, (12) *n* a circle, which though not actually circumvolving, has a centre or axis, on which it was originally turned, *പുല*
- ൽ, (13) *n* certain charms made circular, and buried in the flesh, *പുല*
- ൾ, (14) *n* a circle or mark, set up as the object of a marksman's aim, *പുല*
- ൾ, (15) *n*. a Sakyah system or world ; see *പുല*.
- ൽ, *n*. the name of a tree
- ൽ, *n*. a kind of bird, the ruddy goose, (Colebrooke)

- စက္ကလ, or စက်လှ, *n* paper
- စက္ကလ, *n* the eye, or sense of seeing, မူလ်စီ.
- စက်နား, *n* the wheel of a pulley
- စက်ခိုး, *n* a wheel-rocket.
- စက်လက္ခဏာ *n* see 11th definition of စက်
- စက်ဝန်း, *n* see 12th definition of စက်
- စက်ဝင်္ကန, *n* any celestial, or supernatural weapon
- စကား, *n* a word, words, language, a speech, saying
- စကားစေ့ပြည် *n* do do
- စကားမာန်, စကားထင်, စကားမြင်, စကားထော, စကားထောက်, စကားခေါ်, and စကားဝင်, *v* to be indirect in speech, in order to make some discovery, or gain some end, to draw out, try, catch in conversation, ensnare ချိတ်စောင်း၊ မိုက်၊ မိုက်ဖမ်းသိမ်းမြို့
- စကားမိမ့်မို့, စကားမိုးမို့, စကားဖောင်း, *v* to use many words, be loquacious, talkative, စကားများ
- စကားတုံ့ *n* a reply, answer, အဖြေ
- စကားပြန်, (1) *v*. to translate, interpret, (2) *n* a translator, interpreter
- စကားပုံ *n* a comparison, similitude
- စကားထော, *v* to resent an injury, demand satisfaction, (see ထော)
- စကားငှက်, *n* a riddle
- စကားလိပ်, *n* a rebus, made by a transposition of letters
- စကော့ကော့, *adv* incomplete, wanting, unfinished, unattained.
- စကြ, (*Sungshint*,) see စက်, from the sixth definition throughout.
- စကြာ, *n* a kind of fabulous flying spear
- စကြမင်း, *n* a sovereign of the four great islands which surround the Myenmo mount.
- စကြဝေ, *n* do
- စကြဝဠာ (from ဝဠာ, a division, bounded part, *Pah*,) *n* a Sekyah world or system, comprizing a central Myenmo mount, the surrounding seas and islands, the celestial regions, including the circumvolving luminaries, and the infernal regions — N. B The universe is composed of an infinity of Sekyah worlds, (*comp.* စေ့)
- စကြဝဠာတို့, *n*. do.

စကြဝဠာထောင်, *n* the encircling mount, which bounds a Sekyah system

စကြော, *n* a four-sided roof

စင်, (1) *v* to be cleared away, finished, ended, gone, ကုန်

စင်ကြယ်, *v.* to be cleared away, finished, gone, ended, to be clean, pure, innocent

စင်, (2) *v* to be cleared from dirt, alloy, &c be clean, pure, innocent, ကင်း။ ကွာ။ ကွတ်။ ရှင်း။ ဆန်

စင်ရှု, *v* to be clean, pure

စင်, (3) *n* a frame, case, ခုံ, a stage, as ဖြစ်။ ကင်စင်

စင်, (4) *adv* even, (slightly emphatic,) ဝင်

စင်ဖြေ, (from စင်ကော, *Pah*), *n* a walk, place for walking, (*pion* စင်မြဲ)

စင်ဖြေသွား, *v* to walk to and fro.

စင်စင်, *adv* verily, truly, certainly, really, အာဟိ။ အဟိ။ အမှန်။ မချွတ်

စင်တိုင်, *n* see ကွန်းတိုင်

စင်မြွှေး, *n* a kind of tree

စင်း, (1) *v* to be extended in a straight line, တန်း။ ဖြောင် Hence အစင်း, *n* an extended line, a stripe, အဆန်း

စင်း, (2) *v* to be uniform in conduct, consistent

စင်း, (3) *num* *affix*, as ဆင်္ဘောနှစ်စင်း, two ships, (see Gram)

စင်, *int* *affix*, as သွားစင်, does he go ?

စိ, (1) *v* to filter, strain, separate one part from another, to examine, investigate, scrutinize, စိစစ်။ မေးမြန်း, to be unadulterated, genuine, true, pure, စင်။ မှန်

စင်ကြော, *v* do.

စင်ဆေး, *v* do

စင်ကွက်, *v* do

စစ်, (2) *n* war, a battle, an army

စစ်မက်, *n* do

စစ်ဓနီလေးပါး, *n* an army composed of *four parts*, viz. ဆင်စီးသူရဲ, elephanteers; မြင်းစီးသူရဲ, horsemen, or cavalry; ခြေဆည်သူရဲ, footmen, or infantry, ဂုဏ်စီးသူရဲ, charioteers.

စစ်လဲ, *n.* a lieutenant-general.

စင်ခင်း, *v* to receive battle

စင်ခို, *v* to march to battle

စင်စဉ်, *v* to be particular in regard to expenses, be economical, စော့

စင်ဆီ *n* a kind of water-fowl

စင်ဆင်, *v* to set in array, prepare for engagement

စင်ဆီ စင်ဆင်, *v* do

စင်ဆီ, *n* an apparition, spectre, ghost, ဆေး

စင်ဆီဆင် *n* military dress, accoutrements, weapons, instruments

of war &c.

စင်လှိုင်, *n* a kind of tree

စင်လှိုင်, *n* chess

စင်လှိုင်လှိုင် *n* a check, (in chess)

စင်လှိုင်, *v* to fight engage in battle

စင်လှိုင်, *v* do

စင်လှိုင် *n* a generalissimo, ခိုင်ခိုင်, ခိုင်ခိုင်

စင်လှိုင်, *n* a field of battle

စင်လှိုင်လှိုင်, *n* military baggage (in general)

စင်လှိုင်လှိုင်, *n* a short military coat

စင်လှိုင်, *n* a soldier

စင်လှိုင်, *n* do

စင်လှိုင်, *n* do

စင်လှိုင်, *n* a kind of tree

ဆေး, *n* curree, sauce, any thing eaten with rice to give it a relish, see ဆေး.

ဆေး, *n* a small wooden porch, in front of a pagoda, commonly containing an image, ဘုရားခန်း

ဆေး, (1) *adv* while, while yet

ဆေး, (2) *v* to be many, numerous, plentiful, ခေါ် မြန်ပွားများ.

ဆေးကား, *v* do

ဆေးကား, *v* do

ဆေးကား, *v* do (most common)

ဆေး, (3) *n* a cask, a drum, any musical instrument, ဘုရား.

ဆေးဆင်, *n* a kind of drum.

- စည်လုံးပါး, *n* song, dance, and instrumental music, နာဗူ
 စည်ပုတ်, *a* kind of drum
 စည်ညွှား, *n* a drummer.
 စည်ဘီး, *n* do
 စည်လက်-တံ, *n* a drumstick
 စည်လည်, *v* to act the part of a bell-man or crier
 စည်ဖောင့်, *n* the air-bladder of fish
 စည်, (1) *v* to place in a continuous row, စီ Hence စာစည်, *n* a succession, continuity, order, method, *adv* continually, always စည်မပြတ်, *v* to be perpetual, everlasting, *adv* for ever စည်တမျက်, (from မျက်,) *adv* in continued succession, right on, one after another
 စည်တာစည်တာ, *adv* in regular rows
 စည်, (2) *v* to rebound, fly off or away, လွန်
 စည်, (3) *v* to be separated, put away, လွှာ
 စည်, (4) *v* to be lost, gone, ဝိတ်စည်
 စည်း, (1) *v* to bind, tie together, ချည် ။ နှောင် ။ ဖွဲ့ ။ တည်.
 စည်း, (2) *v* to collect, assemble, စု ။ ရုံး
 စည်ကြပ်, *v* to bind tight, ကြပ်စည်း
 စည်းစား, *v* to consider, weigh a matter, ဆင်ခြင်
 စည်းဝေး, *v* to collect, assemble
 စည်း, (3) *n* a temporary hedge or fence, စောင့်ရံနား.
 စည်းကန်း, *n* the ring which secures the shaft of a cart to the yoke, ဂှည်ဦးဖွပ်
 စည်းခုံ, *n*. one kind of pagoda, (ဝံ့ပေ စေတီ)
 စည်းစိမ်, *n* wealth, prosperity, sovereignty, a sovereign.
 စည်းနေရာ, *n* a certain seat of honour, see စင်္ကြံ.
 စည်းခဲ, *v* to be close, niggardly
 စည်း, (1) *v*. to chop, mince.
 စည်းထောက်, *v*. do
 စည်းကော, *v*. to mince, for the purpose of eating.
 စည်း, (2) *v*. to be slender, (applied to the waist, arms, &c)
 စည်း, (3) *n*. a steel-yard.
 စည်းချီနီ, *n* do
 စည်း, (4) *n*. the point or head of an arrow.

- စဉ်းထွေး, *n* the point or head of an arrow.
 စဉ်းငယ်, *adv* little, အနည်းငယ်
 စဉ်းစာ, *v* to consider, ဆင်ချင်
 စဉ်းလဲ, *v* to use artifice, (in a bad sense,) to deceive, လှည့်စား.
 စဉ်းစည်, (from စေ,) *adv* minutely, particularly
 စဉ်း, (1) *n* the substance used in glazing ware, prepared from the dross of silver
 စဉ်းမို, *n* a glazed pot or jar
 စဉ်း, (2) *n* a circular built granary
 စတုဂါး, *n* a kind of plant
 စတုတ္ထ, (from စတု, four, *Pali*,) *adv* fourth
 စတုမူ, *n* a compound of parched rice, honey, sugar, and treacle
 စတုမဟာရ်, *n* the first stage of the world of Nats, situated round the waist of the Mycuno mount
 စတုရန်း, *adv* four-cornered
 စေတု, (a corruption of တံတေး) *n* spittle
 နေဉ်, *n* a post of honour, or place of sitting in the royal presence, of which there are five degrees, *viz* တော်နေရာ, ထူးနေရာ, နေနေရာ, အကွင်းတဝါး, ဖြဲတဝါး Besides these are two others, *viz* နေရာတူ and နေရာချွန်
 နေဉ်, *n* an ominous saying
 နေဉ်းဉ်, *n* an explainer of ominous sayings
 နေ့. (*Pali*,) *n* the moon, လ
 နေ့လူ, *n* one division of the Buddhist scriptures
 နေ့လူ, *n* the sanders tree, of which there are various sorts, *viz*. the red, the white, the yellow, the black, &c
 နေ့လူနီ, (from နေ့, the moon, *Pali*,) *n* a glass, supposed to produce water from the rays of the moon, (*comp* သူဉ်ယာကန်)
 နေ့, *n* a certain instrument, carried in the processions at the funerals of the great.
 နေ့, *n* some kind of entrance or aperture in the palace.
 နေ့, *n* the planet Saturn; the seventh day of the week, Saturday
 နေ့စဉ်စဉ်, *adv*. all in tumultuous confusion, ကစီကရင်း, ဗရိုးဗရင်း.

စန္ဒ, *n* the moon.

စန္ဒိက, *n* a glass which produces water from the rays of the moon

စနီး, (from စန္ဒ, *Pah*), *n* the moon, ဝ

စနီ, *v*. to be straight, ငြိမ်းစပ်

စပ်, (1) *v* to be hot, pungent, *i* *e* to have the quality which excites a hot or pungent sensation in the mouth or eyes, &c ပူ, to feel a hot or pungent sensation, to smart, ကျန်းပူ

စပ်, (2) *n* a large wooden cage, used as a place of temporary confinement

စပ်, (3) *v* to join, unite, connect, ကပ်တွဲပူးရှပ်ရှပ်ထပ်
Hence စပ်စပ်, *n* a joint, seam

စပ်ကြား, *n* an opening, intermediate space, a lane, pathway ; it is likewise applied to different zones or climates

စပ်ခံ, *v* to intercede, intercept

စပ်စပ်, *adv* (from စပ်, to join, unite) smackingly

စပ်စား, (1) *v* to join, unite, connect

စပ်စား, (2) *v* to make enquiries, စပ်စပ်မေးမြန်း

စပ်ဆို, *v* to versify, string together

စပ်တင်, *adv* with raised sides, (applied to boats, carts, &c as စပ်တင်လှေ လှည်းစပ်တင်)

စပ်နှံ, *v* to pervade, go through all the parts, diffuse throughout , (*by* corruption, စနံ)

စပ်လှည်းလှည်း, *adv* with a smile of contempt

စပ်လှည်း, *v* to be connected with, familiar.

စပ်ညား, *n* a coffin-maker

စပ်တပ်, (1) *v* to join, unite, connect

စပ်တပ်, (2) *v* to make enquiries, မေးမြန်း.

စပါး, *n* a kind of odoriferous substance mentioned in ancient writings.

စပါး, or စွါး, *n* (1) any plant of the grass genus, in which sense there are said to be one hundred and two species

စပါး, (2) *n*. any plant which bears esculent seeds, whether grain or pulse ; in which sense there are said to be se-

ven kinds, viz ဆထေးစပါး။ ကော့စ်စပါး။ မုလ္လာစပါး။ လှူ။ ဆတ်။
မြောင်း, and ဝဲ

ငါး, (3) *n.* the rice plant or grain, ကော့စ်

စပါး, *n.* a granary

ပေါ်ကြွေ, *n.* a kind of snake

စပါး, *n.* a husk or hull

စပါး, *n.* an ear or spike of grain

ငါး, *n.* leaves which cover the ear

ပေါ်, *n.* un-substantial grain, an ear without grain or fruit.

ငါး, *n.* lemon-grass

လှူ, *n.* the grape vine

လှူ, *n.* do

လှူ, *n.* wine

လှူ or လှူ, *part affix* see လှူ

လှူ, (1) *v.* affix *imp* or *prec* (see Gram *imp mood*)

လှူ, (2) *v.* to feel, as with the hand, to *n*-se means to know or discover, to try, make trial of, လှူ, see Gram.

လှူ, *v.* to feel, to stroke

လှူ (3) *n.* a spring of water

လှူ, *n.* spring-water

လှူ *n.* a water course

လှူ, *n.* the covering or roof over a long passage or entrance way

လှူ, *n.* henbane

လှူ, *n.* a plant, of which there are several kinds.

လှူ, *n.* crosses

လှူ, *n.* dill, a kind of plant

လှူ, *n.* sauce of any kind, or any thing eaten with rice to give a relish, လှူ

လှူ, *n.* do

လှူ, *n.* Tampo, a country, situate between Cambodia and Cochin China

လှူ *v.* to enjoy, take delight in, be happy; see under လှူ.

လှူ, *n.* a kind of flower-plant.

လှူ, *n.* indurated faeces.

- မြိတ်, *n.* a kind of plant.
- မြိတ်တုတ်, *n.* a bag in which boiled rice is put.
- မြောင်, *n.* a petty constable, peace-officer.
- မွတ်, *n.* a kind of plant
- မု, (*Pali*,) *v.* to do, perform.
- မုတ်, *n.* a kind of tree
- မုန့်, *n.* a pledge, earnest, any thing given in advance.
- မုန့်, *v.* to mix together, assimilate by commixing.
- မုင်, (*pron* မုင်,) *n.* a building erected for public accommodation.
- မု, (1) *part affix*, denotes what is for any particular purpose, as
 •မုဆု, what is for eating, that is, victuals, မြောင်ဆု, what
 may be ventured to be spoken.
- မု (2) *n.* a short trumpet, မွတ်.
- မုတ်, (1) (*pron* မုတ်, from •မု, to eat, and မုတ်, provision,) *n.*
 provisions, necessaries of life, expenses of living, any ex-
 pense
- မုတ်တေ, *n.* do.
- မုတ်, (2) *n.* shot
- မုတ် (*Pali*,) *n.* a deed, ကျေ.
- မုတ်, (from •မု, မု, and မုတ်,) *n.* a low room attached to the
 principal building, used to eat in, တေ.
- မု, *n.* a kind of vine
- မုတ်, *n.* custom, habit, way, see မုတ်
- မုတ်, *n.* a tsaroot, measure of capacity, equal to two pyees,
 (မြည်) \
- မု, *n.* a moult.
- မုတ်, *n.* do.
- မုတ်, *n.* a tsalay, a measure of capacity equal to one-fourth
 part of a pyee, (မြည်) တေ.
- မု, or •မုတ်, *part. affix*, see တေ.
- မုတ်, (*pron* မုတ်,) (1) *n.* a cavity or basin, made by a fall of
 water
- မုတ်, (2) *n.* a small vessel, junk.
- မုတ်, (3) *n.* the crop, or craw of a bird.

- ဇု, *n* a bowl, with a foot.
 ဇု, (*a substitute for* ဇု,) *adj* all, the whole
 ဇု, *n* the cover or lid of a vessel, ဇု, ဇု.
 ဇု, *n* a gouge
 ဇု, *n* a thread of distinction, worn over the left shoulder
 and under the right arm, as the Brahminical thread,
 or the insignia of nobility used in Burmah
 ဇု, (1) *v* to enjoy, take delight in, to enjoy one's self, be hap-
 py, ဇု
 ဇု, *v* do
 ဇု, or ဇု, *v* do
 ဇု, *v* to wear the upper garment over the left shoulder
 and under the right arm, ဇု
 ဇု, (2) *n* a sample, specimen, ဇု, a pattern, representation,
 ဇု
 ဇု, (3) *n* a custom, way, ဇု, ဇု, a rule, precept, ဇု, ဇု.
 ဇု, (4) *n* standard gold
 ဇု, *n* a judge, or appraiser of gold
 ဇု, (*pron* ဇု,) *n* the champa tree, bearing a yellow flow-
 er.
 ဇု, (*pron* ဇု,) (1) *n* a shallow, flat bottomed basket,
 used to separate grain of different qualities by shaking
 and tossing, *comp* ဇု
 ဇု, (2) *n* a kind of tree
 ဇု, *n* the wood of the champa tree.
 ဇု, *n*. see ဇု
 ဇု, *n* the black cummin plant
 ဇု, *int. affix*, as, ဇု, does he go ?
 ဇု, (*a corruption of* ဇု,) *v* to pervade, see ဇု.
 ဇု, (1) *n* a writing.
 ဇု, *n* a book bound on the back
 ဇု, *v* to write, compose
 ဇု, *v* to peruse, read to one's self.
 ဇု, (*pron* ဇု,) *n* a secretary.
 ဇု, *n*. an engagement, an obligatory writing, ဇု.

- စာရွက်, *n* a governmental order, written on a pointed leaf.
 စာမီ, *v.* to write, compose
 စာရှိ, *v.* to lodge a complaint in writing.
 စာထား, *v.* do.
 စာဆိုတော်, *n* a king's reader, rehearser
 စာညွှင်, *n* writing in letters, distinguished from ဂဏန်း, figures.
 စာတူမဟာသာ, *n* one state of Nats, နတ်တို့
 စာထင်, *n* a study-table
 စာမြင်, *n* an open, or light, verandah, place to read in.
 စာရင်း, *n* a record, account
 စာရေး, *n* a writer, scribe
 စာရေးတံမြို့, *v.* to cast lots, မဲချ
 စာရေးတံဆွတ်, *v.* do
 စာလုံး, *n* a letter of the alphabet, စာလွှာ
 စာ, (2) *n* a sparrow, of which there are various kinds
 စာငယ်, *n* a small kind of sparrow
 စာပေါင်းသောင်း, *n* one that makes a hanging nest.
 စာဝတ်, *n* do
 စာသင်ကန်း, *n.* a yellow sparrow.
 စာ, (3) *v.* to consider, have regard to, feel for, pity, ထောက်ချမ်း
 ထောက် ၊ ညွှာထား ၊ သနား
 စာနာ, *v.* do (*most common*)
 စာဝ, (*Pah,*) *n* charity, almsgiving, စွန့်ကြဲချင်း
 စာစာ, or ထာစာ, *adv* without intermission, မပြတ်, (applied to words of sound)
 စာတိ, *n* the influence of certain days, &c on one's future destiny, ဇာတိ.
 စာမဇီ, *n* a kind of beast
 စာပိုက်, (from စာပိုက်, *Pah,*) *n.* custom, habit, way, အထေအကျွတ်, (commonly written, စာပိုက်)
 စာယို, *n.* see စာမီ
 စာပိုက်, (*Pah,*) *n.* a deed.
 စား, (1) *v.* to eat.
 စား, (2) *v.* to divide (in arithmetic,) ascertain how many times one number is contained in another, ကုတ်.

စားကျွတ်, *n.* a wonted feeding place, as a pasture, trough, &c.

စားကျွတ်, *n.* a ruler of a province

စားကြွေသောသူ, *n.* a glutton

စားကြွေ, *n.* leavings after eating, orts, စားရှုတ်စားပေါက်.

စားကြွေစား, *n.* one that lives on orts, or fragments.

စားခန်း, (*pron* စခန်း,) *n.* a stage, resting place, place of refreshment, cantonments, စားခန်းစားခန်း.

စားခန်းထောင်, *n.* do

စားခန်းထောင်သူ, *v.* to encamp.

စားခန်းသူ, *v.* do

စားထောင်, *n.* a king's cook

စားထောင်, *v.* to eat, applied to great personages, equivalent to စားထောင်မှု.

စားရပ်, *n.* food, eatables.

စားရှုတ်စား, *n.* fragments, bits of food, orts, leavings of the table, စားကြွေ.

စားရှုတ်စားပေါက်, *n.* do.

စားခွက်, *n.* a piece of mat-work, used for a plate.

စားခြင်း, *v.* to be satiated, sick with repletion.

စားပုံ, (*pron* စပုံ,) *n.* a table, eating board.

စားပုံထောင်, or စားပုံထောင်သူ, *n.* do

စားပုံ, (*pron* စပုံ,) *n.* a hearth, fire-place, cooking-place; *comp* ပုံ.

စားပုံခန်း, *a.* cook-house.

စားပုံဆရာ, *n.* a cook, မီးသုကြီး.

စားပုံ, *n.* eatables, ခဲပုံ.

စားမြင်စား, *n.* relishing food, any food.

စားမြှို, *n.* the cud, (from မြှို, *v.* to chew.)

စားမြှိုပုံ, *v.* to chew the cud.

စားမြှိုမြှို, or စားမြှိုပုံ, *v.* do.

စားဝင်, *n.* the throat, or gullet

ခိုင်, *v.* to be discriminating, particular, exact; to scrutinize, ခိုင်မြဲ, စစ်ကြော.

ခိုင်, *adv.* strictly, tightly, firmly, ခိုင်ခိုင်.

- ခိတ်, (1) *v.* to divide lengthwise or crosswise, separate, sever, ချောင်း ခွဲချင်း ; to divide into four parts. Hence ခခိတ်, *n.* a division, part, a quarter.
- ခိတ်, (2) *n.* a tsike, a measure of capacity, equal to a quarter of a ten, (ဆာင်,) or two tsairoots, (ခွတ်)
- ခိတ်, (3) (from ခိတ္တ, *Pali*,) *n.* mind, နှလုံး, soul, ဝိညာဉ် ; spirit, နှလုံး, *n.* mind.
- ခိတ်ခိတ်, *v.* to endure anger or malice without expressing it, to bear malice, ငုတ်
- ခိတ်, *v.* (4) *affix*, expressing willingness.
- ခိတ်ချည်, *n.* a kind of tree
- ခိတ်ခိတ်, *adv.* gently, moderately.
- ခိတ်စွဲ, *n.* to attract the mind, to have the mind set on any object.
- ခိတ်ဝဲကွတ်, *v.* to be biassed in mind, be partial to.
- ခိတ်ဆိုး, *v.* to be angry, အမျက်ထွက်
- ခိတ်ဆန်း, *v.* to have the mind set on an object, ခိတ်စွဲ.
- ခိတ်တူ, *v.* to be easily offended, irritable.
- ခိတ်တား, *v.* to be obstinate, determined (in a good or bad sense.)
- ခိတ်တားခိတ်, see ခိတ်ခိတ်
- ခိတ်မာ, *v.* to be obstinate, stiff-necked, untractable.
- ခိတ်ရှည်, *v.* to be longsuffering, forbearing, slow to anger.
- ခိတ်ရှုတ်, *v.* to be confused, troubled, perplexed in mind.
- ခိတ္တက္ခန္ဓာ, (from ခိတ္တ, mind, and ခဏ, a moment, time being, *Pali*,) *n.* a certain state of mind or thought, either commencing, continuing, or terminating, see ဥပါဒက္ခန္ဓာ, ခိတ္တက္ခန္ဓာ, ထင်ရှား ကွန်.
- ခိတ္တရာ, (from ခိတ္တ, mind, and ရာ, to be or produce, *Pali*,) *adj.* caused by mind.
- ခိတ္တဗျူဟ, (from ခိတ္တ, mind, and ဗျူဟ, to be, *Pali*,) *n.* the exercise of mind, thought.
- ခိနီ, (1) *n.* a diamond.
- ခိနီ, (2) *n.* a blunderbuss, swivel.
- ခိနီမြား, *n.* do. (most common.)
- ခိနီပွင့်, *n.* Madras.
- ခိနီပင်, *n.* a kind of plant.

ခိန်ထောင်, *n* an ornament, or badge of rank, worn around the forehead *Also*, a certain ornament or decoration in architecture

ခိန်ပန်း, *n* a kind of vine

ခိန်ငွေ, ခိန်ငွေ, ခိန်ငွေ, *n* certain parts of the ornamental work of a spire or steeple

ခိပ် (1) *v* to be close together, crowded—opposed to ကျ

ခိပ်, (2) *v* to count beads, while performing religious duties, ဝုဏ်ခိပ်, to repeat a number of formula, in order to preserve it in memoir, မန္တနခိပ်, *comp* နှစ်

ခိပ်, (3) *v* to be accurate, exact, nice

ခိပ်ပုဆိုး, *n* a rosary, string of beads used to keep count while performing religious duties

ခိပ်ခိပ်, *adv* intently, ခိပ်ခိပ်

ခိပ်, *v* to steep, soak in liquor, to imbue

ခိပ်ခိပ်ငြိငြိ, *adv* moderately, slowly, ခိပ်ခိပ်ငေးငေး

ခိပ်, (1) *v* to be green, of a green colour, to be green, unripe, immature, မလွတ်, မရင့်

ခိပ်, (2) *v* to be raw, not cooked, မလွတ်, မရင့် Hence မခိပ်စား, *adv* not requiring to be cooked in order to be eaten; မခိပ်စား စားလို့, *n* butter

ခိပ်, (3) *v* to be fresh, hand-some, ဆတ်, လန်း

ခိပ်, (4) *v* to be unacquainted, not familiar, not versed, to be a “fresh,” or “raw hand,” မလွတ်, မကျွမ်း, မလေမလာ

ခိပ်ကား, *v* to be destitute of natural affection.

ခိပ်ခိပ်, *adv* intently, steadily, perseveringly.

ခိပ်ညို, *v* to be of a green colour.

ခိပ်ဖတ်, *v* do

ခိပ်ဖြူ, *v* do

ခိပ်ခိပ်, *v* to be of a bright green.

ခိပ်, (1) (compounded of ခေ, and ခိပ်,) *causal affix*, as ဆွမ်းခိပ်, will cause to go.

ခိပ်သော့, *v affix*, in order to cause, as ဆွမ်းခိပ်သော့, in order to cause to go.

ခိပ်, (2) *v* to ooze out, leak; to ooze into, penetrate, ဆို့.

ခဲး, (3) *n* a marsh, swamp, fen.

ခဲးခဲး, *v* to ooze, &c

ခဲးခဲး, *n* spring-water

ခဲးခဲး, *adv* moderately, slowly.

ခဲးခဲးခဲးခဲး, *adv* do ခဲးခဲးခဲးခဲး, do

ခဲး, (1) *v* to place in order, in a continuous row, စဉ်; to arrange, put in order, တွင်းဆင်, to direct, order, ခဲးခဲး

ခဲးခဲး, *v* to variegated, diversify, ချယ်

ခဲးခဲး, *v* to place in a continuous row, to arrange, put in order

ခဲး, *v* to direct, order, ခဲးခဲး, to do, perform, make, ခုတ် ဖန်ခဲး, to decide, pass sentence, ဆုံးဖြတ်

ခဲး, *v* do

ခဲးခဲး, *v* to be regular, even, ခြံ့ခဲး, to be proper, suitable, harmonious, agreeable, ဗွယ်ခဲး ။ ချေ့ကပ်ခဲး ။ ဖြေဖြတ်

ခဲးခဲး, *adv* in due order, orderly, harmoniously, handsomely, numerously

ခဲး, (2) *adv* each, a piece, as တယောက်ခဲး, each one; ကိုယ်ခဲး, each person, တခုခဲး, each thing, one a piece.

ခဲးခဲး, *v* to be noisy—less than ခဲးခဲးခဲး

ခဲးခဲး, *v* do

ခဲးခဲး, *v* do.

ခဲး, (1) *v* to be mounted on, (any vehicle, animate or inanimate,) to ride on, to possess, as a spirit

ခဲးခဲး, *v* do

ခဲး, (2) *num* affix, as ခဲးခဲးခဲး, two horses; (see Gram)

ခဲး, (3) *v* to flow, run in a stream.

ခဲးခဲး, *v* to float down or along

ခဲးခဲး, *v* to flow, run as water.

ခဲး, (4) *v* to increase, augment, (*neut*) ခဲး, ခဲး

ခဲးခဲး, (1) *v* to increase, augment

ခဲးခဲး, (2) *n* increase, profit, advantage, အကျိုး ။ အမြတ်.

ခဲးခဲး, *v* to repeat mentally or vocally, သရုပ်ဖော်

ခဲး, *v* to collect, assemble, စည်း ။ ချင်း.

ခဲးခဲး, *v* to collect together, (applied to things,) စည်းခဲး.

- ရည်ရာ, *n* a place of arbitration, where the parties are confronted, စုံရာ.
- ရုန်း, *v* to gather together ; to collect
- ရင်း, *v*. to call together, assemble, as people, ရင်းဝေး. Hence
 စု, *n* a collection, or whole, အပေါင်း, (frequently drops the စ) Hence, *also*, စရမဲ့သူ, *n* a slave that is redeemable, (ခေါင်ရှင်,) but has no other rights
- ရင်, (1) *v* to be torn, rent, to be disordered, confused, tangled, frizzled, shaggy, (*act.* ရင်)
- ရင်ဖူး, *v* to be disordered, &c as the hair of a shaggy dog
- ရင်, (2) *v* to suck with the mouth, to draw, as a pump, to suck in, absorb
- ရင်, (3) *n* a hair-pencil, a painting brush, a Chinese pen, a reed, a grass-pen, a sharp tattooing-iron
- ရင်, (4) *n* the influence of certain days, &c on one's destiny, ရာဇ်, (an astrological term)
- ရင်, (from ရင်, *Pah.*) *v* to remove, depart, die, ရှေ့ = ခေ
- ရင် ခ်, *adv* suddenly, instantaneously, မြတ်ခဏ် = ယုတ်ခဏ်
- ရင် ညဉ်း, *adv* do
- ရင်ရင် *adv* do *also*, an intensive to words of sourness.
- ရင်ရင်စွာ, *adv* protusively, (applied to the lips,) poutingly.
- ရင်, *v* to go down (a river,) to go before (the wind)—opposed to ဆင့်.
- ရင်, *v* to charm, infuse virtue into by repeating a mantra, မန်း = မန္တန်ရင်
- ရင်နှံ, *v* to be disrespectful, မရှိမသေမြဲ
- ရင်စိ, *n* small ornamental spires, summits, elevations, &c. on the roof or steeple of royal or sacred buildings, including ဒုရင်, မှန်ကင်း. &c မှန်းညှန်း = မှန်းခေါင်း.
- ရင်ဆူး, *n* a garment, worn by men over the shoulders, an upper garment, *comp* တာဝ်.
- ရ, (1) *v* to be double, form a pair, be even ; to be complete, ဝေး ဖြစ် Hence စု, *n*. an even number, a pair, a collection, a whole, စု = အပေါင်း. Hence, *also*, စလုံး, and ဝေလုံး, which see.

နီင, *v* to be complete

နီစီ, *v* do

နီကင်, *v* do.

နီညီ, *v*. to be even, complete, &c. see နီ.

နီညာ, *n* a place of arbitration, where the parties are confronted, နီညီရာ.

နီဟင်, *n* a partner, အခေါင်းဖက်

နီ, (2) *n* a grove, wood, wilderness, ဂန့်ဇ် ။ မြိုင် ။ ခုင်

နီစမ်း, *v* to try, make trial of, scrutinize, စမ်း ။ စူးစမ်း.

နီမတ်, or နီမတ်, (1) *v* to like, မြှော်, to love, esteem, ချစ်, to be pleased with, နှစ်သက်, (2) *v* to grudge, be unwilling to part with, နှစ်မြော, (3) *v* to feel for, pity, ကြင်နာ ။ သနား

နီမြိုင်, *n* a grove, wood, wilderness

နီ, *n* a conjurer

နီမ, *n* a witch

နီဗို, *adv* completely, fully, အကုန်

နီ, *v* to raise up (in a heap,) plump up, swell up, ကျပ် ။ ခုံ ။ ရံ

နီ, (1) *v* to be tapering, projecting in a point, ဆွန်း

နီ, (2) *v* to set up on end, ထောင်, (provincial)

နီမာ, *v* to patch, mend, repair by patching

နီကန်မာ, *n*. a kind of plant

နီလင်း, *n* a kind of plant.

နီဇာ, *n* a constellation, (see တာရာ)

နီ, *v* to prick, pierce, *n* a piercer, awl, punch.

နီစမ်း *v* to try, make trial of, see နီစမ်း

နီစူး, (1) *adv* straight forward, direct, တည်တည် ။ တူရူ ။ ရှေ့

နီစူး, (2) *int* away! right on! (used in setting on dogs)

နီထိုက်, *v* to set on (as dogs,) to provoke a quarrel, ခုန်ထိုက်

နီဝင်, *v* to pierce, penetrate

စေ, (1) *v* to send, send away, ကွပ်

စေ, (2) *v* to commission, order, command, ခန့် ။ မိန့်.

စေဆော်, *v* to excite to action, stimulate, quicken

စေစော, *v* to commission, order, direct, command.

စေပါ, *v* do.

စေပါ, *v*. to serve, obey. Hence အစေခံ, and အစေခံပါ, *n*. a servant.

- စေ, (3) *v affix*, causative, as ပြုစေသည်, to cause to do
 စေစောစော, *v affix*, in order to cause, as ပြုစေစောစော, in order to
 cause to do, or that (he) might cause to do
 စေကောင်းပြီး, *v affix*, as ပြုစေကောင်းပြီး, may have caused to do, or
 probably has caused to do
 စေခေါ, *v affix*, *prec mood*, as သွားစေခေါ, may he go, let him go
 စေတနာ, (*Pah*,) (1) *n* a union or accordance of mind with an
 object, inclination, motive, စေဆပ်ချင်
 စောနာ, *n* (2) good-will, kindness, benevolence, ကြည်ညိုချင်
 စေတသိတ်, (from စေတ, mind, and ဆက်, to be connected, *Pah*,) *n*
 exercise of mind, thought, feeling
 စေတီ, (*Pah*) *n* a monument erected to a Boodh, a Sub-boodh,
 or a Rahandah, ဂုဏ်း ။ ဘုရား —N B Those erected to Gau-
 dama, the last Boodh, are the only extant
 စေတီ, *n* see ကျေးစည်တိုင်း
 စေတတည်း, or စေသော, *v affix*, sign of the precativ mood, as
 သွားစေသော, may he go ။ or, let him go
 စေပြီးသွင်း, *v affix*, having caused, as ပြုစေပြီးသွင်း, having caused to do.
 စေ, (*commonly pron.* စည်,) (1) *v* to stick, adhere, ကပ် Hence
 စေ့, *n* gum, any glutinous matter
 စေ့, (2) *v* to grudge, be loth to part with, be close, niggaard-
 ly, ချူချူ ။ နှစ်မြော ။ ဝန်တို
 စေ့နဲ့, *v* to grudge, &c
 စေ့မြို့, *v* to cover, overspread, as with clothes, see မြို့
 စေ့နဲ့, *n* a kind of tree
 စေ့ချစ်, *v* to be close, thick (as a wood,) ထူထပ်
 စေ့မာနဲ့, *n* a kind of tree
 စေ့, (1) *v* to join by a perfect union of parts, စေ့စပ်
 စေ့, (2) *v* to unite, reconcile, bring together, အောင်ဆီ
 စေ့, (3) *v* to be nice, accurate, finished, ဆေးချာ.
 စေ့, (4) *v* to be complete, ပုံ ။ စုံထင် ။ ပြည့်စုံ.
 စေ့, (5) *v*. to be diffused throughout, နှံ ။ နှံစပ်.
 စေ့ကြပ်, *v*. to be close, thick, crowded.
 စေ့, *v* to be complete.
 စေ့, *v*. do.

- ၀၀၀၀, (1) *v* to reconcile, bring together, unite in mind.
 ၀၀၀၀, (2) *v* to be nice, finished, accurate, complete, particular, exact, scrupulous
 ၀၀၀၀, (3) *v*. to be close, thick, crowded
 ၀၀၀၀, (4) *v* to solder, join by metallic cement, to be joined by a perfect union of parts
 ၀၀၀၀, (5) *v* to be diffused throughout, or through all the parts
 ၀၀၀၀, (1) *v* to solder, join by metallic cement, ၀၀၀.
 ၀၀၀၀, (2) *v* to reconcile, bring together, unite in mind, ၀၀၀၀.
 ၀၀၀, *v* do.
 ၀၀၀, *v*. to be nice, particular, exact, scrupulous
 ၀၀၀, *adv* various
 ၀၀၀, *v* to be nice, accurate, finished, complete.
 ၀, *v* to cease, stop, break off
 ၀, *n*. a sand-bank, see ၀
 ၀, *n* a circular granary, ၀
 ၀, (1) *v* to be early Hence ၀, *adv*. early, and ၀, very early
 ၀, *adv* very early.
 ၀, *adv* do
 ၀, (2) *n* a title prefixed to proper names, *indicative of respect*, but in conversation, is commonly nominal
 ၀, (1) *v* to be steep, whether deep, (၀,) or high, (၀)
 Hence ၀, (sometimes ၀,) *n* steepness, depth, height.
 ၀, (2) *n*. female genitals, (vulgar,) ၀ ၊ ၀.
 ၀, or ၀, *n* do
 ၀, *n* the nymphæ clitoris
 ၀, *n* an enlargement of do.
 ၀, *n*. a term of abuse
 ၀, (3) *v* *affix*, sign of the *poten. mood*, as ၀, he can
 go
 ၀, *adv*. with the head down, upside down, topsy-turvy,
 ၀ ၊ ၀.

စောက်ထိုးကျ, *v.* to fall headlong

စောကျော, *v.* to enquire, investigate, to criminate, find fault with, see စောဒနာ

စောင်, (1) *v.* to lay by for future or occasional use, သိရှိ.

စောင်, (2) *v.* to be waiting to engage in fight, to be on the point of engaging, (as two cocks)

စောင်, (3) *n.* a sheet, a large loose covering of cotton or silk wove in a separate piece

စောင်ချင်း, *n.* a bit of a pot, စဉ်းချင်း

စောင်ချင်း, *n.* a temporary hedge or fence, စည်း.

စောင်ရှား, (*pron* စောင်ရှား,) *n.* the cringe tree

စောင်း, (1) *v.* to incline, set obliquely, lay on one side, look obliquely, ခဲ

စောင်း, (2) *v.* to use artful or indirect language or management, in order to injure another, *comp* ရိုက်, and ချိတ်

စောင်းမြောင်း, *v.* do (*most common*)

စောင်းပင်း, *v.* do.

စောင်း, (3) *n.* a lute or harp

စောင်းကောက်, *n.* a curved do

စောင်းတန်း, *n.* steps, stairs, ဧကူ, (commonly appropriated to the high steps of pagodas)

စောင်းဘီ, (from စာစောင်း, a side, and ဝိ, to press,) *adv.* lying on one side

စောင့်မာန်, *n.* pride, see ဝာန်.

စောင့်, (1) *v.* to delay, tarry, wait for, ငံ့ ဆိုင်း, ဝင်, ထိုင်

စောင့်, (2) *v.* to watch, keep watch, as a sentinel, to watch over, take care of, protect, ထိန်း

စောင့်ကြပ်, *v.* to superintend

စောင့်စဉ်း, *v.* to beware, shun, ကြဉ်းရှောင်.

စောင့်မ, *v.* to take care of, attend upon, ထိန်း; to aid, assist, မူ.

စောင့်ရှောက်, *v.* to watch over, protect

စောဒနာ, (1) *v.* to enquire, question, examine, investigate, မေးမြန်း, ဆေးမေး.

စောဒနာ, (2) *v.* to find fault with, criminate, အပြစ်ထင်.

စေ့, *v.* to smell offensively, နံ့.

စော်ကား, *v.* to behave without regard to the feelings of others,
be rude, insolent, ရုတ်ကား

စော်ကဲ, *n* a hereditary chief or prince, subject to a more powerful sovereign, (appropriated to the chiefs of several tribes in the Burman empire)

စော်ဘွား, *n* do (appropriated to the Siamese princes, who do homage to the Burman monarch)

ရီ, *v* to be wet, moist, စိုတ် ၊ ရှမ်း, to be fresh, green, flourishing, စိမ်း ၊ ရှန်း ၊ လန်း, to be abundant, မြင့် ၊ ပြင်ပုံ, to be beautiful, လှ

ရိဟန်း, *v* do do

ရိတ်, (1) *v* to be erect, မတ်, to be direct, straight forward in looks or motion (*comp* ရှု ၊ တူ ၊ ရှု,) or to look straight forward, in the direction of the face, though downwards, to erect, set upright, as a post, ထူ ၊ ထောင်, to set, plant, as trees or plants, ပျိုး, to sow, as seeds, ဖြဲ

ရိမျိုးလုတ်, *n.* husbandry

ရိတ်, (2) *v* to act instead of, to substitute, employ instead of, အစားရိတ်

ရိတ်, (3) *v* to advance, pay in advance, ပိုက်ထုတ်.

ရိတ်ဖြဲ, *v* to scatter, or sow, as grain

ရိတ်ချင်း, *adv* directly, immediately, မြီတိချင်း

ရိတ်ထုတ်, *v* to advance, pay in advance

ရိပ်, (1) *v* to adhere together, be compact, consolidate, တွေ့
Hence အရိပ်, *n* a lump, any adhesive mass

ရိပ်, (2) *n* a kind of wild cow

ရိပ်လျှပ်, *adv* of a bay colour (applied to horses)

ရိပ်, *v* to drive fast (in riding)

ရိပ်နှင်, *v* do

ရိပ်ဖြဲ, *v* to deliberate (what to do,) make a calculation;
သိဆယ်.

ရိပ်, (1) *v* to preside over, rule, have dominion, အုပ်ချုပ် ၊ ရိပ်, to be chief, superior, ထဲ ၊ ရိပ် ၊ မြတ်

ရိပ်ဖြဲ, *v* do do Hence အရိပ်, *v* to be master of, have authority over, govern, rule.

မိုး, (2) *v* to be concerned, anxious, troubled about, fear,
ငြောငြော.

မိုး, (3) *v* to enjoy, possess

မိုးနွား, *v* to be concerned, anxious, troubled about, fear.

မိုးမိမိ, *v* do (most common)

မိုးစဉ်း, *adv* a little, စဉ်းငယ် ။ စဉ်းငယ် ။ တစုံတစုံ.

မိုးလှ, *affix*, lest, for fear that, ခိုသောကြောင့်.

မို့, (1) *v* to suck, as an infant, စို့.

မို့, (2) *v* to go a little beyond the mark, ချလ

မို့, (3) a rainbow, so called when it appears in the west,
(*comp* ဆတ်ဆတ်,) a broken part of a rainbow

မို့, (4) *n* a sharp peg, a punch, a short chisel used in cutting
money, (from ဝံ့မို့)

မို့, (4) } *v affix*, 1st pers plur *imp* as သွားမို့, let us go
မို့, }

မို့, *v affix*, indeed, (generally connected to the root by a
euphonic affix,) as မြို့မို့, it is great indeed

မို့, *v* to add, superadd, ထောင်း

မို့မို့, or မို့မို့မို့, or မို့မို့မို့မို့, *adv* indicative of the sound made by
a sudden dash in water

မို့, *v* to be erect, to stick up, ထောင်, to be high, မြင့်.

မို့ယန်း, *v* do

မို့, *v* to be wet, moist, မို့

မို့ယန်း, *v* do

မို့မို့, *adv* intensive to words of colour.

မို့မို့, *n* a kind of tree

မို့, (1) *v* see မို့, to be the end of, &c.

မို့, (2) *v* to have a painful sore on the eyelid, မျက်စိမို့.

မို့, (3) *n* a kite, (bird of prey,) a kite, (of paper)

မို့ထောင်ဆွဲ, *v* to pull up, (as the corner or side of a garment.)

မို့မို့, *n* the date tree

မို့မို့, *n* a kind of vine.

မို့, (1) *v* to stain, be stained, spotted.

မို့, (2) *v* to desire, lust after, covet, ထင် ။ မင်.

မို့မို့, *v* do.

စွန့်, (3) *v* to be in advance, foremost, ဦး, to be the end or extreme part of a thing, စွန့် Hence အစွန့်, *n* an end, extremity, edge, side, border, အစွန့်၊ အဖျား၊ အနား၊ အမြတ်

စွန့်, *v* to part with, give up, give away, refuse, reject.

စွန့်ကြဲ, *v* to give away, be charitable, scatter abroad

စွန့်ခွာ, *v* to sever, exclude, cast off, as any thing useless or injurious

စွန့်စား, *v* to be adventurous, ready to give up all.

စွန့်သွေး, *v* to give away, give up, part with

စွန့်ပြစ်, *v* to throw away, abandon, reject.

စွန့်လွှဲ, *v* to be adventurous, ready to give up all.

စွန့်လွှဲထားပြီ, *v* do

စွန့်လွှတ်, *v* to release, cast off, reject, or give up

စွပ်, (1) *v* to put in or on, as clothes, or as the foot into a shoe, ထပ်

စွပ်, (2) *v* to accuse, charge with a crime, impeach, ရှိ

စွပ်စွဲ, or စွပ်ဆို, *v* to accuse, &c

စွပ်ကြောင်း, *n* the track of any thing drawn along on the ground.

စွပ်ပား, *n* the runners of a sledge, or like vehicle

စွမ်း, *v*. to be strong, powerful, able, အားရှိ Hence အစွမ်း, *n*. strength, အား.

စွမ်းနိုင်, *v* do

စွမ်းအား, *n* strength, power, အန်အား၊ စွန်အား၊ ဗလ

စွမ်းပကာ, *n* do စွမ်း.

စွပ် *v* to leave, give up, relinquish, စွန့်

စွယ်ခံ, *n* a double tusked elephant, an able person

စွယ်တော်, *n* a kind of tree.

စွယ်ချိန်, *n* the projecting arms of a chariot seat.

စွ, *v* to get rid of in selling, ရောင်းချ

စွာ, (1) *adv* affix

စွာ, (2) *adv* affix, as ကောင်းစွာ, well, excellently

စွေ, (1) *v*. to squint with one eye, မျက်စိစွေ.

စွေ, (2) *v*. to rain incessantly, မိုးစွေ

စွေးစွေး, *adv* modifying words of colour

စွေ, *v*. to pucker, or contract, (as the lips.)

နွဲ, *v* to cleave or cling to, hang on, adhere, ကပ် တွယ်

နွဲလမ်း, *v* do commonly denoting adherence to sentiment, opinion, &c

နွဲဒုတ်, *v* do.

နွဲလူ, *v* do.

ဆ.

The seventh consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the second in the class of palatals

ဆ, *v* to consider, deliberate on, implying doubt and uncertainty, ဆွဲဝံ့ ။ ချီး

ဆင်, (1) *v* to connect, join, unite, by the ends or in a continuation, (not literally as ရှည်, &c) to offer respectfully, present, as to a governor or king, (*comp* ဆင်) Hence ဆဆင်, *n* a junction, or union, a joint Also ဆဆင်ဆင်, *adv* connectively, successively, future time, used in opposition to မူလ်မောတ်, present time ဆဆင်ဆင်ဌာဒေသ, *n* traditional precepts

ဆင်ကပ်, *v* to offer respectfully, present, as to a great personage

ဆင်ယ, *v* do.

ဆင်ဆင်, *v* to dislike, abhor, be disgusted

ဆင်ယူ, *v* to offer respectfully

ဆင်, (2) (*pronounced* ခုတ်,) *n* the bits of a bridle.

ဆင်ခွံ, *v* to put in the bits of a bridle

ဆင်ဆိုင်, or ဆင်ဆိုင်ကြိုး, *n* the reins of a bridle.

ဆင်ဆိုင်ကြိုး, *n* do

ဆင်, (3) *n* a descendant of the seventh generation from one's self

ဆင်, (4) *n* a kind of goat

ဆကာ, *n* a sieve.

ဆဆင်လှေ, *v* to sift

ဆင်ကပ်, *n* the armpit, ကျင်းထွင်း ။ ထက်ကတီး

ဆင်ဆင်, *adv* certainly, truly, အကယ် ။ အထပ်အဖျန် ။ ငြိမ့် ။ ခင်စစ် ။ ဆင်ဆင်ပုံ ။ သေ ။ မသွတ်.

ဆင်ဆင်, *v* to be congenial, of like properties, assimilated, have connection with, to be, or have, in common

ဆင်တိုင်, *n* the back part of the neck, ဆင်တိုင်

ဆင်, (1) *v* to put in order, make ready, adorn, မြင်.

ဆင်ရင်, *v* do Hence ဆင်ဆင်, or ဆင်ဆင်, *v*. to be convenient, ဆင်ဆင်ဆင်

ဆင်, (2) *n* an elephant

ဆင်ဦးစီး, *n* an elephant driver

ဆင်က, *n* a howdah

ဆင်ကပ်, *n* a landing place, stage, an uncovered verandah.

ဆင်ကဲ, *n* a chief of elephanteers

ဆင်ကွဲ, *n* an elephant trap

ဆင်ခြံ-လှေ, *n* a side hill, declivity

ဆင်စစ်သူ, *n* an elephanteer, or soldier who fights on an elephant, *comp* ဆင်စစ်သူ၏.

ဆင်ပေါက်, *n* a male elephant

ဆင်မြိုင်, *n* a male elephant in full prime

ဆင်ချင်, *v* to consider, တွေးတာ

ဆင်ချင်ချင်, *n* consideration, meditation

ဆင်ခြံ, *n* a register of evidence in law

ဆင်ဘက်, *n* one of the constellations, see တာဘက်

ဆင်ယင်, *n* see တန်ဆာ

ဆင်ပို, ဆင်နု, ဆင်မို, ဆင်နွဲ့မောင်း, ဆင်ဘဲ, ဆင်ဆန်ပို, (from ဆင်, an elephant, &c) *n* various kinds of grass and plants

ဆင်း, (1) *v* to descend, (opposed to တက်, to ascend,) to succeed as a generation

ဆင်းဆင်း, *v*. do do

ဆင်း, (2) *v* to stretch out (the leg or arm,) ခြေဆင့်

ဆင်း, (3) *v* to cleanse, make fine, by sifting, shaking, &c.

ဆင်းကွဲ, (from ဆင်း and ကွဲ,) *n* an image, idol

ဆင်း, (1) *v* to be poor, destitute, to be unhappy, afflicted, miserable

ဆင်းချင်, (2) *n* unhappiness, misery, ဒုက္ခ

ဆင်, (1) *v* to place one upon another, ဆင်, to accumulate, ဆင်တူ, to repeat or enforce (an order)

ဆင်ဆို, *v.* to repeat or enforce (an order)

ဆင်, (2) *n* the transverse supporters of a floor, which rest upon the longitudinal timbers, and pass through the posts or pillars, (ရက်မ.)

ဆင်လောင်း, *v.* to add, accumulate, or put one thing upon another

ဆင်, (1) *v.* to have a joint, or to be jointed at certain distances, as the limbs of the body, and of certain trees, to be knotty, knobby, to be hard, difficult, dangerous, &c
Hence ဆဆင်, *n.* a joint, &c

ဆင်လူ, *v.* do do

ဆင်, (2) *v.* to cheapen, offer at a lower price Hence ဆဆင်, *n.* any thing thrown into the bargain

ဆင်ဘုတ်, *v.* do

ဆင်, (3) *v.* to hew, carve in stone, &c ဆတ်.

ဆင့်, *v.* to cut across, obstruct, shut up, ကန့် ပိတ်

ဆင့်, (1) *v.* to prevent, see ဆီး

ဆင့်, (2) *v.* to collect, accumulate, treasure up, စု ပေါင်း

ဆင့်ပွေး, or ဆင့်ဘူး, *v.* do (most common)

ဆင့်, (3) *n* a soft, gentle sound

ဆင့်ကပ်, *v.* to adhere to, be under the care or guidance of, နှိမ့်

ဆင့်ကျိ, *v.* to be soft, gentle, pleasant (in sound,) ညွတ်

ဆင့်ဆာ, *n* dusk, twilight

ဆင့်ညို, *v.* see ဆင့်ကျိ

ဆင့်ဆင့်, (commonly pronounced ဆုံလုံ, or ဆုံလုံ,) *n* a small bell with a tongue, (comp. ခေါင်းဆောင်း)

ဆွေ, (from ဆ, six, *Pali*.) *adv.* sixth

ဆတ်, (1) *v.* to be brittle, short, crusty, to be irritable, snappish, ဖြဲ.

ဆတ်, (2) *v.* to hew (stone,) carve (in stone,) ဆင် ကျောက်ဆတ်.

ဆတ်, (3) *v.* to separate (inferior rice from good,) by shaking in a flat basket, (စီကော,) ဆီဖြန်းဆတ်

ဆတ်, (4) *n* a kind of grain, see ပေါး

ဆတ်, (5) *n.* a kind of wild cow.

ဆတ်, (6) *n* a descendant of the sixth generation from one's self.

ဆတ်ချည်း, (1) (from ဆတ်, to be brittle, &c.) *adv.* suddenly

- ဆတ်ချည်း, (2) *v.* to sneeze, *see* ချည်းဆတ်
 ဆတ်ဆတ်, *adv* certainly, truly, *see* ဆတ်ဆတ်.
 ဆတ်ဆတ်မျှားမျှား, *adv* *intensive*.
 ဆတ္တာသည်, *n* a barber.
 ဆတ်သွား, *n* a kind of tree
 ဆတ်သွား ဗုဒ္ဓ, (1) *n* do
 ဆတ်သွားလုံး, (2) *n* the bulging part of a spire or steeple, just
 above the umbrella.
 ဆဉ္ဇိန်ဆဉ္ဇိန်, *n* a kind of fabulous elephant.
 ဆဉ္ဇိန်ဆဉ္ဇိန်မင်းသခင်, *a title of the emperor of Burmah*
 ဆန့်, *v* to go up (a river,) to go against (the wind,) ဆန့်, (op-
 posed to နှံ)
 ဆန့်, (*Pali*,) *n* desire, ဆင်
 ဆန့်ကပ်, *n* do
 ဆန့်, (1) *v* to differ, vary, exceed others, be more than com-
 mon, extraordinary, ဆန့်ခြား.
 ဆန့်ကြယ်, *v* do ဆန့်ဆန့်
 ဆန့်ခြား, *v* do *also*, to use artifice, be false
 ဆန့်, (2) *n* a certain astrological book
 ဆန့်, (3) *v* *affix*, just, only, nothing more, as ဖြိုးဆန့်ဖြိုးဆဉ္ဇိန်, he
 is only large, that is, possessed of no other qualities.
 ဆန့်, (1) *v* to stretch out straight; *neut.* နှံ
 ဆန့်ကပ်, *v* do
 ဆန့်, (2) *v.* to be opposite, adverse, uncongenial, quarrelsome,
 ခုန်ထွေ
 ဆန့်ကျင်, *v* do (most common) .
 ဆန့်ကပ်, *v* do
 ဆန့်ကျင်ဘက်, *n* an opposite.
 ဆပ်, (1) *v* to repay.
 ဆပ်, (2) *n.* the smallest kind of land-leach.
 ဆပ်ကျွတ်, *n* a kind of vine, or creeper.
 ဆပ်ဆပ်ချည်း, *n* a kind of plant.
 ဆပ်သွား, *n* salt-earth, used in washing, soap of any kind.
 ဆပ်, *v.* to scatter over, pour or put upon (as curry-gravy on
 rice.)

ဆတ်, *v* to take up or out, deliver, extricate, arrest in progress
(as a floating boat,) ကတ် ၊ ဝူ

ဆတ်ထင်, *v* do

ဆရာ, *n* a teacher, master of any art or science

ဆဆင်ကျွန်း, *n* Junkseylon Island

ဆံ, (1) *n* the hair of the head, ငြိဆံ

ဆံပင်, *v* do

ဆံပု, *n* a collection of hair, a false club.

ဆံထူ, *n* the knot of hair worn on a woman's head.

ဆံကွင်း, *n* a certain ornament worn to keep the hair in order

ဆံပုတ်, *n* another do ဆံထိုး *n* do

ဆံပုတ်ဆရာ, *n* a certain constellation, see ကာဆရာ.

ဆံကွပ်, *n* braided hair

ဆံပုတ်, *n* short hair on the forehead

ဆံ, (2) (from ဆဆင်,) *n* husked rice

ဆံ, *n*. small broken rice, the poorest sort.

ဆံပုတ်, *n* do ဆံပုတ်, do

ဆံပုတ်ဆရာ, *v* to clean rice &c see ဆတ်

ဆံပုတ်, *n* the next poorer sort, see ဆံ

ဆံ, *n* the muddling sort

ဆံပုတ်, *n* rice, partially husked, as it comes from the mill

N B After it is completely husked by pounding, but
not separated into different sorts, it is called ချိဆံ, see ချိ

ဆံပုတ်, *n* the best sort of rice.

ဆံပုတ်, see ချိဆံ, or ကဲ, Pegu

ဆံပုတ်, *n* a dealer in rice

ဆံဆာ, *n* a kind of tree

ဆံ, *v* to be capable of (receiving, containing, sustaining, &c)

ဆံဆံ ၊ ချိ

ဆာ, (1) *v* to be hungry or thirsty, to hunger or thirst for,
ဆာ ၊ ဆာ ၊ ဆာ.

ဆာ, *v* do. ထိုက်လှည်း ၊ ပူဆာ.

ဆာဆာ, *v* do.

ဆာ, (2) *v* to feel uneasy, uncomfortable, be in slight pain

ဆာဆာ, *v*. to be weak, exhausted, worn out, comp ဆာ.

ဆာင်, *n* a bandanna handkerchief.

ဆား, *n* salt

ဆားပွား, *n* do (used in certain connections, as ဆားပွားငါးပိ, salt and preserved fish)

ဆားခိန် (from ခိန်,) *adj* salted, impregnated with salt.

ဆိတ်, (1) *v* to be still, silent, quiet, solitary, ဆိတ်

ဆိတ်ကူဟိ, *v* do

ဆိတ်ညှို့, *v* do

ဆိတ်, (2) *v* to pinch, nip, to peck (as a fowl) Hence ဆဆိတ်, or ဆဆိတ်, *n* a pinch, i.e. a little quantity, ဆဆိတ်ခင်းလေး. *Also* ဆိတ်စာ ။ ဆိတ်စိ ။ ဆိတ်ခင်းလေး ။ ဆိတ်ခိခင်းလေး.

ခိတ်, (3) *n* a goat

ခိတ်ကူလား, *n* a sheep, သိုး

ခိတ်မြွေ, *n* the common goat.

ခိတ်သို, *n* a sheep

ခိတ်ညှို့, *n* a kind of tree, ဗဝံ

ခိတ်နီ, *n* a kind of tree

ခိတ်ဗူး, *n* a kind of plant

ခိတ်ဗူး, (a corruption of ခိတ်ဗူး, life, *Pah*.) *interj* May you live long ! (said to children, when they sneeze)

ခိတ်ဘိဇူး, *n* a kind of tree

ဆိတ်, *n* a shore, landing place.

ဆိတ်, *v* to be pleasant to the taste, savoury, delicious, ဆိတ်

ဆိတ်, (1) *n* presence, nearness, ဆိတ်.

ဆိတ်, *affix*, in presence of, as ဆိတ်ဆိတ်, in presence of the governor

ဆိတ်, (2) *n* oil, fat, grease, ဆိတ်.

ဆိတ်ညှို့, *n* oil

ဆိတ်, *n* fat.

ဆိတ်, *n* do

ဆိတ်, *n* a lamp-fire or light.

ဆိတ်ဗူး, *n*. a wick.

ဆိတ်ခွက်, *n* the cup of a lamp.

ဆိတ်ဗတ်, *n*. the medicinal oil tree, a kind of plant, ချားဗတ်.

ဆိတ်ဗတ်, *n*. a kind of serpent.

ဆီးတောင်, *n* a kind of plant

ဆီလျှံ, *v* to accord, agree, suit, လျှံ.

ဆီး, (1) *v* to prevent, obstruct, interrupt, impede, stop, ကန့်
 ကာ။ ဆည်း။ တား။ မြစ်။ ဟန့်

ဆီး, (2) *v* to clothe, cover, bind, (as the waist)

ဆီးဖြူ, *v* to go forth, to meet, to anticipate, ဖြိုဆို

ဆီးငေး, *v* to consider, deliberate upon, weigh consequences

ဆီးဆ, *v* to consider, deliberate upon, implying doubt and uncertainty.

ဆီးဆို, see ဆီး, to prevent, &c.

ဆီးထောင့်, *v* to consider, deliberate, to have reference or regard to

ဆီး, (3) *n* the methua, ကျင်ငယ်ချောင်း.

ဆီးဆောင်း, *v* to have a stoppage of urine, see ဆောင်း

ဆီး, (4) *n* dew, mist, fog, frost, snow, ရွှင်း.

ဆီးရှင်း, *n* do

ဆီးခဲ *n* ice, frost.

ဆီးရှင်း, *n* do

ဆီးလွှား, *v* to evacuate urine

ဆီးတောင်, *n* a kind of bird

ဆု, *n* a reward conferred by a superior, a favour conferred by deity, or a celestial being, whether a reward or a gift

ဆုငှ်, *n* do

ဆုတောင်း, *v* to ask a reward or favour; to pray

ဆုလူ, *v* do to wish well, desire good for others (N B Not applied to asking a favour for one's self)

ဆုတ်, (1) *v* to draw back, retreat, recede, move out of the way, ခုတ်.

ဆုတ်, (2) *v* to become less, inferior, be diminished, ဆုတ်။ လျော့

ဆုတ်, (3) *v* to tear, rend, sever, (ဆုတ် ဖြတ်)

ဆုတ်ကပ်, *n* a kind of game

ဆုတ်လွှား, *v* to retreat, go back, move out of the way

ဆုန်းဆ, *v* to consider, ဆင်ချင်.

ဆုတ်, *v* to lay hold of (with the hand,) to clinch, or double up, as the fist.

ဆုပ်နယ်, *v* to squeeze, press.

ဆွဲ, (1) *v* to instruct, discipline, correct, whether by reproof or punishment, ဆွဲသင် ၊ ပဲပြင် ၊ ကွပ်

ဆွဲ, (2) *v* to geld, castrate, ကွပ် ၊ ဆင်း

ဆွဲခတ်, *v* to be obstinate, not to receive instruction or reproof

ဆုံ, (1) *v* to meet, come together, ကြိမ် ၊ ကြုံ ၊ ကြိုက် ၊ မြား ၊ တွေ့

ဆုံ, (2) *n* a mortal

ဆုံကျည်, *n* the concavity of do see ကျည်, any tube closed at one end

ဆုံး, (1) *v* to come to an end, be finished, terminated, destroyed, ကုန် ၊ ခန်း ၊ ပျောက်, (*opposed to*) Hence ဆုံး, *n*. an end, termination, ဆုံးစွဲ, *adv* last, final

ဆုံပါး, *v* do

ဆုံး, (2) *affix*, sign of the superlative degree

ဆုံး, (3) *v* to be unable, unequal to, &c see ရှုံး

ဆုံးစွဲ, *v* to be last, final

ဆုံးဖြတ်, *v* to bring to a conclusion, finish, decide, settle

ဆုံး, (4) *n* some kind of red mineral, as cinnabar

ဆူ, (1) *v* to bubble, boil, ဖွတ် ၊ ခေ , to be agitated, restless, disturbed, distressed

ဆူဖိုက်, *v* to bubble, boil, to be agitated, restless, disturbed, distressed

ဆူလောင်, *v* to be distressed, &c ဖူပန်း ၊ ဖိုက်ဝှည်း

ဆူ, (2) *v* to be fat, corpulent, ဝ , to be plentiful, abundant, ဝ

ဆူ, (3) *num affix*, as ဆူသားနှစ်ဆူ, two gods, (see Gram)

ဆူကွတ်, *adv*. by turns, alternately

ဆူး, (1) *v* to be very sour, sharp, piercing, (*comp* ချည် ,) to smart, as the eyes, လိမ်း

ဆူး, (2) *n* a thorn, any thing pointed.

ဆူးပန်း, *n* the safflower plant

ဆူးကျင်, ဆူးခေါက်နက်, ဆူးတံခါး, ဆူးပတောင်း, ဆူးပလွေ, ဆူးပုတ်, ဆူးမြို, ဆူးရစ်, ဆူးလေ, ဆူးသိုဉ္ဇ, various thorn plants, trees, and creepers.

ဆေး, (1) *v* to clean, clean by washing, polish (as a blade)

ဆေးကြော, *v*. do.

- ဆေးသန့်, *v* to engrave, transcribe fairly
 ဆေး, (2) *v* to investigate, စစ်
 ဆေးကြော, *v* do
 ဆေးဝေ, *v* do မေးမြန်း
 ဆေး, (3) *n* a drug (of any kind,) medicine, paint, tobacco.
 ဆေးလူ, *v* to give medicine
 ဆေးလှဉ်း, *n* a kind of tobacco, on which mould appears.
 ဆေးလှဉ်း *v* to paint, ဆေးရေး
 ဆေးဝံ, *n* a pipe.
 ဆေးတောင်, *n* a bolus
 ဆေးခန်း, *n* some kind of yellow mineral, yellow orpiment.
 ဆေးလှ, *n* a trochisch lozenge
 ဆေးမှု, *n* medicinal powder
 ဆေးလှ, *v* to paint
 ဆေးလှ, *v* do
 ဆေးလှ, *n* a cigar
 ဆေးလှ, *v* medicine takes effect.
 ဆေးဝါ, *n* medicine
 ဆေးသင် *v* medicine suits or takes effect
 ဆေးဝါးငြီး, ဆေးတင်, ဆေးငြိတင် ဆေးပင်, ဆေးပင်တို့, ဆေးဝင်ချီ,
 ဆေးဝါးငြီး, various medicinal plants, trees, &c
 ဆေးဝေး, *v* to be slow, dilatory, to delay, procrastinate, ရှေး * နှဲ
 ဆေး, (1) *v* to revile, abuse in words
 ဆေး, *v* do ရေးစွတ်
 ဆေး, *v* do
 ဆေး, (2) *v* *affix*, sign of the mind mood, pres tense
 ဆေး, *v* *affix*, do
 ဆေး *v* to be quick, မြန် * လျင်, seldom used singly
 ဆေး, (1) *v* to build, erect, တည်, (sometimes written ဆေး) *v*
 ဆေးတည်, *v* to perform habitually, maintain, observe, promote
 any design, (applied to religious duties)
 ဆေး, (2) *n* a chisel
 ဆေး, (3) *n* a kind of tree
 ဆေးဝန်း, *n* a circular edged chisel
 ဆေးမုတ်, *n* a mallet, short club.

ဆောင်ခိုက်, *n.* a pole erected in the manner of a flag-staff, *တိုင်* ၊
တိုင်ခိုက်

ဆောင်ခိုက်, *n.* a mallet

ဆောင်ဝတ်, *n.* do

ဆောင်, (1) *num affix*, as *စာနှစ်ဆောင်*, two books, (see *Giam*)

ဆောင်ကြဉ်း, *v.* to bear, sustain, &c. see *ဆောင်*.

ဆောင်, (2) *v.* to bear, carry, *ခို*, to sustain, carry on, accom-
 plish, *ရွက်*, to use, employ, *သို့*, to do, perform, *တိုင်* ၊ *မြ* ၊
မူ *It frequently derives a specific meaning from the con-*
nection

ဆောင်ရာဉ်, *v.* do do Hence *ဆောင်ရာဉ်ဆောင်ရာဉ်*, see *ဆောင်ရာဉ်*

ဆောင်နှင်း, *v.* to give in marriage, *ထိမ်းမြား* ၊ *ပေးစား*.

ဆောင်ခန်း, *n.* a short deck on the prow of a boat, or something
 similar in the forepart of a cart

ဆောင်ခို, *v.* to bear, carry

ဆောင်ရွက်, *v.* to bear, carry, sustain, carry on, accomplish, &c.

ဆောင်း, (1) *v.* to cover with an umbrella, a hat, or high raised
 cover, &c

ဆောင်း, (2) *v.* to pay something extra, in consideration of the
 inferior quality of money, *ဒီးဆောင်း*

ဆောင်း, (3) *n.* a high conical open work cover, with an aper-
 ture at the top, used to catch fish, and for various other
 purposes

ဆောင်းစု, *v.* to bring or collect together, (applied to things,) see
စုဆောင်း.

ဆောင်းကာလ, *n.* the cold season, *comp* *ဥတု*

ဆောင်းကျွတ်, *n.* the end of the cold season

ဆောင်းပါး, *n.* an epistle in verse

ဆောင်းမေးခါး, *n.* a kind of drug.

ဆော့, *v.* to thrust, push, butt, stamp, &c. by a sudden violent
 jerk, *ထိုး*

ဆောင်မိ, *v.* to hit, *ထိ*.

ဆောင်ဆောင်, *v.* to shew temper, obstinacy, resistance of authority

ဆောင်ချောင်း, *adv.* in a squatting posture.

ဆော့, *v.* to be restless, meddling, troublesome, rude.

ဆောက္ခတိ, *v* to be restless, rude

ဆော်, (1) *v* to rouse, excite to action, urge on, stimulate, quicken, ရှိုး, ထိုး

ဆော်ဆော်, *v* do ဆော်ဆော်.

ဆော်ပီ, *v* do

ဆော်လှော်, *v* do

ဆော်, (2) *v* to solder, join by metallic cement, ခေါ်ဆော်.

ဆို . *v* to speak, say, tell, ခြေ

ဆိုဆို, *v* to mean, signify, import

ဆိုမည် *v* to complain, murmur, မည်တမ်း

ဆိုတ်, *v* to arrive, ချော်, to reach, hit, ဖုန်, ဆီ, to bring, or come alongside, as a boat, a cart, &c

ဆိုင်း, (1) *v* to have a right to, have concern in, or with, ရိုင်း.

ဆိုင်း, (2) *v* to be engaged together, whether in union of action or in rivalry, မြိုင်း, to meet, မြိုင်း ဆူင်းချင်းထွေ

ဆိုင်း, (3) *n* a shop, stall

ဆိုင်း, (1) *v* to delay, tarry, wait, wait for, ငို, စောင့်, မင်း, ထိုင်

ဆိုင်းဆိုင်း, *adv.* spreadingly, overshadowingly, extendingly, (as vines and the like)

ဆိုင်း, (2) *v* to sling up, suspend, ဖွဲ Hence ဆဆိုင်း, *n.* a cluster, bunch (of flowers, fruit, &c)

ဆိုင်း, (3) *n* a sling to carry things in, suspended at the ends of a porter's yoke

ဆိုင်း, (4) *n* see ငတ်ဆိုင်း.

ဆိုင်း, (5) *v* to be fresh, luxuriant, full of leaves, or, *figuratively*, of other good things, မြိုင်း, မြိုင်း ရှိုး.

ဆို, (1) *n* to be bad, not good, မကောင်း; poor, mean, vile, hurtful, injurious; evil, wicked.

ဆို, (2) *v.* to dye, colour, ထင်.

ဆိုခြံ, *v* to design, think, or meditate evil.

ဆိုရွာ, *v* to be bad, poor, mean, vile.

ဆို, *v.* to stop up, obstruct, *comp.* ကန့်, &c. Hence ဆဆို, *n.* a stopper.

ဆိုဝိတ်, *v.* to stop up, &c.; *figuratively*, to be covetous; see ဝမ်းထိုး.

ဆိုရို့, *v* to be sick, inclined to vomit, ရှို့ရို့

ဆွ, *v.* to scratch up, dig lightly, agitate, irritate

ဆွတ်, (1) *v* to pluck, gather, ခူး

ဆွတ်, (2) *v* to sprinkle, scatter, (as water,) ဖျန်း

ဆွတ်မြို့, *v* to scatter, (as powder,) မြို့

ဆွတ်, (3) *v* to be very white, (*used also as an intensive with other words of colour*)

ဆွတ်ဝှံ့, or ဆွတ်ဆွတ်ဝှံ့ဝှံ့, *adv* indicative of emotion or feeling, &c

ဆွန့်, *v* to be scarce, deficient, wanting, နည်း။ ရှား။ ပါး

ဆွန်း, *n* cooked rice, (*clenical*), ထမင်း

ဆွန်းခံဝင်, *v* to receive rice, as a priest.

ဆွန်းစည်, *v* to set rice in order before a priest

ဆွန်းသန်း, *n* cooked rice

ဆွန်းဖုန်းသေး, (from ဆွန်း, cooked rice, and ဖုန်းသေး, to eat, *clenical*),
v to eat cooked rice

ဆွတ်, *v* to attach to, connect with, lean on, ကပ်။ တွယ်။ မြှောင့်

ဆွ, *v* to be deficient in some faculty, as in strength, &c to be imperfect.

ဆွေညတကာ, *n* a friend, မိတ်ဆွေ

ဆွေရင်းမျိုးချာ, (from ဆွေဆွေ, &c) *n.* an own relation, ဆွေဆွေမျိုးစပ်.

ဆွေဝါ, *n* an acquaintance, friend, ဆွေ

ဆွေ, *v* to be decayed, rotten, ယို။ ယဲ

ဆွေးဆွေး, *v* to enquire into, investigate, discuss, မေးမြန်း။ ဆေးမေး။
ရှုံ့ရှုံ့

ဆွေးဆွေး, *v* do

ဆွေးမြန်း, *v* do.

ဆွေးမြေ, *v* to be decayed, rotten, ယို။ ယဲ

ဆွေဆွေရုံ, *v* to shake the hands or feet, as a child, through anger or fear

ဆွဲ, (1) *v.* to pull, draw ; to hang up, suspend, တွဲ.

ဆွဲငင်, *v.* to pull, draw.

ဆွဲ, (2) *n* large scales, or balances, စာရ.

ဆွဲယဲ, *n.* a small bell with a clapper ; see ဆည်းယည်း.

ဆွဲရဲ့, *n.* do.

၆

The eight consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the third in the class of palatals.

က, (1) (*Pah*,) *v* to be, or produce.

က, (2) (*contraction of* ကနက္ခ, *n.* one portion of the Buddhist scriptures.

ကင်္ကဝေ, *n* the mina, a kind of bird, ကင်္ကဝေ

ကင်္ကဝေ, *n* small dishes which children play with, ကိလေသ.

ကင်္ကဝေ, *n* a kind of white bird.

ကင်္က, *n* the neck, ကင်္ကဝေ

ကနက္ခ, *n* one portion of the Buddhist scriptures

ကနက္ခ, (*Pah*,) *n.* see ကနက္ခ.

ကနက္ခ, (from ကနက္ခ, *Pah*,) *n* a small village

ကနက္ခ, (*Pah*,) *n* a mother.

ကနက္ခ, (from ကနက္ခ, *Pah*,) *n.* a daughter

ကနက္ခ, *n* husband and wife collectively, ကင်္ကဝေ, ကိလေသ.

ကနက္ခ, *n* do ကိလေသ.

ကနက္ခ, *n* do ကိလေသ.

ကင်္ကဝေ, (from ကင်္က, the eugenia tree, and ကိ, an island,) *n* the great south island on which we live, one of the four great islands which surround the Myenmo mount, *comp.* ကိလေသ

ကင်္ကဝေ, *n* see ကင်္ကဝေ

ကင်္ကဝေ, *n* a kind of tree

ကင်္ကဝေ, *n.* the most precious kind of gold, being that produced from the gold eugenia tree.

ကင်္ကဝေ, *n* the gold eugenia tree, said to grow on the northern extremity of Zamboodebah Island.

ကင်္ကဝေ, *n* the mina, a kind of bird.

ကင်္ကဝေ, *n.* a kind of plant, ကင်္ကဝေ.

ကင်္ကဝေ, *n.* see ကင်္ကဝေ.

ကင်္ကဝေ, (*Pah*,) *n.* old age, ကိလေသ.

ကင်္ကဝေ, *n.* a kind of plant, ကင်္ကဝေ.

ကင်္ကဝေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ကင်္ကဝေ, (*frequently pron. ကိ,*) *n.* a kind of bird.

ရလပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ရလာကပင်, *n.* a kind of boat.

ရလာပူရာ, (*Pah*), *n.* a womb, the transit of mind from one body to another ; see ပဋိသန္ဓေ.

ရလာ, *n.* a four cornered vessel of different sizes, used as a measure

ရလုံ, *n.* a deep iron pot, a caldron.

ရလဲ, *n.* a kind of tree

ရဝတ်, *n.* doubt, uncertainty, indecision, နှောင့်နှေးချင်း.

ရဝတ်သ, *n.* sal-ammoniac

ရဝါ, *n.* painting, picture-work in colours or gold

ရာ, (from ရာဘိ, to be or produce, *Pah*), *adj.* caused, or produced, used as a formative increment, with words of Pali origin, as ကမ္မရာ, caused by the influence of past deeds N B. ရာ becomes ရ in composition, as ကမ္မရူပ, a body caused by the influence of past deeds.

ရာဂဏ, *n.* compasses.

ရာဘိ, (from ရာဘိ, to be, or produce, *Pah*), (1) *n.* existence, ဖြစ်ချင်း.

ရာဘိ, (2) *n.* mode of existence, nature, ပကတိ သဘော.

ရာဘိ, (3) *n.* a race, kind, cast, စသျှီး.

ရာဘိ, (4) *n.* the organs of generation

ရာဘိ, (5) *n.* an account of one's own existence, or life, given by one's self, commonly applied to different existences of Buddhs, and particularly to the different existences, or lives of Gaudama, the last Buddha, 550 of which are counted in the extant Buddhist scriptures 10 of these, distinguished from the rest in regard to interest and celebrity, are as follows viz.

ထေဝီ, *marked* ထေ.

နေမိ, နေ.

ရုနက္ခ, ရ.

မဏေဝီ, မ.

နာရဒ, နာ.

စန္ဒကုဏ္ဍ, *marked* စ.

ဝေဿန္တရာ, ဝေ.

သုဝဏ္ဏဘူ, သု.

ဘုရိဒါဝ, ဘု.

ဝဋ္ဋု, ဝိ.

နာတာ, *n* time and circumstances of one's birth, or a record of the time and circumstances of one's birth, used for astrological purposes.

နာတာလော, *n* do.

နာထိ, (1) (*Pali*,) *v* to be, exist, produce.

နာထိ, (2) *adv* clear, pure, genuine, ဆီဝါး စစ်စစ်

နာထိဇော, *n* a certain division of Sekyah systems, consisting of a hundred thousand millions of worlds, which are destroyed and reproduced simultaneously, see ခေတ်

နာထိသဒ္ဓ, (from နာထိ, to be, and သဒ္ဓ, to bring to mind, *Pali*,) *n* knowledge of one's own existence in a past state.

နာဒိပ္ပိဏ်, *n* a nutmeg

နာဒိပ္ပိဏ်ပွင့်, *n* mace.

နာထိမာတာ, *n* a kind of tree.

နိက္ကုတ်, *n* a screech owl, ခင်ပုစိ

နိဇ္ဈိ, *adv* indicating certain noises.

နိဇ္ဈိ, (*Pali*,) a Zeena or Boodh, မာရ်ငါးပါးကိုကောင်းသောသူ; a person who has overcome the five evils, or tyrants, viz ခန္ဓာမာရ်, animal constitution; အဘိသင်္ခါရမာရ်, subjection to the operations of the four causes, ကိလေသာမာရ်, the passions, ဓမ္မမာရ်, death, and ဒေဝုတ္တမာရ်, the most powerful evil Nat.

နိယာ, *n* the common plant

နိဝေဏ, *n* Zewakah, a noted physician; *figuratively*, any skilful physician.

နိဝေဇ်, *n* a kind of bird, a pheasant

နိဝေဇ်, (*Pali*,) *n* life.

နိဝေဇ်, (*Pali*,) *n* the tongue, ဟျာ.

နိဝေဇ်, *n* the sense of taste.

နိဗ္ဗေ, *n* the foetus, (commonly applied to animals)

နိ, *n* nine-pins, or any thing of the kind; *also*, pieces used in certain other plays.

နော, (from နောထိ, *Pali*,) *n*. a sudden active emotion, or exercise of mind.

နောမြန်, *v* to be thrilled with a sudden violent emotion.

နောက္ခိန္ဒသောဇ်, *n*. a kind of tree.

- ကော့ချင်း, (1) *n.* a fragment, or broken bit of a pot.
 ကော့ချင်း, (2) *n.* a kind of tree
 ကော့ချင်း, *n.* a kind of tree
 ကော့ချင်း, *n.* a stable, မြင်းကောင်း၊ မြင်းတင်းကုတ်
 ကော့ချင်း, *n.* a certain disease of horses
 ကော့ချင်း, *n.* a kind of precious stone.
 ကော့ချင်း, *n.* do.
 ကော့ချင်း, *n.* a Jogí, a performer of certain religious austerities
 ကော့ချင်း, *n.* a kind of mushroom, or fungus
 ကော့ချင်း, *adv.* rudely, disrespectfully, improperly, badly, ခပ်.
 ကော့ချင်း, *n.* a spoon.

ဈ

The ninth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fourth in the class of palatals

- ဈာ, *n.* lace, open work in cloth, paper, or boards.
 ဈာ, (from ဈာ, *Pali*,) *n.* a certain attainment, or state of mind, which enables the possessor to traverse different worlds. It is divided into five constituent parts, viz ဝိစာ, thought, design, ဝိစာ, consideration, reflection, ဝိစာ, pleasure, joy, ဆာ, bliss, happiness ; ဝိစာ, permanency, immutability
 ဈာ, *n.* do.
 ဈာ, *n.* do.
 ဈာ, *n.* a kind of tree, of which there are various species.
 ဈာ, *n.* a market, bazar
 ဈာ, *n.* a kind of fan, or resting place, where country people stop and dispose of their goods to the market people.
 ဈာ, *n.* small silver change, used in the market
 ဈာ, *n.* a market man, or woman.

ည

The tenth consonant in the Burman alphabet, and the fifth in the class of palatals.

- ညာ, (*a contraction of ညာ,*) *n.* night.
 ညာ, *v.* to be made fine, as powder, ရှိ.

ဉာဏ်၊ *v* to be frightened, lose courage, run away, ကြောက်ပစ်.
ဉာဏ်ကြောက်ပစ်, *v*. do.

ဉာဏ်, (1) *v* to be gentle, soft, quiet, pleasant, မြတ်သော.

ဉာဏ်, (2) *v* to contradict, dispute, deny, see ငြင်း

ဉာဏ်, *v* do.

ဉာဏ်ဆန်, *v* do.

ဉာဏ်, *v* to be duty, ဓမ္မ, to be sorrowful, distressed ; နှစ်လိုမသာ၊

ညှိုးနွမ်း ; to be vile, wicked, ဆိုး Hence ဓမ္မ, *du*t, filth,

ဓမ္မဆေးကြေး : ဆေးကြေးဓမ္မ

ဉာဏ်ချို, *v* to be muddy, filthy, duty, slimy, နောက်

ဉာဏ်ကြေး, *v* to be rusty, dirty, filthy.

ဉာဏ်ညှင်း, *v* to be duty

ဉာဏ်ညှင်း, *v* to be gloomy, sorrowful, distressed

ဉာဏ်တာ, *v* to be filthy, duty, mean

ဉာဏ်ထည်း, *v* do

ဉာဏ်ထည်း, *v* to be afraid, &c see ဉာဏ်ပါး

ဉာဏ်, (1) *v* to sigh, groan, be distressed in mind

ဉာဏ်ဗို, *v* do.

ဉာဏ်ညှင်း, *v* do

ဉာဏ်တောင်း, *v* do

ဉာဏ်ညှင်း, *v* do.

ဉာဏ်, (2) *n* a friend, used as a term of address, by a woman to other women, or to her husband, or by a man to his wife, or other women, to his equals, or inferiors, ခွဲ.

ဉာဏ်, *n* night

ဉာဏ်ညှင်း, *n* evening

ဉာဏ်စား, *n* evening food, supper.

ဉာဏ်နေ, *n* afternoon, latter part of the day

ဉာဏ်, *n* a certain portion of the writing used at the initiation of priests, ကမ္ဘဝါ

ဉာဏ်ဉာဏ်, *adv.* indicative of the noise made by a frog, or chicken, when frightened.

ဉာဏ်, *v* to be pinched, squeezed between two substances ; *act.* ဉာဏ်.

ဉာဏ်, *n.* a younger sister, ခြံမ.

- ဇံ, (1) *v.* to be protracted (as sound), be noisy, ဇံဇံ, ဇံဇံ.
 ဇံ, (2) *n.* a kind of animal. “
 ဇံ, (3) *n.* a kind of tree
 ဇံဆာ, *v.* to be protracted (as sound), be noisy.
 ဇံ, (1) *v.* to be fine, soft, delicate, ဇံ, ဇံ, ဇံ, ဇံ
 ဇံဆာ, *v.* do
 ဇံ, (2) *v.* to be poor, mean, inferior, deficient, ဆုတ်, to grow
 less, decrease, be diminished, ဆုတ်.
 ဇာ, (1) *v.* to lay eggs, ဇာ
 ဇာ, (2) *v.* to come to one's help, (not used alone, but com-
 bined with other words, as တူဇာ, ဇာဇာ, &c)
 ဇာ, (3) *n.* the right side,—*opposed to* ဘယ်
 ဇာခွံ, *n.* a jar appropriated to drinking-water
 ဇာဏ်, (from ဇာဏ, *Pali*,) *n.* intellect, sense, wisdom.
 ဇာတိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* relations, ဆွေမျိုး
 ဇာသို, *affix*, up, as မြစ်ဇာသို, up the river, မြစ်ဇာသို, up the
 country
 ဇား, (1) *v.* to meet with, find, get, တွေ့, မြီ, မြီ
 ဇား, (2) *euphonic affix*
 ဇိ, *v.* to hitch upon, hang or suspend upon, to be caught, as
 by a nail, thorn, fire, disease, &c.
 ဇိနိ, *v.* do.
 ဇိတိ, *v.* to nod, as the head
 ဇိတိဇိတိ, *adv.* an intensive to words of sound
 ဇိနိ, *v.* to be still, unmoved, composed, quiet, ဇိနိ
 ဇိနိ, *v.* see ဆတ်
 ဇိ, (1) *v.* to be even, like, as much as, မျ, *act* ဇိ.
 ဇိဇာ, *v.* do
 ဇိဆုတ်, *v.* do. Hence ဆုတ်ဆုတ်, of one accord, alike.
 ဇိဇာ, *n.* audience, a levee
 ဇိဇာ, *v.* to give audience, hold a levee, (*royal*;) *comp.* ဇိဇာ.
 ဇိ, (2) *v.* to help, aid, assist, ကူ, &c.
 ဇိဇာ, *v.* do.
 ဇိ, (3) *n.* a younger brother of a brother.
 ဇိဇာ, *n.* a brother.

ဥမ, *n* a younger sister.

ဥဒီ, (1) *v* to be dissatisfied, uneasy, discontented

ဥဒေ, *v* do

ဥဒီ, (2) *v*. to be glittering, flaming, ထောင်

ဥဒယဘူတဗျူဟာ, (from ဥဒယံ, knowledge, and ဗျူဟ, law, *Pah*,) *n*
five principles, or laws, viz သင်္ခါရ, the principle of mu-
tability, ဝိကာရ, the principle of existence, or mode of
existence, ဝေက္ခကာ, the principle of discriminating marks,
signs, &c. နိဗ္ဗာန်, the principle of absorption, or annihila-
tion, and ဝတ္ထု, *which see*

ဥဘိ, *n* a friend, &c see ဥဘိ

ဥဒေဇယ, *n* a doll, puppet, ရုပ်မင်း

ဥဒ္ဓါ, *n* the banyan tree, *Ficus Indica*

ဥဒ္ဓါဇော, *n* the sacred banyan, *Ficus Religiosa*, under which
Gandama was perfected, ဝေဥ္ဓါ

ဥဒ္ဓါဇော, *n* do

ဥဒ္ဓါဇောတံ, ဥဒ္ဓါဇောတံ, ဥဒ္ဓါဇောတံ, ဥဒ္ဓါဇောတံ, ဥဒ္ဓါဇောတံ, ဥဒ္ဓါဇောတံ,
and ဥဒ္ဓါဇောတံ, varieties of the banyan

ဥဒ္ဓါဇော, *n* a kind of bed-tead

ဥဒ္ဓါဇော, (from ဥဒ္ဓါ, the banyan, and ဇော, water,) *n*. holy, or
sanctified water, poured around the banyan.

ဥဒ္ဓါဇော, *n* the pot in which holy water is kept, or offered,
ဥဒ္ဓါဇောတံ

ဥဒ္ဓါ, *v* to be wearied through inaction, to pay attention to
by the eye or ear, (*polite and respectful*) ယုတ်မိဥဒ္ဓါး, ခား
ဥဒ္ဓါး

ဥဒ္ဓါ, *n* a sharp stick; a thorn, ဥဒ္ဓါး

ဥဒ္ဓါ, (1) *v* to be dark in colour, approaching to black, of a
deep blue, or green, မြင်း, opposed to ခြင်္သေ့

ဥဒ္ဓါ, (2) *v* to be sorrowful, grieved, gloomy.

ဥဒ္ဓါ, (3) *v* to be faded, shrivelled, withered, contracted.

ဥဒ္ဓါဇော, *n*. the shin bone, မြင်းခေါင်း, (*comp.* ဣဒ္ဓါ, an arm, &c.)

ဥဒ္ဓါ, *v* to be poor, distressed, miserable, ဆင်းရဲ.

ဥဒ္ဓါ, *v*. to be noisy, နှံ.

ညိုဖိတ်, *v* to be of a beautiful dark colour.

ညှိုး, *v* to feel ill-will towards, wish to injure, indulge malice,
feel revengeful, မုန်းထား ၊ ရန်ငြိုး

ညှို့, (1) *v* to stoop, bow down the head, hang down, ငု ၊ ကုန်း ၊
ကင်း

ညှို့, (2) *v* to assent to, be inclined in mind. Hence ဝညှို့,
adv of one mind, with one accord

ညှို့နိုး, *v* to be pleased or gratified with, ဖြည့်နိုး ၊ နှစ်သက်.

ညှို့ချိတ်, *v* to stoop, bow down, be low

ညှို့ချိတ်, *v* to bow down together, as a multitude

ညှို့, *n* mud, mire, ရွှံ့

ညှို့မြေ, *n* a muddy ditch, a mucky place

ညှို့, *v* to taper run out into a point, ချွန် ၊ နှိုးသွတ်. Hence ချွန်,
n a sprout, a young twig, a branch, *adj.* fine, nice, of
the best quality, (applied to silks, &c)

ညှို့, *v* to be slender, poor, weak.

ညှို့, (1) *v* to cut into long slices

ညှို့, (2) *n* a cutaneous disease, white spots on the skin

ညှို့, (3) *n* a kind of trumpet, a French-horn

ညှို့, (4) *v* to be soft, gentle, as sound

ညှို့, *v* to squeeze, or press, in order to extract liquor or
milk, to milk.

ညှို့, *v* to hurt, injure, treat unjustly or severely, နှိပ်စက်.

ညှို့ဆဲ, *v.* do

ညှို့ဆဲ, *v* do

ညှို့ဆဲ, *v* to be distressed, miserable

ညှို့, (1) *v* to pinch, squeeze, compress between two sub-
stances, *neut* ညှို့.

ညှို့, (2) *n* nippers, pincers, tongs, snuffers, shears, scissors, &c.

ညှို့ခိုး, *n* the collar bone, lower jaw bone.

ညှို့, *v* to have regard to, pity, help, စောင့် ၊ ကောင်း.

ညှို့, *v* do.

ညှို့, *v* do.

ညှို့, (1) *v* to kindle, to catch fire, ဖွန်း ၊ *neut.* ညှို့ ၊ to take along
with one, ဆွဲ.

၃.

The third consonant in the class of linguals.

၂

The fourth consonant in the class of linguals.

၈.

The fifth consonant in the class of linguals.

၀

The first consonant in the class of dentals, which is called the *၀* class

၀, (1) *v* to regret, *၀*

၀, (2) *num adv* one, (*a contraction of ၀, also a contraction of ၀, other*)

၀, (3) *n.* a formative prefix, used especially in forming adverbs, (*see Gram*)

၀, *adv.* numerously, confusedly

၀, (1) *v* to go up, ascend, opposed to ၀, to descend.

၀, (2) *v* to advance, increase.

၀, (3) *n.* a paddle

၀, *n* a gross heretic, one whose sentiments are fundamentally erroneous, *comp* ၀

၀, *v* to pull an oar, to row

၀, *adv.* an intensive, ၀.

၀, *n* a kind of large brown lizard

၀, *n.* a convulsion fit.

၀, *n* a rudder or helm.

၀, *n.* a helmsman, ၀.

၀, *v.* to put the helm to starboard.

၀, *v.* to put the helm to larboard.

၀, *adv.* right, certain, true, ၀.

၀, *v.* to paddle.

၀, *v.* to assemble round, encircle, &c. ၀.

၀, *adv.* in a cross-legged manner.

တကာ, (1) (from ဒါကာ, *Pali*,) *n.* one who contributes to the support of religious characters, a layman, ဥပါသကာ.

တကာမ, *n.* a female do

တက, (2) *adv.* all, the whole.

တကာ, *adv.* *affix*, indeed ! alas !

တကတက, *adv.* by degrees, see က

တကျဉ်းကတ, *n.* a kind of tree

တကျဉ်း, *n.* a principal nerve or tendon in the bowels

တကျဉ်းကျဉ်း, *adv.* moderately and protractedly, applied to pain

တက, *adv.* *affix*, together, together with, as ဆရာတက, with the teacher

တကုန်, (from တ, one, က, together, and ကုန်, a collection,) *adv.* at once, all together, တပြိုင်နက်

တခါ, *adv.* once

တခါ၌, *adv.* one time only, at once

တဦး, (from တစ်, one, and ခု, a numeral auxiliary,) some one ; one out of several

တဦးတဦး *adv.* one after another, whether every one, or several.

တခါတခါ, or တလေတလေ, *adv.* few, now and then one, or here and there one N B Other numeral auxiliaries are used in a similar manner, as တခါတလေ, or တလေတခါ, sometimes, now and then, တယောက်တလေ, &c. a few persons, now and then a person

တလှဗ်, *n.* a woman who has lost her husband by death, or divorce

တမဲ, (from တစ်, one, and မဲ, to be hard,) *n.* a hard substance ; a number of materials blended into one mass.

တမဲနက်, (1) (from ကုန်, a collection,) *n.* do. do.

တမဲနက်, (2) *adv.* commingled, blended, assimilated, (frequently applied to sound, and colours)

တမဲနက်, (3) *adv.* altogether, တကွနက် ; တပြိုင်နက်.

တခါတ, *adv.* once ; နှစ်ခါတ, twice, &c. (see ခါတ.)

တချင်း, *n.* a half.

တချား, see ချား, under ချား, other.

တချိုချို၊ *adv.* noisily.

တချောင်းချောင်း၊ *adv* see ချောင်းချောင်း

တချို့, see အချို့, some.

တင်, (1) *v* to put, or place upon, တင်စဉ်, *v* do

တင်, (2) *v.* to stretch, as a bow, တင် to place the string upon the catch

တင်, (3) *v.* to be alive, not dead, ရှင်

တင်ဆွင်, *v* to be beforehand, as တင်ဆွင်စကားပြောသည်, to speak beforehand

တင်, (4) *n* the posterior, နှေး၊ ဆွဲ၊ ဖခွံဆွဲ

တင်သား, or တင်သီး, *n* do (most common)

တင်ဂါး, *n.* the sides of do

တင်ကံ, *n* coin, money.

တင်ကူး, *v* to cross a river obliquely, setting above the place aimed at in order to counteract the force of the current, to take a similar course to gain any point

တင်ကည်, *n* the cross-piece, or yoke, for the back of an animal

တင်ကျီ, *n* a kind of bird

တင်စား, (1) *v* to use a figure of speech, (2) to mislead by using language which is susceptible of more than one meaning, (3) to cheat

တင်ဆတ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

တင်တင်, *adv* clearly, conspicuously.

တင်မြင်, *adv* in a cross-legged manner, တင်ဝတ်.

တင်မြင်ခွေ, *adv* do

တင်မိ, *v* to be beforehand, to get the advantage

တင်ချန်း, *n.* a saddle-cloth.

တင်လဲ, *n.* molasses, boiled juice of the palm or cane

တင်း, (1) *v.* to be firm, hard, မိုင်း, ဓာ.

တင်း, (2) *v.* to be tight, not slack, ဓလျာ.

တင်း, (3) *n* a measure of capacity, see အတင်း

တင်းကုတ်, *n* a shed, low house, place of business, distinguished from a dwelling house.

တင်းကုတ်ခို, *n.* do.

တင်းလျင်း, (*pron.* ဒင်းလျင်း,) *adv.* very, very much, complete, &c.

ထင်းထင်း, *adv.* see ထွင်းထွင်း, an intensive.

တင် ဘိဒ်, (1) *v* to be satisfied, have enough, (negative တင်းမတိဒ်.)

တင် တိဒ်, (2) *n* a scicen.

တင်မင်း, *adj* or *adv* unfinished, ထင်မေမြီး.

တင်းဂါး, *n.* a kind of bamboo

တင်, *v.* to appear well, be comely, handsome. Hence အထင်, *adv.*
appearing well, but not in reality.

တင်အပ်, *v* do.

တင်တယ်, or တင်တည်, *v* do (most common)

တပ်, (1) *adj* one, (marked ခ)

တပ်, (2) *v* to be tight, not slack, တြပ်

တပ်, (3) *v* to cut in pieces Hence အတပ်, *n.* a piece, bit.

တပွင်း, *n* a kind of adze, ခွင်း

တပွင်, *n* a place of performing funeral rites.

တပူဇာ, *adv* without intermission

တမီ, *n.* or *adv* a little bit, အညင်ငယ် ၊ ခွင်းငယ် ၊ ခိုးညှင်း ၊ ဆိတ်မီ ၊ တမိုးတမီ

တမူတခု, *adj* some one, one only N B Other numerals are constructed in a similar manner , တမူတယောက်, some one person.

တစေ, *adv* merely, only, ဆတ်ဆတ်.

တစောင့်တိုက်, *v* to instigate a quarrel by underhand management, နှုတ်

တစောင့်ခွင့်, *v* to peep, look shily, pry into.

တမိုးတမီ, -တေ တမီ, or ခိုးညှင်း

တနွှဲခွံ, *n* a small particle of dust

တနွှဲ, or တဆေ, *n* a ghost, (see နွှဲ)

တနွှပ်တနွှပ်, *adj* one, a single one.

တဆာ, *n* see တနိဆာ

တဆိတ်, *n* a pinch, that is, a small quantity.

တဆိတ်လေး, *adv* very little.

တဆေး, *n* leaven or yeast.

တဖင်, *n.* a file.

တဖောဝိထပ်, *n* the flank of an army.

တည်, *v* (1) to build up, erect, set up, establish, ဆောက်, ဆောင်.

တည်ထား, *v* do. *also*, to establish, make firm, settle, compose,
agree to, make binding.

တည်ကြည်, *v.* to build up, erect, set up, establish, &c.

တည်ငြား, *v.* do.

တည်တံ့, *v.* do.

တည်ကျွေး, *v.* to feast to satiety, ခုစီး

တည်, (2) *n.* a basket, measuring one စာတစ်.

တည်, (3) *n.* the fig tree, တည်ဝင်း.

တည်, (4) *n.* an elephant with one tusk only.

တည်ရာ, *n.* a building, an abode.

တညင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

တညီး, (1) *affix*, used in asking questions, to designate the point on which the question turns, and is nearly equivalent to *or*, and *either*.

တညီး, (2) *adv.* only, as တခုတညီး, one thing only

တညီး, (3) *v.* to remain for a little while, to secure for a little while, တဲ

တညီး, (4) *v.* to be, used at the close of a simple sentence, as စာညီးကားမောင်လောက်တညီး, his name is Mounge Louk

တညီးစပ်, (from တညီး, and စပ်,) *n.* an instrument used by tailors to stitch work together

တည့်, (1) *v.* to be strait forward, direct from one point to another, မစောင်း " မတိမ်း.

တည့်, (2) (*pron* ဒဲ,) *affix*, shows that the words to which it is affixed are a quotation, or repeated from the mouth of another.

တည့်တည့်, *adv.* straitly, directly, strait forward, ချီချီ.

တညှီး, *adv.* evenly, alike, like as.

တကျာ, *n.* passion, လောဘ " အလို

တဏှ, (1) *v.* to know, know how, be accustomed to, skilled in, understand, တည့်.

တဏှတိုင်, *adv.* according to one's skill, by one's own ability.

တဏှ, (2) *v.* *affix*, equivalent to ခြုံတည့်. It is used at the close of a parenthesis, or paragraph.

တဏှစွာ, *v.* to be able, possess ability.

တဏှထွယ်, *v.* to be intelligible, easy to be understood.

တဏှိယ, (from တိ, or တြ, three, *Pal*,) *adj.* third.

တတောင်တတောင်, *adv.* by degrees ; see တဲ.

တခဏ်, *adv.* a little while, a moment, တေ.

တတ္ထာသမ္ဘဒါနိ, (*in Grammar*), *n.* the dative case, when it terminates in ငါ, (*Carey*)

တဒါနိ, *n.* idea, memory, နေ့ဇာတိအာရုံကြီးခြင်း.

တနိ, (1) *v.* to accord with, be enough, suitable, worthy of,
တေ : တိုက် : လောက် : ခာ : လျော် : ဆင်.

တနိ, (2) *v.* to be mean, worthless, unbecoming, unsuitable, out
of character, wrong, vile. ဆိုးဝှမ်း : ငှပ် : တေ : ချင် : လှတ်.

တနိ, (3) *n.* filth, dirt, (*obsolete*)

တနိ, (4) *n.* an evil, calamity, တေး : အန္တရယ်

တနိ, (5) *num.* affix, as အကျိုးနှစ်တနိ, two rewards.

တနိလ်, *n.* a kind of vine

တနိမ္မိ, (*frequently pron.* ထမ္မိ,) *n.* power

တနိဂ္ဂေ, *n.* the sun in character of a planet ; *comp.* ဖြိတ် ; the
first day of the week, Sunday

တနိဇာ, *n.* the moon in character of a planet , *comp.* ဖြိတ်, the
second day of the week, Monday

တနင်္သာသီ, *n.* Tenasserim, the southernmost town in the Burman
dominions.

တနိဇာ, *n.* the eaves of a roof, အမိုးစွတ်

တနိဇာ, (*pron.* တေဇာ,) *n.* a field on the margin of a river, culti-
vated in the dry season, and overflowed in the rains,
မုရင်.

တနိဇာ, *n.* a reservoir, a receptacle of filth, (*pron.* ထမ္မိဇာ)

တနိဇာ, (*pron.* တေဇာ,) *n.* a kind of boat.

တနိဇာပုဒ်, *n.* a kind of tree

တနိဆာ, (*frequently pron.* တဆာ,) *n.* an ornament or article of
embellishment, an implement or article of use ; an ap-
pendage of any kind

တနိဆာ, (*pron.* ထဆာ,) *n.* yeast, or any fomenting substance.

တနိဆာ, (*pron.* ထဆာ,) *n.* a portable pyramidal structure
offered in worship.

တနိဆာ, *n.* do.

တနိဆာမုဒ်, (*pron.* ထဆာမုဒ်,) *n.* the eighth month in the year.

တန့်ဆောင်း, (*pron.* တန့်ဆင်း,) *n.* a four-cornered edifice, with a roof which commonly consists of two or three gradations, erected at the corners of fortresses, for the purposes of defence, or elsewhere, for religious purposes, (*comp.* ပြထာဒ်)

တန့်ညးကား, *adv.* moreover, furthermore.

တန့်, *n.* a ၁၀၅၅, a ravisher, &c.

တန့်တား, (*pron.* တဒါး,) *n.* a bridge, causeway, wharf; *figuratively*, a messenger

တန့်တူ, (*pron.* တန့်တူ) *adj.* or *adv.* alike, equal.

တန့်တိုင်း, (*pron.* တန့်တိုင်း,) *n.* a buick, or stone wall.

တန့်ဖြတ်, (*pron.* တဖြတ်,) *n.* a kind of creeper.

တန့်မြတ်, (*pron.* တမြတ်,) *n.* a broom.

တန့်မြတ်စဉ်း, *n.* do. (*by corruption*, တမြတ်စဉ်း)

တန့်မြတ်ချေ, *n.* sweepings

တန့်ငယ်, *n.* a large spot of deep mud.

တန့်သား, *n.* a carpenter's rule, a ruled line.

တန့်, (1) *n.* an extended line, စင်း. Hence တန့်, *n.* an extended line, စင်း; a row, စဉ်း; length, duration, as တန့်တန့်, length of life.

တန့်, (2) *n.* a place of detention, or moderate confinement, for debt, or slight offences.

တန့်သား, *n.* a keeper of do

တန့်, (1) *v.* to stop, put a stop to, တန့်ဆီး, (2) *v.* to stop, remain. Hence တန့်, *n.* a mark drawn across, a limit, stop. တန့်တန့်, *adv.* one after another, successively

တန့်, (1) *v.* to fix in or on, tie, ခွပ်.

တန့်, (2) *v.* to dye, colour, ဆွတ်.

တန့်, (3) *v.* to desire, covet, lust after, ခွပ်. မင်.

တန့်, (4) *v.* to be certain, (*not used alone.*) Hence တန့်, *adv.* certainly.

တန့်တန့်, *adv.* certainly, တန့်တန့်. တန့်တန့်.

တန့်တန့်, *adv.* do.

တန့်, (5) *n.* a fortification of wood; *comp.* တန့်တန့်.

တန့်, (6) *n.* a regiment of soldiers, or a squadron of military boats.

- တပ်တို့, *n.* advanced troops.
- တပ်တို့, *n.* a parade of troops.
- တပ်တ, *n.* a fortification, a regiment of soldiers, a squadron of military boats.
- တပ်တောင်, *n.* do
- တပ်တူး, *n.* advanced troops
- တပ်မ, *n.* a chief fortification, the main body of an army, or of military boats.
- တပ်မှူး, *n.* a military officer, a captain, or colonel.
- တပ်သင်္ဘော, *n.* a wai ship, " a man of wai "
- တပတ်, *n.* a garment worn by women over the shoulders, a shawl.
- တပေး, *n.* a kind of tree.
- တပည့်, *n.* a disciple ; see တပည့်
- တပါး, *pron. adj.* other, another, အချား ၊ တချား ၊ အထူး ၊ တထူး.
- တပွဲမြဲသ, (*a grammatical term,*) *n.* the fourth class of compound sentences, made by compounding a noun in any case with a verb, (*Carey*)
- တပေါင်း, *n.* the twelfth month in the year
- တပိုတပါး, *adv.* more or less
- တပိုးခင်း, *n.* the mouth-piece of a musical instrument.
- တပိုတွဲ, *n.* the eleventh month in the year.
- တပြန်စွာ, (*a corruption of တပြန်စွာ,*) *n.* a broom
- တပြန်တကွဲ, *adv.* diversely, in different directions
- တပြန်တပါး, (from တပြန်, an outside, and တပါး, other,) *adv.* or *adj.* elsewhere ; pertaining elsewhere, or to some other place.
- တပည့်, *n.* a disciple, a scholar.
- တပည့်တော်, (1) *n.* a disciple of an eminent teacher ; (2) *pens n* I, *mas.* (used in addressing a priest, or religious teacher.)
- တပည့်တော်မ, *fem. of* တပည့်တော်
- တပြောင်းပြန်, *adv.* backward and forward, interchangeably.
- တပြိုင်နက်, (from တစ်, one, ပြိုင်, to be or do together, and အနက်, a collection,) *adv.* at once, all together, တကွနက်.
- တဖန်, *adv.* again, once more.

- တဖန်ဖန်, *adv.* again, repeatedly
 တဖံ, *adv.* again, once, once more
 တဖံတု, *adv.* again, once more.
 တဖုတ်ဖုတ်, *adv.* see ဖုတ်ဖုတ်
 တဖြတ်, *adv.* an instant, instantly, တကတဖြတ် ၊ ဖြတ်ခန့်.
 တဘန့်, *adv.* see တဖံ
 တဘာင်, *n.* a proverb, common saying, a song.
 တဗး, *v.* to be dissatisfied with, feel uneasy on account of, to
 regret the want of, တံလွမ်း.
 တဗးသို, *v.* do
 တဗးဆုတ်, *v.* do
 တဗးညွတ်, *v.* do
 တမ, *n.* the past, the future, လွန်ချင်း.
 တမင်, *adv.* therefore, see သိုတမင်.
 တမန့်, *n.* a messenger
 တမနီး, *n.* mud in rice fields, သမနီး
 တမဟုတ်, *n.* an instant, moment, see မဟုတ်
 တမ္ဘ, *n.* the poorest kind of gold, being that in common use, ရွှေ
 တမာ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 တမုတ်ကြိုး, *n.* ornamental cords or ropes, trappings.
 တမုံ, used after an assertive affix, is merely expletive, as သွား
 ဆည်တမုံ, he goes
 တမုံ, *affix*, see တမုံ
 တမုံကား, *v.* *affix*, implies supposition, as, သွားတမုံကား; if he go, or
 if he had gone. It is also an affix of tense, as သွားတမုံကား,
 when he went, or had gone, having gone.
 တမုတ္တီး, see တမြည်း
 တယူနီနေ, *n.* the day before yesterday.
 တမြည်း, *n.* the art of telling where lost goods can be found,
 နိမိတ်
 တမြည်း, *n.* a rule, or measuring rod, မြည်း.
 တဖြိတ်, *n.* a kind of plant.
 တမှိုန်းကွေ့ကွေ့, *adj.* lost, or confused, in thought.
 တဗျ, *adv.* as, like as, &c. see ဗျ.
 တနွယ်, *n.* a kind of royal umbrella.

တယ်, (1) *v* to be very, (good or bad,) as, တယ်ရှင်ကောင်းသင့်, or
တယ်ကောင်းသင့်, it is very good. In conversation it has
various other applications

တယ်, (2) *interj* extraordinary ! ဆယ်

တယူ, *v*. to regret, ယူတံးတံးတံး.

တရုတ်, *n*. Tartary, the name of a country.

တရင်, *an astrological term*.

တရပတ်, *n*. a kind of fan

တရပတ်သမား, *n* a ship-caulker, တေးတတ်သောသူ

တရံ, (1) *n* a fence, enclosure

တရံ, (2) *n*. a time, turn, as တရံသော, at one time, at the same time.

တရား, (1) *n* the universal, and immutable laws of the moral
world, collectively considered, or any particular moral
principle or law, whatever accords with the laws of the
moral world, or with the established system of just re-
tribution, justice, right.

တရား, (2) *v* to accord with any law or moral principle, to be
just, right Hence မတရား, unjust, illegal, sinful

တရားတသောင်း, *n*. see တရား

တရားကွင်းထိုး, *n* see ကွင်းထိုး.

တရားခံ, *n* a defendant in a suit at law.

တရားတင်ကုတ်, *n* an inferior tribunal

တရားတွေ့, *v* to engage in a lawsuit

တရားဦးစီး, (from တရား, a moral principle, and ခဏ္ဍိ, a road,) *n*.
the path of duty, a moral course, morality.

တရားထိုး, *n* a plaintiff

တရားသူကြီး, *n* an administrator of justice, a magistrate, judge.

တရုတ်, *n*. China.

တရားရေ, *adv*. steadily, uniformly, consistently.

တရား, *n*. a violin

တရားထိုးတံ, *n*. a fiddlestick.

တရား, *n*. a kind of tree.

တရား, *n*. a spadé.

တရားရှာရှာ, *adv*. moderately and of long standing, as a chronic
disease.

တလင်း, *n.* a clean level spot of ground.

တလင်းမြင်, *n.* do

တလား, *n.* a coffin, or any receptacle wherein a corpse is placed to receive funeral rites.

တလားပုတ်, *n.* a low cook-house, a name given particularly to the place near Kyoungs, where those who are candidates for the priesthood cook their rice.

တလိမ်ဝှံ, (from တိမ်, and လှံ,) *adv.* hypocritically, dissemblingly.

တလှိုင်းခုံ, *n.* a compartment in a sacerdotal garment.

တလုံ့ဆွေးဆွေး, *adv.* concernedly.

တလုံ့လဲလဲ, *adv.* repeatedly, တလဲလဲ

တလေတလေ, see တလေတလေ.

တလင်း, *adj.* pertaining to the Peguese. တလင်းမြင်, *n.* Pegu.

တလင်းနီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

တလျှောက်လျှောက်, *adv.* all along.

တဝန်းတလျှောက်, *n.* a division, part, portion

တဝတည်း, *adv.* unitedly, (in regard to time,) all at once.

တဝလည်လည်, *adv.* round and round, like a whirlpool.

တသ, *v.* to regret, တံတင်းတံတင်း

တံကူး, (*pron.* တလူး,) *n.* the first month in the year.

တံကွဲ, (*pron.* တကွဲ,) *n.* a support for the back, any thing to lean against

တံကွဲလူ, *n.* a substantial man, one who affords support to others.

တံကျင်, (*frequently pron.* တကျင်,) *n.* a spit, or any thing of the kind, တံချိ.

တံကွဲ, *n.* see တံကွဲ

တံခါး, (*pron.* တခါး,) *n.* a door or gate.

တံခါးကျင်, *n.* a bolt, bar, ကန်လန်ကျင် ကျင်.

တံခါးခုံ, *n.* a threshold.

တံခါးခေါင်း, *n.* the back part of the leaf of a door, terminating in a point above and below, upon which the door turns, supplying the place of proper hinges; *comp.* ခေါင်း.

တံခါးပုတ်, *n.* an arch or frame over a door or gate.

တံခါးရွက်, *n.* the leaf or fold of a door.

တံခါးချူ, *n.* a long pole used to gather fruit with.

တံခွန်, (*pron.* တွန်,) (1) *n.* a kind of flag, made of cloth or paper, and offered in worship.

တံခွန်, (2) *n.* the tail of a comet, or of a meteor

တံခွန်တုတ်, *n.* a flag suspended from a bending staff.

တံငါတော, *n.* one of the constellations, see တော.

တံငါး, (*pron.* တင်း,) *n.* a fisherman.

တံစင်း, (*pron.* တရင်း,) *n.* a file.

တံဆည်, (*pron.* တရည်,) *n.* a sickle

တံဆည်, (*pron.* နှံည်,) *n.* an adze.

တံစူးဝါး, (*pron.* တရူးဝါး,) *n.* a poker used at funerals.

တံခိုး, (*pron.* တခိုး,) *n.* a present made in order to gain some end, a bribe, တံခိုးကျွေး၍, he lives by bribery

တံခိုးထိုး, *v.* to bribe.

တံခွီ, (*pron.* တခွီ,) *n.* a spit, or any thing of the kind

တံဆိပ်, (*frequently pron.* တခိပ်,) *n.* a mark or impression made by stamping, a stamp

တံဆိပ်ခတ်, *v.* to make an impression with a stamp, to stamp, seal.

တံဆိပ်, *n.* a stamp

တံတင်း, *n.* a kind of box or basket, (*obsolete*)

တံတောင်, (*pron.* တခေါင်,) *n.* the elbow, the arm from the elbow to the fingers' ends

တံတောင်ဆစ်, *n.* the elbow, the joint of the elbow.

တံတောင်ပုတ်, *n.* the elbow.

တံတစ်, *n.* a kind of cloth.

တံတွေး, (*pron.* တခွေး,) *n.* spittle; *by corruption,* တွေး.

တံတုတ်, (*pron.* တရုတ်,) *n.* a corruption of တံတုတ်, which see.

တံတုတ်, (*pron.* တဘုတ်,) *n.* a tooth-brush, a tongue-scraper, တံတုတ်.

တံတုတ်, *v.* to use a tooth-brush, or tongue-scraper

တံတုတ်, (1) *n.* a horn, or trumpet, a kind of wind-instrument

တံတုတ်, (2) *n.* a wave, တံတုတ်.

တံတုတ်, (*pron.* တဘုတ်,) *n.* a rod, stick, a bunch of rods.

တံတောင်, (*frequently written and pron.* တခောင်,) a proverb, a common saying or song.

တံတုတ်, *n.* a short kind of wind-instrument.

တံရှင်, *n.* a long kind of wind-instrument.

တံရှင်ဝါး, *n.* a poker used in burning a corpse at funerals

တံရှင်, *n.* the dazzle of the sun's beams, reflected from a sandy plain, occasioning an appearance like water.

တံသွပ်, *n.* do

တံသွပ်, (*pron.* ထွပ်), *n.* a spy, သွပ်

တံသင်း, *n.* a peg or suck, driven into the ground to fasten any thing by, or upon

တံသုတ်, (*pron.* ထသုတ်), *n.* a leveller, whether small, such as is used to level grain in a measure, or large and heavy, such as is used to level ground

တံသုတ်ကျင်း, *n.* do

တာ, (1) *v.* to measure with a tah, (တာ) Hence တာ, *n.* a measure of length equal to 7 cubits, measure in general, distance, allotment, portion of business, တာင်း : တာဒ်

တာ, (2) *n.* a box, တာတာ, (*obsolete*)

တာကျ, *v.* to come to one's turn

တာတတ်, *v.* do.

တာသင်, *v.* do

တာတွယ်, *v.* to be attached to, တွယ်တာ : ညာတာ : စုံ

တာသွန်, *n.* one of the states of punishment, see ငဲ့.

တာရာ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a star or constellation, ဩယ် N B Nine principal ones are enumerated, corresponding to the 27 Nekkats (နက္ခတ်), viz တာတာ, a crow, ကျီတာရာ, တာတာ, a kind of bird, တင်းသာတာရာ, ကတ္တရာ, a species of crab-fish, ပုစွန်တာရာ, တူတာ, scales, သိုန်တာရာ, စူဠာ, a crest, an ornament used to fasten up the hair, ဆံတူတာရာ, ကောဇွန်, a fisherman, တံဂါတာရာ, တတ္တိ, an elephant, ဆင်တာရာ, အသော, a house, မြင်းတာရာ, ဗကော, a heron, a paddy bird, သိုဇွန်တာရာ

တာလီ, *n.* a certain golden ornament, formerly worn around the neck, ဒါလီ

တာလုရာ, (from တာလု, the palate, *Pah*,) *adj.* palatal, produced from the palate, applied to consonants of the ဝ class.

တာဝတိံသာ, *n.* the second stage of the world of Nats, situate on the summit of the Myenmo mount, compare နတ်မြင့်.

တား, *v* to impede, obstruct, prevent, တားမြက်.

တားတား, *adv.* muddling, (affixed to words of quality)

တိ, (1) *v.* to pare off (an end,) in order to make even, to cut off (a little bit.)

တိ, (2) (*Pah,*) *adj* one.

တိစ္ဆိ, *n.* one whose sentiments are partially erroneous , *comp*
တက္ကတုဗ္ဗိ

တိစ္ဆိယဝဏန္တက, *n.* a proselyte to erroneous sentiments

တိတိ, (1) *v* to be still, silent, quiet, ဆီတိ.

တိတိ, (2) *n* an omen, နိမိတိ.

တိတိတိတိ, *adv.* silently, quietly, privately.

တိတိတော, *n* a writing explanatory of omens.

တိတိတော့, *v* to have regard to, consider, စောင့်.

တိတိ, (*pron.* ဒီဒီ, *Pah,*) *n.* a lunar day, the 30th part of a lunation

တိနိညဇဉ်, *n* a kind of bird.

တိနိနိဂါးငွေ့, *n* the galaxy, milky-way.

တိနိညာဉ်, *n* the logwood tree

တိနိညဇဉ်, *n* a tame animal used to decoy wild ones.

တိနိ, (1) *v* to be shallow, of little depth, မနက်.

တိနိ, (2) *n* a cloud

တိနိလ္လ, *n* do.

တိနိလိကြွင်းကျေး, *n.* clouds which lie in the manner of the scales
on a fish.

တိနိထူ, *n* a thick heavy cloud.

တိနိတိ, *n* clouds which lie behind one another.

တိနိပို, *n* a dark gloomy cloud.

တိနိမြုပ်, *v.* to disappear, be lost, obliterated, buried in oblivion.

တိနိတိ, *n* clouds which lie behind one another.

တိနိ, (1) *v.* to incline, put on one side, set obliquely, ချဲ၊ စောင်း၊
ယိမ်း.

တိနိ, (2) *v* to go aside or out of the way, be indirect, စောင်း၊ ဆွဲ.

တိနိဘိ, *adv* lying on one side, စောင်းဘိ.

တိနိဘိတိနိပါး, *adv.* do

တိနိညွှနိ, (from ဘညွှနာ, *Pah,*) *n.* a brute animal, any animal be-
tween man and insects, whether bird, beast, or fish. .

တီ, (1) *v* to clear up, as wild ground, တွန့်.

တီ, (2) *n*. a descendant of the fourth generation.

တီ, (3) *n* an earth-worm.

တီတီတုတ်, *n* a kind of bird.

တီတုတ်, *v*. to warble, chirp, chatter, talk much, make a continued noise, as in chanting, lamenting, scolding, &c.

တောကံတီမည်တုန့်.

တီးတု, *v* to gurgle, *see also* တီတုတ်

တီး, (1) *v* to strike in order to produce sound, as on a drum or any musical instrument, to beat, as the breast.

တီးခွတ်, *v* to produce any musical sound, by beating and blowing

တီး, (2) *v* to shake by sudden jerks, as rice in a basket, for the purpose of cleaning it, &c စီကော့ခွင်တီး

တီးတုတ်, (*pron* တီးခွတ်) *n*. a large horned owl.

တီးတီး, *adv* softly, gently.

တီးတောကံ, *v* to complain, murmur, find fault with, မည်တုန့်၊ တောကံတီး

တု, *v*. to emulate, rival, pretend to an equality, ဖြိုင်; to imitate in appearance or manners.

တု, *v* do do.

တုတ်, (1) *v*. to break without severing the parts

တုတ်, (2) *v* to drink a large quantity, drink to excess

တုတ်, (3) *n*. ascacides.

တုတ်, (4) *v*. to tie, bind, ချဉ်း တုတ်.

တုတ်တုတ်, (from တုတ်,) *adv*. of various applications

တုန့်, *v* to shake, tremble, ထွပ်.

တုန့်ရုတ်, *v* do.

တုန့်တုန့်, *adv*. an intensive.

တုန့်ဗျာ, *n*. the fever and ague.

တုန့်ခင်, *v*. to shake, tremble

တုန့်, *n*. time being; *see* တေတုန့်.

တုန့်တုန့်တင်းတင်း, *adv* loudly.

တုတ်, (1) *v*. to sting; to pierce with a jerk; to strike backward or forward with a short quick jerk.

- တုံ, (2) *v* to kneel, bend (the knees,) ပုဆိပ်တုံ, ပုဆိပ်ချ
တုံကွ, *v* do *Also*, to pay respect, homage, ကျီးခွ
တုံ, (3) *v* to be full, plump, bulky, large in compass, com-
pared with the height or length
တုံ, (4) *v*. to tie together as a bundle, ချည်, ဧဌ်.
တုံ, (5) *n* a plank, piece of timber placed as a support or guard
တုင်တိုင်, *n* a certain post planted near a door or gate
တုသိသ, *n* see ဒုတိယ
တုံ, (1) *affix*, applied to nouns, is expletive.
တုံ, (2) *cuph affix*
တုံ, (3) *int affix*, (colloquial)
တုံ, (4) *n* a sect of Buddhist priests, distinguished by their
manner of wearing the upper sacerdotal garment, ဒုက္ခ
တုံပြန်, *v* to double, fold, repeat, do over again
တုံမင်, *n* a kind of wind instrument, or drum.
တုံဝပ်, *v* to respect, reverence, see ရှိသေ
တုံ, (1) *n* a tube filled with powder, and made to run on
wheels, when fired, ဒု
တုံ, (2) *v* to be blunt, pointless, not sharp Hence တုံ, *n*
a log, block, stump
တုံစပ်, *n* the adjutant bird.
တုံတုံ, *adv* continually
တုံလုံ, *adv* lying all along.
တုံ, (1) *v* to reply, refute, do a thing in return, ခေါက် ပြန်
Hence တုံ, *n* any thing given, or done in return
တုံ, (2) *v* to stoop through fear or respect, ချုပ် ဝပ်, (not
used singly)
တုံဝပ်, *v* do (most common,) ဝပ်တုံ
တုံဟိတုံဝပ်, *adv* backward and forward, alternately.
တုံ, (1) *v*. to be erect, set upright, ထောင်.
တုံ, (2) *v* to be the same, like, similar, ဧီ, မှု Hence တုံ, *n*
likeness, sameness, (frequently written တုံ,) *adv* to-
gether with
တုံကွ, *v*. to be in company with, together with, ကွတုံ Hence
တုံတုံကွ, *adv*. together with, တုံတုံကွ.

တူ, (3) *n* the son of a man's sister, နှမ၏သား, the son of a woman's brother, မောင်၏သား

တူ, (4) *n* a hammer

တူ, (5) (from တူလော, scales, *Pali*,) *n* Libra, the seventh sign of the zodiac

တူထပ်မျှား, *v* to be crowded, huddled together

တူရိယ *n* a musical instrument of any kind.

တူရှု, *adv* strait forward, direct, ရှုရှုတိုင်းတိုင်း ၊ ရှုရှု

တူလော, (from တူလော, scales, *Pali*) (1) *n* see တာရာ, (2) *n* a certain class of diseases, supposed to have their seat in the waist, or centre of the body

တူလောသော, *n* certain diseases, see တူလော.

တူး, (1) *v* to dig

တူးစား, *v* to root up (the ground,) as a hog

တူး, (2) *v* to be burnt, as food in cooking, ချစ်

တူထည်, *v* to make firm, establish, see တည်မြဲ

တူးလေး, *n* a cross-bow

တေ, (1) *v* to beat, pound, in order to make pliable, consistent, &c တူ

တေ, (2) *v* to be exhausted, spent, ခွဲ

တေ, (3) *v* to be mean, worthless, vile, ဆိုး ၊ ညစ် ၊ ထန်

တေ, (4) *v* to do repeatedly

တေ, (5) *n* brass, ငြေးဝါး ၊ ခပ်မြဲ.

တေရော, (*Pali*) (1) *n* fire, မီး

တေရော, (2) *n* power, glory, တန်ခိုးတို့

တေမိ, *n* one division of the Buddhist scriptures, (marked တေ)

တေလောနိမင်း, *n* publican, tax-gatherer

တေး, *n* a kind of short song

တေးချင်း, *n* do. (most common)

တေးတျာ, *n* do

တေးတုံ, *n*. do

တေးခုံ, *n* a chorus or response.

တေးထုပ်, *n* the body of a song

တေ, *v* to bring near, place in contact, join, to lay together, compare, collate.

တေတေတေတေ, *adv* face to face.

တဲ, (1) *v.* to remain a little while, တွဲနီ.

တဲ, (2) *n* a temporary abode, a place of rest, a tent, &c

တဲစို, *n* do

တဲဘေးခန်း, *n* a resting place, place of refreshment, camp, an encampment

တဲနီ, *n* a temporary place, place of royal refreshment

တဲရှင်, *n* a moveable tent, a vehicle.

တဲတဲ, *adv* a little, တေးငွေငွေ.

တဲ, *v* to be straight forward, direct, တည့်.

တော, (1) *v* to resent an insinuation, demand satisfaction, တော့
တော့, see တော့

တော, (2) *n* a wood, forest, wilderness

တောစုတ်, (from စုတ်, to over-spread,) *n* a thick forest

တောစို (from စို, to be crowded together,) *n* a thicket, a thick forest

တော့တော့, *v* to go into the woods for pleasure.

တော့ခွေး, *n* a wolf, a jackal

တော့ခွေးသစ်, *n* a tree which fructifies without affording blossoms

တော့နက်, *n* an extensive or deep forest.

တော့, (3) *adj* wild, untame, as တော့တော့, wild food ; တော့တော့, wild beasts, တော့ငှက်, birds of the forest.

တော့ကံ, (1) *v.* to strike away with the thumb and finger, or with a stick, see also under တော့

တော့ကံ, (2) *v* to poison, inebriate, make dizzy, sicken, dispose to vomit.

တော့ကံစေ, *v* do.

တော့ကံ, (3) *v* to shine, be bright, တွေးနီ, ထိန်း, ဖြောင့်.

တော့ကံ, *v.* do

တော့ကံ, (4) *n.* a stick used to hamper a creature, or to keep him at a distance.

တော့ကံဆတ်, *adv.* irritably, provokingly.

တော့ကံတော့, *n.* a kind of plant.

တော့ကံတီး, *v.* to complain, murmur, find fault with, ဖြောင့်တွန်း.

တောကိတီးတောကိတကိ, *adv.* erroneously, blunderingly.

တောကိတဲ, *n* the great lizard, peculiar to India beyond the Ganges.

တောကိတဲမြီးကူ, *n* a small species of do.

တောကိတဲလကိဝါ, *n* a kind of plant

တောင်, (1) *v.* to desire, lust after

တောင်, (2) *v.* to measure with a cubit Hence တောင်, *n* a cubit, a measure of length equal to two spans, (အတွဲ) In composition the တ is dropped, as တောင်, one cubit, နှစ်တောင်, two cubits, &c.

တောင်, (3) *n* a hill, a mountain

တောင်ရီ, *n.* a hillock raised by white ants, ရွှေရီ.

တောင်ခြေ, *adv* by land, ကုန်းကြောင်း

တောင်, (4) *n* the south.

တောင်ညာ, *n* the queen of the south palace, the first in rank

တောင်ညာနန်းမ, *n* do.

တောင်နန်း, *n* the south palace; the queen of the south palace, the first in rank.

တောင်ဂေဓိ, *n.* a kind of medicinal vine.

တောင်ရလပ်, *n* a kind of flower

တောင်တဲ, *n* a hairy caterpillar.

တောင်ပံ, *n* the end of a bird's wing

တောင်ပီစူး, *n* a kind of bird.

တောင်မြိုင်, *adv.* steadily, intently.

တောင်မွေး, *n.* a corruption of တောင်ဝေး.

တောင်ဝေး, *n.* a long staff

တောင်သူ, (1) *n* a certain race of people who are addicted to husbandry, (2) *n* a husbandman.

တောင်, (1) *v* *affix*, indeed. It is generally connected to the root by a euphonic affix, as ကြီးဝေတောင်, it is great indeed

တောင်, (2) *v* to ask, ask for, to requite, demand.

တောင်းမြီး, or တောင်းညား, *v* do.

တောင်းပန်, *v* to ask pardon, (less than ကန်တော,) to ask in a respectful manner, implying a wish to be pardoned for asking; to ask permission, တိုင်ကြား.

- တောင်းခိုင်း, *v* to ask, ask for, to require, demand
 တောင်း, (2) *v* to be short, as a garment, ခို
 တောင်း, (3) *n* a basket, (of various sizes)
 တောင်း, (1) *v* to hide, conceal, be secret, ဂွတ်
 တောင်း, (2) *v* to be stiff, firm, ရိုးမာ တင်းမာ.
 တောင်း, (3) *n* a quiver, မြှောက်ညှစ်တောင်း
 တောင်းတ, *v* to long for, express a longing desire after
 တော, (1) *v* *affix*, implying slight necessity, as သွေးတောမည်, must
 go, သွေးတော, ဂွတ်
 တော, (2) *v* to toss and catch, to catch in conversation, စကားတော့
 ကောင်းတစ်, see under စကား
 တော်, (1) *v* to be suitable, fit, sufficient, တန်ဖိုး ထိုက်ဖို့ ထင်.
 တော်ဖြိုး, *v* do
 တော်, (2) *v* to be connected, related, စပ်
 တော်, (3) *v* to guess, presume, (not used singly)
 တော်ဆ, *v* do ရင်းဆ
 တော်, (4) *adv* excellent, (applied to things sacred, royal, di-
 vine, &c)
 တော်, (5) *a term of compellation*, used by women to either sex,
 not disrespectful, but rather impolite
 တော်ခေတ္တ, *n* a certain honourable seat, see စင်္ကြံ
 တော်မူ, *v* *honoric affix*, is always used when speaking of any
 thing done by a great personage, as မြတ်တော်မူသည်, he (*that*
is, some great personage) does The negative is made
 by prefixing မ to မူ, as မြတ်တော်မမူ, he does not
 တော်မူချေ, *adv* contrarily, perversely
 တော်ဝင်ဦး, *v* to be loud, thundering, တော်ဝင်
 တော်ဝင်ခို, *v* to be liberated, obtain freedom, as from slavery
 တော်မောင်, *v* to misunderstand, to take one word for another
 တော်ဆဆင်း, *n* the sixth month in the year
 တို, *v* to be short, ချဉ်း
 တိုထောင်း, *v* do
 တိုက်, (1) *v* to hit, come in contact, strike against, engage in
 combat, ရိုက်, to bring into contact, provoke, to quar-
 rel or fight; to put together, compare, နှိုင်းချဉ်း, to rub

တိုက်လံ, *v.* to fight

တိုက်, (2) *v.* to transport by carriage.

တိုက်, (3) *v.* to give to drink.

တိုက်, (4) *n.* a tight secure place, a repository, whether a room, house, city, kingdom, or Sekyah world.

တိုက်ကျ, *n.* do.

တိုက်ထား, *n.* do.

တိုက်ထွန်း, *v.* to investigate, excite, to do any thing.

တိုက်ထွန်းလှည့်စား, *v.* to tempt to evil.

တိုက်မောင်း, *n.* a small gong.

တိုက်မှိုက်, *adv.* strait for ward, direct, တည်တံ့.

တိုက်, (1) *v.* to take to witness ; to ask leave, ဆွေးထား, ဝန်ကြား.

တိုက်ကြား, *v.* do. do.

တိုက်ခံ, *n.* a security, bail, *v.* to be security, စာခံ, ဝန်ခံ.

တိုက်တည်, *v.* to take to witness.

တိုက်တန်း, *v.* to take to witness ; to ask leave.

တိုက်ထား, *v.* to take to witness.

တိုက်, (2) *v.* to arrive at, reach, obtain, ရောက်.

တိုက်စာ, *affix*, until, as far as, unto, as သွားသည့်တိုက်စာ, until he goes, စိပ်တိုက်စာ, as far as the house, ကာလတိုက်စာ, until the time

တိုက်တိုက်, *affix*, through, throughout, during, as မြတ်တိုက်တိုက်, through the county, ကာလတိုက်တိုက်, during, or throughout time. In the use of this affix, ကို, or သို့, is understood after the noun.

တိုက်ထက်ဆွေ, *adv.* even to the extremity.

တိုက်, (3) *n.* a post.

တိုက်, (4) *n.* a measure of distance, equal to about two miles ; see စာတိုက်.

တိုက်ပင်, *v.* to consult, deliberate together.

တိုက်, (1) *v.* to compare together, to measure or estimate one thing by another, နှိုင်း, နှိုင်း.

တိုက်ရှည်, *v.* do. Hence စာတိုက်ရှည်, or စာတိုက်ရှည်, *n.* a measurement, estimate.

ထိုင်းဆင်, *v* to be suitable, fit, to be a proper estimate, or measurement.

ထိုင်းဝ ကံအဝန်းမြင်, *v* to be beyond measure.

ထိုင်း, (2) *n* a country, or a kingdom, (more extensive than မြေ)

ထိုင်းကား, *n* do

ထိုင်းတူပ်, *n* the intermediate space, or boundary between two countries.

ထိုင်းကြား, *n* do.

ထိုင်းစွန်း, *n*. the outskirts or borders of a country.

ထိုင်းစွန်းမြင်ဘက်, *n* do.

ထိုင်းနိုင်ငံ, *n*. a kingdom

ထိုင်း, (3) *adv* every It is placed after its substantive, as လူထိုင်း, every man, နေ့ထိုင်း, every day

ထိုး, (1) *v* to advance, increase, add to, be enlarged, ပို
Hence အထိုး, increase, interest.

ထိုး, (2) *v* to push, butt, shove against, ခွဲ, to press into
(presence of,) to make submission to, pay homage, wait upon

ထိုးကပ်, *v* do

ထိုးဝင်, *v* do

ထိုး, (3) *n* a kind of animal.

ထိုးထိုး, *adv* softly, not loud

ထိုး, (1) *n* *affix*, expresses plurality, as လူ, man; လူထိုး, men

ထိုး, (2) *pers n* an abbreviation of ငါထိုး, we.

ထိုး, (3) *v*. to touch lightly.

ထူးထူးကဲ, (*pron.* တထူးတထူး,) *adv* an intensive

ထူးထူးတူ, (*pron* တထူးတထူး,) *adv* do

ထူးထူး, *adv* an intensive to certain words

ထွီ, (*Pah*.) *adj* one. .

ထွီထွီ, *n* a mixture of ငရုတ်, and ပိတ်ချင်း, (different kinds of pepper,) with ချင်း, (ginger)

တွဲ, (1) *v* to sling up, suspend, ဆွဲ.

တွဲ, (2) *v* to move slow through weakness or fatigue, to be dull, stupid, ထုံ, ထိုင်းညှိုး.

တွက်, (1) *v.* to strike backwards.

တွက်, (2) *v.* to count, enumerate, compute, **အတွက်** Hence
 အတွက်, a reckoning, account; a matter, concern

တွက်ကြမ်း, *v.* do.

တွက်ချက်, *v.* do

တွင်, (1) *v.* to distinguish by name, **ဆင့်**

တွင်, (2) *v.* to dispatch, perform expeditiously, to be capable
 of dispatching, adequate, clever, skilful.

တွင်ကြွယ်, *v.* do.

တွင်, (3) *n.* a cupping-glass

တွင်ချပ်, *n.* do.

တွင်, (4) *affix*, (generally locative,) in, among, as **မိမိတွင်**, in the
 house, **သွားသည့်တွင်**, in going, or while going **တွင်** is some-
 times possessive

တွင်မှာ, *affix*, in, within, among.

တွင်ဝန်, *n.* a private minister of state.

တွင်း, *n.* a hole, a pit, as **အေးတွင်း**, a well; **ခံတွင်း**, the mouth.

တွတ်တွတ်, *adv.* musically, pleasantly.

တွန်, (1) *v.* to crow, as a cock, to low, bellow, as a cow.

တွန်, (2) *v.* to be poor or thin (on the sides or ribs,) **နံတွန်**.

တွန်း, *v.* to shove, kick, push, thrust at, to rub off

တွန်းပါယ်, *v.* do.

တွန်းခုံ, *n.* a large wooden hoe, or scraper.

တွန်, (1) *v.* to move as clouds, waves, smoke, &c. **လိပ်**.

တွန်, (2) *v.* to be wrinkled, shrivelled, drawn up, **ခုံ**, to draw
 back, as a snake through fear, **ဆုတ်**.

တွန်ထို, or တွန်ထို, *v.* to flinch from a purpose, be wavering,
 distrustful, **နုတ်**, to be close, niggard, **ချိတ်**.

တွန်နာ, *n.* a retraction of the genitals.

တွပ်, *v.* to cut or polish, as precious stones; to enchase.

တွပ်တွပ်, *adv.* *an intensive.*

တွယ်, *v.* to join or stick together, make adhesive; to stick, ad-
 here, **ကပ်**.

တွယ်တာ, *v.* to adhere, be attached to, **ကပ်တွယ်**, **ကြာတာ**.

တွဲ, *v.* to produce a pleasant melodious sound; see **ရင်ချွေ**.

တွဲ, *v* to creep, or crawl.

တွဲတွဲပျက်, *v.* to be destroyed, as a city or people.

တွဲ, (1) *v.* to be confused in thought, absent, stupified, astonished, (*seldom used singly*,) မိန်း, ခိုင်.

တွဲဝေ, *v.* do (most common,) မိန်းမေ.

တွဲလေ, *v* do

တွဲ, (2) *v.* to stiffen, make firm, တောင်စေ့ မာစေ ; to be stiff, fat, ဝ.

တွဲ, (3) *v* to consolidate, unite, make adhere together, ခိုင်

တွဲစေ, *v* to be assembled, crowded together, remain in a close body, စေ

တွဲပေါင်တိုင်, *n* a roll of adhesive, combustible materials, saturated with oil, used for a candle

တွဲး, *v* to consider, deliberate upon, (implying doubt or uncertainty,) စာ ခင်း.

တွဲးတော့, *v* do

တွဲး ငါ, *v* do ငါ့တွဲး.

တွဲးတွဲး, *adv* an intensive to words of redness, ချင်းချင်းပျက်ပျက်.

တွဲ, *v* to find, meet with, တွေ့, to come in contact, to feel ; တရားတွေ့, to sue at law ; တရားတွေ့တတ်, the parties opposed in law

တွဲ, (1) *v* to put together, unite, ပူးစည်း, စပ်, ပေါင်းစပ်

တွဲ, (2) *v* to hang up, suspend, ဆွဲ.

တွဲလင်း, တွဲလဲ, တွဲလွဲ, *v.* do. (commonly used adverbially)

တွဲရဲ, *adv* an intensive to words of hanging, suspending, and other words of similar signification.

တွဲ, (1) *v* to suspend, တွဲ.

တွဲ, (2) *v.* to hang back, pretend to be reluctant, နှဲ.

ဝ.

The second consonant in the class of dentals.

ဝ, *v.* to arise, get up, တြိ ; to grow up.

ဝ, (2) *euph affix*.

ဝကြောက်, *v* to arise, as from sickness, or trouble, to recover ; be relieved.

ဝကြောက်လုံ, *n.* diligence.

ထောင့်, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထင်, (1) *v.* to be sharp, keen, မြဲ, မြင်, မတ်

ထင်, (2) *affix*, than, a term of comparison.

ထင်ကြပ်, *adv.* close to, together with, အတူ

ထင်ချင်း, *n.* a half, ထချင်း

ထင်ချင်းခွဲ, *v.* to divide into halves.

ထင်စည်, *n.* a kind of drum, ဝတ်သာ.

ထင်မှာ, *affix*, above, as အိမ်ထင်မှာ, above the house

ထင်ဆုံး, (from အထင်ဆုံး,) *affix*, through or to the end of, as အထင်

ထင်ဆုံး, through or to the end of life

ထင်ရပ်, *n.* a kind of boat

ထင်ဝင်, *n.* a half, တဝင်

ထင်ဝင်ခွဲ, *v.* to divide into halves

ထင်ဝန်း, (1) *v.* to surround, encircle, ဝန်း

ထင်ဝန်း, (2) *n.* a circuit, environs.

ထင်ဝန်းကျင်, (1) *v.* to surround, encircle, ဝတ်လည်, ဝတ်ဝန်းကျင်

ထင်ဝန်းကျင်, (2) *n.* a circle; environs

ထင်ဝယ်, *adv.* in a cross-legged position, တင်မြင်

ထင်ဝယ်ခွဲ, or ထင်ဝယ်ခွဲခွေ, or ထင်ဝယ်ခွေ့, *v.* to sit in a cross-legged position, တင်မြင်ခွေ့.

ထင်မင်္ဂါ, *n.* a helmsman; see ဝင်္ဂါ.

ထင်, *v.* to be visible, appear, be conspicuous, အာ, to appear to the mind: hence, to think, suppose, &c. ဖတ်.

ထင်ထင်, *adv.* conspicuously.

ထင်ရှား, *v.* to be visible, appear, be conspicuous

ထင်း, *n.* fuel, fire-wood.

ထင်းခွေ, *v.* to gather fuel

ထင်းချွေ, *n.* the pine, or fir-tree.

ထင်းချွေရည်, *n.* turpentine.

ထင်, *v.* to break the uniformity of an even line by gaps and protuberances; to interrupt a continuous sound by stops and breaks, as in stuttering, (စကားထင်,) or in a succession of thunderclaps, (ခိုင်းထင်,) &c. to catch in conversation, or go round about in order to gain a point, or make some discovery. See under စကား.

ဆင့်, (1) *v* to be decent, respectable in appearance, to be showy, vain, assuming, ဝါးကြီး.

ဆင့်, (2) *v* to exchange, barter, ဆင့်, (infrequent)

ဆင့်, (3) *num affix*, အဆင့်နှစ်ဆင့်, two coats, (see Gram.)

ဆင့်, *v* to be filthy, dirty, mean, ညစ်

ဆင့်, ညစ်, *v* do ညစ်ဆင့်

ဆင့်, (1) *v* to put, or place in, ဆင့်

ဆင့်, (2) *affix*, quick, instantly.

ဆင့်, (1) see ဆင့်

ဆင့်, (2) *affix*, equivalent to နှိပ်ဆင့်, (used at the close of a paragraph, or parenthesis,) see ဆင့်

ဆင့်, *v* to be redundant, excessive, violent, ဖြင့်, ဆင့်

ဆင့်, *n* a kind of tree

ဆင့်, *n* a palm tree

ဆင့်, *n* a kind of tree

ဆင့်, *n* the branch of the male palm tree, whence the liquor distils

ဆင့်, *n* the bark which clusters round the trunk at certain intervals.

ဆင့်, *n* do

ဆင့်, *n* the liquor of the palm tree.

ဆင့်, *n* the coarse sugary substance into which the molasses made of the liquor or juice (ဆင့်) is ultimately converted

ဆင့်, *n* ploughed land, which has the appearance of the palm fruit.

ဆင့်, *adj* alike, equal, on a par.

ဆင့်, *n* a young palm tree.

ဆင့်, (1) *v*. to place one upon another, add to, ဆင့်, also used as a numeral with the verb စား, as, တစ်ဆင့်ဆင့်, to eat once, &c.

ဆင့်, (2) *v*. to exchange, barter, ဆင့်.

ဆင့်, (3) *v*. to repeat an action, do again, ဆင့်.

ဆင့်, *v*. do.

ဆင့်, *adj*. alike, equal, on a par, ဆင့်.

ထပ်တူရှိ, *v.* to be alike, equal, &c.

ထပ်တူပြု, *v.* to make equal, or to treat as if equal.

ထပ်မျှ, *adj.* alike, equal, on a par, ထပ်တူ

ထမီ, *n.* a Burman petticoat, ထမိန်, ထမီ

ထမင်း, *n.* boiled rice.

ထမင်းဖတ်, *n.* rice when cleared from water.

ထမင်းချို, *n.* burnt rice at the bottom of the pot

ထမင်းချစ်, *v.* do

ထမင်းနဲ, *n.* rice boiled to a pulp, ဘာ

ထမင်းဆုံကြီး, *n.* a kind of tree

ထမိန်, see ထမီ.

ထမီ, see ထမီ

ထမ်း, *v.* to bear, or carry on the shoulder, to do work, or service of any kind, ဆောင်, to carry on the head

ထမ်းစင်, *n.* a kind of litter, uncovered vehicle

ထမ်းရွက်, *v.* to do work, or service, ဆောင်ရွက်.

ထမ်းချီး, (1) *n.* a yoke for the neck of a draught animal ; (2) a potter's yoke, (3) interest, when equal to the principal

ထမ်းချီးကျည်, *n.* the arms of a yoke, by which it is secured to the neck of the creature.

ထမ်းသမား, *n.* a porter, carrier of burdens

ထပ်, *n.* a ploughshare, a plough ; *comp.* ငွန်

ထပ်, *v.* to plough, (scarcely used by a Burman)

ထပ်မိုးကင်း, *n.* a cast-iron pot ; see မိုးကင်း

ထပ်, *n.* the side of a house, or high fence made of woven bamboos, (ကပ်)

ထံ, *affix*, presence, nearness, see ဓာတ်.

ထံထဲ, *adv.* partly wet and partly dry, ခပ်ချော့ကပ်ချော့ကပ်.

ထံမှာ, *affix*, in presence of, as မင်းထံမှာ, in presence of the governor.

ထံပါး, *n.* presence, in presence of ; see ဓာတ်.

ထံရင်း, *n.* presence, in presence of ; see ဓာတ်.

ထာဝရ, (*Pah*,) (1) *n.* uniformity, constancy, ဓမ္မိတည်ချင်း ; (2) *adv.* unchangeably, constantly.

- ထား, *v.* to put, place, *သို့*, to set aside, postpone, except, not to mention.
- ထား, (2) *n* see ခား, a knife
- ထိ, (1) *v* to touch, come in contact, hit, *တွေ့* : *မိ*.
- ထိ, (2) *v* to trespass against, molest, assault, *မိ* : *ထိ*.
- ထိမိ, *v* see both definitions of *ထိ*.
- ထိပါး, *v.* do
- ထိကောက်, *n.* an instrument used by thieves to retain fire, and give light when needed.
- ထိကပေါက်, *n.* a buckle
- ထိကပေါက်ကြိုး, *n.* a girth.
- ထိကနွဲ့, *n* the sensitive plant
- ထိတ်, (1) to startle, be frightened, *လန့်*
- ထိတ်ကြား, *v* do *ထိတ်သူ*, *v.* do. *ထိတ်သူ*, *v.* do
- ထိတ်, (2) *n* stocks for confinement.
- ထိတ်ဖြင့်, ထိတ်ချင်, *or* ထိတ်ကျည်, *n.* the cross bar of do.
- ထိတ်ထိတ်, *adv.* fearfully, timorously
- ထိန်, (1) *v* to be bright, shining, brilliant, *ထား* : *ထွန်း* : *မြောက်*
- ထိန်, (2) (*Pah*.) *n* want of reverence or respect, impudence, *နိတိသိဝနိချင်း*
- ထိန်း, *v* to take care of, attend on, protect, *စောင့်*. Hence *မထိန်း*, *n* a nurse, guardian, &c.
- ထိန်းချီး, *v.* to nurse, take care of, wait upon
- ထိန်းထိန်း, *adv* loud, thunderingly.
- ထိန်းယ, *v* to take care of, attend on, protect.
- ထိန်းထိန်း, *v.* to take under protection, preserve, lay up securely, take care of
- ထိန်, used subjunctively or adverbially, as an intensive to verbs, particularly verbs of noise, tumult, &c.
- ထိန်လန်, *do* *ထိန်လန်ချင်း*, *do*
- ထိပ်, *n* end, extremity, point, *ခေါင်း*, head, summit, *မထွန်း* : *ခေါင်း*.
- ထိပ်တင်, *n* a title politely given to females of the blood royal.
- ထိပ်, (1) *v.* to keep back, conceal, secrete, *ရှောင်* : *ထိ*.
- ထိပ်, *v.* do.
- ထိပ်တင်, *v.* do.

ထိပ်မြတ်, *v* to conceal, &c. see ထိပ်.

ထိပ်, (2) *n*. a kind of tree

ထိပ်, *v*. to feed, take care of, &c. see ထိပ်.

ထိပ်မြတ်, *v*. to marry, unite in marriage, perform some marriage ceremony, လေးစား

ထိပ်မှတ်, *v*. to give a name, သမုတ်; to give an order, enact a law, ဝဉာဏ်.

ထိပ်သည့်, *n*. a potter; see နို့ထိပ်.

ထိပ်, *v* to fear, reverence, stand in awe of, ခန့်၊ လေး.

ထိပ်တင်, *adv* fearlessly, without due regard, မလေး.

ထိပ်တော, *n*. things, (indefinite)

ထိပ်, (1) *n*. *affix*, mas gen. as နွေ, a dog; နွေထိပ်, a male dog.

ထိပ်, (2) *v*. to be single, alone, solitary, deserted. Hence စာထိပ်, *adj*. alone, as စာထိပ်ကြွေ, or စာထိပ်ကျ, a solitary devotee, one who lives and practises by himself.

ထိပ်, (3) *n* an umbrella.

ထိပ်ထိုင်, or ထိပ်ထိုင်လာ, *n* a kind of large bud.

ထု, (1) *v*. to pound, hammer, beat, ခတ်၊ ခွိတ်

ထု, (2) *v*. to carve, engrave, ထုလုပ်

ထုတ်, *v*. to take out, produce, bring to light, ဖော်, to put out, expel, နှင်ထုတ်, to extract, as from a book, ထုတ်လုပ်.

ထုတ်ချင်း, *adv*. straight through.

ထုတ်ချောက်, *adv*. do.

ထုတ်ချင်းခတ်, *v* to go through; see ခတ်.

ထုတ်ထုတ်, *adv* prefixed to words of shaking.

ထုတ်ဆန့်, *v*. to be straight, make straight, straight through, &c. see ထုတ်ချင်း, and ဆန့်.

ထုတ်, (1) *v*. to wrap up, as in a bundle Hence စာထုတ်, *n*. a bundle.

ထုတ်ခိုက်, *v*. do.

ထုတ်ခိုက်, *v*. do.

ထုတ်, (2) *n*. the upper transverse beams of a house; *com*. ထုတ်ခိုက်.

ထုတ်ခိုက်, *n* do.

ထုတ်ထုတ်, *n*. do.

ထုတ်, (3) *v*. to extract, pull or take out; see ထုတ်.

ထုတ်ဆွဲ, *v*. to engage in a certain play (of boys.)

ထွင်မြေ, *n.* a wide spade.

ထုံ, (1) *v.* to perfume, make odorous by infusing and mixing, or by spreading over, anointing, pouring, &c. Hence
အထုံ, *n.* any fragrant preparation.

ထုံ, *v.* do

ထုံ, (2) *v.* to be benumbed, ထုံ ; to be stupid, dull, ထုံ.

ထုံ, *v.* to be stupid, dull.

ထုံ, (1) *v.* to tie in a knot, ထုံ.

ထုံ, (2) *v.* to sever, divide, ထုံ.

ထုံ, *v.* to decide, settle, ထုံ ၊ ဆုံးဖြတ်.

ထုံ, or ထုံ, *v.* to direct, order, ထုံ ၊ ထုံ.

ထုံ, (3) *n.* a custom, way, manner, ထုံ ၊ ထုံ ၊ ထုံ.

ထုံ, *n.* do. (most common)

ထုံ, (4) *n.* chunam, lime.

ထုံ, (5) *n.* a pond, lake by the side of a river, formed by the overflowing of the stream, ထုံ.

ထုံ, *n.* custom, manner, &c

ထုံ, (1) *v.* to set up, erect, ထုံ, to set up for one's self, ထုံ.

ထုံ, (2) *v.* to be thick, not thin, ထုံ ၊ ထုံ, to be thick, close, crowded, ထုံ ၊ ထုံ ၊ ထုံ, to be numerous, ထုံ ၊ ထုံ.

ထုံ, *v.* do ထုံ, *v.* do.

ထုံ, *v.* to differ from others, whether for the better or worse; to be singular, uncommon, ထုံ ၊ ထုံ ; *comp.* ထုံ. Hence
အထုံ and ထုံ, *pron. adj.* other; hence also, ထုံ, an abbreviation of ထုံ, (used as an intensive to other verbs.)

ထုံ, *v.* to differ from others, &c. see ထုံ.

ထုံ, *v.* to differ, &c. see ထုံ.

ထုံ, (2) *v.* to reply to a call.

ထုံ, (3) *n.* a pit, hole, (either perpendicular or horizontal.)

ထုံ, (4) *n.* a cord used fetter-like to confine the feet of animals.

ထုံ, *n.* see ထုံ

ထုံ, (from ထုံ, to steal, and ထုံ, to associate, *Pali*,)
n. one who assumes the appearance of a priest, and thereby obtains the fellowship of the priests.

ထေရ်, (from ထေရာ, *Pali*,) *n.* a priest of Boodh, ရဟန်း.

ထေရီ, *n.* a priestess of Boodh, ရဟန်းမ ၊ မထေရ်မ.

ထေး, *v.* to calk.

ထေးကျပ်, *v.* do.

ထဲ, *affix*, in, within, inside.

ထဲမှာ, *affix*, within, as မိမိထဲမှာ, within the house.

ထဲ, see ထည့်, *v.* to put or place in, &c.

ထောက်, (1) *v.* to prop up, ခု; to support, maintain, afford assistance, ကူ ဦး ၊ ပင်း ၊ ဝန်း ၊ မ.

ထောက်, (2) *n.* a stay, a prop.

ထောက်တို့, *n.* do (so called, because shorter than the other parts)

ထောက်ခွံ, *n.* a supporting crotch.

ထောက်, (3) *v.* to consider, deliberate, ချင့် ၊ စာ ၊ စာ ၊ လွေး; to have regard for, စာ ၊ ဟော; to have reference to, refer to.

ထောက်ရှု, *v.* do. ထောက်မျှော်, *v.* do.

ထောက်ထား, *v.* to have regard for, whether from pity or respect.

ထောက်ဝန်, *v.* to be proper for consideration, worthy of attention.

ထောက်ကြံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထော့ ကြံ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ထောင်, (1) *v.* to entrap, catch.

ထောင်, (2) *v.* to erect, set up, ထူ

ထောင်ထား, *v.* to be proud, ostentatious, haughty, unyielding, obstinate, မာနထောင်.

ထောင်လွှား, *v.* to be proud, &c. မာနထောင်လွှား.

ထောင်, (3) *n.* a prison, jail, နှောင်မိမိ ၊ လှောင်မိမိ.

ထောင်သား, *n.* a jailer, executioner, အာဏာသား.

ထောင်မှူး, *n.* a sheriff.

ထောင်း, *v.* to pound with a pestle (or any thing of the kind.)

ထောင်းထောင်း, *adv.* fine as powder; rising, ascending, as smoke, dust, &c. (figuratively applied to passion.)

ထောင့်, (1) *v.* to hide, conceal, ကွယ် ၊ ထိမ် ၊ ဖွတ် ၊ ထိုး ၊ ငှက်.

ထောင့်, (2) *v.* to bend, curve, make a corner, ကွေ့. Hence အထောင့်, *n.* a corner, an angle, a bend, အကွေ့ ၊ အကွေး.

ထောပနာ, *n.* see ထောမနာ.

ထောမနာ, (*Pali*,) *v.* to praise, laud, ချီးမွမ်း.

ထောလပတိ, *n.* a kind of plant.

ထောနဲ, *adv.* limpingly

ထော်, *v.* to stick up, or out, one-sidedly, or obliquely, ခေါ.

ထော်ထော်, *v.* do. *Also*, to 'act' contrary, be perverse, ကနိကနိဋ္ဌိ.

ထော်မော်, *v.* do.

ထော်ချင်, *adv.* contrarily, perversely

ထို, *pron. adj.* that. ထို is sometimes doubled to form a kind of plural, as ထိုထို, those.

ထိုက, ထိုမှ, from that ; ထိုကြောင့်, because of that.

ထိုမှာ, ထိုအနား, among them, in that

ထိုထို, *pron. adj.* such, of that sort

ထိုလိုက, ထိုလိုမှ, from such, from that manner.

ထိုမျှကြောင့်, or ထိုမျှသောကြောင့်, because of such, because it is thus.

ထိုလ်, *v.* to be worth, worthy of, adequate, sufficient, fit, suitable, ထန် ၊ ထော် ၊ လျော် ၊ သင့်

ထိုလ်ထွန်း, *v.* to instigate.

ထိုင်, *v.* to sit

ထိုင်, *v.* to be stupid, dull, slow, inert, တွ ၊ ထုံ ၊ ရှေး.

ထိုင်တွေ, *v.* do. (most common)

ထိုင်မည်, *v.* do.

ထိုး, (1) *v.* to thrust at, in, or through, ဆောင့်.

ထိုး, (2) *v.* to make figures, marks, &c on any substance, to engrave, write, cut in stone, ခေး ၊ ကုတ် ၊ ချက် ၊ ခြစ်.

ထိုးကျင်, *v.* to thrust, penetrate, as pain in the body.

ထိုးထွင်း, *v.* to pierce, penetrate

ထိုးတံ, *n.* a fiddlestick, a spit ; a rammer, or any thing of the kind.

ထိုးမုန့်, *n.* a kind of bread.

ထွက်, *v.* to go, or come out. Hence ဆုတ်နေ့, *n.* the day after a worship day.

ထွက်ကုန်, *v.* to export, as articles of trade. Hence ဆုတ်ကုန်, *n.* exports.

ထွက်တံ, *v.* do.

- ထွက်ပို့, *v.* to export, &c. see ထွက်ကုန်
- ထွက်ပို့, *v.* to present, offer, (*obsolete*;) *n.* a present.
- ထွက်, *v.* to clear, make clear, purify, &c. ရှင်း ၊ ထုတ်ဆင်း ၊ မြင်း ၊ တိ.
- ထွင်း, *v.* to make a hole into by excavating part of the substance, as by a chisel or gouge. Hence စာထွင်း, a mortise.
- ထွတ်, *v.* to be tender, delicate, စူး.
- ထွတ်နာ, *n.* a kind of leprosy.
- ထွတ်မြင်း, *n.* an indolent humour, မြင်းမူ.
- ထွန်, (1) *n.* a kind of harrow used for a plough, ထွန်.
- ထွန်, (2) *v.* to harrow.
- ထွန်သွား, *n.* the tooth of a harrow.
- ထွန်လှိုင်း, *n.* the curved handle of a harrow.
- ထွန်ဆံ, *n.* the shaft of do.
- ထွန်တု, *n.* the block in which the teeth are fixed.
- ထွန်တင်ဆောင်, *v.* to set up the ploughing business, to plough.
- ထွန်း, *v.* to kindle, မြှင့်, to shine, ထောက် ၊ ထိန်း ၊ မြှောင်, to appear, be distinguished, conspicuous, ပေါ် ၊ ထင်ရှား.
- ထွန်းပ, *v.* to shine, ထွန်းလင်း.
- ထွန်, *v.* to twitch gently.
- ထွာ, (1) *v.* to shave, or slice off, ထွာ
- ထွာ, (2) *v.* to measure with a span. Hence စာထွာ, *n.* a span, a measure of length equal to twelve finger breadths, a half cubit.
- ထွား, (1) *v.* to be plump, full, large, flourishing.
- ထွားလှိုင်း, *v.* to be plump, &c.
- ထွားပို့, *v.* do.
- ထွား, (2) *v.* to be made fine, pulverized, ကျေး ၊ ညက် ၊ ရှန်
- ထွေ, *v.* to be various, ချားမြား ၊ ထွေ; to be numerous, ချား.
- ထွေထွေ, *v.* do. do
- ထွေထွေ, *adv.* variously.
- ထွေ, (1) *v.* to mix together, to jumble, confuse, ရော ၊ ချော ၊ ရှက်.
- ထွေ, (2) *v.* to wind into a ball, လုံး
- ထွေ, (3) *v.* to be the youngest, ချောင်း.
- ထွေ, (4) *v.* to spit out.
- ထွေ နင်း, or ထွေခံ, *n.* a spitting pot, မြှို.

3.

The third consonant in the class of dentals.

- ခက်, *n.* a kind of ornament, (*obsolete*)
- ခက်, *n.* the ribs of a vessel
- ခက်, *n.* money, coin ; see ထက်.
- ခက်, *n.* mint, for coining.
- ခက်, *adv.* dilatorily, procrastinatingly, ကန့်ကန့်.
- ခက်, *n.* a fable, fiction.
- ခက်, *n.* a species of palm tree.
- ခက်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ခက်, (from ခက်, a tooth, *Pali*.) *adv.* dental, produced from the teeth, (applied to consonants of the ခ class.)
- ခက်, *n.* see ခက်.
- ခက်, (1) *n.* a swing.
- ခက်, (2) *n.* a kind of tree
- ခက်, *n.* the cassia-toetida plant, (*Carey*)
- ခက်, *n.* the myrtle tree.
- ခက်, *n.* a kind of vine.
- ခက်, *n.* the Indian horseradish plant.
- ခက်, *n.* a kind of plant, fern.
- ခက်, *n.* a small kind of deer.
- ခက်, *adv.* dragging along on the ground, ခက်.
- ခက်, *adv.* do. see ခက်.
- ခက်, *n.* manner, custom, way ; see ထက်.
- ခက်, *n.* a kind of roof or covering over a boat or vehicle, belonging to a person of rank ; comp. ခက်.
- ခက်, (*Pali*.) *adj.* ten, ထက်.
- ခက်, (from ခက်, ten, *Pali*.) *adj.* tenth.
- ခက်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ခက်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ခက်, *n.* a kind of tree.
- ခက်, *n.* metal
- ခက်, (*Pali*, from ခက်,) *n.* chastisement, punishment.
- ခက်, (*Pali*, ခက်,) *n.* an evil, a calamity, ထက်, ကန့်.

ဒါန, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* a gift, ဓမ္မ.

ဒါနဝတ္ထု, *n.* do.

ဒါန, (2) *n.* a giving, ဂုဏ်.

ဒါယက, (*Pali*,) *n.* an heir, ဓမ္မဒံ.

ဒါယကာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* one who contributes to the support of religion and religious characters, a layman, ဓမ္မာ ပုဂ္ဂိုလ်.

ဒါဏီ, *n.* certain golden ornaments, formerly worn around the neck, ထာဝရ

ဒါဝယသိင်္ခ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဒိ, (*an abbreviation of ဒိဗ္ဗဓမ္မဉာဏ, Pali*,) *n.* celestial wisdom, the wisdom of Nats; *comp.* ဝု, and ဓာ.

ဒိဃ, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures.

ဒိတ္တိဓါနီ, *n.* divination

ဒိဗ္ဗဓမ္မ, see ဒိ, &c.

ဒိဋ္ဌိ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* opinion, doctrine, ဓမ္မ; (2) *n.* false opinions, heresy, မှားသောဓမ္မ, မိစ္ဆာဒိဋ္ဌိ.

ဒိဋ္ဌိဝါဒီ, *n.* an evil passion or affection.

ဒိဋ္ဌိ, *n.* a writing explanatory of omens, ဝိသိသ်.

ဒိဋ္ဌာဃ, *n.* a stream, current; see ဩဃ.

ဒိနီ, *n.* curd, cheese.

ဒိနိဓ, *n.* do

• ဒိနိဉ္ဇည်း, *n.* a kind of bird, a cormorant, ဒိနိဉ္ဇဇီ.

ဒိ, *n.* the tide

ဒိတထိ, *n.* flood tide.

ဒိဗျ, *n.* ebb tide

ဒိဃ, *v.* to be drawn out, lengthened, be long, ရှည်; in reading, to draw out the sound of a letter or syllable with a singing tone

ဒီဝ, (*Pali*,) *n.* an island

ဒီဝရာဇ်, (from ဒီဝ, an island, and ရာဇာ, a king, *Pali*,) *n.* the sovereign of an island.

ဒု, *n.* depth, thickness, see ဓမ္မ.

ဒုတုဇ်, *n.* the outside garment of a priest of Boodh, worn over the shoulders; *comp.* ဓမ္မဇ်.

ဒုက္ခဇ်, (from ဒုက္ခဇ်, *Pali*,) *n.* a crime, guilt, (clerical.)

ဒုက္ခ, (*Pali*,) *n* unhappiness, misery, pain, ဆင်းရဲချင်း, (opposed to
သုခ, bliss)

ဒုက္ခိက, (from ဒုက္ခ, *n* one who is unhappy

ဒုစုခိုက်, (from ဒု, bad, and စုခိုက်, a deed, *Pali*,) *n*. a bad deed,
မကောင်းသောကုသိုလ်, (opposed to သုစုခိုက်, a good deed)

ဒုတိ, *n* a stick, a staff

ဒုတိရှည်, *n* a long stick, a pole.

ဒုတ္တ, *n*. blue vitriol.

ဒုတိယ, (from ဒွိ, two, *Pali*,) *adv* second

ဒုက္ခိက္ခိဒုကာလ, *n* an evil period, see ကပ်သုံးပါး.

ဒုရင်, (1) *n* small pointed projections upon the roof or steeple
of distinguished buildings.

ဒုရင်, (2) *n* a kind of coat.

ဒုသိလ, see ပုထုဇာနိ

ဒွိ, (1) *n* a tube filled with gunpowder, and made to run on
wheels when fired, see ဝံ့

ဒွိ, (2) *n*. a kind of boat.

ဒွေ, *n*. the knee, ပုဆိပ်

ဒွေဆစ်, *n* the joint of the knee.

ဒွေခွက်, *n* the knee-pan, ခုန်ချင်း

ဒွေထောင်, *v*. to bend the knee

ဒွေနေရာ, *n*. see စုရည်

ဒွေလေး, *n*. a cross-bow.

ဒွေပေါင်ကား, *v*. to sit in a squatting posture.

ဒွေရည်, *n*. a species of the jack tree, the doorean tree.

ဒေဝ, (*Pali*,) *n*. a Devah, or Nat; see နတ်.

ဒေဝနိ, or ဒေဝနိဗ္ဗိတိ, *n*. a royal custom-house, or depository, ဝိတိ
ဆောင်.

ဒေဝပုတ္တ, *n*. the most powerful evil Nat.

ဒေဝနိ, (from ဒေဝ, a Devah, and နန္ဒ, a chief, *Pali*,) *n*. a sove-
reign of the Devahs, နတ်မှု, သက္ကရာဇ်.

ဒေသ, (*Pali*,) *n*. a place, country, ဧရာဝတီ.

ဒေသစာရိ, (1) (*Pali*,) *v*. to go, သွားချင်း.

ဒေသစာရိ, (2) *adv*. itinerantly, from place to place.

ဒေသနာ, (*Pali*,) *n*. a declaration, ဟောချင်း.

- သောနာတြာ, *v.* to confess, acknowledge, (clerical.)
 သောကာ, *n* a declaration, ဖော်ပြချက်.
 ခေါက်ချပ်, *n.* a kind of cap sometimes worn by priests of Boodhi.
 ခေါက်ချပ်, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ခေါင်း, *n.* a peacock
 ခေါင်းမြ, *n.* a kind of fence allowed to people of rank.
 ခေါင်းပေါင်, *n* a round box with a conical cover, raised on several legs.
 ခေါင်းချို, *n.* an ornament or guard worn about the ears, နာရောင်.
 ခေါင်းလန်း, *n* a round tray or salver, raised on several legs, and used to eat upon.
 ခေါင်းဆပ်ချပ်, *n* a kind of tree.
 ခေါင်းဆင်, *n* a kind of plant.
 ခေါ်, *n* a kind of tree.
 ခေါ်, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* blame-worthiness, guilt, အပြစ်.
 ခေါ်, (2) *n.* angel, အမျှတ်.
 ခိုင်း, *n* a judge or arbiter of games.
 ခိုင်း, *n* a kind of shield, ဝှံ.
 ခိုင်းဝန်, *n* a certain minister of state.
 ခြံ, (from ခွ, *Pali*,) *n.* a substance, opposed to ခုတ်, a quality.
 ခွဲထွက်, *n* the body, see ကာယ.
 ခွဲ, (from ခွဲ, *Pali*,) *n.* duality, အစုံ.
 ခွဲ, (*in grammar*,) *n.* the first class of compound sentences; (*Carey*)
 နှိုးစူး, *n.* a person of no character, as a beggar, ထောင်စား; or one employed in disposing of dead bodies, လူသေချာ.
 ခွဲဆယ်, (from ခွဲ, two, and ဆယ်, ten,) *adj.* twelfth.
 ခွဲ, (*Pali*,) *n* a hole, politely substituted for အိမ်, ခေါက်, &c.
 ခွဲ, *n.* the fifth class of compound sentences, made by compounding a numeral with its auxiliary; (*Carey*.)
 ခွေ, *n.* a small seed used in weight, ခွေ.

၆.

The fourth consonant in the class of dentals.

ခရုတ်, *n.* a kind of tree.

- ပု,** (*Pah*, a bow,) *n.* Sagittarius, the ninth sign of the zodiac.
ပု, (*Pah*,) see တု
ပုဗ္ဗသ္မာ, (from ပုဗ္ဗ, a collection, *Pah*,) *n.* a section of the
 Boodhist scriptures, of which there are eighty four thou-
 sand.
ပုဗ္ဗသ္မိ, *n.* see သ္မိ
ပုဗ္ဗာ, (from ပုဗ္ဗ, a measure,) uniformity, custom, nature.
ပုဗ္ဗဝတိ, *n.* religious duties, righteousness.
ပုဗ္ဗသတိ, (from သတိ, to decide,) *n.* a law, (commonly such as is
 defined in ancient law books)
ပုဗ္ဗသု, (from ပုဗ္ဗသု, and အသု, a place, *Pah*,) *n.* a place from
 which a preacher addresses his audience; a pulpit.
ပု, *n.* custom, way, manner, see အပု
ပု, an abbreviation of ပု, (sometimes used in composition)
ပု, (from ပု, *Pah*,) (1) *n.* an element, constituent part of
 any thing, material or immaterial, the root of verbs in
Pah N B Four principal elements are reckoned, viz.
 ပုဗ္ဗဝတိ, earth, အပုဗ္ဗဝတိ, water; တပုဗ္ဗဝတိ, fire, ဝါယောဝတိ,
 air, to which some add, အကာသဝတိ, space. *comp.*
 ပုဗ္ဗသု.
ပုဗ္ဗဝတိ, *n.* relics of Boodhi, သုဗ္ဗဝတိ.
ပု, (2) *n.* temper, disposition.
ပု, (3) *n.* a mineral.
ပု, *n.* a consumption.
ပု, *n.* a knife, sword.
ပု, *n.* the point of do.
ပု, *n.* a large knife, a cleaver.
ပု, *n.* a sword, suspended knife.
ပု, *n.* a knife shewer, that is, a robber.
ပု, *n.* do.
ပု, *v.* to rob, plunder
ပု, *n.* a knife with a protuberant back.
ပု, *n.* a short dagger.
ပု, *v.* to have the power of life and death.
ပု, *n.* Tavoy.

ပိဋိ, (from ပိဋိ, to establish, *Pah*,) *v.* to make a future good or evil depend on a certain specific condition by an appeal to fate or Deity, or to make the appeal, though the virtue of the appellant may not be sufficient to ensure the thing demanded, to take an oath, to vow, promise; *comp* ချီနီ, and ဆန္ဒာမြ

ပိဋိ, *adv.* an intensive.

ဇူတင်, *n* a certain kind of austerity, of which there are thirteen.

ဇူဝံ, *adv.* with the head covered, as in a cloak or hood

ဇူဝိက, *n* the bulging part of a graduated steeple, (မြွေခံ,) beneath the umbrellia; *compare* ဇူဝိလုံ.

ဇူဝံ, *n* the north-star

ဇေဇေ, or တဇေဇေ, *adv* repeatedly, constantly.

ဇေဇေ, or တဇေဇေ, *adv.* by little and little

ဇေဇေခွေ, *n* royal guards, (*obsolete*)

ဇု.

The fifth consonant in the class of dentals.

နဝံ, (1) *v* to be deep, not shallow, မတ်န

နဝံန, *v.* to be deep, profound, difficult of attainment, ခက်, န.

နဝံ, (2) *v* to be dark, of a black colour, မန့်.

နကျယ်, (from နကျယ်,) *n.* a wasp.

နက္ခတ်, (from နက္ခတ်, *Pah*,) *n* a nekkhat, a particular star or constellation, of which there are twenty-seven, *viz* အသံဝင်, တိရုဏ်, ကျွတ်ကာ, နေဟနီ, မိဂသီ, အခရ, ပုဏ္ဏပုဏ္ဏ, ပုဏ္ဏ, အသံဝင်, မာဃ, မြိဗ္ဗာသရုဏီ, ဥတ္တရာသရုဏီ, ဟဿ, ခိတ္တရ, သွာဒီ, ဝိသာခါ, အနုဘာ, ခရေ, မုလ, မြိဗ္ဗာသံ, ဥတ္တရာသံ, သရုဏ်, ခန့်သိဒ္ဓ, သတ္တဝိဗ္ဗ, မြိဗ္ဗာသရုဏ်, ဥတ္တရာသရုဏ်, and ဧကတီ; to which was formerly added ခိတီ, which is now lost.

နဝံမနီ, *adv.* to-morrow, နံမနီ.

နဝံသတီ, *n.* anciently used for နက္ခတ်.

နဂ, (*a corruption of* နဂံ,) *n.* a driving-stick, a whip.

နဂါ, (1) *n* a Nagah, a kind of sea dragon.

နဂါးငွေ့, *n.* the galaxy, milky-way.

နဂါးဝတ်, *n.* a fabulous kind of noose.

နဂါး, (2) *n.* twisted timber, ထန်နဂါး.

နဂါးသွေ, *n.* a kind of precious stone.

နဂိုရ်, *n.* constitution, nature, real character, origin, stock, မူဝ် ;
in *astrology*, permanent residence, opposed to ယာယီ.

နင, (1) *v.* to choke, stop in the throat, ခို

နင, (2) *pers pro mas or fem* you, (used to inferiors.)

နင်း, *v.* to tread upon

နင်းကျိနင်းကျိ, *adv.* walking in the mud, slipping, sinking, &c.

နင, *v.* to cram, stuff, သိပ်, to be tight, constricted, ကြပ် : ထန်.

နစ်, (1) *v.* to sink into, be immersed, မြုပ် ; *act* နှစ်.

နစ်, (2) *v.* to be thick, sticky, ဖျစ်.

နစ်မုန်း, *v.* to sink into, be immersed.

နစ်, (3) *v.* to return, ပြန်.

နစ်နစ်, *adv.* an intensive to words of whiteness.

နည်း, (1) *v.* to be few, not many, မများ : ပါး.

နည်း, (2) (from နာ, *Pali*.) *n.* a rule, precept, ဥပဒေ ; a kind, sort,
way, manner, custom, စကား : စ : ထုံး.

နည်းနာ, *n.* do.

နည်းတူ, *adv.* in the same manner. Hence တနည်းကား, moreover,
furthermore

နည်း, (3) *int. affix*, as တယ်လိသွားသနည်း, whither does he go? see
Gram.

နည်းနည်းညှပ်ညှပ်, *adv.* an intensive to words of destroying.

နတ်, *n.* a Nat, Devah, (ဇေဝ,) a supposed being superior to man,
but inferior to Brahma, (ဗြဟ္မာ;) some of whom are said
to inhabit the inferior celestial regions, and others to
have dominion over different portions of the earth and
sky.

နတ်မြို့, *n.* the Nat country, the inferior celestial regions, of
which there are said to be six stages, or stories, viz.

တမတာနာရီ, တာဝတိံသာ, သာမာ, တုလိတာ, နိဗ္ဗာနရတီ, and ပရနိမ္မိတဝိသုတ္တိ.

နတ်ဘုံ, *n.* Nat country ; see the preceding word,

နတ်သိုး, *n.* a demon, evil spirit.

နတ်ဝင်, *n.* a magician, conjurer, &c.

နတ်ခုတာ, *n.* an offering to a Nat.

နတ်ကောကံစပါး, *n.* a kind of grain.

နတ်ကောင, *n.* a kind of wild rice plant.

နတ်စင်, *n.* a kind of building erected to a Nat.

နတ်စက်, *n.* any celestial, or supernatural weapon ; see ဓန.

နတ်ဆော်, *n.* the ninth month in the year.

နတ်ဗုဒ္ဓ, *n.* a sovereign or ruler of Nats.

နန်း, (1) *n.* a royal palace, abode of a king, နန်းတော်.

နန်းမဆော်, *n.* the chief queen, တောင်နန်း

နန်းလောင်း, or နန်းလျာ, *n.* the hen apparent of the crown, မိမိရှေ့မင်း.

နန်း, (2) *n.* an iron plate, perforated with small holes.

နန်းချည်, *n.* wine.

နန်းကြွပ်, *n.* Nankin

နန်းလုံးချိုင့်, *n.* a kind of tree.

နန, *v.* to shake, ရှုပ်

နနိယ, *n.* an odoniferous substance , see နိယ.

နပ်, *v.* to be done sufficiently, i e carried through a process, and brought to the desired state, as, food cooked, fruit ripened, business accomplished, acquaintance formed, &c. &c. Hence နနပ်, *a numeral auxiliary* applied to meals.

နပ်နီးနနီး, (from နားနနီး,) *n.* the end of an axletree

နပ်နီးနနီးထိုင်, *n.* the lunchpin.

နပ်နီးလှီး, *v.* to wrestle, လှီးထွေး

နပ်နီးထွေး, *v.* do.

နပ်နွဲ့, (from နပ်, and နွဲ့,) *n.* the neuter gender

နပ်, (from နပ်သတ, *Pah*,) *n.* one that is neither male nor female.

နပ်, *n.* the eye of a needle or other instrument, any hole through the end of a thing, နပ်ခေါက်.

နပ်, *n.* the forehead.

နပ်စာ, *n.* marks on the forehead indicative of one's destiny, ဦးချားချား ; fate, destiny, fortune, ဓန.

နပ်, *n.* a kind of vine.

နပ်သတ, see သတ.

နပ်မသတ, *adv.* heedlessly.

နံ့, *v* to smell, receive scent.

နယ်, (1) *v.* to squeeze, press.

နယ်, (2) *v* to stir up with, mix together, နှော့နှော့.

နယ်, (3) *n* all the component parts of a territory or judicatory, whether principal or subordinate, collectively taken,
ယယ်

နယ်နိမိတ်, *n* do see နိမိတ်.

နယ်စပ်, *n* the boundary between two countries, အခြားနယ်ချား.

နယ်, (4) *n* the curved stick that stretches the cloth on a loom.

နယ်ကျွတ်, *n* do

နယ်ဆူး, *n* the iron points of do

နယ်လွန်, *n* the third month in the year.

နယ်ဉာဏ်, *n* a long trumpet, နွဲ့ဉာဏ်

နယ်တောင်း, *n* an ornament or guard worn about the ears, being an appendage to a crown, ဆင်တောင်း

နယ်တော, (*Pali*,) *n.* mortar, or plaster, အင်္ဂါတော, ဆင်တော

နယ်ပယ်, *n* a kind of plant

နယ်ဝေ, *an astrological term.*

နယ်မ, (from နဝ, nine, *Pali*,) *adj.* ninth.

နယ်ဝေ, (from နဝ, nine, and နယ်, a gem, *Pali*,) *n.* nine kinds of precious stones, နယ်ဝေသံသရာ.

နယ်, *n* a kind of worm, နယ်နယ်.

နံ့, (1) *v* to smell offensively, နေ့.

နံ့, (2) *n* the day of the week on which one is born, a birth day.

နံ့မနံ့, *adv* to-morrow, နံ့မနံ့.

နံ့သား, *n.* the child of such or such a day.

နံ့, (3) (from နာမ, *Pali*,) *n* mind, spirit, (opposed to နာမ,) including နိမိတ်, and နေ့တစ်နေ့.

နံ့, (4) (from နာမ,) *n.* the side of a body, animate or inanimate.

နံ့ပါး, *n.* do. နံ့ရပ်, do နံ့သား, do. နံ့တောင်း, do.

နံ့ရပ်, *n.* the raised side of an inanimate thing, as the side of a house, well, &c.

- နံ, *n.* the part of a man's side that is tattooed.
 နံဦး, *n.* a rib.
 နံကာ, *n.* the fifth month in the year, ဝါခေါင်, (*obsolete*)
 နံနက်, *n.* morning, (by corruption, မနက်)
 နံနတ်စား, *n.* a tooth-brush, တံပု.
 နံတွန့်, *v.* to be poor on the side or ribs.
 နံနံ, *n.* the fennel plant.
 နံနံရွက်, *n.* the leaves of fennel.
 နံနံငါး, *n.* the turmeric plant, or root, ဆွဲငါး.
 နံခို, *n.* see ထံခို
 နံသာ, *n.* an odoriferous substance. N B In ancient writings,
 five kinds are mentioned, viz. နံသာနီ, နံသာဖြူ, အကျော့ခို, ခေါ်,
 and ကရမင်.
 နံသာပျော့ငါး, *n.* a fragrant ointment.
 နံထာရွှေခို, *n.* fragrant powder.
 နံသာရည်, *n.* fragrant essence.
 နာ, (1) *v.* to listen, hearken, attend to.
 နာခံ, *v.* do.
 နာ, (2) *v.* to be sick, feel in pain; to be hurt in feelings,
 distressed in mind, to suffer loss Hence အနာ, *n.* a pain,
 disease, နာဂါ, sometimes written အာ.
 နာကျင်, *v.* do. (*expletive*)
 နာကြင်, (from ကြင်,) *v.* do.
 နာကြည်, *v.* do.
 နာရွတ်, (from ရွတ်, to be old,) *n.* a scar, အမာရွတ်.
 နာဆွ, (*Pali*,) *n.* union of song, dance, and instrumental music,
 စည်သံပါး.
 နာဂုတ်, (1) *n.* the pine-apple plant.
 နာနတ်, (2) (*pron.* နာနာ, various, *Pali*,) *n.* a dissimilarity, variety.
 နာမိ, (from နာမ, *Pali*,) *n.* a noun.
 နာမ, (from နာမိ, *Pali*,) *n.* a name, အမည်.
 နာမည်, *n.* do.
 နာမ်, (*Pali*,) *n.* a noun, a name.
 နာမေ န. one division of the Buddhist scriptures, (marked နာ.)

နာရီ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a Naree ; a measure of time, equal to twenty-four minutes, or the sixtieth part of a natural day , a watch, time-piece.

နာရီခွက်, *n.* a watch.

နား, (1) *v.* to cease from motion or action, through desire of rest , to light, perch, as a bird.

နား, (2) *n.* the ear, နားခွက်, (*pron.* န, when combined with nouns)

နားဆုံ, *n.* the bulge of the ear.

နားကပ်, *n.* a certain ornament worn in the ear.

နားကျ, *v.* to accord with, acquiesce.

နားညောင်း, *v.* to pay attention to by the ear ; see ညောင်း, to be weary through inaction

နားထောင်း, *n.* a hollow cylinder, worn in the perforated hole of the ear.

နားတင်, *n.* the part behind the ear.

နားထောင်, (from ထောင်, to erect,) *v.* to listen, hearken, &c. နား.

နားဝင်း, (from ဝင်း, to stop up,) *v.* to be deaf

နားထိုင်, *v.* do.

နားဝန်, *n.* (from ဝန်, to adorn,) an amulet, or preservative from evil. worn in the ears

နားဝန်း, *n.* the temple, side of the head, near the ear.

နားဝန်းဆုံ, *n.* hair about the temples or ears.

နားလှဲနားကျပ်, *adv.* teasingly, importunately.

နားမြင်ကြား, *v.* to hear, receive instruction.

နားတ, *n.* ear-wax.

နားတကော်, *n.* an ear-pick.

နားမှ, *affix*, as ဆီးနားမှ, by the house.

နားထောင်, *v.* to hear indistinctly.

နားရင်း, *n.* an ornament or guard worn about the ears.

နားခွက်, *n.* the ear, *literally* the leaf of the ear.

နားထင်, *v.* to understand ; see ထင်.

နားထိုး, *v.* to love to hear, to be pleased with, approve, နှစ်သက်.

နားဝင်, *v.* to enter the ear, gain access to the mind, be persuaded.

နားသစ်, *n.* the part under and behind the ear.

နားသံ, *n.* an ear-ring.

နားသံသီး, *n.* an ear-drop

နားသွင်း, *v.* to attend to, persuade.

နားသွယ်ခိုး, *n.* a certain ornament for the ear

နိကယော, *n.* a collection.

နိကယိတိ, (from *နိကယော*, a collection, *Pali*,) *n.* five parts into which the Buddhist scriptures are divided, according to a certain distribution, ဒိဗ္ဗံ ။ ဓမ္မံ ။ သယုတ္တံ ။ အင်္ဂုတ္တရံ, and ခုဒ္ဒကံ.

နိက္ခမ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a departure into a wilderness, တောသိုဏ္ဍာန်ချင်း.

နိဂုဏ်, *n.* a conclusion (in writing), ရုပ်ချုပ်ချင်း

နီလ, (from *နိလော*, *Pali*,) *n.* a small town, a village, a little trading place.

နိဂ္ဂဟိတိ, *n.* the character (*), သေးသေးတင်. It is placed over a letter, and has the sound of final ခ

နိဂ္ဂဟိတ, *see* နိဂ္ဂဟိတိ

နိစ္စ, *adj.* permanent, unchanging

နိဒါနိ, *n.* an introduction, exordium.

နိဂ္ဂါရကအဓိကရက, (*in Grammar*,) *n.* the locative case, when terminating in ဝုဇ်, (*Carey*)

နိဝံ, *v.* to be low, put down, depressed, (*of various applications*,) act နိဝံ

နိဝါတိ, (1) *n.* in *Pali*, an indeclinable particle, whether a part of speech or an expletive.

နိဝါတိ, (2) *n.* a species of writing.

နိဗ္ဗာနိ, (from *နိဗ္ဗာန*, *Pali*,) *n.* an emancipation from all evil, annihilation, အကျွတ်တရား

နိဗ္ဗာနရတီ, *n.* *see* နုတ်ဖြင့်.

နိမိ, *v.* to be low, ဖျတ် ။ ဝံ ; to be short in stature ; act နိမိ

နိမိတိ, (1) *n.* the suburbs of a city, the immediate dependencies of a government.

နိမိတိ, (2) *n.* the genitals, whether male or female, အင်္ဂါနာတ် ။ သော ။ ထိင်.

နိမိတိ, (3) *n.* a sign of any thing to come, an omen, ဝိတိ.

နိမိတ်တရပ်, or နိမိတ်တရပ်, *n* a sign, an omen ; see နိမိတ်.

နိမိတ်စာဝဂ္ဂ, (*in Grammar*,) *n* the locative case terminating in ဂ္ဂ, (*Carey*.)

နိမိတ်, *v.* to explain or interpret an omen, to divine.

နိယ, *n* a certain writing.

နိဗ္ဗာန်, *adv.* stationarily, as a planet or star.

နိဗ္ဗိတိဝိညာဉ်, *n* a kind of intuitive knowledge, a knowledge of different religions, &c

ခိမ္မနီ, or နိမ္မိတ်, *n* a quilt or cushion, for a priest to sit upon.

နိယရပ်, (from နိယ, *Pah*,) *n* a support, guide ; something to lean upon or adhere to, as a teacher, or an interpretation

နိယျ, *n* a translation ; see also the preceding word.

နီ, *v.* to be red, be of a reddish colour.

နီလူနီ, *v* do.

နီချင်, *v* do.

နီတော့, *v* to be of a bright red.

နီမြဲနီ, *v.* do

နိဝိ, (*Pah*, a gold pot,) *n* a book of directions (whether relating to domestic, civil, or religious concerns).

နိဝါယော, *n.* a kind of tree

နိလာ, *n.* a sapphire, or amethyst.

နီ, *v* to be near, not far distant, ခဝေ.

နီမှာ, *affix*, near to, as နိမိတ်မှာ, near the house

နီ, *v.* to be fine, tender, delicate, ခံ့, ထုတ်, ခွေ့, ဆိမ်.

နီထိ, *v.* do. Hence နီထိ, *adv.* at first gently, then forcibly, as a sly robber နီထိ, or နီထိ, *v.* to act at first in a gentle, then in a forcible manner.

နီထိ, *v.* to pull out ; see နီထိ.

နီနီ, *v.* to be weak, exhausted, worn out, ခွေ့, နီနီ.

နီနီ, *v.* do.

နီနီထိ, *v.* do.

နီ, *v.* to be small, fine, ခယ်, ခွေ့, ဆိမ်, ဆော့.

နီထိ, *v.* do.

နီ, *n.* small silver change, used in the market ; see နီ.

ရူမာ, (*an abbreviation of ရူမာဒ*), *v.* to rejoice.

ရိုး, *n.* fine mud, ရှိသာညွန့်.

ရိုးရိုး, *n.* do

ရိုး, *v.* to be loose, unstable, ခဲ, မရိုး ; to be weak, debilitated, infirm, ချဉ်း, ခဲ, to move by starts and twitches, *act* ရှိ.

ရူး, *v.* to be leprosy, have the leprosy.

ရူဝဲ, *v.* do.

ရူးရာ, *n.* leprosy, ကုဋ္ဌရာ

ရူး, *v.* to be soft, mellow, gentle, easy, ဟိ, ချောမွေ့, သိပ် ; to be well disposed towards, affectionate, pleased with, ဟွတ်, ဩဇာညို, ရှိသတ်, *act* ရူး.

ရဲ, (1) *v.* to remain, continue Hence ရဲရဲရဲ, *n* continuance, uniformity, (commonly used to form verbal nouns, as ရဲရဲရဲရဲရဲ, he constantly goes.)

ရဲ, (2) *n* the sun

ရဲဝန်းဝန်း, *n* the rising sun.

ရဲစိန်စိန်, *n* the halo of the sun.

ရဲကြာ, *n* the sun-flower.

ရဲခြည်, *n* a ray of light.

ရဲစာထုံ, *v.* to bask in the sun.

ရဲတိုင်း, (from ရဲ, the sun, and တိုင်း, to compare,) *n.* a quadrant.

ရဲထွက်, *n.* sunrise, sunshine

ရဲပြာ, *n* a spot of light made by the sun's shining through an aperture.

ရဲဝင်, *n.* sunset.

ရဲကုမ္ပဏ, *n.* a kind of grass, မြေကုမ္ပဏ.

ရဲမိ, *n* one division of the Buddhist scriptures, (marked ရဲ.)

ရဲ, *n* a day, from sunrise to sunset, opposed to နှစ်, (*comp* ရဲ)

ရဲ, (1) *v.* to be few; see ရဲရဲ.

ရဲ, (2) *v.* to be soft, pulpy, ရှေ့.

ရဲ, (3) *n.* a fawn, (in chess.)

ခဲ, *v.* to be loose, infirm, ရှိ, to be weak, debilitated, ချဉ်း ; *act* ရဲ.

နာ, (1) *v.* to be dirty, foul, muddy, (applied to liquids;) not transparent, မကြည်လင်း ; *act* နာ.

နောက်, (2) *v* to be behind in place ; to be subsequent, or posterior in time, နောင်, (seldom used assertively) Hence အနောက်, *n* the west, အနောက်တောင်, *n* south-west, အနောက်မြောက်, the north-west.

နောက်, (3) *n* a hinder part, posterior time, *comp.* အရှေ့

နောက်, (4) *affix*, behind, after, afterwards, as သွားသည့်နောက်, after he goes, had gone, or has gone

နောက်မှာ, *affix*, behind, as မိမိနောက်မှာ, behind the house.

နောင်ချေးပိုး, *n* a kind of beetle

နောက်ပိုက်ကိုင်, *adv* with the back towards a person

နောက်ခံ, *n* the back part of the head

နောင်, (1) *v* to be later, subsequent, posterior in time

နောင်, (2) *n.* posterior time, *act* နှောင်း

နောင်, (3) *n* a man's elder brother, အစ်ကို, (anciently used as a term of compellation by men in addressing women)

နောင်တ, (from နောင် and တ,) *n* regret, repentance.

နောင်တရ, *v* to regret, be sorry for, be penitent

နောင်နောင်, *adv* backward and forward, alternately.

နော, *v* to be immodest, indecent, ကမြင်း, ကလက်.

နေ, *affix*, used in soliciting acquiescence, as သွားတောမည်နေ, I will go, shall I?

နိုင်, (1) *v affix*, sign of the potential mood, as သွားနိုင်, he can go, &c

နိုင်, (2) *v.* to be master of, have authority over, ခိုင်, အနိုင်ရ, to prevail, conquer, overcome, အောင်.

နိုင်ချင်း, *adv* mutually or equally prevalent.

နိုင်ငံ, *n.* a country under one jurisdiction or government, ဝိုင်းနိုင်ငံ, *figuratively*, will, pleasure.

နိုင်ငံက, *v.* to use violence. Hence အနိုင်က, *adv.* by force, forcibly.

နိုး, *v.* to awake ; *act* နိုး.

နိုးကြား, *v* to be diligent.

နိုးချက်, *v* do.

ခွံ, (1) *n.* milk ; a breast, one of the two breasts, ကာမြတ်,

ခွံ, *n.* a breast.

နို့ခဲ, နို့ခိုင်း, နို့ကပ်, or နို့စာတ်, *n.* curdled milk, curd.

နို့ကော, *n.* rice boiled in milk.

နို့ရို, *n.* a suckling.

နို့ညှစ်, *v.* to milk.

နို့တိုင်း, *n.* a teat

နို့ထိန်း, *n.* a wet-nurse.

နို့ရည်, *n.* milk, နို့

နို့သီး, *n.* a nipple, pap

နို့, (2) thus, (*a corruption of* သို)

နို့သော်ဉာဏ်, but, nevertheless, see သိုသော်ဉာဏ်.

နို့ပို, therefore, if so, see သိုပို

နွမ်း, *v.* to be dull, faded, withered, to be exhausted, worn out, to be dejected, sorrowful, distressed, ညှိုးနွမ်း, ညှိုးနွမ်း, (act. နွမ်း)

နွမ်းနယ်, *v.* do

နွတ်, *v.* to meet, to stretch along in the manner of a vine.

Hence နွတ်, *n.* a vine or creeper (of any kind)

နွတ်ချို, *n.* liquorice

နွတ်တော, *n.* the twelfth month in the year, တာဝါင်း, (*obsolete*)

နွဲ, *v.* to hang down, become low, (applied to inanimate things,) နောက်ကျိုးကျိုး, ကျိုး, ကျိုး, to be submissive, respectful, crouching, (applied to intelligent beings,) ကျိုး, ကျိုး, ကျိုး, ကျိုး, (act. နွဲ)

နွား, *n.* bull, cow, ox.

နွားမ, *n.* a cow, နွားမကော, *n.* a fine large cow

နွားလော, *n.* a bull.

နွားတို့, *n.* do.

နွားသိုး, *n.* do.

နွားဖြိုး, *n.* an ox.

နွားမိုက်, *n.* do

နွားနောက်, *n.* an animal between a cow and buffalo.

နွားစင်္ကြံ, *n.* a kind of plant.

နွားဖြိုးဆွဲ, *n.* a species of bird, the fork-tailed shrike.

နွားမြေရင်း, *n.* a kind of grass.

နွားပျားကြီး, *n.* a kind of vine.

- ခွေးသေးသောငှက်, *n* a kind of bird.
 ခွေး, *v.* to be warm—*less than* ခူ
 ခွေးကာလ, *n* the hot season, *comp.* ခြောက်
 ခွေးပေါင်ငှက်, *n* a kind of bud.
 ခွဲ, (1) *v.* to be limber, pliable, flexible, ခွဲ၊ ချောင်း.
 ခွဲ, (2) to tease, be contrary, တွဲ.
 ခွဲနောင်း, *v* to be limber, &c
 ခွက်, *v.* to beat, (*commonly* to beat in, or down,) ခွက်၊ ခုတ်.
 ခွင်, *v* to drive along, drive away, မောင်း.
 ခွင်ထုပ်, *v* do.
 ခွင်ထွက်, *v* to drive out, expel
 ခွင်တံ, *n.* a stick to drive with, a whip, ခြိတ်တံ.
 ခွင်ခွင်, (1) *adj* common, middling, not distinguished, သာမည.
 ခွင်ခွင်, (2) *adv* only, merely, nothing but, ချည်းထား၊ ထက်သက်.
 ခွင်း, (1) *v* to give, deliver over, transfer the owning of, for a
 time, or for ever, သေး၊ စပ်ခွင်း
 ခွင်း, (2) *n.* dew, mist, fog, frost, snow, မိုး.
 ခွင်းခါး, *n* snow
 ခွင်း, (3) *n* the common white lily.
 ခွင်းဆီ, *n* the oil of roses, the rose tree.
 ခွင်းဆိုင်, *n* a rose bush.
 ခွင်းဆိုင်, *n* a rose.
 ခွင်းရည်, *n* rose water.
 ခွင်, (1) *n* *affix*, on account of; by means of, by.
 ခွင်, (2) *n* *affix*, with, together with.
 ခွင်အညီ, *adv* even as, as far as, in as much as, like as, accord-
 ing to, agreeable to, as သွားသည် ခွင်အညီ, according to the going.
 ခွင်ပြီး, *v* *affix*, sign of the pluper. tense, as သွား ခွင်ပြီး, he had
 gone.
 ခွင်မည်, *v.* *affix*, sign of 2nd fut. tense, as သွား ခွင်မည်, he will have
 gone.
 ခွင်, (3) (with *မ* prefixed to the root,) *v.* *affix*, prohibitory, as
 မသွားခွင်, ~~မသွား~~ not.
 ခွင်အကွဲ, *affix*, together with, as စာသင်ခွင်အကွဲ, together with the
 teacher.

နှင်ထွေ, *affix*, together with, &c.

နှင်စာထိုး, see နှင်စာညှိုး.

နှင်စာမျှ, *affix*, as much as, as ဆရာနှင်စာမျှထင်သည်, to know as much as the teacher.

နှင်စာတူ, *affix*, with, together with, as ဆရာနှင်စာတူ, with the teacher.

နှစ်, (1) *v.* to immerse, make to sink, မြှုပ်, *neut.* နစ်.

နှစ်, (2) *n.* the heart, see နှစ်ခုံး.

နှစ်သက်, *v.* to be pleased with, have pleasant feelings towards, *either*, to love, esteem, approve, (ကြည်ညို ၊ ချစ် ၊ စုံမက် ၊ နားလည်,)
or, to be gratified with, rejoice in, စားသု ၊ ဝမ်းမြောက်.

နှစ်ခြိုက်, *v.* do do.

နှစ်မြို့, *v.* do do

နှစ်လျှံ, *v.* do. do

နှစ်သိပ်, *v.* do. *also*, to be composed, quiet, easy in mind

နှစ်မြော, (*pron* နှစ်မြော,) (1) *v.* to grudge, be unwilling to part with; စုံမက်

နှစ်မြော, (2) *v.* to feel for, regard, commiserate, ကြင်နာ.

နှစ်, (3) *n.* a year.

နှစ်ဉာဏ်, *n.* an anniversary festival

နှစ်တည်, *v.* to turn a year, be above a year old, အသက်တည်.

နှစ်, (4) *adj* two, (marked by the figure ၂)

နှစ်မ, (*pron* နှစ်မ,) *n.* a man's sister.

နှစ်ခုံး, (*pron.* and frequently written, နှစ်ခုံး, from စာနှစ်, the substantial part of a thing, and စာလုံး, round,) *n.* the heart, the mind, စိတ်

နှစ်ထိုးထား, *v.* to consider, reflect, မှတ်

နှစ်သွား, *v.* to love, feel delight in, နှစ်သက်

နှစ်မူ, *v.* to meditate on, lay up in the mind, နှစ်လုံးသွင်း.

နှစ်လုံးခြိုက်, *v.* do.

နှစ်နိုး, *v.* to be silly, foolish, သွတ်.

နှစ်, (1) *v.* to mature, bring to a proper state, act. of နစ်, which see.

နှစ်, (2) *n.* the mucus of the nose.

နှစ်ချို, *n.* a kind of tree.

နှစ်, (1) *v.* to be speckled, spotted, မြောက်.

နှင်း, (2) *n.* a kind of tree

နှင်းဆီ, *n.* an oil expressed from the seed of do.

နှင်းဖတ်, *n.* the refuse after the oil is expressed, see နှင်းဆီ.

နှယ်, (see နည်း,) *n.* a kind, sort, manner, (commonly used with pronominal adjectives,) as ဘယ်နှယ်, how? ထင်နှယ်, thus.)

နှံ, (1) *v.* to commit, deliver up, give in charge, ဆပ်

နှံ, (2) *n.* a grasshopper, နှံကောင်

နှံ (3) *n.* an ear, or spike of grain.

နှံကြပ်, *n.* a kind of creeper

နှံငှက်, (from ဆံ and ငှက်,) *n.* a kind of bird, ငိုလုံ

နှံဗြဲငှက်, *n.* a kind of bird

နှံဘဲ, (pron. နှံဘဲ) *n.* a kind of tree

နှံ, *v.* to pervade, go over all the parts, diffuse throughout, နှံ

နှံခြား, *v.* do (most common)

နှံဝံ, *v.* do.

နှာ, *n.* the nose

နှာခေါင်, (from ဆခေါင်, a summit, ridge,) *n.* do

နှာခေါင်း, (1) (from ဆခေါင်း, a hollow,) *n.* a nostril.

နှာခေါင်း, (2) *n.* any medicinal odorous preparation.

နှာစာ, *n.* the ridge of the nose

နှာစေး, *v.* to have the nose stopped up, as by a cold.

နှာနှစ်, *n.* any medicinal, odorous preparation

နှာမောင်း, (from မောင်း, an arm,) *n.* an elephant's proboscis, or tusk, လမောင်း

နှာရောင်, *n.* the ridge of the nose, the ridge of a roof, ခေါင်ရောင်.

နှာရှုပ်, *v.* to sting the nose (of a creature,) to make a serpent harmless, by a charm, နှာရှုပ်ထည်

နှာဝေ, *v.* to be heavy in the head, as with a cold

နှာဆီး, *n.* the end of the nose

နှိပ်, *v.* to press down, crush, squeeze, oppress.

နှိပ်နယ်, *v.* do.

နှိပ်စက်, *v.* to crush, put down, oppress, vanquish, put or keep in subjection, ညှဉ်းဆဲး; *act. of* နိပ်

နှိပ်စက်လေ့, *v.* to play with, divert; to tease, vex; see လေ့

နှိပ်, *v.* to put down, make low; *neut.* နိပ်.

နှိမ့်ချ, *v.* do. *also*, to be humble, to bow down, be submissive.

နှံ, (1) *v.* to spread out for the purpose of receiving and supporting, (uniting the ideas of ခင်း, and ခဲ့,) to place, put, in order to receive an accumulation, as a capital or stock in trade ခင်း. Hence နှံ့, *n.* a sheet spread, child's cloth နှံ့အင်း, နှံ့အချ, a capital or stock in trade, အခင်း

နှံ, (2) *n.* split bamboo, used in weaving mats

နှံခေါက်, *n.* the outer rind, or bark of a bamboo, peeled off for making mats

နှံ့နှာ, *v.* to discuss in conversation, ဆွေးနွေး ။ ဖော်ပြနိုး.

နှုတ်, (1) *v.* to pull out, extract, subtract, refute.

နှုတ်, (2) *n.* the mouth, ခံတွင်း ။ ဝေဝ

နှုတ်ကပတ်, (from ဝါထ, to arrive, *Paul*.) *n.* a divine speech or utterance, မူကွတ်

နှုတ်ကျက်, *adv.* by heart, by rote.

နှုတ်ကြမ်း or နှုတ်ကြမ်းကြုတ်, *v.* to be abusive, or harsh in speech

နှုတ်ခမ်း, *n.* a lip N B အထက်နှုတ်ခမ်း, the upper lip, အောက်နှုတ်ခမ်း, the lower lip.

နှုတ်ခမ်းမြှဲ, *v.* to grin, to express anger or contempt by drawing out the lips.

နှုတ်ငုတ်, *n.* an amulet or charm kept in the mouth.

နှုတ်ဆက်, *v.* to make mutual enquiries of civility, to converse together, salute

နှုတ်တိုက်, *v.* to teach by mouth, dictate.

နှုတ်တုန်ထိုး, *v.* to contradict, (as an inferior a superior)

နှုတ်သီး, *n.* a lip, a bird's bill, နှုတ်ခမ်း.

နှုတ်သီးကောင်း, *v.* to be a scold.

နှုတ်ပွတ်, *v.* to speak, (honorific)

နှုတ်ပိုင်, *n.* pregnancy, ဝဋ်ဆန္ဒ

နှုတ်ပိုင်ကြီး, or နှုတ်ပိုင်ရှိ, *v.* to be pregnant, ကိုယ်ဝန်ဆောင် ။ ဝဋ်ဆန္ဒစွဲ.

နှို, *v.* to compare, မိုင်း ။ ထိုင်း ။ မိုင်း ။ မြိုင်.

နှိုးထမ်း, *v.* do.

နှိုးရှည်, *v.* do.

နှဲ, *v.* to loosen, weaken, enfeeble, နှဲ; to make start, to excite, stimulate; *neut.* နှဲ.

နှိပ်, *n* the mouth, နှိပ်

နှိုး, *v* to make soft, mellow, *act of နှိုး, which see.*

နှေး, *v* to be slow, not quick, လျော့, မမြန်.

နွဲ့, *n* a kind of trumpet.

နွဲ့တို, *n* a short do

နွဲ့ရှည်, *n* a long do

နွဲ့ခါး, *n* a kind of tree

နွဲ့, *v* to loosen, weaken, enfeeble, နွဲ့, *neut.* နွဲ့.

နှော, (1) *v* to mix together, mangle, နှော

နှော, (2) *n* a kind of tree.

နှောမေ့, *v* see နှော့

နှော့, *v* to stir up. make muddy (as water,) agitate, throw about, put into confusion, mix together, molest, distress, နှော့မေ့, *neut.* နှော့

နှောင်, *v* to tie up, bind, make fast, ချည်, ခွဲ.

နှောင်သွင်း, *v* do

နှောင်မိမိ, *n* a prison, ထောင်, လှောင်မိမိ.

နှောင်း, *v* to place after, in time, cause to be posterior, or later, to be youngest; *neut* နှောင်း.

နှောင်, *v.* to molest, trouble, worry, vex, pull to pieces, destroy, နှောင်, လှောင်, ချည်.

နှောင်ရှောင်, *v.* do.

နှောင်နှေး, *v* to be in suspense, doubt, anxiety, not to know what to think or do.

နှိပ်, (1) *v.* to penetrate, drive into, with the hand or an instrument.

နှိပ်နှိပ်, *v* do (commonly applied to literary or scientific researches,) ထိုးထွင်း.

နှိပ်, (2) (by abbreviation နှိ) *n.* *affix*, in, among.

နှိပ်, (1) *v.* *affix*, sign of the potential mood, as သွားနှိပ်, he can go.

နှိပ်, (2) *v* to overcome, conquer; see နှောင်.

နှိပ်ရှည်, *v.* to quarrel, or fight.

နှိပ်, *v.* to compare, ခိုင်း, ထိုး, နှိပ်, ဖြို.

နှိပ်ရှည်, *v.* do.

ခွဲ, *v.* to wake, waken, ခွဲစေ ; to rouse, to excite, urge to action, ဆော် ။ ထုံ

ခွဲဆော်, *v* do do

ခွဲ, *v* to peel off, skin, ခွဲ ။ ဆင်

ခွဲ, *v* to make dull, faded, &c *act of* ခွဲစေ, *which see.*

ခွဲ, *v* to connect together in succession, စဉ် ။ ဆက် ။ ဆွတ် ; *neut.*

ခွဲ Hence ခွဲ, *n* a lineal succession, descent, race, အစဉ်အဆက် ။ အမျိုး

ခွဲ, *v* to bend down, make low, ခွဲစိုက်, *neut* ခွဲ

ခွဲ, *v* to peel off, skin, ခွဲ ။ ဆင်

ခွဲ, *v* to slice, cut in thin pieces, ထွာ ။ ဖြတ် ။ ထွာ

ခွဲ, (1) *v* to procrastinate, delay, ဝင် ။ ဆေးလေး

ခွဲ, (2) *v.* to loll, lean against, တိမ်း ။ ယိမ်း



The first consonant in the class of labials, which is called the ဝ class.

ဝ, (1) *v* to shine, (used only in composition with words of similar import,) see တောက် ။ ထွန်း, &c

ဝ, (2) *v* to offer to a demon, or evil spirit, ပူဇော်

ဝ, *v* do (most common)

ဝ, (3) *v* to put aside, or out, ရှေ့, to neglect, disuse, ဆုံး Hence

အဝ, *n* an outside, an outer part, အပြင်

ဝမှာ, *affix*, without, or out of, as မိမိဝမှာ, without the house

ဝ, (4) an ancient abbreviation of အဘယ်ဝါ ဘယ်, as ဝသို, for အဘယ်သို

ဝချေ့ချေ့, *n.* vinegar, ပိုးချေ့

ဝတ်, (1) *v* to throw or toss up, with a scooping motion, as

water with the hand, or a dipper, to squirt, as with a

syringe, to throw up, as a hog, to beat in, as rain.

ဝတ်, (2) *v.* to be shallow, as a dish, ဝစောက်

ဝကတိ, (*Pah*,) *n* nature, ဆဘော

ဝကတိ, *n.* Pegu, ပဲခူး

ဝကွဲကွဲ, *n.* rice given on the first day of the waxing or waning of the moon, လဆန်းပကွဲ ။ လဆုတ်ပကွဲ

ဝကကတ်, *v.* to be careless, heedless, ill-mannered.

- ပတ်လတ်, *adj.* or *adv.* lying on the back, supine.
 ပက, *n* do.
 ပကရီ, *n* a snail
 ပခက်, *n* a swinging cradle, see ပခက်
 ပခက်, *n* the shoulder
 ပခက်, *n* a small basket with a cover
 ပခ, *n* a plate, dish, see ပခ.
 ပခ, (1) *v* to be fatigued, tired, (in body or mind,) ပခ်း, မေ
 (used only in composition with words of a similar import)
 ပခပ်း, *v* do (most common)
 ပခပ်း, *v* do
 ပခ, (2) *num* *affix*, as ပခပ်း, two trees; (see Giam)
 ပခ, (3) *adv* *affix*, even, (slightly emphatic,) placed either be-
 fore or after other affixes.
 ပခပ်း, *n* a mint plant
 ပခပ်း, *adv* firmly, perseveringly.
 ပခပ်း, *n* a sea, an ocean, သမုဒ္ဒရာ
 ပခပ်း, *n* a kind of celestial tree.
 ပခ, (1) *v* to help, aid, assist, ကူ, ခြံ, ထောက်, ပံ့, မ.
 ပခ, (2) *v* to impede, obstruct, (as a stream,) ကန့်, &c.
 ပခပ်း, see ပခပ်း, (*obsolete*)
 ပခပ်း, *n* a kind of yoke put on men as a mark of disgrace.
 ပခ, (1) *v* to raise, lift up, ချီး, မြှောက်, to exalt, promote, ချီး, မြှင့်;
 to draw in the breath, inspire
 ပခ, (2) *v* to invite, (more respectful than မိတ်.)
 ပခပ်း, *v* do.
 ပခပ်း, see မိတ်.
 ပခပ်း, *n.* a spider
 ပခပ်း, or ပခပ်း, or ပခပ်း, *n.* a spider's web.
 ပခပ်း, *v* to invite, call by way of invitation.
 ပခပ်း, *n.* the mouth, မိတ်, မိတ်
 ပခ, (*Pah*), *n* the past
 ပခပ်း, (1) (from မြှင့်, to shoot, and မေ, a frame,) *n.* a scaffold or
 terrace within a fortification, whence missive weapons
 are discharged, မြှင့်.

- ဝဇ္ဇင်, (2) *n* a kind of litter, (*obsolete*,) ထမ်းစင်.
- ဝဇ္ဇင်, (from ဝဇ္ဇယော, *Pali*,) *n*. a cause, အကြောင်း, a thing, property, goods, ဥစ္စာ ။ ဝတ္ထု, *in Pali*, a formative particle.
- ဝဇ္ဇင်, (3) *n* a kind of tree.
- ဝဇ္ဇယာ, *n* a lower story of a pagoda, ဝဇ္ဇယာဆင် ။ ဓာတိန်.
- ဝဇ္ဇယဉာနိ, (from ဝဇ္ဇယော, a cause, and ဥဗ္ဗနံ, to proceed, *Pali*,) *n*. a consequence, result, အကျိုး.
- ဝဇ္ဇိမဘဝ, *n* the state before the present, အခင်းကဘဝ
- ဝဇ္ဇု, *n* a canopy, ပိထားနိ
- ဝဇ္ဇုဉာနိ, (from ဝဇ္ဇ, the past, and ဥဗ္ဗနံ, to be, proceed, *Pali*,) *n*. the present, ယခု
- ဝဇ္ဇေကဗုဒ္ဓာ, (from ဝဇ္ဇေက, distinct, and ဗုဒ္ဓာ, a Boodh, *Pali*,) *n*. a semi-Boodh*
- ဝဇ်ယံ, *n*. a cause, &c see ဝဇ္ဇင်.
- ဝဇုတ်မနီ, *n* a kind of hornet
- ဝရာ, *adv*. why ? wherefore ?
- ဝရာပြု၍, *do*.
- ဝဏ္ဏ, (*Pali*,) *adj* five
- ဝဏ္ဏကာနီ, *n* a kind of tree.
- ဝဏ္ဏင်း, (1) (from ဝဏ္ဏ, five, and ခဏ်, a part, *Pali*,) *adj* consisting of five parts
- ဝဏ္ဏင်း, (2) *n* a priest of Boodh, proficient in the five requisite qualifications, ထေရ် ။ ခုလန်
- ဝဏ္ဏင်း, (3) see ဝဇ္ဇင်
- ဝဏ္ဏဝတ္တ, *n* a kind of creeper
- ဝဏ္ဏမ, (from ဝဏ္ဏ, five, *Pali*,) *adj* fifth
- ဝဏ္ဏသီလ, (*by abbreviation*, ဝဏ္ဏသီ, from ဝဏ္ဏ, five, and သီလ, a religious performance, a duty, *Pali*,) *n*. the five grand duties, see သီလငါးပါး.
- ဝဏ္ဏတံ, (from ဝဏ္ဏိ, *Pali*,) (1) *n* a name ; *v*. to give a name, နာမ.
- ဝဏ္ဏတံ, (2) *v* to command, ထိမ်းမှတ်, *n*. a command.
- ဝဏ္ဏိ, (*Pali*,) *n* a command, precept
- ဝဏ္ဏာ, (*Pali*,) *n*. wisdom.
- ဝဏ္ဏာရှိ, *n*. a wise man, သုခမိန်
- ဝဏ္ဏောဇ်, or ဝဏ္ဏိဏ္ဏောဇ်, *n*. the sacred banyan, ဧရာဝတီဗုဒ္ဓဓာ.

- ဝဋ်ဗတ်, (from ဝဋ်ဗတ္တိ, *Pah*,) *n* malice, ရန်ငြိုးဖွဲ့ချင်း.
- ဝဋ်ဗုဏ်, (from ဝဋ်ဗုဏ်, *Pah*,) *n* acquiescence, promise, ဝန်ခံချင်း.
- ဝဋ်ဗတ်, (from ဝဋ်ဗတ္တိ, *Pah*,) *n*. a duty, သီလ
- ဝဋ်ဗိုဋ်, (*Pah*,) *n* drift, course, order, စာစဉ်.
- ဝဋ်ဗာန, (from ဝဋ်ဗာန, *Pah*,) *n* knowledge, wisdom, ဝဉာဏ်
- ဝဋ်ဗာဏ, see ဝဋ်ဗာန
- ဝဋ်ဗူ, (*Pah*,) *n* comeliness, agreeableness, တင့်တယ်လျောက်ပတ်ချင်း.
- ဝဋ်ဗွေ, (*Pah*,) *n* a connection or interchange of conversation, ကူးစပ်ချင်း ။ နှုတ်ဆက်ချင်း
- ဝဋ်ဗွေ, (from ဝဋ်, again, and ဗွေ, to connect, *Pah*,) *n* the connection between a former and subsequent state of existence, i.e. the transition of mind from one body into another, of which there are four, viz. အဋ္ဌကုဗ္ဗ နုလောပုဏ္ဏာ ။ သိသေဒဏ္ဍာ, and ဥပပါတိ, conception, pregnancy.
- ဝဋ်ဗွေ, ဝဋ်ဗွေယူ, ဝဋ်ဗွေနေ, &c *v* to conceive, be pregnant, နှုတ်နှုတ်ကြိုး ။ ကိတ်ဝန်ဆောင်
- ဝဋ်ဗွေ, (*Pah*,) *n* certain intuitive knowledge
- ဝဋ်ဗွေ, (from ဝဋ်ဗွေ, *Pah*,) *n* an interruption, prevention, prohibition, ဖြစ်တားချင်း
- ဝဋ်ဗွေ, (*Pah*,) *v* to pray, ask a favour of a divine or celestial being, (*one kind of ဆုတောင်း*)
- ဝဋ်ဗွေ, (2) *n* a prayer
- ဝဋ်ဗွေ, (*Pah*,) *adj* first.
- ဝဋ်ဗွေ, (*Pah*,) *n* an origin, root, stock, နဂိုရိုး ။ မူလ ။ အရင်း.
- ဝဋ်ဗွေ, (from ဝဋ်ဗွေ, *Pah*,) *n* a man subject to certain debilities, ဝန်းရုတ်
- ဝဋ်ဗွေ, (*Pah*,) *n*. a gift, present, လက်ဆောင်.
- ဝဋ်ဗွေ, *n* do
- ဝဋ်, (1) *v*. to crack, open, gape, ဖတ်.
- ဝဋ်, (2) *v*. to wind round, encircle, encompass, go round, ရစ် ။ လည် ။ ဝန်း ။ ဝိုင်း ။ ထက်ဝန်း. Hence ဖတ်, *n*. a circuit, sometimes written ဖတ်.
- ဝဋ်လည်, ဝဋ်ဝန်း, ဝဋ်ဝန်းချင်း, *v* do *n*. the environs, or circuit of a thing, ဝန်းကျင် ။ ထက်ဝန်းကျင်.
- ဝဋ်လည်, *affix*, around, as ဖတ်ဝဋ်လည်, round the house.

ပတ်လုံး, (1) *affix*, during, or throughout, as ကာလပတ်လုံး, during, or throughout time

ပတ်လုံး, (2) *n.* a whole circuit, or duration, (commonly applied to words of time,) ပန်လုံး

ပတ်လုံး, *n.* do

ပတ်ပိုင်း, *v* to wind round, &c see ပတ်

ပတ်, (3) *n.* a small cylindrical drum.

ပတ်ဘု, *n* do

ပတ်ဆိုင်, or ပတ်ပိုင်း, *n* a circular frame, in which several *pats* are fixed, and played on by a person standing in the middle, *comp* ကြေးဆိုင်.

ပတ်ဆာ, *n* a small *pat* (ပတ်,) used singly, ဘုံဆာ.

ပတ်မ, *n* a large do.

ပတ်ကုတ်, see ပန်းကုတ်

ပတ္တမြာ, *n* a ruby, or carbuncle, ကျောက်နီ.

ပတ္တမြာနီ, *n.* do.

ပတ္တမြာပြောက်, *n* a spotted ruby.

ပတ္တရသင်္ချေ, *n.* a kind of plant which takes root on the leaves of certain trees

ပတ္တယ, *n* a kind of stringed musical instrument.

ပတ္တာ, *n.* a brass or iron hinge, မျှောက်ဆက်.

ပတ္တနီ, *n* a kind of cloth

ပတ္တညာတ်, *n* do

ပတ္တူ, *n* a kind of coarse woollen cloth.

ပတု, (1) *n* a hornet, a kind of wasp

ပတု, (2) *n* a sucker, made of reed, quill, &c.

ပတ်, *n.* a kind of precious stone, ကဲ.

ပတ်ကော, *n* a species of ginger-plant.

ပထကာ, see ပဒ္ဒကာ.

ပထဝီ, (*Pah*,) *n.* the earth, မြေကြီး.

ပဒေသုဂ္ဂဟ, (from ပဒ, a poetic line, and ဝုဂ္ဂဟ, completion, *Pah*,) *n.* the completion of a line in poetry, its being complete or full.

ပဒါ, (see ပြဿ,) *n.* quicksilver.

ပဒုံပာ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a kind of water-lily ; *comp.* ပြာ.

ပဒေသရာဇ်, (from ဒေသ, a country, and ရာဇာ, a king, *Pah*.) *n.* the sovereign of a division of one of the four grand islands, တဝန်းတလျားအမျိုးမျိုးသမင်း, *comp* ဇေယျဝံ, and ဇေယျဝံ.

ပဒေသာ, *n.* (1) a kind of tree, supposed to grow on the great north island, and to produce every thing that contributes to the happiness of life.

ပဒေသာ, (2) *n.* an artificial tree laden with religious offerings.

ပနတ်, *n.* a short stake driven into the ground to mark out a limit.

ပနတ်သဲ, *n.* do.

ပနတ်တိုင်, *n.* do.

ပန, (1) *v.* to make, to adorn, decorate, by sticking on flowers, decorations, &c to receive an order with submission and respect

ပနဆင်း, *v.* do

ပန, (2) *v.* to ask leave, beg, petition, အခွင့်တောင်း ၊ တိုင်.

ပနကြား, *v.* do

ပနကွာ, *v.* do.

ပနနတ်, *v.* do also to imprecate evil on one's self, take an oath, လိုနီဆို ၊ သစ္စာပြု

ပနလုံ, see ပတ်လုံ

ပန်း, (1) *v.* to be tired, fatigued, harassed in body or mind, ပင်ပန်း ၊ ခော, to pant, breathe with difficulty, as when labouring under the asthma Hence အပန်း, *n.* a fatiguing business, a difficulty အပန်းကြီး, *v.* to be of great consequence, requiring great exertion. Hence also တပန်းတကြီး, *adv.* earnestly, indefatigably, with great exertion, အပတ်တကုတ်, အပန်းကြီးစွာ, *adv.* do.

ပန်းစတံ, see ပထမ

ပန်းကုတ်, (*commonly* ပတ်ကုတ်,) *v.* make fatiguing exertion, (generally used adverbially)

ပန်း, (2) *n.* a flower, blossom, အပွင့် ၊ ပန်းပွင့် ; (*sometimes used expensively in composition, as* ကွမ်းပန်း ၊ ဆွမ်းပန်း, &c.) A general term, including several varieties of flower trees and plants.

ပန်းကလပ်, see ကလပ်.

ပန်းတုံး, *n.* a garland, wreath, chaplet of flowers.

ပန်းသိုင်း, *n.* do.

ပန်းတောင်း, or ပန်းပိုင်တောင်း, *n.* a flower basket, with a foot or stand.

ပန်းချက်, *n.* the essence or juice of flowers.

ပန်းခွက်, *n.* flowers, (in general)

ပန်းဆည်, *n.* a florist.

ပန်းချီ, (*sometimes pron.* ပင်္ချီ,) *n.* a painter.

ပန်းစုတ်, see ပန္နုတ်

ပန်းသိုးသွေး, *n.* a dyer of cloth, &c.

ပန်းတည်း, (*pron.* ပဒည်း,) *n.* a brazier.

ပန်းဝိသိ, (*sometimes pron.* ဝိသိ,) *n.* a gold or silver-smith, a jeweller

ပန်းတုံး, *n.* a pole crowned with a bunch of grass or leaves, and set up ; a government notice, or interdict.

ပန်းတိုင်, (*pron.* ပဒိုင်,) *n.* a kind of tree.

ပန်းတွဲ, *n.* ornaments suspended from the stern of a boat.

ပန်းထည်, *n.* a kind of red cloth

ပန်းထိုးသွေး, *n.* an embroiderer.

ပန်းပု, (*sometimes pron.* ပဗု,) *n.* a carver in wood.

ပန်းမိုး, (*sometimes pron.* ပမိုး,) *n.* a blacksmith.

ပန်းပွတ်, *n.* a turner.

ပန်းမြှိုက်ကုံး, *n.* a pagoda slave, one who gathers up flowers, and the refuse of offerings, ကျွန်ုပ်တို့၏ ဘုရားကျွန်ုပ်.

ပန်းမြှိုက်ခွက်, or ပန်းခွက်, *n.* do.

ပန်းယွန်း, *n.* one that works in lacquer.

ပန်းချက်, (*pron. and commonly written* ပုချက်,) *n.* a mason.

ပန်းသွေး, *n.* a founder.

ပမာ, an abbreviation of ပုမာ.

ပမာက, (*Pali*,) *n.* a measurement, size, standard, စံတိုင်းစံရှည်.

ပမာကမြဲ, *v.* to regard, have respect to, esteem, value.

ပခွ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ပထ, (1) *v.* to put aside or away, to reject, ပိရှာ.

ပထ, (2) *n.* a piece of ground 560 cubits square.

ပထမာမြဲ, *n.* taxable ground.

ပယံ, (3) see နယံ.

ပယောဂ, (*Pah*,) *n.* an instigator, principal agent.

ပရင်း, *n.* a kind of precious stone,—yellowish, opaque.

ပရုဏေသညံ, *n.* a druggist.

ပရစ်, *n.* a cricket.

ပရုဏေ, *n.* medicine

ပရုတ္တ, *n.* one of the six glories of Boodh, *see under* ဘုန်းတော်
ချောက်ပါး

ပရုခိဗ္ဗိတဝဿဝတ္ထိ, *n.* see နတ်ပြည်.

ပရုဏံ, (*Pah*,) *n.* completion, fulness.

ပရုနိ, (*a contraction of ပရုနိရုနိ*,) *n.* a mason.

ပရုမတ္တ, (*Pah*,) *adj.* excellent

ပရုနုတိ, *n.* a kind of plant

ပရုဗ္ဗိတံ, *n.* a kind of heretic.

ပရုမတ်တရုဏေပေါး, (from ပရုမတ္တ, excellent, *Pah*,) *n.* four principles, viz မိတ္တံ, mind, နေတထိတံ, the operations of mind, ရူပံ, body, or matter, and နိဗ္ဗာနံ, absorption or annihilation

ပရုမဏုဇ္ဈ, *n.* the finest conceivable particle,—invisible to sight.

ပရုဏိပတား, (from ပရုဏိပတား,) *adv.* thrown about, scattered, dispersed, ပရိပရဲ.

ပရုဝနိ, (from ပရုဝနိ, to appropriate, *Pah*,) *n.* a fence, enclosure, appropriated place, ဧကံဧကား.

ပရုဝိဇ္ဇာ, *n.* a fence around a kyoung or monastery.

ပရိတံ, (1) *n.* furniture, appendages.

ပရိတံ, (2) *n.* certain religious exercises.

ပရိက္ခရာ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a utensil, article of use, ဧသံဧသောဓိတံ တနိဿာ.

ပရိတံ, (from ပရိတ္တံ, *Pah*,) *n.* a kind of invocation or prayer, used as a preventative of evil.

ပရိတံရူတံ, *v.* to repeat do.

ပရိတံချည်, *n.* thread used as a charm.

ပရိတံဓာ, *n.* charmed or holy water.

ပရိနိဗ္ဗာနံ, *n.* absorption, or annihilation; *see* နိဗ္ဗာနံ.

ပရိယတံ, (from ပရိယတ္တံ, *Pah*,) *n.* learning; study, application to books, ဖတ်ချက်.

ပရိယာယ်, (from ပရိယာယော, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* a means, expedient, artifice, device, ဥပါယ် ၊ မာယာ ၊ ဝေဇ္ဇန.

ပရိယာယ်, (2) *n.* a synonymous word, one by which the same thing is expressed.

ပရိယာတ်, (from ပရိယာ, *Pali*,) *n.* an attendant on instruction, an auditor.

ပရုတိ, *n.* camphor.

ပရုဒ္ဓိပရုဒ္ဓိ, *adv.* (from ရုဒ္ဓိ, *Pali*,) confusedly, riotously.

ပရောဟိတ, (from ပရောဟိတ, *Pali*,) *n.* a Brahmin of a certain order.

ပရောဟိတပုဏ္ဏ, *n.* one who prognosticates, a prophet or fortune-teller.

ပရောက္ခပရုဒ္ဓိ, *adv.* (from ပရောက္ခရုဒ္ဓိ, *Pali*,) confusedly, &c.

ပရုက္ခ, *n.* an ant.

ပရုက္ခိယတိ, *n.* do

ပရုဇ္ဈ, *n.* a bottle.

ပလာ, (*pron.* ပလာ, from ပလာယော, *Pali*,) *adj.* or *adv.* open, naked, bare, vacant, empty

ပလိမ္ပိ, (from ပလိမ္ပိ and ပလိ, *Pali*,) *adv.* flatteringly, deceitfully

ပလိ, (1) *v.* to be cunning, crafty, artful, ဆန့် ဖြား

ပလိ, (2) *n.* a ball thrown, and caught by a bat, as a cricket ball, or by a cord attached to it, as a discus, စက်,

ပလိ, *n.* do.

ပလိတိ, *n.* a bat, in the game of cricket.

ပလုတိတုတိ, *n.* a kind of drum.

ပလုတိ, *n.* a kind of basket

ပလုပလု, (from ပလု and ပလု, *Pali*,) *adv.* confusedly.

ပလုတောဇိသ, *n.* a kind of plant

ပလု, *v.* to be obsequious, to fawn.

ပလုတိ, *v.* do.

ပလုပလု, *adv.* backward and forward, interchangingly, တပြောင်းပြန်.

ပလုပလု, (from ပလု and ပလု, *Pali*,) *adv.* falsely, deceitfully, putting one thing for another.

ပလုပလု, *adv.* do.

ပလု, (*pron.* ပလု; from ပလု, *Pali*,) *n.* a raised seat, a throne.

ပတ္တ, *v.* to be vain, boastful, ostentatious, ပါးကြီး.

ပဝါ, *n.* a handkerchief, a towel.

ပဝါး, *n.* an opinion, a sentiment ; see ပါး.

ပဝါရက, (*Pah,*) *n.* a certain religious ceremony, an act of fellowship, performed by priests in full assembly, wherein a mutual invitation to tell each other's faults is given and accepted.

ပသာဓုဝ, (from ပသာ, visible, sensible, and ဓုဝ, matter, *Pah,*) *n.* matter which perceives, i. e. the organs of sense, *comp.* ပိတဓုဝ.

ပဆိန်, *n.* Bassein.

ပဆီ, *n.* a Musulman, Moorman.

ပညာဗျ, *adj.* pertaining to Malay

ပညိုရ်, *n.* a period of time, division of day and night.

ပညိုရ်ဇဉ်, *n.* a royal drum, beat at certain houses to tell the time of day or night.

ပညိုရ်ဇဉ်, *n.* the frame of do

ပညိုရ်, (from ပည, dirt, and ဇဉ်, a kind, *Pah,*) *n.* food or clothing thrown away in the dirt for any person to take.

ပံ, *v.* to help, aid, assist, ကူညီ, ထောက်ပံ့.

ပါ, (1) *v.* to have, to take or bring with

ပါ, (2) *affix*, sign of the imperative or precativ mood **When** applied to nouns, it is expletive ; *also*, when used after an indicative affix.

ပါး, *prec. affix*, as ပါးပါး, may it be.

ပါးလေး, *prec affix*, as ပါးလေးလေး, let him go.

ပါ, (3) *euphonic affix*, (polite, respectful.)

ပါဝ, (*Pah,*) *v.* to arrive, ရောက် ; to come.

ပါရိယ, (*Pah,*) *n.* a divine communication.

ပါရိ, *n.* an original text. or reading.

ပါရိ, (from ပါရိ, *Pali,*) *n.* a measure of time, equal to one fourth part of a naree, (နာရီ.)

ပါရိ, (from ပါရိ, the foot, *Pah,*) *n.* the cause of a certain class of diseases, so called because supposed to ascend from the feet.

ပါရုလ်တက, *v.* to ascend, &c. see the preceding word.

ပါရု, (*Pah*,) *n.* an accomplishment, or virtue (ပြည့်စုံချင်) of which there are ten kinds, viz. ခါး, သီလ, နိဗ္ဗာ, ခန္တီ, မေတ္တာ, ဝညာ, ဝိသီလ, ထရ္ဗာ, စာမိဒ္ဓာန, ဥပေက္ခာ.

ပါရု, *n.* a Parsee.

ပါရုနိက, (*Pah*,) *n.* a crime which deserves the lowest hell.

ပါရုနိက, *n.* an offering made to a Deva, or Nat.

ပါရု, *n.* an original word or language opposed to the vernacular; the Pali language, a dialect of the Sungskrit, in which the Buddhist scriptures are written, မဂဓပါရု.

ပါရုနိက, *n.* a translation, an interpretation, နိဗ္ဗာ.

ပါရုနိ, *n.* do.

ပါရုပါရု, *n.* see ပါရု.

ပါ, (1) *num. affix*, as ဆရာနှစ်ပါ, two teachers; (*see Gram.*)

ပါ, (2) *v.* to send (a thing)

ပါလ်, *v.* do. (*most common*,) လေးလ်.

ပါ, (3) *v.* to be thin, not thick, ဆွ, ဆွတ်, ဆွာ, ဆွေ; to be wide apart, set thinly, not close, လျှံ, လျှံဝ, ဆွေ, to be few, not many, နည်း, မများဆွေ, to be scarce, ရှား.

ပါ, (4) *v.* to recede, depart, be gone, spent, finished, လွှတ်.

ပါလ်, *v.* do.

ပါ, (5) *n.* a cheek, side of the face.

ပါလ်, *n.* do

ပါလ်, *n.* the lower jaw.

ပါလ်, *n.* the end of the lower jaw.

ပါလ်, *n.* the hair of the cheek, the whiskers.

ပါလ်, (*pinn* တဟ်), *n.* the gills of a fish.

ပါလ်, *n.* the cheeks hanging down; the head of a cobra di capello.

ပါလ်, *n.* a guard for the cheeks.

ပါလ်, or ပါလ်, (from ဝလ်, and ဝလ်), *v.* to lick the face, as a dog; to fawn, be obsequious.

ပါလ်, *adv.* fawningly, obsequiously, &c. see ပါလ်.

ပါလ်, *adv.* do.

ပါ, *v.* to press, flatten, crush, be flat, ချပ်, ချာ.

ပိစိတ်, *adj* or *adv* flat, pinched up, contracted

ပိဋကတ်သုံးပုံ, (from ပိဋကော, a basket, *Pali*.) *n* the three grand divisions of the Buddhist scriptures, viz. ပိနည်း, သုတ္တနိ, and အဘိဓမ္မာ.

ပိဇ္ဇပုဇ္ဇာ, *n*. a daily offering of rice to the priests.

ပိတင်, *n*. a window, see လောသာ.

ပိတ်, (1) *v* to shut, shut up, to close, stop up, ဝင်း ၊ ဆို့ , to pre-engage

ပိတ်, (2) *n* cotton cloth.

ပိတ်ဗုတ်, *n* a bale of do.

ပိတ်, (3) *n* the dysentery, or flux

ပိတ်ရိတ်နာ, *n* do.

ပိတ်နီ, ပိတ်မြူ, ပိတ်ကြောင်, *n*. varieties of do.

ပိတ်ကျည်, *n*. a kind of wind instrument.

ပိတ်ချင်း, *n* a species of the pepper plant

ပိတ်တကျည်, *n*. a kind of tree

ပိတ်တော, an interjection, expressive of joy that a thing is destroyed, (in low use.)

ပိတ်တောဗြေ, *n* do

ပိတ်ပေါင်း, *n* a close thick wood

ပိတ်မှာနီ, see မိမှာနီ.

ပိတ်သင်းကတ်, *n* a kind of tree.

ပိတ်သည်းပိတ်နည်း, *adv* grudgingly.

ပိတာ, (*Pali*.) *n* a father, အဘ

ပိတာနီ, (sometimes ပြိတာနီ, from ပိတာနီ, *Pali*.) *n* a canopy, any thing stretched over the head, မျက်နှာကြက်.

ပိတိ, (*Pali*.) joy, pleasure, နှစ်သက်ချင်း ၊ ဝမ်းမြောက်ချင်း.

ပိတုဗ္ဗ, *n* see ပိတာ.

ပိတုနီ, *n*. a large blue insect.

ပိတောက်, *n*. a kind of tree.

ပိဇ္ဇာ, (from ပိတာ, and ခဇ္ဇာ,) *n*. an evil incurred by ill-treating a father.

ပိနီ, *v*. to be lean, poor, thin, to pine away, လျှော့ ၊ ချွဲ ၊ မဝ.

ပိနီညောင်, *n*. a kind of water-fowl, မုန့်စာ.

ဝိနိ, (1) *v* to be close together, without an opening ; to be crowded, numerous, &c. see ဝု.

ဝိနိ, (2) *n.* a plant of the mint kind, of which there are several varieties

ဝိနိကော, *n* a canoe made of a single piece of timber.

ဝိနိနဲ, *n* the jack tree ; the fruit of do

ဝိနိ, *v.* to swell slightly, rise up, as the skin, from the effects of a blow, or bite Hence ခဝိနိ, *n* a rising of skin, a blister, pustule, &c.

ဝိဝိ, *v* *affix*, fut. tense, as မြဝိဝိမည်, he will do, or will be doing.

ဝိဝိ, (from ခံ, and ဝေ,) *enph affix*

ဝိသော, *n* a pikthah, or viss ; a weight equal to one hundred kyats, or tickals, (ကော့ဝိ)

ဝိသုကာ, (*Pali*,) *n* a master workman, chief artist, director, superintendent.

ဝိလာသ, an intensive to negative assertions , see ဝေလာသ.

ဝိလာ, *n* a kind of shell fish

ဝိလုံ, *n.* a kind of bird, နို့လုံ.

ဝိဝိဝိ, *adv* an intensive.

ဝု, (1) *n* to be short, dwarfish, stunted, ဘု

ဝု, (2) (*an abbreviation of* ဝုဒ္ဓိဓိဝိသုကာ, *Pali*,) *n.* wisdom which can discern the past , *comp.* ခိ, and ခာ.

ဝုလုံ, (1) (*pron.* ဝလုံ,) *n* a glazed earthen dish, bowl, &c.

ဝုလုံပျား, *n.* a glazed dish, plate, saucer, &c.

ဝုလုံထိုး, *n* a glazed cup, bowl, &c.

ဝုလုံ, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝုလုံ, (*pron.* ဝလုံ,) *n.* a swinging cradle, ဇေဝင်.

ဝုလုံလုံ, (from ဝုလုံ, *Pali*,) (1) *n.* being, or state of being in general, သက္ကဝါ.

ဝုလုံလုံ, (2) *n.* a priest of Boodh, who has the controul of a kyoung or monastery, an abbot ; an unmarried man who devotes himself to the instruction of others.

ဝုလုံလုံ, (*pron* ဝလုံလုံ,) *n.* a kind of locust.

ဝုလုံလုံလုံ, *n.* a kind of bird.

- ပုစ္ဆာ, (*Pah*,) *n* a question, မေးခွန်း.
- ပုစွန်, (*pron.* ဝဇွန်,) *n.* a species of crab fish ; *comp.* ဝဇွန်.
- ပုစွန်တာချ, *n.* a certain star or constellation ; see တာချ.
- ပုစွန်တုပ်, *n* a prawn, a lobster.
- ပုစွန်ဆိတ်, *n.* a shrimp.
- ပုစွန်လုံး, *n* a species of crab fish.
- ပုစွန်စာ, *n.* a kind of plant
- ပုစွန်တဝတ်, *n* a kind of vine, or creeper.
- ပုဆိပ်, *n* a knee, ဒူး.
- ပုဆိပ်တုတ်, *v* to kneel
- ပုဆိပ်, *n* an axe
- ပုဆိုး, (*pron* ဝဆိုး,) (1) *n* cloth in general.
- ပုဆိုး, (2) *n* a waist-cloth, the garment worn by Burman men around the waist
- ပုဆိုးကျန်း, *n* a part of a waist-cloth, an old piece of cloth, a rag.
- ပုညာ, (*Pah*,) see ကုသိုလ်, and ကောင်းမှု
- ပုဏ္ဏား, (*Pah*,) *n* a Brahman
- ပုဏ္ဏလူ, *n.* a certain star or constellation ; (see နက္ခတ်.)
- ပုဏ္ဏား, *n* a Brahmanee.
- ပုတ်, *v* (1) to strike, beat, ရှိတ်, ဒွတ်
- ပုတ်, (2) *n* a large square wicker basket ; see ကတ်.
- ပုတ်ခတ်, *v.* to fight, &c. see under ဆတ်.
- ပုတ်, (3) *n.* punctuation, a period.
- ပုတ်ချ, *v.* to punctuate, make a mark in punctuation.
- ပုတ်မ, *n* a full point, or period.
- ပုတ်က, *n* (*pron.* ပုဒတ်,) a kind of camelion.
- ပုတ်ကစာ, *n* a kind of plant.
- ပုတ်မြတ်, *adv.* all together, by the lump, wholesale.
- ပုတ်ဆတ်, *n.* a kind of camelion.
- ပုတ်, (*pron.* ပုဒ်,) (1) *n.* a bead, or string of beads.
- ပုတ်နီဝတ်, *v.* to count beads, while performing religious duties, &c.
- ပုတ်, (2) *n.* a kind of plant, ပုဒ်သုဏ္ဏ.
- ပုတ်မြ, *n.* a kind of tree.

- ပုဏ္ဏုဇ္ဇိ, (from ပုဏ္ဏုဇ္ဇော, *Pah*,) *n* one that has not attained the state of an Aieeya, (အရိယာ)
- ပုဏ္ဏုရန်, or ပုဏ္ဏုရန်, *n*. a priest of Boodh, or one who performs the duties of a priest.
- ပုဏ္ဏု, (*pron* ပုဏ္ဏု,) *n* a pagoda ; see ဇေတီ
- ပုဒ်, (from ပါဒ, *Pah*,) (1) *n* a line of Pali verse, commonly consisting of eight syllables, the fourth part of a stanza, (ဝါထာ), (2) *n* a line of Burman verse consisting of four syllables, or more
- ပုဒ်ကန်, *v* to rebel
- ပုဒ်စား, *v* do.
- ပုဒ်ခိုတ်, *n* a kind of water-lily, see ဩ.
- ပုဒ်လျာ, *n* see ရာဇဝေ
- ပုဒ်း, *v* to conceal one's self, keep out of the way, hide, ကွယ်တိမ်း : ရှောင် : လွှဲ
- ပုဒ်းညွတ်, *n* a kind of tree
- ပုဒ်းထားနိကစား, *v* to play at hide and seek.
- ပုဒ်းတလုတ်ကစား, *v* to play, as at blind man's buff
- ပုဒ်းမခေ, *n*. a kind of tree.
- ပုဒ်းရည်ခေ, *n* a kind of tree
- ပုတ်, (1) *v* to be putrid, rotten.
- ပုတ်စပ်, *v* do.
- ပုတ်, (2) *v* to be dark, gloomy in countenance, ညို : မည်း.
- ပုတ်, (3) *v* to be left, as shreds of cloth.
- ပုဂ္ဂ, (*Pah*,) what is future, ရှေး : နောင်.
- ပုဂ္ဂနိမိတ်, *n* a mark, sign, &c. see နိမိတ်.
- ပုဂ္ဂနိဝါသာနုဿတိ, (*Pah*,) *n* prescience.
- ပုဂ္ဂနိဝါသညာဏိ, (*Pah*,) *v*. to know the past, and future ; ရှေးအဖြစ် နောက်အဖြစ်ကို မြင်သည့်.
- ပုရုဇ်, (*pron* ပုရုဇ်,) *n*. a plate, thin substance, whether of paper, cloth, or metal, folded backward and forward, used to write upon.
- ပုဏ္ဏိ, (from ပုဏ္ဏိယော, *n*. a male, သိင်္ဂီ, &c. *Pah*,) *n* the male genitals ; masculine gender.
- ပုလဲ, *n*. a pearl.

ပုဆိန်, (*pron* ပုဆိန်,) *n.* Bassein.

ပုံ, (1) *v.* to heap up, collect in a heap, accumulate. Hence
ဧဝံ, *n.* a heap, a great quantity

ပုံ, (2) *n.* a pattern, ပုံစံ, a rule, ခဏ်း, ဥပမာ, a figure, similitude, comparison, ဥပမာ

• ပုံမြင်, *n.* do

ပုံနှိပ်, *v.* to compose, as a printer, to set up types, &c.

ပုံထား, *v.* to heap, pile up

ပုံထား, *n.* the nave of a wheel.

ပုံဘော, (from ပုခိုဘော, a male, and ဘော, *Pah*,) *n.* the male genitals.

ပုံသေ, *adv.* certainly, truly, ဧဝံနိ, ဆတ်ဆတ်, &c.

ပုံ, *n.* a kind of clothes-basket, see also ခေပုံ.

ပုံရည်, *n.* vinegar, see ဝဏ်းရည်

ပုံ, *v.* to plump up, swell up in a heap.

ပုံပုံကြံ, *v.* do (most common)

ပုံ, (1) *v.* to bore with a gimblet.

ပုံ, (2) *v.* to be hot, pungent; to be troubled in body or mind, distressed, harassed

ပုံပင်ပင်လာ, *v.* to be inflamed, be troubled, distressed, harassed.

ပုံနီ, *v.* to be distressed, troubled, &c.

ပုံပင်, *v.* do.

ပုံဆွေ, *v.* do

ပုံဆာ, *v.* do

ပုံ, (3) *n.* a round basket with a cover.

ပုံဆာ, *n.* do.

ပုံဆုတ်, (from ပုံဆော့, *Pah*,) *v.* to make an offering to a being, in token of homage or worship.

ပုံဆုတ်သကာ, *n.* an offering.

ပုံ, *v.* to join, unite, put together, ကပ်, စပ်, တွဲ, ရှိတ်, ရှည်, ကပ်.

ပေ, (1) *v.* to have the edge or point worn off, so as to be dull, blunt, &c.

ပေ, (2) *n.* an anvil.

ပေ, (3) *n.* the palmyra tree or leaf.

ပေ, (4) *euphonic affix*, as မြို့ပေဆည်, he does or is doing; (see Gram.)

ေဝ, (5) *v. affix*, imp. or prec. (see Gram imp. mood) When applied to nouns, it is expletive.

ေဝလာဝ, *adv.* an intensive to negative assertions

ေဝ, *v* to give, ကံ.

ေဝးစား, *v* to give in marriage, ဆောင်ရွက်, *comp.* ထိမ်းမြား.

ေဝထိုး, *v* to send (a thing,) ပို့ထိုး

ေဝးေဝ, *v* to divide, distribute, see ေဝေဝ.

ဝဲ, (1) *n* a *ban*, a weight equal to six or eight seeds of *Abius precatorius*, ချင်ရွေး.

ဝဲ, (2) *n* a leguminous plant, one that bears seeds in a pod ; pulse, of which there are many varieties.

ဝဲတာင်, *n* the pod

ဝဲဆံ, စပါး, *n* the seed, peas, beans, &c

ဝဲသီး, *n* the pod and contents

ဝဲလူ, *n* Pegu, ဝက်လူ

ဝဲခွတ်, *n* a short handled adze

ဝဲ, (1) *v.* to be broken off, as a small piece from a larger, ကျွဲဝဲ, *act.* ဝဲ

ဝဲ, (2) *n.* the stern of a boat or vessel.

ဝဲစင်, *n.* the place of a helmsman.

ဝဲဆုံ, *n.* the piece of timber which forms the stern of a Burman boat

ဝဲတက်, *n* the helm, or rudder, တက်မ.

ဝဲနင်း, *n.* a helmsman, တက်မကျင့်ပဲခွား

ဝဲထင်, *n* (1) an echo ; (2) *n* any loud thundering noise.

ဝဲထင်ထင်, *v* to be a loud thundering noise, ဆော်လည်း.

ဝဲထင်ထင်, *v.* to echo.

ဝဲမြင်, *v* to instruct, guide, discipline, correct, ဆွဲ, ဆင်.

ေဝီ, *v.* (1) to be plentiful, not scarce, ထူ, မရှား

ေဝီရန်, *v* do

ေဝီရယ်, *v.* do.

ေဝီ, (2) *affix*, when applied to nouns, is expletive ; also when used after ind. affix.

ေဝီ, (3) *v.* see ေဝယ်.

ေဝီေလာ, *adv.* or *adj.* buoyant, or floating on the water.

പിന്നോ, *adv* backward and forward, in a disorderly manner.

പിറ, (1) *v* to be pierced, penetrated, have a hole made into or through, to have a dot made on, പാ; to sprout, (as vegetation,) to come out, appear, (as a hole,) ഏർപി; to arrive, എറ, (*act* പാ) Hence പാ, *n* a hole; a dot, പാ, പാ, a drop, പാ.

പിറ, *v.* do

പിറ, *v* to be born, brought forth; see പാ

പിറ, (2) *v* to paw with the fore feet, (as a horse.)

പിറ (3) *n* a kind of tree

പിറ, (*prom* പാ, *distinction*, *comp* പാ.

പിറ, *n* an axe; see പാ

പിറ, *n* a hoe.

പിറ, *n* a kind of tree.

പിറ, *n.* parched rice.

പിറ, *n.* do.

പിറ, *n* a kind of fly

പിറ, *n* a person born of the same mother, a near relative, പാ, പാ

പിറ, (1) *v* to superadd, attach to for the purpose of strengthening or improving.

പിറ, (2) *v.* to pawn, mortgage

പിറ, *v* do.

പിറ, *n.* a slave who is at the entire disposal of his master.

പിറ, *n* a slave who is transferable at his own pleasure.

പിറ, *n* a hired servant, പാ; *comp.* പാ.

പിറ, (3) *n* the thigh; *comp* പാ.

പിറ, *n.* the groin, inside of the thigh.

പിറ, *n.* the hip joint.

പിറ, *n.* a swelling of the groin.

പിറ, *v.* to squat, sit in a squatting posture.

പിറ, *v* to sit in a squatting posture, with the hands resting on the knees.

പിറ, *n.* the hip bone.

- ပေါင်, (4) (*pron* ခောင်း,) *n.* a kind of cap, insignia of rank.
 ပေါင်ဆူ, *n* do
 ပေါင်လှုပ် ; ပေါင်ထုတ် ; ပေါင်ချင်း, varieties of do
 ပေါင်, (5) *n.* a kind of mat
 ပေါင်း, (1) *v* to collect and unite in one—more than ၉ and ၁၀.
 ပေါင်း, (2) *n* a sum total Hence *ပေါင်း*, *n* or *adj* many, the many, all
 ပေါင်းဖတ်, *v* to associate
 ပေါင်းဖော်, *v* do
 ပေါင်း, (3) *v.* to bake, to distil
 ပေါင်းချောင်း, *n* a pot with a perforated bottom, used to cook by steam
 ပေါင်း, (4) *n* an arched covering or roof over a carriage, boat, or palanquin, *ပေါင်းခို*, the vehicle itself
 ပေါင်းတုပ်, ပေါင်းချပ်, ပေါင်းဆန်, *n* varieties of do
 ပေါင်းတူး, (from တူး, to cross over,) *n* an arch, arched passage, *မုတ်*
 ပေါင်းကုတ်, *n.* certain transverse timbers which support a floor
 ပေါင်းဘီ, *n* pantaloons, small clothes
 ပေါ, *v* to be light, not heavy, *မသေး*, to be quick, *ချွန်*, to be light, worthless, *ထန်* ၊ *ဥ* ၊ *ယုတ်*, to be slightly deranged, *ပျံ့လွန်*,
 ပေါပါး, *v.* do.
 ပေါသေး, *v* to be light, worthless, *ချွပ်တော်*
 ပေါတ, *v* to be lost, gone, missing, be forgotten
 ပေါ်, (1) *v.* to appear, come to light, *act* *ပေါ်*
 ပေါ်ချွန်, *v.* to be improperly done, see *ချွပ်တော်*
 ပေါ်ချွပ်, *v* do.
 ပေါ်မှာ, *affix*, above, as *မိမိပေါ်မှာ*, above the house.
 ပေါ်, (2) *v.* see *ပြန်*, to return, &c.
 ပို, (1) *v.* to heap up above the level or surface, to make more than full, to cause to exceed in any respect, *ချွန်*
 Hence *မိမိခေ*, *n* the day after a worship day, when kept as a work of supererogation
 ပို, (2) *n.* a long oval wicker basket, used in transporting goods.

ရီ, (3) *n.* see ရီ, a piece on a gaming-board, ကျာ.

ရီ, (1) *v.* to hold in the arms, to hug, both the arms being under the object; *comp.* ခရ.

ရီလှုပ်, *v.* to take care of, lay up, သိမ်းဆည်း.

ရီ, (2) *v.* to make stops in writing, to mark off sentences or lines. Hence ခရီ, *n.* a portion inclosed in marks or stops.

ရီ, (3) *n.* a sweep net.

ရီလှေ, *n.* a net.

ရီဆီ, *n.* the hemp plant

ရီ, (1) *v.* to own, possess, have a right to, have authority over, ခရီရ

ရီရီ, *v.* do.

ရီဆီ, *v.* do

ရီဆီ, (from ခရီ, a collection) *n.* property, what belongs to one.

ရီ, (2) *v.* to be soft, pulpy, but of such consistence as to bear handling, *compare* ခ

ရီ, (1) *v.* to sever, divide, ထိုး

ရီချာ, *v.* to make a separation between, to draw a dividing line, distinguish, make distinct, ချာ, ဆားခါး

ရီ, (2) *n.* a part, as ဆယ်ဒီလီဆီ, one tenth part, or one part of ten

ရီ, (1) *v.* to fix or fasten one on another, suspend—more than ဆီ and ဆီ

ရီ, (2) *n.* an insect, or worm, any small animal without distinguishable sounds, the silk-worm, silk.

ရီခွ, *n.* the white ant

ရီလှ, (from လှ, to interpose,) *n.* sheathing boards, so called because they defend from worms; thin narrow boards

ရီလှ, *n.* the silk-worm's food; the mulberry tree.

ရီလှီ, *n.* a fire-fly, a glow-worm.

ရီလှီလှီ, *n.* do.

ရီလှီလှီ, *n.* do

ရီလှီလှီ, *n.* a large green fly, or bug.

മിന്നാടൻ, *n.* a hairy caterpillar.

മിഴു, *n.* a kind of worm.

മിഴു, *n.* a kind of fly

മിഴു, *n.* a kind of bug ; a cock-roach.

മിഴു, *n.* a fire-fly.

മിഴു, *adv.* see മിഴുപൻ.

മിഴു, *n.* a fire-fly

മിഴുപൻ, *adv.* remissly, heedlessly, wanting in due respect and attention, നോക്കാതെ, മിഴുപൻ, *comp.* പരിശ്രമ

മി, (1) *v.* to carry or bring, to conduct, കൊണ്ടു

മി, (2) *v.* to teach, instruct, പഠിക്ക

മി, (3) *v.* to offer, as a good wish or blessing.

മി, *v.* to carry, &c see മി

മി, (4) to be thrown into, or upon, എ

മി, *n.* a kind of ant, from whose nests this is procured.

മി, *v.* to be destroyed, നശിക്ക

മി, *v.* do.

മി, *v.* to be destroyed.

മി, (2) *v.* to trick, play a trick with, കളിക്ക, മി, പരസ്യ

മി, *v.* do. (most common)

മി, *v.* do.

മി, *v.* do

മി, *v.* do. also to jest, joke.

മി, (3) *v.* to add, put into, as a little into a large mass, ചേർക്ക
മി : പരസ്യ

മി, (4) *v.* to spread out in the sun for a little while.

മി, *n.* some astrological scheme, which forms the basis of subsequent calculations

മി, *adv.* a little, അല്പം, see മി.

മി, *v.* to be lazy, മി.

മി, *v.* to be thick, dense, not rare, കട്ട.

മി, (1) *v.* to make flat, level.

മി, (2) *n.* a board, plank, മി.

മി, (1) *v.* to be tough, to bear bending without breaking, കഠിന ; to be stupid, dull, insensible of discipline, മി.

လှော်, (2) *v* to be loose, pulpy, hanging down, as the skin of the cheek, the breasts, &c တွံတွံ.

လှော်, (3) *n*. a kind of rice, of which there are several varieties.

လှော်, *v* to be low, နိ, ဝဲ, to be in a low posture, to stoop, squat, &c commonly implying respect, ဝဲ.

လှော်, *v* do

လှော်, *v* do

လှော်, see လှော်, toe immodest, &c.

လှော်လှော်, *adv* drooping, drop by drop.

လှော်လှော်, *adv* all together, wholly

လှော်, *v* to distribute equally throughout, မှ

လှော်, *adv* all together

လှော်, *v* to fly

လှော်, (1) *v* to be scared, spread, diffused, လှော်, (act လှော်) to be diffused as pleasant odour, fragrant, odorous, လှော်, လှော်, လှော်

လှော်

လှော်, (2) *v* to be plent, agreeable, လှော်, to be pleased, joyful, လှော်

လှော်, *v* to be plent, or pleased

လှော်, *v* to be faint, pleasant, &c. see လှော်

လှော်, *v* to be scared, dissipated

လှော်, (1) *v* to toss up as rice, when cleaning it by fanning, (လှော်)

လှော်, (2) *v* to be dressed in mind, agitated, distracted, လှော်.

လှော်, (1) *v* to be flat, level, လှော်.

လှော်, (2) *n* a honeybee

လှော်, *n* a collection of bees, a bee-hive.

လှော်, *n*. a swarm of bees

လှော်, (*pron*. လှော်), *n*. a hornet.

လှော်, *n* honey.

လှော်, *n*. a honeycomb.

လှော်, *n*. young bees.

လှော်, *n*. cells for young bees.

လှော်, *n*. courteous behaviour, kind attention, politeness, လှော်.

ചുരുക്കം, *n* courteous behaviour, &c. see ചുരുക്കം.

ചുരുക്കത്തോടെ, *adv* courteously, engagingly, politely

ചുരുക്കം, *v* to be lost, to disappear, be gone; *act.* ചുരുക്കം.

ചുരുക്കം, *v* do.

ചുരുക്കം, *v* do (applied to goods only)

ചുരുക്കം, *v* to be limber, pliant, flexible, കിട്ടം, കിട്ടം, *act.* ചുരുക്കം.

ചുരുക്കം, *v* to be soft, tender, yielding, not hard, കഠിനം.

ചുരുക്കം, *v* do.

ചുരുക്കം, *v* to enjoy one's self, be pleased, satisfied, happy, കൃഷ്ണം, *act* ചുരുക്കം

ചുരുക്കം, *v* do ചുരുക്കം, do. ചുരുക്കം, do ചുരുക്കം, do. ചുരുക്കം, do ചുരുക്കം, do. ചുരുക്കം, do

ചുരുക്കം, *v* to be young, fresh, in prime, not old. Hence കൗടുക, *n.* a young unmarried woman, കൗടുക, (comp. കൗടുക) കൗടുക, or കൗടുക, *n* an old maid

ചുരുക്കം, *v* to be young, &c see ചുരുക്കം.

ചുരുക്കം, *n* a female just arriving at pubescence.

ചുരുക്കം, *v* to be young, &c see ചുരുക്കം

ചുരുക്കം, *v* do

ചുരുക്കം, (1) *v* to sow, as seed, കൃഷ്ണം, കൃഷ്ണം.

ചുരുക്കം, (2) *v* to set, plant, കൃഷ്ണം

ചുരുക്കം, (3) *n* a plant.

ചുരുക്കം, *v* to be sick at the stomach, disposed to vomit, കൃഷ്ണം; to be sick with passion, as love, hatred, &c.

ചുരുക്കം, *v.* do do.

ചുരുക്കം, *v* to be sick at the stomach, കൃഷ്ണം.

കൃഷ്ണം, (1) *v* to show, point out, direct, കൃഷ്ണം.

കൃഷ്ണം, (2) *n* a raised frame or scaffold, for various purposes, with or without a roof—if on a fortress, for the purpose of defence, കൃഷ്ണം.

കൃഷ്ണം, *n.* do.

കൃഷ്ണം, *n.* do.

കൃഷ്ണം, *n.* do.

കൃഷ്ണം, (from the *Sungscrit*,) (1) *n.* nature, കൃഷ്ണം, കൃഷ്ണം.

കൃഷ്ണം, (2) *v.* to be natural.

မြစ်မြစ်, *adv.* clearly, conspicuously, ထင်ထင်.

မြစ်ချပ်, *v* to ridicule, ခနဲ

မြင်, (1) *v* to put in order, prepare, repair, adorn.

မြင်ဆင်, *v* do

မြင်လျှာ, *v* do.

မြင်လွင်, *v* to be gone aside, out of the way, &c.

မြင်, (2) see ခြေ, outside.

မြင်, (3) *affix*, besides, as ဆင်မြင်, besides this ; ထိုင်မြင်, besides that

မြင်မှာ, *affix*, without, outside, as မိမိမြင်မှာ, without the house.

မြင်ဘက်, *n* see ဧကန်

မြင်ဝန်, *n* a public minister of state, *comp* အတွင်းဝန်.

မြင်း, *v* to be violent, ဆင်း

မြင်းပြ, *v* do

မြင်းထံ, *v* do

မြစ်, (1) *v* to throw away, reject, စွန့်

မြစ်, (2) *v* to throw at, shoot.

မြစ်စင်, *n* a mark set up to aim at

မြစ်, (3) *v* is sometimes used for မြစ်, which see.

မြစ်ချပ်, *v* to throw away, reject, to throw at, shoot.

မြစ်ချပ်, *v* to sin against, transgress

မြစ်, (1) *v* to be loosened, untied, *act.* မြစ်.

မြစ်, (2) *v* to jest with, &c. see မြစ်.

မြစ်, (3) *n* a country, division of do. a district, city.

မြစ်ထောင်, *n* do

မြစ်တံခါ, *n* the opening of a country ; a pan, a custom-house

မြစ်တန်ဆာ, *n* a courtesan, distinguished harlot, မိမိရင်.

မြစ်တန်ခိုး, *n* the clergy, literati.

မြစ်တန်း, *n* governors of provinces.

မြစ်တန်ခိုး, *n* do

မြစ်တန်ခိုး, *n* the great officers of state.

မြစ်ထဲချေ, *n* the internal affairs of a country.

မြစ်, (4) *n* a pyee, a measure equal to five စာလီ, or one sixtieth part of an စာလီ.

မြစ်, (5) *n* pus.

မြတ်ဝန်း, *n.* a kind of tree ; မြတ်ဝန်းညို.

မြတ်, (1) *v.* to be numerous, plentiful, ထူ ၊ များ ၊ ခါး ; (used in composition with other words of like import)

မြတ်, (2) *v.* to be finished, spent, gone, exhausted, ကုန် ၊ စင် ၊ ခန်း ၊
 ထိုး ၊ ငြိမ်း

မြတ်ကော, *n.* a kind of boat

မြတ်, *v.* to be full , (*act* မြတ်)

မြတ်နှုတ်, *v.* to be full, crowded, full as any vessel

မြတ်မှတ်, *v.* do.

မြတ်စုံ, *v.* to be complete, perfect , accomplished, fulfilled, စုံစုံ,
 စုံလင်

မြတ်စင်, (*pron* မြတ်စင်,) *n.* a kind of tree

မြတ်, (from မြတ်, *Pali*.) (1) *v.* to decide, ဆုံးဖြတ်

မြတ်, (2) *n.* a characteristic, essential difference

မြတ်, *v.* to be cut in two, to be cut off, ended , to be broken
 off, to stop as a stream ; to be decided, distinct, clear,
 မြတ်သား , *act* မြတ်

မြတ်ထတ်, *v.* to be cut in two, to be cut off, ended , to break

မြတ်သတ်, *v.* to be cut in two, to be cut off, ended , to break,
 or be broken , to be decided, distinct, clear

မြတ်သာ, *v.* to be decided , distinct, clear , see မြတ်

မြတ်, *n.* a window, လေသွင်းတံခါး.

မြတ်ပေါက်, *n.* do

မြတ်, *n.* a canopy , see ပိတာနိ

မြတ်, (*pron and commonly written* မြတ်,) *n.* quicksilver

မြတ်, *n.* a spitting box or pot, ဆွေးဆင် ၊ ဆွေးခံ

မြတ်, (1) *v.* *affix*, again, as သွားမြတ်သည်, he goes, or is going again

မြတ်, (2) *v.* to return, to repeat, do again or in return, ချီ,
 ခေါ်, to die, (colloquial)

မြတ်ကြား, *v.* to relate, repeat (an account)

မြတ်ဆို, မြတ်ပြော, &c *v.* to answer.

မြတ်သွား, *n.* a kind of bird.

မြတ်, (1) *v.* to be spread out, extended , *act.* မြတ်

မြတ်, (2) *v.* to be enlarged, multiplied.

မြတ်ပြော, *v.* to be spread out, &c. *see both definitions of* မြတ်

မြိမ္မာ, မြိမ္မာ, မြိမ္မာ, &c. *v.* see both definitions of မြိ.

မြတ်, (1) *v.* to come to an end, to put out of the way, be extirpated, ဆုံး : ချောင် : ဖျတ်.

မြတ်, (2) (*originally* မြတ်,) *v.* to show and laugh, to jest with, put to the blush, as young persons of different sexes, to make indelicate allusions, ကိလေသာနှင်စပ်စွဲတို့, *one kind of* ပျက်စီး, or ပျက်စီး.

မြတ်, (from ပထာဝ, *Pali*.) *n.* an illustration, proof.

မြတ်, *v.* to misguide, deceive.

မြတ်, *n.* a kind of wasp.

မြတ်, (from ပါသော, *Pali*.) *n.* a four-cornered graduated steeple, attached to palaces, royal boats, kyongs, &c.

မြတ်, (commonly written မြတ်, *do.* shaven headed, not rising to a point.

မြတ်, *n.* a subject for discussion.

မြတ်, (1) *v.* to be blue.

မြတ်, (2) *v.* to be dim, as the eyes from dazzle, weakness, age, &c. မှိ, *comp.* မှိ.

မြတ်, (3) *n.* ashes.

မြတ်, *n.* the tenth month in the year.

မြတ်, (1) *v.* to be divided into several parts, (*act.* မြတ်,) to be spread abroad, diffused, မှိ; to become many, be numerous, multiplied, မှိ. Hence မြတ်, *n.* breadth, width, &c. ကျယ် : မှိ : မှိ; hence also မြတ်, (used adverbially,) numerously, very; hence also မြတ်, *adv.* variously.

မြတ်, *v.* to be divided, &c. see မြတ်,

မြတ်, (2) *num. affix*, as မြတ်, two countries; (see Gram.)

မြတ်, *v.* to wink or make signs with the eyes.

မြတ်, *v.* to be idle, vain, unsubstantial, မှိ; (applied to persons and language.)

မြတ်, (*Pali*, a scorpion,) *n.* Scorpio, the eighth sign of the Zodiac.

မြတ်, or မြတ်, (from ပထာ, *Pali*.) *n.* a Pyittah, a kind of being inferior to man, inhabiting one of the four states of suffering; see မှိ. There are several varieties;

see စန္ဒ and ဗုဒ္ဓ. It includes the lower orders of the brute creation, as insects, worms, serpents, fish, &c. see ဝိသုဒ္ဓိ

♉, (*Pah, a bull,*) Taurus, the 2d sign of the Zodiac.

Ⓔ, *v.* to be accurate, exact.

898, v do

၆၆၁, ၂ do.

၆, (1) *v.* to be finished, accomplished, done, ပြီးစီး.

ဗြိတိ, *v* 'do. Hence ခရီးနေ, *n* a worship day, *comp.* အကြီး, *n* အဓိ
ထီး, *n* အထူးထီး, and အပိုနေ

Et, (2) *v. affix*, sign of ind mood, past tense.

ပြောင်း, *v. affix*, sign of the past tense, or sub. mood, as ပြောင်း, if he complete or finish, or when he has completed or finished.

ഉയ്യോ, *v. affix*, subj. mood, past tense, as ഉയ്യോ, had he done, or finished doing. Also when he had done, or finished doing.

၉, *v.* to do, perform, **ပြုလုပ်** ; to make one's self be, become, or act like ; see ၄.

५१, v. to take care of, administer to.

ᄒᄒᄒ, *v.* to repair, put in order ; see ᄒᄒ.

ഭൂഷ, (1) *v.* to boil ; ഭൂഷിതം, to cook by boiling.

ദ്രോണ, (1) *n.* a decoction.

ငြိ, (2) *v.* to be unloosed, put out of place, dislocated, deranged, ငြိ, ဆွတ် ; *act.* ငြိ.

𑌕𑌕𑌕, *adv.* expressive of the sound which is produced by pronouncing the word itself.

မြတ်ရှုပုံ, see ရှုပုံ.

ရှေးကျွန်း, n. the East Island ; see ကျွန်း.

မြိမ်း, *v.* to be worn away, be exhausted, become extinct, ခန်း, ဆုံး, မြှုပ် ; *act.* မြှုပ်.

မြန်မာ၊ ဗ do.

১৯৬৬, v. do.

to remain unaltered or unaffected in passing through an operation.

မိုး, *v.* to smile.

မိုးမိုး, *adv.* expressive of the sound which is produced by pronouncing the word itself.

မိုးမိုး, *adv.* smilingly.

မိုး, *v.* to project a little, appear beyond, မိုး, မိုး

မိုးမိုး, *adv.* projectingly.

မိုး, (1) *v.* to be done away, settled, appeased, *act.* မိုး.

မိုး, (2) *v.* to be made agreeable, be pleasant, comfortable.

မိုးချော, *v.* to be agreeable, pleasant, comely, handsome, ချောမော.

မိုးမိုး, *v.* do

မိုးမိုး, *v.* do

မိုးမိုး, *n.* a certificate of settlement, discharge, acquittal, &c.

မိုး, (3) *v.* to be dark in colour, of a deep blue, မိုး

မိုး, *v.* to run, flee.

မိုးမိုး, *v.* to run by, outrun

မိုး, (1) *v.* to gape, expand, lie open, be bell-mouthed, မိုး ;
act. မိုး

မိုး, (2) *v.* to be exhausted, &c. see မိုး.

မိုး, (1) *v.* to speak, say, tell, မိုး.

မိုး, *v.* do

မိုး, (2) *v.* to be wide, extensive, ကျယ်, to be many, numerous, plentiful, ကျယ် ကျယ် ; (seldom used alone)

မိုး, (1) *v.* to be spotted, variegated, whether by colours, or carved work Hence မိုး, *n.* pointed, carved, or embroidered work. မိုးမိုးမိုး, *n.* do.

မိုး, (2) to be obliterated, &c. (generally written မိုး, *which* see)

မိုး, (1) *v.* to be bright, shining, brilliant, ကောင်း ကောင်း မိုး.

မိုး, (2) *v.* to be hard, not soft, မိုး ; to be hardened, obstinate, untractable, မိုးမိုး မိုး.

မိုးမိုး, *adv.* steadily, intensely, ကောင်းမိုး.

မိုး, (3) *n.* a kind of wild cow.

မိုးမိုး, *n.* a royal military howdah.

မိုး, (1) *v.* to be tender, soft, &c. (generally written မိုးမိုး) see မိုး.

ပြောင်း, (2) *v.* to put one thing in place of another, ထဲ ; to remove, change place, နေရာပြောင်း.

ပြောင်းပြန်, *v* to put upside down, or one end for the other.

ပြောင်း, (3) *n.* a tube.

ပြောင်း, (4) *n.* a kind of grain.

ပြောင်းပူး, *n.* Indian corn.

ပြော, *v* to be tender, soft, delicate, limber, flexible, ဆီ.

ဖြေ, *v* to sleep quietly, be in a sound sleep, ချွံ့ဆီပ်ဖြေ.

ဖြဲ, *v* to break down, tumble to pieces, come to ruin ; *act.* ဖြဲ.

ဖြုတ်, *v* do

ဖြုတ်, *v* do

ဖြုတ်စက်, *adv* droppingly, (as tears)

ဖြင့်, *v* to put together, side by side, ဌဉ် ; to compare, ခိုင်း၊ ထိုင်း၊ ခိုင်း၊ to engage together, whether in union or rivalry, ဆိုင်း ; to meet together, ဆည်းဆည်းဆွေ.

ဖြူ, *v.* to be full, abundant, well furnished, whether in size or numbers

ဖြူဖြူ, *v* to glitter, ရှိခင်း ; (commonly reduplicated, and used adverbially.)

ဖြူ, *n* sacred verse, in lines of four syllables.

ဖြူဖတ်, *n.* do.

ပွဲ, (1) *v.* to be brittle, easily crumbled.

ပွဲ, (2) *v.* to rise up soft, be pulpy.

ပွဲ, (1) *v.* to bubble, as boiling liquid, ချ ; or as water when agitated by fish, or otherwise, ပွဲထဲထဲ . Hence ပွဲထဲ, *n* a bubble, froth, scum, ဆူပွဲ.

ပွဲ, (2) (from ပွဲထဲ,) *n.* mud, mire, ရှိပွဲ.

ပွဲ, (3) *v.* to speak, (honorific) ; ပွဲပွဲ.

ပွင့်, *v.* to expand, open, be opened, to blossom ; *act.* ပွင့်. Hence ပွင့်ပွင့်, *n.* a blossom.

ပွင့်ချပ်, *n.* the petals of a blossom.

ပွင့်ထောင်, *v.* to be brought to light, be manifest.

ပွင့်ထောင်, *v.* to expand, &c. see ပွင့်.

ပွတ်, (1) *v.* to rub, ပွတ် ; to wash as clothes.

ပွတ်, (2) *n.* a turner's lathe.

ပွတ်ခဲ, *v.* to use a turning lathe.

ပွတ်ခဲသွား, *n.* a turner.

ပွတ်ခဲပွတ်ခဲသွား, *n.* a turner's lathe.

ပွတ်ခဲခိုင်, *n.* a post, balustrade, or any thing of the kind which is prepared by a turning lathe.

ပွန်း, *v.* to rub off, wear away by friction.

ပွား, *v.* to be open, not stopped up, မပိတ် မပိတ်.

ပွား, *v.* to increase in number or size, ပို ပို သွား.

ပွေး, (1) *n.* a mole, (an animal.)

ပွေး, (2) *n.* a ring-worm.

ပွေးကိုင်, *n.* senna

ပွေးသင်္ဃန်း, *n.* a ring-worm.

ပွဲ, *v.* to support on the arms.

ပွဲ, *n.* a feast or festival (of any kind); an assemblage, concourse; the place of assembling or holding a festival, ထမင်း; a place of eating, a table, eating board, as စားပွဲ : ထမင်းပွဲ &c.

ပွဲ, *n.* a banker's commission

ပွဲသွား, *n.* a dealer in uncoined money, an appraiser of do. a banker, သူက.

ပွဲထမင်း, *n.* a king's cook, စားထမင်း.

ပွဲထမင်းပွဲ, *n.* a king's cook-house.

ပွဲထမင်းသွား, *n.* people employed in do.

ပွဲထမင်း, *n.* a festival, entertainment.

ပွဲထမင်း, *n.* a feast, festival; an assembly, or concourse of people; the place of holding a festival.

ပွဲရည်, *n.* the gum of a certain tree, ရည်ခွံ.

မြွေ, (1) *v.* to bubble, boil, &c. see ပွတ်.

မြွေ, (2) *v.* to utter, speak, (*honorific*, မြွေ);

မြွေ, (1) *v.* to grow in clusters. Hence မြွေ, *n.* a cluster, bunch.

မြွေ, (2) *n.* a squirt, syringe, any instrument which throws out water with force; (*frequently* ပြောပွတ်)

မြွေ, *n.* a pump.

မြွေမြွေ, *adv.* in a squirting manner, like water squirted from a syringe; applied to speech, rapidly, fluently.

မြိန်, (1) *v.* to be versed, skilled in, accomplished, ကျွမ်းကျင်သည်။

- မြှိုတီ, *v.* do (most common.)

မြှို, (2) *n.* any conductor of water or other liquids, an aqueduct, pipe, tap, spout, &c.

မြှိုတံ, *n.* a pump.

မြှို, *v.* to mix together, commingle, ဆောင့်နှော.

မြှီ, *v.* to be in advance, go beyond, exceed.

မြှီ, *n.* a kind of musical instrument, a flute.

၆

The second consonant in the class of labials.

ဖ, (1) *n.* *affix*, မအ် ဂေၤ အ ကျိတ်, a fowl, ကျိတ်, a cock.

ဖ, (2) *n.* an abbreviation of ဖခင်, a father.

ဖခင်, *n.* a father.

ဖခင်, *n.* do

ဖခင်, *n.* a father's elder brother, a mother's elder sister's husband, comp. ဦးခို, or ဝိုခို

ဖခင်, *n.* a father's younger brother, a mother's younger sister's husband, a step-father

ဖခင်, (1) *n.* *num affix*, as ဖခင်ဖခင်, two hands, (see Gram)

ဖခင်, (2) *v.* to embrace, hug in the arms, to form corresponding parts in union, to unite, associate, ဖခင် ဖခင်းဖခင်း ဖခင်း

ဖခင် Hence ဖခင်, *n.* a corresponding part in a union; a companion, associate, ဖခင်း.

ဖခင်ဖခင်း, *v.* to embrace, hug.

ဖခင်, (3) *n.* a leaf, ဖခင်.

ဖခင်ကတော့, see ကတော့.

ဖခင်ခို, *n.* a kind of fine silk.

ဖခင်ခိုဆောင်း, *adv.* conjointly, in regard to profits and expenses; in fellowship.

ဖခင်ခို, *n.* a kind of water-dipper, without a handle.

ဖခင်ခို, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဖခင်ခို, *n.* a kind of cloth.

ဖခင်ခို, *n.* a kind of tree.

- ဗာသကတချပ်, *n* a kind of tree.
 ဗာသကပ်, *n* a kind of disease.
 ဗာသချပ်, *n* a kind of disease.
 ဗာသနီး, *n* a kind of tree.
 ဗေဝ်, *n.* a swinging cradle, ဇေဝ်.
 ဗေ, *n.* the anus; ဗေ
 ဗေဝ်, *n* do
 ဗေဇ, *n* dung
 ဗေဝ်ဝ်, *n.* ordure.
 ဗေ, *v.* to procrastinate, prolong time, put off, delay, နှိမ်ထားထား.
 ဗေဝ်, *v* do.
 ဗေဇီးဗေဇီး, *adv* slowly, procrastinatingly.
 ဗေဘင်, *n* the side of the hand or foot
 ဗေ, (1) *v* to read audibly, ဗေညွတ်
 ဗေ, (2) *v.* to interpret, explain (a dream or omen,) &c.
 ဗေ, (3) *v* to dress (cotton) with a bow-string, ဝွန်းဗေ.
 ဗေ, (4) *v* to be beautiful (used with words, expressive of appearance or colour, also, in a reduplicated form, as an intensive of various applications)
 ဗေ, (5) *n* sediment, &c. see ဗေဝ်.
 ဗေချင်, *n.* a bedstead, ဗေဝ်.
 ဗေ, (1) *v.* to give a form or appearance, to form, create, make, ခံချင် ခံလုပ်, to assume an appearance, အခေချင်ဆောင်.
 ဗေဆင်, *v* do
 ဗေခင်, *v.* to do, perform, make, direct the making of a thing.
 ဗေ, (2) *v* to clean cotton, by pulling and picking, previously to dressing it, ဝါဗေ.
 ဗေ, (3) *v* to be astringent (in taste.)
 ဗေချင်, *n.* astringent liquor, (commonly applied to decoctions of barks, roots, &c.)
 ဗေ, (4) *n* glass.
 ဗေကတီ, *n.* a wine glass.
 ဗေကတုနီ, *n* a glass tumbler.
 ဗေကပ်, *n.* a kind of glass ornament.
 ဗေခွပ်, *n.* a glass cup or vessel.

ဖနောဇ်, *n.* the heel.

ဖနောဇ်ပရူဠာ, *n.* do.

ဖနိခါ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဖနိဇေ, *v.* see ဖေဖနိ, to distribute, &c.

ဖနိ, *v.* to catch, lay hold of, apprehend.

ဖနိယူ, *v.* do.

ဖနိဆိ, *v.* to apprehend, catch, prevent.

ဖနိတာ, *v.* do.

ဖနိ, *v.* to dry up, be dry

ဖဝိဝိ, *adv.* an intensive to words of moistness, liquidity, &c.

ဖခါ, *n.* the back of the hand, or upper part of the foot.

ဖချာတ်, *n.* the ancles, ခြေချာတ်

ဖခါ, *v.* to catch, ဖိခ, to try to catch

ဖခါး, *v.* to seize, possess (as a spirit,) to bewitch, charm, ချီ.

ဖခါဆိ, *v.* to apprehend.

ဖဝိ, *v.* to go aside, shun, reject, avoid, ဝိခါး, ရှားရှောင်, လွှဲ, ခြံ့.

ဖယာ, *n.* a certain quantity of tea leaf, (obsolete.)

ဖဝိချာတ်, *adv.* in a straddling manner, throwing out the legs.

ဖဝိထာတ်, *adv.* out of the way, indirectly, obliquely.

ဖခင်ရီ, *n.* a Portuguese, or descendant of do.

ဖခါ, *n.* a pumpkin, of which there are many varieties.

ဖခါခွံ, *n.* a long white species of pumpkin, ကျောက်ဖခါ.

ဖခါခွံ, *n.* the posteriors, ခွံခွံ, ဝင်.

ဖခါ, *n.* the melon, of which there are many varieties.

ဖဆောင်း, *n.* wax.

ဖဆောင်းတိုင်, *n.* a candle.

ဖဆောင်းခွံ, *n.* a candlestick.

ဖဆောင်းဆီ, *n.* ointment, salve.

ဖဆောင်းပခါ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဖခါပခါ, *adv.* in a broken, scattered, disordered manner, ဝခါပဝခါ.

ဝခါပခါ, (from ဝခါ, profit, and ခခါ, a receptacle, *Pah*.) *n.* one who has attained either of the four grand rewards or blessings; *comp.* ခိုင်.

ဖဆာတ်, *v.* to exchange, ထ.

ဖဆာတ်, *n.* the *Bauhinia dyphylla*; (Symes.)

ထင်္ကောငဝေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဝင်္ကဉ်, *n.* a kind of insect.

ဖလာ, *n.* a kind of cup, or bowl.

ဖလ္လကပ္ပဝီ, *n.* Andaman.

ဖလီဇကံ, *n.* a cucular missile weapon.

ဖဝါ, *n.* the palm of the hand, or sole of the foot.

ဖဝါးခြေထပ်, *adv.* following, treading in another's footsteps.

ဖထ, (*Pul*), *n.* perception, ဆာဉ်ထိုက္ကံသုဉ်း.

ဇာ, (1) *v.* to mend, repair.

ဇာ, (2) *n.* a four-cornered basket, with a cover.

ဇာလာ, *n.* the tree which produces cardamoms.

ဇာလာနမိ, *n.* a kind of tree

ဇာလာနမိတ်, *n.* a kind of tree

ဇာ, (1) *v.* to hang loosely about, be flowing, full, luxuriant,

ဇာ

ဇာရာ, *adv.* hanging loosely about

ဇာလာ, *adv.* do

ဇာ, (2) *n.* a frog, (many varieties.)

ဇာမြစ်, *n.* a toad

မိ, *v.* to keep down, press, crush; to squeeze together.

မိတ်, (1) *v.* to invite, (more respectful than ဆီ;) to offer to give, invite to take, *comp.* ဝဇ်.

မိတ်မနိ, *v.* do.

မိတ်ကြာ, *v.* do. Hence မိတ်ဇာ, *n.* the day before a worship day, ဇာကြာ.

မိတ်, (2) *v.* to spill over; to wash.

မိတ်ဇာ, *v.* to spill over, wash away, be lost, gone.

မိတ်, (from မိ and ဝိတ်) *n.* logs of wood used to keep down a corpse when burning in a funeral.

မိတ်က, *n.* the fourth day from the present.

မိတ်နီ, *n.* the third day from the present.

မိတ်ဝင်ကံ, *n.* the fifth day from the present.

မိတ်နီ, *n.* the third day after the present.

မိ, *v.* to prevent, hinder, press, မိတ်တာ.

မိတာ, *v.* do. (most common.)

ဝီဆန့်, *v.* to contradict, oppose, ဖြင်း.

ဝီလာ, *adv.* obliquely, across ; (comp. ကန့်ဆန့်) နှု

ဝီ, *n* a comb *v.* to comb.

ဝီလီ, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဗု, *v* to be a knot, or bulb, to be knobby, knotty, &c.

ဗုတ်, (1) *v* to roast, or burn, by putting in the fire without covering.

ဗုတ်ကြည်, *v.* to burn in a funeral.

ဗုတ်, (2) *n* an evil spirit, ghost, ဗုတ်ဆွေ, —one kind of ဖြိတ္တာ.

ဗုတ်, (3) *n* dust, dirt

ဗုတ်လှေ, *n* a kind of bird.

ဗုတ်, (4) *n* a kind of insect.

ဗုတ်, (5) *adj* diminutive ; see ခိပ်ဗုတ်, ခိပ်ဗုတ်, and ခိပ်ဗုတ်.

ဗုတ်ဗုတ်, *adv* expressive of the sound which it imitates.

ဗုတ်ကြီး, *n.* a priest of Boodh.

ဗုတ်လှေ, *n* a kind of play.

ဗုတ်လေ, *v* to eat ; (clerical.)

ဗုတ်လှေ, *v* to cover up, to hide.

ဗို, (1) *v* to be fine, dusty, powdery, ချပ် ; to be acquainted with, familiar ; (comp. ဆွေ, dust,) ဆွေ : ချပ်

ဗိုလှေ, *v* to rise in dust.

ဗို, (2) *n.* a bed, stuffed quilt, ချပ်.

ဗို, *v* to cover, cover up, ဆွေ ; to hide, ထိပ် : ချပ် : ချပ်.

ဗု, (1) *v.* to bud, swell into little protuberances, as trees, skin, &c. Hence ချပ်, *n.* a bud, pimple, small boil.

ဗု, (2) *v* to meet, see, behold, မြင် : ဆွေ : ကြံ, (*respectful*)

ဗုချပ်, *adv* in pimples.

ဗေ, (1) *v.* to seal over.

ဗေ, (2) *v.* to be gentle, easy.

ဗဲ, (1) *v.* to cast away, reject, ဝတ် : မြင် : ချပ် ; to go aside or out of the way, to go out, ချပ် : ချပ်.

ဗဲ, *v.* do.

ဗဲ, (2) *n.* fine silk.

ဗဲ, (3) *n.* a card, (in gaming.)

ဗဲ, *v.* to play at cards.

ခဲခိုက်, *v.* to play cards.

ခဲ, *v.* to break off, as a small piece from a large one, ကျွဲခဲ ;
neut. ခဲ.

ဗော, *v.* to be a little swelled, ဗောနီ.

ဗောင်, (1) to make a hole into or through ; (*neut.* ဗေါင်)

ဗောင်ဆိုး, *v.* to penetrate, make a hole through.

ဗောင်, (2) *v.* to change, be changed, changeable, ဆွဲတုန် ; to be
wrong, uncertain, false, မှား, လွဲ.

ဗောင်ပြန်, *v.* do (most common)

ဗောင်ပွဲ, *v.* do

ဗောင်ထွန်, *v.* do.

ဗောင်ကြား, *v.* do.

ဗောင်, (3) *v.* to exchange goods, to trade, implying frequency
or continuance, ကုန်သွယ်, ဆိုင်ဝယ်

ဗောင်ကား, *v.* do (most common)

ဗောင့်, *n.* a raft or float, an accommodation boat.

ဗောင့်ပုံ, *n.* a flying roofed do

ဗောင့်ဝဲ, *v.* to unite, connect, tie, or fasten as a raft. It is also
applied to speech, as စကားဗောင့်ဝဲ, to use many words, be
loquacious, talkative

ဗောင့်ဗောင့်, *adv.* expressive of the sound which it imitates.

ဗောင့်ဝဲ, *v.* to unite, fasten, or tie, as a raft.

ဗောင့်, (1) *v.* to be much swelled, puffed up.

ဗောင့်, (2) *n.* a cornice, or facing.

ဗောင့်, (3) *n.* a kind of grass

ဗောင့်ဝတ်, *adj.* grey, (applied to horses.)

ဗောင့်, (*Pali*,) *n.* tangibility, အတွေ့

ဗောင့်ဗောင့်, (see အာရုံ,) *n.* tangibility, an object of feeling.

ဗော, (1) *v.* to float by an effort.

ဗော, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗောင့်, *n.* a kind of turban.

ဗော်, (1) *v.* to produce, bring to light, ထုတ် ; *neut.* ဖော်.

ဗော်ပြ, *v.* to show, make known, confess.

ဗော်, (2) *v.* to associate, keep company, ခေါင်း, ဖတ်, ရွှေ, ထွက်.

Hence ဗော်, *n.* a companion, associate, အဖတ်, အခေါင်းအဖော်.

ပို, (1) *v.* to be barren, without offspring or fruit, မြ.

ပို, (2) *n.* a Burman bellows.

ပိုလှေ, *n.* do.

ပို, (3) *n.* a fire-place, မီးခိုး; *comp* ဆုတ်ပိုး and စားခိုး

ပို, (from ပာ, *Pah*,) *n.* gain, profit, fruit, attainment, reward, အကျိုး.

ပိုလေးတစ်, *n.* the four grand attainments, viz သောတပတ္တိပိုလ်း ၊ သက
ဒါဂါမိပိုလ်း ၊ အနာပါမိပိုလ်း, and အရဟတ္တပိုလ်း, *comp* အပိုလှေ.

ပို, (2) *n.* *affix*, mas gen. as ငန်းပိုလ်း, a gander.

ပိုသုတေ, see under သိတင်းသုံး

ပိုး, (from အပိုး, a grandfather,) *n.* a title prefixed to the names
of aged men, ဦး

ပိုးကြီး, *n.* a grandfather, an aged man.

ပိုးအ, *n.* do

ပို, (1) *v.* to throw in or upon, ထပ် ၊ လောင်း, neut. ပို

ပို, (2) *v.* to pant, breathe quick, တိုက်

ပို, (3) *part affix*, sometimes used for ရာ, which see.

ပို, (4) (from အပို, or အပိုး,) for, on account of, as အိမ်ပို, for the
house, စားပို, for eating, &c.

ပျ, *v.* to be fine, gentle, as sound.

ပျဉ်, *adv* quickly, တွေးတွေး

ပျက်, *v.* to destroy; neut. ပျက်.

ပျက်ဆီး, *v.* do.

ပျက်ပျက်, *adv* moderately.

ပျင်, *n.* cotton cloth made by Burmans.

ပျင်ဆင်, *n.* a kind of gown.

ပျင်း, (1) *v.* to be many, numerous, ပျား ၊ ထူ ၊ ပေါ့ ၊ မြင့်.

ပျင်း, (2) *v.* to be empty, void, worthless, unsubstantial, အနှစ်နဲ့.

ပျဉ်းနာ, *n.* the dropsy

ပျဉ်းစပ်စပ်, or စပ်ပျဉ်းပျဉ်း, *adv.* with a smile of disregard or con-
tempt

ပျဉ်း, (1) *n.* an open-mouthed pot, ပျဉ်းခေါ်.

ပျဉ်း, (2) *n.* a kind of dropsy.

ပျတ်ပျတ်, or ထပ်ပျတ်ပျတ်, *adv.* with repeated slaps, repeatedly; *also*
of various other applications.

- ချနီ, *v* to scatter, or sprinkle, as water. .
 ချဇ်, *v* to cast (a shadow,) ချဇ်ဇ်ချဇ်.
 ချီ, *n* a kind of wild animal.
 ချီချီ, *adv* intensive.
 ချီ, *v.* *act* of ချီ, which see.
 ချာ, (1) *v* to separate, divide, စွဲ
 ချာ, (2) *n* a mat.
 ချာ, *v* to be in a fever.
 ချာယောင်း, *v* to persuade, use persuasive arts, be persuasive ; 'to
 deceive, seduce, ညွတ်, ချောင်ချီ.
 ချီ, see ခိ, *v* to press.
 ချီ, see ခိ, *v* to comb.
 ချဇ်, *n* a kind of insect.
 'ချောင်, (1) *v* to lose, obliterate, destroy, neut. ချောင်.
 ချောင်ချဇ်, *v* do
 ချောင်, (2) *v* to scratch, as a consequence of itching.
 ချောင်း, *v* to make limber, yielding, neut ချောင်း.
 ချောင်းချ, *v* to persuade, be persuasive, ချာယောင်း
 ချေ, *v* to be faded, be of a yellowish colour, look sickly.
 ချေတော့, *v* do.
 ချေ, (1) *v* to please, satisfy, &c. (*act.* of ချေ, which see,) ချော့, ခြေ.
 ချေဆိတ်, *v* do see ချေ
 ချေ, (2) *v* to dilute, make thin. Hence ချေချေ, *n.* sweet liquor.
 ချေချေ, *adv* intensive.
 ချီ, *v* to swell up, be plump, full, heaping, convex, ဝုံ, မော့.
 ခြံ, *n* *affix*, inst case, by means of; by.
 ခြံ, (1) *v* to be, ခြံ, to become, to come into existence, to be
 practicable, (frequently used as a qualifying verbal affix,
 and sometimes written ခြံ) Hence ခြံဇာတိ, ခြံဇာတိ,
 &c. events, adventures, affairs.
 ခြံ, (compounded of ခြံ, and ချာ,) *n.* matters, events, &c.
see the respective roots.
 ခြံပွား, *v.* to become numerous, to increase, &c. see ပွား.
 ခြံကောင်း, *v.* to be practicable, probable.
 ခြံနိုင်, *v.* to be able to be or become, to be practicable.

ဖြဲ, (2) *v.* to rub, pull, or twist to pieces

ဖြဲ, *v.* to untie, loosen, unrol, unfold, neut. ဖြဲ.

ဖြဲ, (1) *v.* be slow, moderate, gentle, easy, pleasant, နှေး ယာ.

ဖြဲ, *v.* do

ဖြဲ, *v.* do

ဖြဲ, (2) *v.* to shave (the head)

ဖြဲ, *v.* to fill, make full, complete, ဖြဲ, to replenish, recruit, ဖြဲ.

ဖြဲ, *v.* to restrain, moderate, appease

ဖြဲ, *v.* do

ဖြဲ, (1) *v.* to cut in two, to decide, neut. ဖြဲ

ဖြဲ, (2) *v.* to bring a person, for the sake of gain, into trouble

ဖြဲ, *adv.* qualifying words of sound

ဖြဲ, (1) *v.* to spread out, extend, expand, ကား; neut. ဖြဲ

ဖြဲ, (2) *v.* to step, extend the foot, walk; (highly honorific,) နှေးကောင်းဖြဲ ဖြဲ.

ဖြဲ, *v.* to divide into several parts, make many, numerous, act. of ဖြဲ, which see.

ဖြဲ, *v.* to finish, complete a thing.

ဖြဲ, *v.* to unloose, dislocate, derange; neut. ဖြဲ.

ဖြဲ, *adv.* instantly, suddenly, နှေး, နှေး.

ဖြဲ, *adv.* do.

ဖြဲ, *adv.* do. also expressive of the sound produced by pronouncing the word itself.

ဖြဲ, *v.* to wear away, exhaust; (neut. ဖြဲ, which see)

ဖြဲ, *adv.* expressive of the sound produced by pronouncing the word itself.

ဖြဲ, (1) *v.* to be white, to be pleasant or pleased—opposed to ဖြဲ.

ဖြဲ, *v.* do.

ဖြဲ, *v.* do.

ဖြဲ, *v.* to be white, clean, pure, နှေး, နှေး, နှေး.

ဖြဲ, *v.* do.

ဖြဲ, (2) *n.* a porcupine.

မြေ, *n.* a porcupine's quill.

မြဆ်, *n.* a kind of grass.

မြ, (1) *v.* to sprinkle, scatter, as powder ; မှတ်မြ.

မြ, (2) *v.* to be drawn out slender, be taper, (applied to height, or length,) မွတ်.

မြ, (3) *v.* to hiss as a serpent ; အူ

မြ, (1) *v.* to coax, pacify ; do away, settle ; see ချော.

မြ, (2) *v.* act of မြ, which see, also, to answer (a question ;)
opposed to မေး, to enquire.

မြဆည်, *v.* to refute.

မြေး, see မြှေး, to be slow, gentle, &c

မြှ် *v.* to open, pull open, make gape, neut. မြ.

မြေ, *v.* to sleep, take rest

မြောင်, *v.* to make strait, be strait.

မြောင်သီး, *v.* do

မြောင်မြေ, *adv.* straitly, strait forward.

မြောင်မြောင်သန်းသန်း, *adv.* do do.

မြောင်မတ်, *v.* to be strait up, erect, upright, just ; (applied to matter or mind)

မြှ်, *v.* to break down, destroy, neut. မြှ်

မွတ်, *v.* to hide, conceal, secrete, see မွတ်.

မွတ်သီး, *v.* do

မွတ်, *v.* to open, မွတ် ; neut. မွတ်.

မွတ်, (1) *v.* to hide, conceal, secrete, ကွတ်, ထိတ်, ထောင့်, မွတ်, မွတ်, မွတ်.

မွတ်, (2) *n.* a guana, (species of lizard)

မွတ်, *v.* to cleanse, make clean, white, မွတ်, မွတ်, သန်း ; (commonly applied to pounding rice or clothes by beating.)

မွတ်, (1) *v.* to be suitable, fit, proper, comely.

မွတ်ရာ, *v.* do. (most common,) မွတ်မတ်.

မွတ်, (2) *v.* to be inadhesive, မွတ်.

မွတ်, (3) *n.* Siamese silver money.

မွတ်, (4) *part. affix*, see မွတ်.

မွတ်ထိပ်မန်း, do. see မွတ်.

မွတ်, *v.* to be full, plump, large, flourishing, မွတ်, မွတ်.

မွတ်, *v.* to branch out into several parts, be divided into many, မွတ်.

- ဗွား, *v* to bear, bring forth, as animals, ဗွား.
 ဗွားဖက် ဝါ ဗွားဘက်, *n* one born at the same time with another.
 ဗွားမြင်, *n* to be born, or to bear, bring forth.
 ဗွားစေ, *n* a grandmother, စေဗွား.
 ဗွားဘက်, *n* a kind of tree, see also ဗွားဖက်.
 ဗွေ, *v* to seek, look after, search for, ရှာ.
 ဗွေ, *v* to be white, မြူ.
 ဗွဲ, (1) *n* to be small, fine, ဆေး.
 ဗွဲ, (2) *n* the husks or chaff of grain.
 ဗွဲကြမ်း, *n* the coarser part of the husks which is rubbed off
 in the mill.
 ဗွဲချင်, *n*. do.
 ဗွဲခွဲ, *n*. the finer part of grain which is separated by pounding,
 shaking, &c.
 ဗွဲဆင်, *n* do.
 ဗွဲ, *v* to bind together, ချဉ်းစွန်း ; to unite, connect, ခေါင်းစုံ,
 ပူး, to sting together, ဆက်စပ်.
 ဗွဲနဲ့, *v* to connect in verse or song.
 ဗွဲဆက်, ဝါ ဗွဲဘက်, *n* a companion, an associate.

ဗ.

The third consonant in the class of labials.

- ဗကော, *n* a certain star or constellation ; see ကော.
 ဗန္ဓကပ်, (from ဗဒ္ဒ, good, and ကပ္ပ, a period, *Pah*.) *n*. a grand re-
 volution or period of time, which is distinguished by
 five Buddhs in succession ; comp. ဗဒ္ဒ.
 ဗန္ဓကပ်ဘွား, *n*. do.
 ဗဒ္ဒ, (*Pah*.) *n* a connection, junction, ဆုံချိန်.
 ဗဒ္ဒမြစ်, *adv* numerously, innumerably.
 ဗဒ္ဒဗေဒ, *adv* all in tumultuous confusion.
 ဗထ, (*Pah*.) *n*. ability.
 ဗဝါမုတ္တ, (*Pah*.) *n*. a violent whirlpool, gulf, အားကြီးသောပဲ့.
 ဗထိကစား, *n*. a kind of play.
 ဗထုံ, *n*. the bubble of boiling liquid.
 ဗထေဗထာ, *adv*. from ထေဗထာ, which see.

- မသောင့်ဆန်, *v* to be noisy, confused, tumultuous, (not used assertively)
- မဟိဒ္ဓ, (from မဟိ, without, *Pah*,) *n.* what is foreign or irrelative.
- မဟူ, (*Pah*,) *adj* many, များ
- မဟူဗ္ဗိတိ, (*in grammar*,) *n.* the second class of compound sentences, (*Carey*)
- မာလဉ္ဇနက္ခေ, *n* a kind of military accoutrement worn around the shoulders
- မာဟိရာဇဏန, *n* an object of sense or thought, whether material or immaterial, ကာရ
- မိဂီ, *n* Meigui, the name of a place.
- မိန့်, (*Pah*,) *n* a dot, အပေါက်
- မိန့်နိ, (*pron and frequently written မိန့်နိ, from မိန့်နိ, Pah*,) *n* a house, mansion, habitation
- မိန့်, (from မိန့်, a seed, *Pah*,) *adj* produced from seed sown ; comp ဘုဂံ
- မိ, *n* a comb. *v* to comb, brush
- မိဝဏ်ဓုဒ, *n* a brush made of bristles.
- မိဆာဏ်ဓု, *n* a kind of bird.
- မုတ်, (1) *n* a species of pheasant.
- မုတ်, (2) *n* balls used in certain plays.
- မုဒ္ဓ, (*Pah*,) *n* a Boodh ; a being in the form of a man, who, in point of wisdom and virtue, is unrivalled throughout the Sekyah system, and is the supreme object of worship, both during his existence and after his annihilation, until the appearance of another Boodh, သဗ္ဗာဓကပါးကိုသိသောသူ
N B In the present grand period of ဇာတိ, four Boodhs have already appeared, viz ကောက္ကသနိ, ဂေါတမိ, ကဿပ, and ဂေါတမ, the fifth, အနိမိတ္တ, is yet to come, comp. ဗဒ္ဓကဝိ.
- မုဒ္ဓသုဇာ, *n.* a kind of plant, ဝုဇာ.
- မုဒ္ဓသော, or မုဒ္ဓသော, *n.* a species of the banyan ; see under ဘောဇာ.
- မုဒ္ဓဟူ, *n.* the planet Mercury ; the fourth day of the week, Wednesday.
- မုလ်, *n.* a kind of vine.

ဗေဒ, (from ဗေဒီ, *Pali*,) *n.* the Vedas in three books, viz. သာမ, ယခု, and ဣန္ဒြ, the fourth, ဆာထွန်, being lost,) the mathematics, *particularly* astrology.

ဗေဒီ, *adv* obstinately, unyieldingly, နှစ်ထွက်.

ဗေဒာ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗေဒက, *n* a kind of tree

ဗေဒကွေ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗေဒကဗေဒ, *v* to be troublesome, disorderly, rude, ချောက်ချက်.

ဗေဒကလောက, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗေဒကလောက, *v* be more than full, heaped, running over.

ဗေဒကလောက, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဗေဒကပေ, *n* the species of tree under which a Boodh is perfected, in the case of Gaudama, the *Ficus religiosa*, ခြောက်
ဗေဒကပေ ဝဋ္ဋာပေ.

ဗေဒကပေ, (from ဗေဒကပေ, *Pali*,) see ဘုဒ္ဓကလောက

ဗေဒက, *n* cotton made up in rolls for spinning

ဗေဒက, *n.* a harlot, ဝိပဇ္ဇာ

ဗေဒက, (1) (from ဗေဒ, *Pali*,) *n* strength, နေထိန်း, force, military force, soldiers, troops, နေထိန်း, a colonel, chief of a regiment, တပ်ဦး

ဗေဒက, or ဗေဒက, or ဗေဒက, *n.* a chief general, commander in chief, နေထိန်း.

ဗေဒက, or ဗေဒက, *n.* forces, troops.

ဗေဒက, (2) *n* a piece on a gaming board, ကျား

ဗေဒက, (3) *n* a bo, a weight equal to five kyats, (အကျွတ်)

ဗေဒက, *n* breadth, width, အနံ.

ဗေဒက, or ဗေဒက, (from ဗေဒက, a tiger. and ခေဒက, a deed, practice, *Pali*,) *v.* to retrograde, as the heavenly bodies, comp. သိဟက

ဗေဒက, (from ဗေဒက, *Pali*,) *n.* a consonant.

ဗေဒက, (from ဗေဒက, *Pali*,) *n.* a divine communication of any kind, frequently a prophetic intimation; (by courtesy applied to kings.)

ဗေဒက, *v.* to utter a divine communication.

ဗေဒက, *v.* to make a display of any divine attribute.

ပျာဓိ, (*Pah*,) *n.* sickness, နားချင်း ၊ ဖြာချင်း.

ဗျာဓိ, (from ပျာဓိ, *Pali*,) *n.* anxiety, distress of mind, မိုးရိပ်ချင်း.

ပျားမိုး, *n.* a kind of plant

ပျားလှ, *n.* a book on military tactics.

ဗျော, *n.* a kind of drum.

ဗျောတီးသွေး, *n.* a drummer.

ဗျောလက်တိ, *n.* a drumstick.

ဗျင်း, see ဥဗျင်း, a heron, paddy bird

ဗျင်းတာရာ, *n.* a certain star, or constellation, (see တာရာ.)

ဗြဟ္မစိုထာလေးပါး, (from ဗြဟ္မ, excellent, and စာ, to perform, *Pali*,) *n.* four excellent principles, viz. မေတ္တာ ၊ ကရုဏာ ၊ ဝုဒ္ဓိတာ, and ဥပေက္ခာ, see အပ္ပမာဒာ

ဗြဟ္မဝိတာ, *n.* do

ဗြဟ္မ, (*Pali*) *n.* a Bramha, a being superior to men and Nats (နတ်,) inhabiting the higher celestial regions

ဗြဟ္မဗြဟ္မ, *n.* see ဗြဟ္မာတို့

ဗြဟ္မာတို့, *n.* an abode of Bramhas, the superior celestial regions, of which there are twenty stages or stories, (comp နတ် ဗြဟ္မ,) sixteen material (ဗူတတို့) and four immaterial or invisible (အရူတို့) which are named as follows. ဗြဟ္မပါရိသန္ဓာ ၊ ဗြဟ္မပရောဟိတာ ၊ မဟာဗြဟ္မာ ၊ ပရိတ္တာဘာ ၊ အပ္ပမာဏဘာ ၊ အာဘယာရာ ၊ ပရိတ္တာ သုဘာ ၊ အပ္ပမာဏသုဘာ ၊ သုဘာဂါနိ ၊ ဝေတပ္ပိလိ ၊ အသညသတ် ၊ အဝိဟာ ၊ အတဗ္ဗာ ၊ သာ ၊ သုဒဿိ ၊ အတ္တနိဋ္ဌာ ၊ အာကာသာနုတ္တယတန ၊ ဝိညာနုတ္တယတန ၊ အနိတ္တညာယ တန, and နေဝသညာနာသညာယတန.

ဗြ, *n.* a Pegu title.

ဗျုတ်, *n.* a kind of bird.

ဗျုတ်စိုး, see ခိုးဗျုတ်.

၁.

The fourth consonant in the class of labials.

တတ်, (1) *n.* a corresponding part or side; see အပတ် under တတ်.

တတ်, (2) *adv.* even, (slightly emphatic, used in conversation.)

တင်, (1) *n.* ordure, မုန့်.

တင်တုတ်, *n.* a class of inferior hells.

တင်, (2) (from တင်, *Pali*,) *n.* destruction, ဖျတ်ချင်း.

တင်, (1) *n.* a kind of tree.

တင်, (2) *n.* a kind of plant, which takes root on certain trees.
တင်ကွေ, (see တင်, destruction, and ခိတ္တကွေ, a mental exercise,)

n. a termination of thought, ခိတ္တဗျုတ်ချင်း

တင်း, *n.* the bang plant, gamja.

တက္ခာ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a treasure.

တက္ခာ, *n.* do.

တက္ခာနီ, *n.* materiality, visibility, appearance.

တက္ခာမီး, *n.* a steward, a keeper of treasures.

တတိ, (from တတ္တိ, *Pah*,) *n.* cooked rice, တတိး, တတိး.

တတိး, *adv.* as if, as, (affixed to verbal roots,) တတိ.

တနီ, (1) *n.* a shallow flat-bottomed basket, (comp. တော)

တနီ, (2) *n.* a sample, specimen, တံ

တဟိ, (1) *n.* the left side, တဟိဝ—opposed to ညာ.

တဟိပြောင်းညာမြန်, *v.* to turn from side to side.

တဟိ, (2) (an abbreviation of တဟိယံ,) what? တဟိယံ, do.

တဟိစာ, do (provincial)

တဟိမြို့, *adv.* why?

တဟိကျိ, which? where?

တဟိလျိ, where? how?

တဟိက, whence?

တဟိကြောင့်, why? wherefore?

တဟိမှ, whence?

တဟိမှာ, where? wherein?

တဟိကြောင့်နည်တူကား, wherefore.

တဟိသိုက, what? how? why?

တဟိသိုမှ, where?

တဟိသိုကြောင့်, wherefore?

တဟိသိုမှာ, where? wherein?

တဟိသိုကြောင့်နည်တူကား
တဟိသိုကြောင့်နည်တူကား, } wherefore, because.

တဟ, (*Pah*,) *n.* fear, ကြောက်ရွံ့.

တဟကံ, *n.* ornaments for the neck, (as beads.)

တဟင်တိုက်, *v.* to scuff, shuffle, as the feet.

တဝ, (*Pah*,) (1) *n.* a state of existence, a world; တာဝတိ, the world of passions, including the four states of punish-

ment ; ခပ်ယိမ်းတို့, the state of man and the six inferior heavens ; ခုတဝ, the world of visible objects, including the sixteen material superior heavens, and ခုပတဝ, the world of invisibles, including the four immaterial superior heavens

တဝ, (2) *n* a time of existence, time of life ; comp. တို့ and တောက.

တဝရှင်, *n*. a king, monarch, မင်းတရား ၊ ရှင်ဘုရင်

တဝထ်, (from တဝရှင်, *Pah*,) *n*. the summit of a Sckyah world or system of the universe

တဝဋ်, (from တဝ, and ခပ်,) *n* the stamina or substance of the mind, or the mind considered abstractly from its exercises.

တဝဋ်ချော့, *adv*. instantly

တဝါး, *n*. see တြာ

ဘာ, *a contraction of* ဘယ်ဟာ, what thing ? what ? ဘယ်ငါ

ဘာပြုလို့, *adv* why ? for what reason ? wherefore ?

ဘာဝနာ, (*Pah*,) *adv* many times, repeatedly

ဘာသာ, (*Pah*,) *n* a language, စကား, mode of practice, custom, way, ခံ့ ၊ ထုံး ၊ နည်း.

ဘာသာလင်, *adv*. of one's own will and way, မလိုလို့

ဘိ, *euph. affix*, (mostly-used before ဆဋ်, abbreviated to ခ)

ဘိလ္လ, (*Pah*,) *n*. a priest of Boodh, ဂုဏ်း

ဘိလ္လိ, *n*. a female do. ဂုဏ်းမ.

ဘိလ်, *n*. a ba-ket or vessel flattened at the ends.

ဘိလ်ဇာ, *n*. a kind of bird.

ဘိလ်တို့, *adv* in total ignorance.

ဘိလ်, *n*. a sandal, the base of a pagoda ; an elephant's foot.

ဘိလ်ထိုးဆွား, *n*. a sandal maker.

ဘိနီ, (1) *n*. opium. (2) see ဘီး, a wheel.

ဘိနီ, *n*. a kind of tree.

ဘိနီဆွဲ, *v*. to perform a certain ceremony in coronation.

ဘိလ္လ, *n*. a Beeloo, a kind of monster which eats human flesh, and possesses certain super-human powers.

ဘိလ္လတို့, *n*. the frothy excrescence on plants.

ဘိလ္လတောင်, *n*. a kind of tree.

တိလူးဝါ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ဘီး, *n.* a wheel, see ခတ်.

ဘု, *v.* *affix*, past ten-e, as မြဲဘုဆည်, he has been doing

ဘုပြီး, *v.* *affix*, do as မြဲဘုပြီး, he had done.

ဘုတ်, (from ဘုတ, visible, *Pah*.) *n.* matter, comp. မဟာဘုတ်.

ဘုန်ယွန်, see ဗုန်ယွန်

ဘုန်း, *n.* glory, power, ဘုန်းခါန်း, ဘုန်းကြွတ်သေ

ဘုန်းစသေ, *n.* perfection, glory, power

ဘုန်းထော်ချောက်ပါး, *n.* six glories of Boodh, viz. နုဿရိယ, ဓမ္မ, ယဿ, သိဓိ, ကာမ, and ဝရတ္တ.

ဘုန်းစား, *n.* a mendicant.

ဘုန်းကြီး, (pron ဗုန်းရှီး,) *n.* a priest of Boodh, ခုတန်း, a minister of religion, ဓမ္မဆရာ

ဘုန်းလတ်သပ်ကာ, *n.* profit, any thing gained or obtained; see လတ်.

ဘုတ်သေ, *v.* to know nothing at all (alluding to the story of Miss Boo and her father)

ဘုတ်, *n.* a bomb

ဘုမ္မိန်းနတ်, (from ဘမ္မ, or ဘုမ္မိ, the earth, *Pah*, ရှိ, to rule, and နတ်, a Nat,) *n.* a Nat which has dominion over some part of the earth.

ဘုမ္မတီး, *n.* a kind of bird

ဘုမ္မရာဇာ, *n.* a kind of plant

ဘုမ္မသိန်, *n.* the camphor tree

ဘုမ္မိနတ်သန်, *n.* a good place or spot of ground.

ဘုမ္မိရတ်, (see ဗုမ္မိရတ်,) *n.* the business or science of searching the ground for hid treasures

ဘုရင်, *n.* a chief, sovereign, comp. ခင်ဘုရင်, and ရှင်ဘုရင်

ဘုရား, (1) (pron. ဗုရား,) *n.* a god, object of worship, a lord, master, နဂါး သခင်, (2) *n.* a pagoda, ဇေတီ.

ဘုရားဦးစေ့, *n.* see ဇေတီ

ဘုရားသခင်, *n.* the supreme object of worship, a Boodh, မြတ်စွာဘုရား.

ဘုရားရှင်, *n.* do. also an idol

ဘုရားလောင်း, (see ဇေတီလောင်း,) *n.* one who is destined to be a Boodh.

ဘုရားကျန်, *n.* a slave to a pagoda, one who has the care of a pagoda, and lives on the offerings, ကျန်သီးတော်.

ဘုရိဒါဏ်, *n* one division of the Buddhist scriptures, marked ဘု

ဘုံ, *n* a mansion, abode, ဗိမ္မာနိ, a state of existence, of which there are thirty one, viz. ခဝါယ်လေးဘုံ, the four states of punishment, ကာမဘုံနှစ်ပါး, the seven states of passion or pleasure, ၁ e. the state of man, and the six inferior heavens, (which eleven states are collectively called ကာမဘဝ) ရူပဘုံဆယ်ချောင်းလေးပါး, the sixteen visible states (ရူပဘဝ,) and အရူပဘုံသုံးပါး, the four invisible states, အရူပဘဝ

ဘုံ, (2) *n* a superadded gradation of a graduated roof, ငြိယာနိ.

ဘုံ, (3) *n* a kind of drum, see ဝတ်ဘုံ

ဘုံဖြူစိုင်း, *n* a large pillow used to support the body.

ဘုံသ, *n* a kind of drum, (see ဝတ်ဘုံ)

ဘူဝ, (*Pali.*) *n* that which is visible, ဘူဝိ

ဘူဝိ, (from ဘူဝ, a sprout or twig, *Pali*) *adj* produced from a root or stump, set out or planted, (not from seed sown,) comp ဗီရဝိ.

ဘူး, (1) *n* the gourd plant, of which there are many varieties, a gourd

ဘူး, (2) *n* a bottle or phial, ဝင်း

ဘူးထိ, *n*. the stopper of a bottle or phial, a cork.

ဘူးဘူး, *n* a certain appendage to a spindle

ဘူး, (3) *v affix*, sign of past tense, as သွားဘူးသင့်, he went.

ဘူး, (4) (*with ဝ prefixed to the root,*) makes the negative of verbs, as မသွားဘူး, he goes not.

ဘူးတောင်း, *n* a broken gourd, or a piece of a gourd.

ဘေး, (1) (from ဘလ, fear, *Pali.*) *n*. evil, calamity, အန္တရာယ်.

ဘေးခါနီ, *n*. do.

ဘေးသွမ်း, *n* a great calamity.

ဘေး, (2) a great-grandfather, see ခဏ္ဍ.

ဘေးမ, see ခဏ္ဍမ, a great-grandmother.

ဘဲ, (with ဝ prefixed to the root,) *v. affix*, without, as မစားဘဲ သွားသင့်, he went without eating. It sometimes takes the noun affix နှ် after it, as မစားဘဲနှ်, without eating; but it does not change the sense.

ဘဲတောင့်, *n.* the side of an animal differing in colour from the rest of the body.

ဘဲရံ, *n* the gilt fringe or border of a garment

ဘော, (1) (*Pali*, from ဘဝ,) *n* the genitals, male or female, ခင်္ဂါ
ဂုဏ် ၊ နိမိတ် ၊ လိင်

ဘော, (2) *v* to be protracted, as sound, be noisy, ဗြဘော

ဘောလ်ခဲ, *adv* suddenly, ယုတ်ခဲ

ဘောဇံ, *n* company, congregation, society.

ဘောရဉ်, (from ဘောရန, *Pali*,) *n.* food, eatables, ခဲဗွယ် ၊ စားဘွယ်.

ဘောဇံ, *n* pure silver

ဘိုး, (from ခာဗျီ,) *n* a grandfather

ဘိုးစဉ်ဘောင်ဆက်, *adv* inherited from one's ancestors.

ဘို့, (from ခာဗျီ or ခာဘို့) *affix*, for, as ခိမ်ဘို့, for the house.

ဘျား, (from ဘုရား,) *n.* a familiar term of compellation used by men

ဘွယ်, *part affix*, denotes what is fit for, worthy of, or adapted to, any particular purpose, as စားဘွယ်, what is fit to eat ; ခံဘယ်, what is wonderful , ချစ်ဘွယ်, what is lovely, &c. see Gram

ဘွေ, *n* a natural mark on animals

ဘွဲ့, *n* an honorary title , the badge of do

၆.

The fifth consonant in the class of labials

မ, (1) *n.* *affix*, fem gen as ရဟန်း, a priest , ရဟန်းမ, a priestess.

မ, (2) *v* to support, bear up, assist, help, relieve, ကူ ၊ ညှိ ၊ ထောက် ၊
ပင် ၊ ၊ ငီ

မ, (3) (from ခင်မ, an elder sister,) *n* a title prefixed to names of women, indicative of equality.

မ, (4) (from ခမ, a female, or mother,) *adv.* chief among many ; main, principal, as လမ်း, a road , လမ်းမ, the main, or mother road.

မ, (5) *adv.* not, (prefixed to verbs)

မဇူ, *n.* a kind of tree.

မအေ, *n.* a mother, အမယ် ၊ အမိ ၊ အမေ ၊ မိခင်.

- မင်, (1) *v* to desire, covet, စွန့်၊ ၊ ထင်
- မင်မော, *v* do.
- မင်, (2) *v* to dream, စိန္တုလ်.
- မင်, (3) *v* to put helm to larboard ; *comp.* ခိုင်း.
- မင်, (4) *v* to be caught, as by a thorn or nail, &c. as by fire, by disease, &c see ညို.
- မင်, *v* to be uneven, more than , to exceed, လွန် , (used only in the negative form, and most commonly adverbially, without an affix, as တကွပ်ထင်မင်, or briefly, တကွပ်မင်, more than a tical)
- မင်နီ, *n* (from မင်္ဂလာ, *Pali*,) a certain sea-animal
- မင်္ဂလာ, (*Pali*,) *n* Capricorn, the tenth sign of the zodiac
- မင်္ဂလာဒေဝ, *n* demerit, the punishment of demerit, အကုသိုလ်၊ မင်္ဂလာဒေဝ၊ သောမာနိယ
- မင်္ဂလိ, *n* a crest, ornament of the head
- မင်္ဂလိဥပသေသနီ, *n* do. •
- မင်္ဂလိမကျည်, *adv* disrespectfully
- မင်္ဂလိ, *adv* truly, verily, ဇနိအပ္ပနိ၊ မင်္ဂ
- မင်, (from မင်္ဂါ, *Pali*,) *n* a passage, way , a course of duty
- မင်္ဂလေးတန်း, *n* the four grand ways, viz သောတာပတ္တိမဂ်၊ သကဒါဂါမိမဂ်၊ အာရဟံမဂ်, and အနုဘတ္တမဂ် , *comp.* အနိယာ.
- မင်္ဂ, *n*. South Behar, Magada, the language of do ပါဠိ
- မင်္ဂလရှစ်ပါး, (from မင်္ဂါ, a way, and အင်္ဂါ, a part, division,) *n* the eight (good) ways , viz သမ္ဘာဒိဋ္ဌိ, right opinion , သမ္ဘာသင်္ကေခေ, right intention , သမ္ဘာဝါစာ, right words, သမ္ဘာကမ္မန္တ, right actions ; သမ္ဘာအာနိတိ, right way of supporting life ; သမ္ဘာဝါယောမော, rightly directed intelligence , သမ္ဘာသတိ, good heed, caution , and သမ္ဘာသမာဓိ, composure, serenity.
- မင်္ဂဒ္ဓာနီ, (from မင်္ဂါ, and ဒ္ဓာန, *Pali*,) a person who is perfect in one or more of the four grand courses of duty , *comp.* မင်္ဂလေးတန်း.
- မင်, *v* to love or like, မင် , (either မြှီလ်, or မှီလ်.)
- မင်္ဂါ, (from မင်္ဂါ, *Pali*,) *n* whatever is propitious ; whatever gives happiness, or removes evil ; a blessing, a religious rite or ceremony, a sacrament.
- မင်, (1) *n*. a ruler, governor.

မင်းကြီး, *n.* a king, monarch, a great minister of state, ဖြစ်စေ၊
ဝန်ကြီး.

မင်းထူး, *n.* a monarch, ရှင်ဘုရင်၊ ဆရာရှင်

မင်းလူလင်း, (*pron* မင်းသလင်း, *or* မင်းလင်း,) *n.* people who execute the
orders of a governor

မင်း, (2) *pers pro* you, *mas* used in addressing one somewhat
inferior

မင်းမ, *do.*

မင်းမတ်, *or* မမတ်, *do* (obsolete)

မင်းကုတ်, *n.* a mangoossteen

မင်းထုပ်, *n.* a bolt

မင်းလွင်, *n.* dust raised by a gentle wind—of a particular ap-
pearance, exhibited in the hot season

မေ, *v.* to aid, assist, see စောင့်

မေင်, *n.* odure, ကျင်ကြီး၊ ဆင်

မေင်တီးပြင်, *n.* do

မေင်တချစ်, *adv.* disrespectfully

မေ့, (*Pali*,) death, ဆေချင်း

မန္တိဿ, (*Pali*,) *n.* covetousness, ဝန်တိုချင်း.

မဆိတ်, *adv.* immediately, without delay, *as* သွားမဆိတ်သမည်, *on*
going, without delay, he will die.

မေ့, (from *မ* negative, and *မေ့*, an obsolete verb,) *impersonal*, if
not yet being, *i. e.* before, previous to, (used adverbially.)

မေ့က, *or* မေ့မှီ, *or* မေ့မှီက, *do.*

မေ့မ, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures.

မေ့မာဒေသ, (from *မေ့မာ*, middle, and *ဒေသ*, place, *Pali*,) *n.* the
middle part of the world, including 16 great countries,
the scene of the sacred histories of Boodh.

မေ့ငွေ, *v.* see ရှုထိတ်.

မေ့, (1) *v.* to complain, find fault with, scold, ထောက်တီး.

မေ့ထမ်း, *v.* *do. also*, to lament, bewail, express grief.

မေ့ထွန်, *v.* *do. do.*

မေ့, (2) *v.* to sound, produce sound, အသံမြို့.

မေ့, (3) *v.* to be named, have a name, be called. Hence အမည်,
n. a name, နာမ.

- မည်, (4) *pron adj.* what ? (interrogative,) whatever.
 မည်ဆည်, *pron. adj* whatever.
 မည်ရွာ, and မည်ဝါ, do. (variously reduplicated and construed)
 မည်, (5) *v. affix*, sign of the ind mood, fut. tense
 မည်သို, *pron adj* of what sort ? (interrogative,) ဆာသိုသို.
 မညူ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 မည်ဆီ, *n* red velvet
 မညိုဝန်း, *n* a kind of tree.
 မညို, *v* to be of a dark black colour, နတ်
 မညိုဝ်, (from မညိုဝ်, *Pali*,) *n* a large shed or booth, a building
 erected for a temporary occasion
 မညိုင်း, (from မညိုဝ်, a circle, *Pali*, and ဝိုင်း, a post,) *n.* the tree
 under which a Boodh is perfected, ဗောဓိဝင်
 မတ်, (1) *v* to be erect, perpendicularly straight
 မတ်တတ်, မတ်တန်, or မတ်တတ်, *adv.* in an upright posture
 မတ်မတ်, *adv* do
 မတ်, (2) *n* a husband's younger brother ; a woman's young-
 er sister's husband, (*comp* သို)
 မတ်, (3) *n* a mat, a weight which is equal to four great pays
 (၁,) or five small ones
 မတ်, (4) see မတ်, a person of rank
 မတ်တတ်, *part affix*, as, like as, as if, see တန့်, and ဝန့်.
 မတန့်သောမတန့်, *n* sin, transgression.
 မတိုင်းမြင်, *adv* disrespectfully, irreverently.
 မတိုင်းမြင်, (from တိုင်း, to reverence,) *adv.* disrespectfully, irre-
 verently, saucily, မနိုးမတေ
 မတေ, (see တေ,) *n* an elderly priest of Boodh, ရဟန်းကြီး.
 မတေရမ, *n* a female do.
 မတေင်းတာ, *v* to be pretty well, in regard to health, or other
 circumstances, (used in the negative only)
 မန, (*Pali*,) *n.* mind, ဝိတ်.
 မနက်, a corruption of နံနက်, the morning.
 မနိကာသ, (*Pali*,) *n.* meditation, နှလုံးသွင်းချင်း.
 မနာဓိ, *v.* to be envious, malevolent, မြူ.
 မနီးမကမ်း, *adv.* not near nor distant.

- မုလိတ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a fabulous monster, viz. man and lion compounded.
- မေ, (*an abbreviation of* မေနေ,) *n.* yesterday.
- မောထင်ပန်း, *n.* a kind of salver.
- မန့်မကန့်, *adv.* submissively
- မန့်ကျည်း, (*pron* မေ့ည်) *n.* the tamarind tree
- မန္တလေး, *n.* a sovereign of the four great islands, မန္တလေး.
- မန္တနီ, *n.* a charm or spell.
- မန္တလေး, *n.* do.
- မန္တနီပိ, *v.* to repeat a charm, in order to retain it in memory.
- မန္တနီလုံ, *v.* to charm, &c see မန္တနီ.
- မန်း, (1) *v.* to charm, infuse virtue into, by repeating a mantra, မန္တနီ
- မန်း, (2) *n.* a kind of swelling or sore, (3) *n.* a charm
- မန်းလည်, *n.* the thin water of a blister or other sore, သားနံ့လည်.
- မမ, *n.* a mistress, madam.
- မမိ, (from မမိ, a mother,) *n.* a title prefixed to the names of women, indicative of sincerity, or expressive of respect
- မမိနီ, *n.* a nail (of iron), မိန့်နီ
- မမိမင်း, *n.* a term of compellation, addressed to women, indicative of disrespect or anger.
- မမိရှင်, *n.* a madam, respectful matron.
- မမိသိရှင်, *n.* (*the ultimate pron.* မမိ,) *n.* a vestal, unmarried deaconness, or priestess.
- မယား, (1) *n.* a wife.
- မယား, (2) *n.* a kind of tree.
- မလ္လာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* death.
- မလ္လာသနီ, (from မလ္လာနီ, near, *Pali*,) *n.* the near approach of death.
- မလ္လာ, *n.* Mavan tree.
- မမိ, *n.* a wife's elder sister; a man's elder brother's wife; *comp.* မမိမ.
- မလ္လာ, *adv.* idly, to no purpose.
- မမိ, see မမိ, a kind of tree.

- ရှင်, *n* mistress, madam
 လေးလေးလေးလေး, *v* to slap one's own arms.
 မယ်, *n* a kind of tree.
 မလေးလေး, *n* paper ornaments, streamers, &c. attached to flags.
 မလေး, *n* a small entrance, or side door, used occasionally,
 when the larger door is closed
 မလေး, *n* a certain preparation of curdled milk.
 မလေး, *n*. a kind of tree.
 မလေး, (from မ negative, and လေး, to be pleasant,) *n* a funeral
 မလေးလေး, *n*. do. *also* preparations, or appendages of a funeral
 မလေးလေး, *v* to convey the corpse to the place of interment, or
 burning
 မလေးလေး, (see လေး) *n* a bad man
 မလေးလေး, (from မလေးလေး, *Pali*.) *n* excellent mental attainments,
 မြတ်သောမလေးလေးလေးလေး
 မလေးလေး, *n* a certain ornament worn over the shoulders
 မလေး, (*Pali*.) *ad* great, မလေး, excellent, မလေး.
 မလေးလေး, (from မလေး, great, and လေး, a period, *Pali*.) *n* a period
 in which an entire revolution of nature is performed,
 subdivided into four grand periods, each of which is
 again subdivided into sixty-four intermediate periods,
 and each of these is again subdivided into sixty-four
 life periods, as they may be called.
 မလေးလေး, *n*. a kind of tree.
 မလေးလေး, *n* a royal barber.
 မလေးလေးလေးလေး, *n*. the four material elements, earth, water, fire,
 and air, see လေး, and လေး
 မလေး, *n* a brick wall round a pagoda, မလေးလေး.
 မလေးလေးလေး, *n* a kind of creeper.
 မလေးလေးလေး, *n*. one of the states of punishment ; see လေး.
 မလေးလေးလေး, *n*. another of do see လေး
 မလေး, *n*. one division of the Burman scriptures.
 မလေး, (from မလေးလေး, *Pali*.) *n*. an instant (commonly used with
 လေး, as လေးလေး.)
 မလေး, *n*. a cornelian.

မံ, *v.* to anoint, spread over, besmear; *comp.* မံ့.

မံ, *v.* *affix*, sign of the 2d pers. imp. mood; (obsolete)

မာ, *v.* to be hard, ကြော့ထင်းထင်း; to be healthy, well, ဤလျှော့.

မာမြင်း, *v.* do.

မာမြင်း, *v.* do.

မာကြီး, *n.* tar and oakum, used to caulk vessels.

မာခါကတိလည်း, *n.* a kind of medicine.

မာချော်, *n.* a kind of drug

မာတာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a mother, မိမိမိ.

မာထူကာမ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a woman, မိစ္ဆ.

မာဒုက္ခ, (from မာတာ, and ဒုက္ခ,) *n.* evil incurred by ill-treating a mother

မာနထောင်, *v.* to be proud, obstinate, unyielding.

မာန, (from မာန *Pali*,) *n.* pride, an evil; a tyrant, မာန.

မာနမာန, *n.* do.

မာနစောင့်, *n.* do.

မာနထောင်သွား, *v.* to be proud, haughty.

မာနရှိ, *v.* do.

မာနမူ, *v.* to be angry, မာနမူထွက်.

မာနမြ, *v.* do.

မာတုမ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a woman or wife; (clerical.)

မာယာ, *n.* a means, expedient, artifice, device, လှည့်ဝတ်ချင်း, ဝိသိယာတိ.

မာရ, (from မာရေ, *Pali*,) *n.* pride, &c. see မာန.

မာရ်ငါးပါး, *n.* the five masters or tyrants, viz. ခန္ဓာမာရ်, animal constitution, အဘိသင်္ခါမာရ်, subject to the repairs and operations of the four causes (အကြောင်းတရားစတေးပါး); နိဗ္ဗိတမာရ်, passion; မဇ္ဈမာရ်, death; and အဝုတ္တမာရ်, the most powerful evil Nat (မာရ်နတ်သား.)

မာရ်နတ်သား, *n.* a powerful evil Nat or spirit, who resides in the highest inferior heaven, and has dominion over all the lower parts of the universe.

မာရ်ပင်, *n.* a recess in a room.

မာသကာ, *n.* the guava tree.

မာသာလျံလျှာ, *n.* the saffron plant.

မာသိန်, (*Bengalee*,) *n.* a ship's officer or pilot.

မာ, *v.* to be high, မြင့်, စိုင့်.

မိ, (1) *v.* to obtain, ရ.

မိ, (2) *euph. affix.*

မိဂဒိ, *n.* a certain star or constellation ; (see နက္ခတ်.)

မိ, (3) from မိမိ, *n.* a mother.

မိခင်, *n.* a mother.

မိကြီး, *n.* a mother's elder sister ; a father's elder brother's wife ;
comp. မိခင်.

မိလ္လာ, *n.* a mother's younger sister ; a father's younger brother's wife ; a stepmother.

မိဘ, (from မိမိ, a father,) *n.* parents, father and mother.

မိ, (4) (from မိမိ, a daughter,) *n.* a title prefixed to the names of girls and young women, indicative of superiority in the speaker.

မိဂဒိဝန်, (from မိဂ, deer, or any game, and ဝန်, a forest, *Pali*.) *n.* a game-forest. •

မိစ္ဆာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* falsehood, delusion, error.

မိစ္ဆာဝိဒ္ဓိ, *n.* do also a heretic ; (see ဝိဒ္ဓိ)

မိတ်, (from မေတ္တာ,) (1) *n.* affection, friendship.

မိတ်ဆွေ, *n.* a friend, မေတ္တာဝင်ပုဂ္ဂိုလ်.

မိတ်တော်ဖွဲ့, *v.* to be united in friendship, as a married couple.

မိတ်သဟာယ, or မိတ္တဟာယ, (from သဟာယ, to associate,) *n.* a union of friendship, friendly intercourse.

မိတ်, (2) *n.* an efflorescence of humours on the skin, the prickly heat.

မိတ်ထင်နီ, (from မိတ်, love, and *figurat* a wife, ထင်, a husband, and နီ, a pair,) *n.* a married couple ; an original text, accompanied with a translation, (နိဿယ)

မိလ္လာယ, (by corruption, မိလ္လိ,) see မိမိလ္လာယ.

မိဒ္ဓိ, (*Pali*.) *n.* want of reverence, မေတသိတ်ဖြစ်စေရန် ; *comp.* ထိနီ.

မိနီ, (1) *v.* to long for, တောင်း.

မိနီမော, *v.* do.

မိနီ, (2) (from မိနီ, a fish, *Pali*.) *n.* Pisces, the twelfth sign of the zodiac.

မိနီ, (3) *n.* a screech-owl, ငှက်သိမ့်.

မိန့်ဥရီ, *n.* a military coat with sleeves, worn over the coat of mail, (ချိတ်)

မိန့်, *v.* to be confused, lost in thought, absent, stupefied, astonished.

မိန့်လေး, *v.* do. (most common,) ချေ့လေ.

မိန့်ချိတ်, *v.* do.

မိန့်မ, *n.* a woman.

မိန့်မသန့်, *v.* do.

မိန့်မရီး, *n.* a eunuch, one who has the charge of women.

မိန့်မရှင်, *n.* a harlot.

မိန့်မကျွဲ, *n.* a hermaphrodite or eunuch, a womanish, effeminate man.

မိဘုရား, *n.* a queen.

မိန့်, *v.* to speak, (honorific)

မိမိ, *pers. pro* one's self, i e myself, yourself, or himself, according to the connection, ချိတ်.

မိမိ, *n.* a woman, မိန့်မ.

မိမိရီး, *n.* one who has the care of women, a eunuch.

မိလကျွဲ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a certain race of wild people, ကောလိ.

မိတ္တ, *n.* a kind of Chinese ware, made of brass or copper, and cemented.

မိလ, (*Pah*, a goat,) *n.* Aries, the first sign in the zodiac.

မိလလင်း, *n.* a kind of tree.

မီး, (1) *n.* fire.

မီး, (2) *n.* that which is paid extra in consideration of the bad quality of money, discount.

မီးမိမိ, *n.* a lantern.

မီးကလပ်, *n.* a censer.

မီးကြွပ်, *n.* fire-works.

မီးခတ်ကြွပ်, *n.* a flint to strike fire from.

မီးခွံ, *n.* a candlestick.

မီးခဲ, *n.* a live coal.

မီးခဲ, *n.* smoke.

မီးခဲ, *n.* a live coal.

မီးခွပ်, *n.* a cup to burn oil in, a lamp, မီးခွပ်.

မီး, *n.* a stick kindled at one end, a fire-stick.

မီးခွေ, *n.* a wick.

မီးညှပ်, *n.* tongs, snuffers

မီးဆောင်း, *v.* to pay something extra in consideration of the bad quality of money.

မီးတင်းကုတ်, *v.* a fire-shed.

မီးထိပ်, *n.* a candle.

မီးထိပ်, *v.* to burn with fire, မီးရှို့.

မီးဝါးဆွဲ, *n.* a fire-lock.

မီးပုံစာ, *n.* a pile of wood, raised and kindled on certain days of worship.

မီးခေါက်, *n.* a drop of fire, a spark, မီးပွား.

မီးခေါက်ထောင်, *n.* fire-arms.

မီးပျံ, *n.* flying fire, a rocket.

မီးပွား, *n.* a spark, မီးခေါက်.

မီးပုံး, *n.* a lantern, မီးမိတ်.

မီးခွေ, *n.* a fire-place, a hearth.

မီးမတ်မြွေ, *n.* a kind of chaffing dish, with a conical cover, ဆောင်း.

မီးလှေ, *v.* to make a fire.

မီးရူး, *n.* a torch.

မီးရှို့, *v.* to burn with fire.

မီးကင်းလှေ, *n.* a kind of rocket which hisses in falling.

မီးထွန်း, *n.* a flame.

မီးသေ, *n.* dry fire, i. e. a dead coal, charcoal.

မီးကျောင်း, (1) *n.* an alligator, a crocodile.

မီးကျောင်း, (2) *n.* a kind of creeper.

မီးကျောင်း, (3) *n.* a kind of stone, ကျောက်မီးကျောင်း.

မီးခောင်း, *n.* a kind of harp.

မီးမြေ, *n.* tried silver,—best kind.

မီးရပ်, *n.* the menses, ရွတ်.

မူလ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a mouth.

မူလထံ, *n.* a divine speech or utterance.

မူလဝါ (from မူလ, a mouth, and ဝါ, to come, *Pali*,) *n.* a divine speech or saying, ရွတ်ထံ.

မူလ, (from မူလ, *Pali*,) *n.* certainty, reality, genuine, အမှန်တရား.

- မုဆိတ်, (*pron.* မုဆိတ်,) *n.* the beard of the chin.
 မုဆိုး, (*pron.* မုဆိုး,) *n.* a huntsman.
 မုဆိုးဒိုက်, *n.* a widower.
 မုဆိုးမ, *n.* a widow.
 မုဋ္ဌာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a pagoda with a recess in each side.
 မုတီ, (1) *v.* to measure with the breadth of the fist, the thumb
 being closed down on the side of the finger. Hence
 အမုတီ, *n.* a measure of length equal to five finger breadths,
 (အသစ်)
 မုတီ, (2) *n.* aloes.
 မုတီကာလှေ, *n.* do.
 မုတီ, (3) *n.* an arch, arched passage, ဝေါင်းလှေ.
 မုတီကုလေ, *n.* do.
 မုတီဝ, *n.* do.
 မုတီဆိတ်, *n.* see မုဆိတ်.
 မုတီဆိတ်နား, *n.* a kind of tree.
 မုတီဆိုး, *n.* see မုဆိုး.
 မုတ္တမ, *n.* Martaban.
 မုတီနား, *n.* see မုဆိတ်.
 မုတီပုတီး, *n.* a kind of bead.
 မုတီသံမြန်, *n.* a woman kept by a foreigner.
 မုခရက်, *n.* the *Bassia latifolia*.
 မုခိတာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* joy, ဝမ်းမြောက်ချင်း.
 မုခိနီ, *n.* a kind of drum.
 မုခိမ်း, *n.* a ravisher, one who commits a rape.
 မုခွနာ, (from မုခွ, the head, tip, top, *Pali*,) *adj.* lingual, pro-
 duced from the tip (of the tongue,) နိဂ္ဂါမုခွနာ, (applied to
 consonants of ခု class.)
 မုနီ, *n.* a temporal juice, which at times exudes from the ele-
 phant's temples; see အမုနီ.
 မုနီ, *v.* to dislike, hate, detest, မြင်မြင်.
 မုနီထား, *v.* to bear malice, ငြိမ့်.
 မုနီ, *n.* bread.
 မုနီဆည်, *n.* a baker.
 မုနီဆည်, *n.* property.

ရှန်ဉှုတ်, flour.

မုယော, *n* a kind of grain, see မော်

မုခင်, see တန်ခင်.

မုရန်, *n* myth, (as used in the translation of the N. T.)

မုရာ, *n*. a kind of tree.

မုရိုး, *n* a kind of tree.

မုရိုးဉှုတ်, *n* a kind of drum

မုလေး, *n*. the woodbine, မြစ်လေး.

မုသာ, (*Pah*.) (1) *n* falsehood, မဟုန်သောစကား

မုသာ, (2) see ခိုင်, a tray, &c.

မုသ, *n* an intumescence of the testicles

မုသာဝါဒ, *v* to deceive, tell a falsehood

မုံ, *v* to begin to form, as a bud စမုံ, *n* an incipient bud.

မိုးတာ, *v* to hate, bear malice.

မုံ, *n* bread

မုံက, *n* a kind of silk

မုံဉှုတ်, *n* the mustard plant, mustard.

မုံတိုင်း, *n*. a violent wind, tempest, gale, hurricane.

မုံက, *n* the radish plant

မုံသဉှုတ်, *n* a baker

မုံ, (1) *v* to do, perform, လုပ်, မြှုပ်, ဆောင်, to make one's self be, become, or act like, as မင်းမုံ, to make one's self a king; နဂါးမုံ, to act like a Nagah, မြှုပ်လုပ်. Hence စမုံစကား, and စမုံစရာ, &c a deed, action, conduct, behaviour.

မုံ, (2) *n* an original writing, from which a copy is made

မုံ, (3) *v* *affix*, as ဆုံးမုံ, if he go, when he had gone, having gone

မုံက, *v* *affix*, do.

မုံ, (4) *euph. affix*

မုံ, (5) *n* *affix*, as to, concerning, in regard to.

မုံက, *n* *affix*, do.

မုံ, (*Pah*.) *n*. an origin, bottom, foundation, အရင်း, အမြစ်; origin of action or motion, မိတ်.

မုံ, (1) *v* to be giddy, dizzy, partly intoxicated—less than

မုံ, (2) *n*. a small river, a rivulet.

ပူ, (3) *n.* a weight, of which there are two kinds, the great and the small—the great being equal to two great pays, (၁) or one 8th of a kyat ; and the small being equal to two small pays, or one 10th of a kyat.

ပူ, (4) *n.* a person of rank ; see ဧပူ.

ပူမတ်, *n.* do. see ဧပူ.

ပူတော်တော်, *n.* do

ပေတ္တာ, (*Pah*,) *n.* benevolence, affection, love, ပျစ်ချင်း ; an expression of good will or benevolence, a blessing ; a prayer for the good of another.

ပေတ္တာမြီ, ပေတ္တာဗို, or ပေတ္တာဆတ်, *v.* to wish well to another, bless, pray for

ပေတ္တာရပ်ခံ, *v.* a petition, (clerical)

ပေရနံ, *n.* sexual intercourse, သံဝါသ.

ပေထွန်, or ပေရနံ, (from ပေထွန်, *Pah*,) (1) *n.* sexual intercourse.

ပေထွန်, (2) *n.* Gemini, the third sign of the zodiac

မေး, (1) *v.* to enquire, ask, မြန်း.

မေးမြူ, *v.* do.

မေးမြန်းအော်အမ်း, *v.* to make enquiries.

မေး, (2) *n.* the chin

မေးစေ, *n.* the extremity of the chin.

မေ, *v.* to forget, be inadvertent, မေ့တံ့.

မေကျန်, *v.* do.

မေလျော့, *v.* do. (most common)

မဲ, (1) *v.* to threaten, terrify, မောင်း.

မဲ, (2) *v.* see မည်း, to be dark, black, to be dark in mind, ignorant, foolish, မိုတ်.

မဲမဲသဲသဲ, *adv.* darkly, very dark, &c.

မဲ, (3) *n.* a lot, စာရေတံ.

မဲချ, *v.* to cast lots.

မဲ, (4) *n.* the indigo plant, indigo

မဲနီ, *n.* indigo.

မဲနွယ်, *n.* a species of indigo plant.

မဲ, (5) *n.* a weight put into one side of the balance with the article weighed, in order to have a surplus for duties.

ခဲလီ, *n.* a kind of tree.

ခဲဝန်းငြို, *n.* a kind of plant.

ခဲသီးချွတ်, *n.* a kind of grass.

ခဲ, (1) *v.* be drawn aside, distorted, as the face, ရွဲ.

ခဲ, (2) *v.* to be wanting, not to be မရှိ, (commonly used without a modal affix)

မော, *v.* to be tired, fatigued, ဝင်ဝန်း.

မောဒေါ, (*Pah*), *n.* joy

မော့, *v.* to be convex, elevated in the centre, နို့ Hence မော့မော့, *n.* a hairy or fleshy protuberance, as a peacock's crest, or a cock's comb.

မော့ထီ, *n.* a kind of bonnet or cap.

မော့ကော, *v.* to be strong, firm, ဆန့် ၊ နှမ်း ၊ ထင်းမာ.

မော့ကော့, *n.* a kind of crown with a crest

မောင်, *n.* the brother of a woman, a title prefixed to names of men, indicative of equality.

မောင်ရှင်, *n.* a probationer for the priesthood, a term of compellation addressed to men younger than one's self, (commonly used by women,) *comp.* ကိုရှင်

မောင်နှံ, *n.* a husband, ခင်

မောင်မင်း, *pers pro* you, *mas.* (used to inferiors.)

မောင်မခေါ်, *n.* a kind of plant

မောင်း, (1) *v.* to threaten, terrify by threats, ချီမ်း ၊ မဲ; to drive away, နှင်.

မောင်း, (2) *v.* to be of a dark red colour.

မောင်း, (3) *n.* the aim, ကော်မောင်း.

မောင်းစွတ်, *n.* a sleeve or any ornament worn on the arm.

မောင်း, (4) *n.* a gong, a plate of metal, with a convexity in the middle which is beaten to produce sound.

မောင်း, (5) *n.* a mortar in which rice is cleaned.

မောင်း, (6) *n.* a well-pole

မောင်းမ, *n.* a female attendant or concubine of a king, ကိုယ်လုပ်ဆောင်.

မောင်းမပိတ်သိ, *n.* do.

မောင်းမပိတ်သိ, *n.* do.

မော့ကော, *v.* see မော့ကော, to be strong, &c.

പ്രാദീപ്തോൽ, *n* a kind of precious stone

പാത, (*Pah*.) *n*. darkness, ignorance, folly, മിഥ്യബുദ്ധി.

പാ, *v* to appear, come to light, see പാ

പാ, (1) *v* to turn up the face, look up, പാ

പാ, (2) *v* to stick up or out, പാ. പാ. Hence പാ, *n*. a steep place.

പാ, (3) *v* to be haughty, insolent, പാ. പാ.

പാ, *v* to be haughty, insolent, inde, പാ. പാ. പാ.

പാ, *adv* idly, carelessly, without an object.

പാ, *n* a kind of silk

പാ, *v* to be elevated, raised in the centre, convex, പാ

പാ, (1) *v*. to be dark, പാ; to be ignorant, foolish, പാ.

പാ, (2) *v* to measure with the fist and thumb erected.

Hence പാ, *n* a mark, a measure of length equal to eight finger breadths, (പാ)

പാ, (3) *n* a crucible

പാ, (4) *n* a tray used to separate grains of metal from the earth by shaking, പാ. പാ.

പാ, (from പാ, *Pah*.) *n* the sky, visible heavens, clouds, rain

പാ, *n* a small cloud, പാ.

പാ, *v* to rain incessantly, see പാ

പാ, *n* the rainy season, comp പാ.

പാ, *n*. the sky

പാ, *v* to rain

പാ, *v* to thunder in a loud crash. *n*. a thunderbolt.

പാ, or പാ, *n*. a thunderbolt.

പാ, see പാ.

പാ, *v*. to thunder in a protracted rumbling sound.

പാ, or പാ, *v* to shut in, as evening

പാ, *v* to thunder in short claps.

പാ, *v*. to beat in or against, as rain.

പാ, *n* a drop of rain.

പാ, *v*. to rumble in the sky, to thunder.

പാ, *v*. do.

ရိုဃ်ရွာ, *v* to rain

ရိုဃ်သက်, *v* do

ရိုဃ်သက်လေ, *n* wind preceding a storm

ရိုဃ်သီး, *n* hail

ရိုဃ်သော့, *n*. the morning

ရိုဃ်သော့, *n* a kind of bird, ပိန်ဆွင်, a waterfowl

ရိုဃ်သော့, *n* a kind of tree

ရိုဃ်သော့, *n* a kind of tree

ရိုဃ်သော့, *n* a field, or spot of ground for a particular purpose,
see ဝတ်ရိုဃ်.

ရိုဃ်, *v* to cover, ခြံ

ရိုဃ်, *v* to help, ခြံ

ရိုဃ်, (1) *v* to cover, overspread, သွန်း Hence အရိုဃ်, *n* a cover, a
roof အရိုဃ်, *n* the eaves of a roof.

ရိုဃ် (2) *v* to excel, surpass, be chief, preeminent, ကဲ မြတ် လူ
Hence အရိုဃ်, *n* a chief, အကဲ

ရိုဃ်, *v* to be chief, be permanent, see ခေါ်

ရိုဃ် *affir*, because, as သွန်း, or သွန်း, or သွန်း, because of
going

ရိုဃ်, *neg affir*, as သွန်း, he goes not

ရိုဃ်, (1) *v* to be angry, စိတ်ရိုဃ် Hence

အရိုဃ်, *n* anger, ဒေါသ

အရိုဃ်, *v* to be angry, ရိုဃ်

အရိုဃ်, *v* do.

အရိုဃ်, *v* to be angrily disposed

အရိုဃ်, *v* to pretend to be angry.

အရိုဃ်, *v* to restrain anger, ခုခံ

ရိုဃ်, (2) *v* to stick in (the throat)

ရိုဃ်, (3) *n* grass

ရိုဃ်, *n* a clump of grass

ရိုဃ်, (4) *n* a gem, precious stone.

ရိုဃ်, ရိုဃ်, ရိုဃ်, *n*. do

ရိုဃ်, do. also a particular kind of precious stone, ကျောက်ရိုဃ်.

ရိုဃ်, (5) *n*. the eye, (seldom used but in composition,) ရိုဃ်.

ရိုဃ်, *n*. the socket of the eye.

- မျက်ကွင်း, *n* do
 မျက်ကွယ်, *adv* out of sight.
 မျက်ခင်း, *n* an eyelid.
 မျက်ခုံး, *n* the long arch over the eye, မျက်မှောင်
 မျက်ခုံးမေး, *n* the eyebrow.
 မျက်ချေး, *n* the dirt of the eye, မျက်ဝပ်.
 မျက်ခြေ, *n* the reach of the eye, eyesight.
 မျက်ခွက်, *n* the face.
 မျက်စိဉ်း, *n* medicine for the eyes.
 မျက်စိ, *n* the eye.
 မျက်စိစောင်း, *v* to be cross-eyed.
 မျက်စိတိုးကြည်, *v* to look stern, to frown
 မျက်စိညောင်း, (see ညောင်း, to be tired through inaction,) *v* to pay
 attention to by the eye
 မျက်စိတိမ်, *n* a film, or cataract upon the eye
 မျက်စောင်းချိပ်, *v* to wink, make signs with the eyes
 မျက်စောင်းတိုး, *v* to cast a back side-glance
 မျက်ဆန်, *n* the pupil of the eye.
 မျက်တောင်, *n* the eye-lashers.
 မျက်တောင်, *n* the corner of the eye
 မျက်နှာ, *n* the iris of the eye.
 မျက်နှာ, *n* the face, countenance
 မျက်နှာကြပ်, *n* a canopy, ပိတ်ခန်း.
 မျက်နှာကြီး, မျက်နှာများ, *v* to have many friends.
 မျက်နှာစာ, *n* presence, ဆက်ဆံမှု.
 မျက်နှာညို, *v* be downcast in countenance ; blush.
 မျက်နှာပန်း, *n* a kind of tree.
 မျက်နှာဖြူ, *v* to gain countenance, obtain favour.
 မျက်နှာမူ, *v* to have the face towards.
 မျက်နှာသိ, *n* an acquaintance.
 မျက်မြည်, *n* a tear, မျက်ရည်.
 မျက်ဝန်, *n* an expletive used with မျက်ထုံး : မျက်နှာ, &c.
 မျက်ဖြူ, *n* the white of the eye.
 မျက်မာန်ကြိတ်, see မျက်မှောင်ကြိတ်.
 မျက်မုန်း, or မျက်မုန်းလျှံ, see မျက်မုန်းလျှံ.

မျက်မုန်းကျိး, *v* to resent, feel ill will

မျက်မှန်, *n* the eye's desire, what the eye is fixed upon.

မျက်ညောင်, *n* in presence of, presence, the present time, (sometimes used adjectively)

မျက်မှောင်မြှ, *v* to make an absent thing present

မျက်ညောင်, *n* the long arch over the eye, the eyebrow

မျက်မှောင်ကြိတ်, *v* to look stern, dark, angry, threatening.

မျက်မှောင်ချီ, *v* to raise the eyebrows, look stern

မျက်ခွံ, *n* any thing which encircles the eye, a precious stone, or valuable object which intoxicates the eye.

မျက်ခွံ, *n* tears

မျက်လုံး, *n* the eyeballs

မျက်လော, *v* to be deceived by the eye.

မျက်ကွပ်, *v* to deceive the eye.

မျက်ကွပ်သွား, *n* a juggler

မျက်ကွပ်, *n* an eyelid

မျက်ဝတ်, *n* the dirt of the eye, မျက်ချေ.

မျက်ဝါး, *n* a thin leaf (of gold)

မျက်ဆုတ်ဆုတ်လျှော်, *n* see မတ်ဆုတ်.

မျှော်, see မှော်, *v* to complain

မျှော်တမ်း, see မှော်, *v* to complain, be distressed.

မျှော်, (1) *v* to be sleepy, or to sleep, (not used singly)

မျှော်, (2) *v* to be weak, exhausted, dejected, ချိန်

မျှော်, (3) *n* a short military coat, စစ်ဝတ်မျှော်.

မျှော်နီ, *n* do

မျှော်, (1) *v* to be moderate, gentle

မျှော်, (2) *n* a ruler, or ruling line, ကျွမ်း

မျှော်ကြိုး, *n* a ruling line.

မျှော်တံ, *n* a ruler

မျှော်, or မျှော်တိုင်, *n* the short supporters of a roof, resting on a lower floor

မျှော်, *v* to be many, ထူး မျှော်

မျှော်ထွား, *adv* in a hanging, suspensive manner.

မျှော်, (1) *v* to float.

မျှော်, (2) *n* a pole, slender post.

- မျောက်, (1) *n.* a monkey—many varieties.
 မျောက်, (2) *n.* the potato, or yam plant
 မျောက်ခေါင်း, or မျောက်ခွံ, *n.* the potato or yam.
 မျောက်ခွံ, *n.* a kind of creeper
 မျောက်ခွံ, *n.* the *Lythium fruticosum*.
 မျောက်ခွံ, *n.* a kind of tree
 မျောက်ခွံ, *n.* a kind of tree
 မျောက်ခွံ, *v.* to commit adultery.
 မျောက်ခွံ, *v.* to be half asleep and half awake
 မျောက်ခွံ, *n.* a brass, or iron hinge, ဝတ္ထု.
 မျောက်ခွံ, *n.* a kind of creeper
 မျောက်ခွံ, *n.* a kind of tree.
 မျောက်ခွံ, *n.* a kind of creeper
 မျှ, *v.* to swallow
 မျှ, (from မျှ, a race, kind,) *n.* seed, seed-grain
 မျှ, *n.* do.
 မျှ, *n.* stated provision, see မျှ
 မြ, (1) *v.* to be cold, ငါးချင်းမြ
 မြ, (2) to be sharp, keen, ထိပ်မြ
 မြ, (3) *n.* an emerald, ကျောက်မြ
 မြ, (4) *n.* a kind of tree
 မြ, (1) *v.* to be sharp, as a knife, ထိပ်; to be pungent, as flavour.
 မြ, (2) see မြ, grass, &c
 မြ, (1) *v.* to be distant in time, whether past or future; see မြ
 မြ, *v.* do.
 မြ, (2) *v.* to see
 မြမြ, *v.* to hate or dislike to see, မှန်
 မြမြ, (see မြ,) *v.* to dream, be in a reverie.
 မြ, *n.* a horse.
 မြ, *n.* a horse-keeper, a groom.
 မြ, *n.* a trooper.
 မြ, *n.* a gelding.
 မြ, *n.* a certain star or constellation; see ကျောက်.

မြင်းထား, (1) *n* a stallion, see ခထား; (2) *n*. a mule.

မြင်းလ, *n* a kind of creeper.

မြင်းခေါင်း, *n* the shin bone, ညိုချဉ်း

မြင်းနွဲ့, *n* a kind of creeper.

မြင်းပု, *n* an indolent tumour, ထွတ်မြင်း

မြင်းချီရံ, *n* the Mycnmo mount; the centre of the Sekyah system, (ဓကြ)

မြင်းချိုသေ, *n* a kind of tree

မြင်းဝါး, *n* a species of bamboo.

မြင်းသဒ္ဓိတ်, *n* the piles, a kind of disease

မြင် သီလာ, *n* a kind of stone.

မြင်, *v* to be high, ရှင်းမး, to be distant in time, ကြာရှည်; (act မြင်)

မြင်, (1) *v* to impede, obstruct, prevent, သိမ်းထား, to warn, instruct, as a teacher of religion, to prohibit

မြင်, (2) *n* a river, i.e. the channel of a river

မြင်မ, *n* a main river N B There are five main rivers, which run southward, on the great south island, (ရှေးဒီပေ,) viz. ဂင်္ဂါ, ခရီးဝတီ, ယမုနော, သရဖူ, and မတီ

မြင်, (3) *n* a grand-child

မြင်ဆေး, *n*. a kind of bird

မြည်, (1) see မှည်, to produce sound

မြည်, (2) see မည်, to be named

မြည်း, *n* an ass, မြ

မြည်း, *n* a ruler, measuring rod

မြည်, *v*. to be crumbling, easily pulverized, မှ

မြတ်, *v*. to be excellent, to exceed, be an overplus, be gain, profit Hence အမြတ်, *n*. gain, overplus, အမြတ်အရှား, do. အမြတ်အရှက်, do

မြတ်နိုး, *v*. to love, to reverence, esteem

မြတ်သေး, (1) *v* do see သေးမြတ်

မြတ်သေး, (2) *n* the woodbine, မုသေး

မြန်, *v* to be quick, swift, ဆော့လျင်

မြန်ထက်, *v* do.

မြန်မြန်, *adv*. quickly, hastily.

မြန်မာ, (commonly written မြွေ, and pron. မျွေ,) *adj* of, or pertaining to Burmah or the Burmans—under which are included seven divisions or distinct races, viz. မြွေမြို့, or ခရိုင်, the Aracan; မြန်မာလောင်း, the Burman proper; ကရင်, the Pegu, ချင်း, the Kyen, ကချင်, the Ka-yan; ယော, the Yaw, and ဘေဝယ်, the Tavoy

မြန်း, (1) *v* to enquire, ask, မေး

မြန်း, (2) *"* to have possession of, enjoy, ခံ • ရှိ

မြန်း, (3) *v* to be dull, faded, withered, shrivelled, ငြိမ်း • ဆင်း

မြွေ, see မြန်မာ, Burman, or pertaining to Burmah

မြား, *n* an arrow

မြားကျည်တောင်း, *n* a quiver, တောင်း

မြားရှည်, *n* the feather of an arrow.

မြားထွာ, *n* do.

မြတ်ဆာ, *n* see ဆာ

မြှီ, *v* to relish, be pleased with, enjoy.

မြှီရှည်, *v*. do

မြှီ, *n*. a debt, ကျေး.

မြှီရှင်, *n* a creditor

မြှီခံ, *n*. a debtor.

မြှီချ, *v* to put out to interest.

မြှီဆယ်, *v*. do

မြှီယူ, *v*. to receive interest, borrow money.

မြှီ, (from မြှီ, *n*) *n* a tail.

မြှီထူး *n*. the root of a tail.

မြှီတို့, *n* do

မြှီချပ်, *n*. a crupper.

မြှီ, *v*. to be immersed, overwhelmed, swallowed up, နစ် ; *act*.
မြှီ.

မြှီခိုး, *n*. the scapula, or shoulder blade.

မြှီ, (1) *v*. to be barren, (applied to animals.)

မြှီ, (2) *v*. to divide, split, ခွာ.

မြှီ, (3) *v*. to conceal one's self, hide, keep still, ဆောင်း • ကွယ် • ဖုန်း.

မြှီ, (4) *n* a basket or cover to keep fish in water after they are caught.

မြို့, *v* to work about in the mouth, to chew (the cud)—a little different from ဝါ, to chew Hence ဆမြို့, the cud, ဆမြို့

မြို့, (1) *v* to play with, divert, amuse

မြို့, (2) *n* dust, a minute particle, an atom, ဆမြို့.

မြို့, *n* a pot with a long neck and an open mouth.

မြို့, (1) *v* to enjoy pleasure, exult in, delight, မြို့

မြို့, (2) *v* to glitter, play about, as rays of light or dust.

မြို့, do do (most common)

မြို့, do do

မြို့, do do

မြို့, *n* the earth, ground

မြို့, *n* a mixture of earth, dung, or other substances, used as plaster or mortar

မြို့, *n* the earth

မြို့, *n* the fat or riches of the ground

မြို့, *n* a jackal

မြို့, *v* to moulder, turn to dust

မြို့, *n* a certain country officer.

မြို့, *n* a Manilla root, earth-bean

မြို့, *n* a kind of grass, မြို့.

မြို့, *n* a kind of plant, purslain

မြို့, *n* a grandchild

မြို့, *n* posterity.

မြို့, (1) *v* to be cool, cold, မြို့.

မြို့, (2) *v* to be fine, nice, မြို့

မြို့, (1) *v* to be tight, close, secure, မြို့.

မြို့, (2) *v* to continue the same, permanent, unchangeable.

မြို့, *v* do.

မြို့, *v* do Hence မြို့, *n*. permanency, မြို့, do.

မြို့, (3) (freq. pron. မြို့,) *v* to taste of, try by tasting.

မြို့, *v*. do.

မြို့, (4) see မြို့, an ass.

မြို့, (1) *ordinal auxiliary adj.* as မြို့, the second day ; မြို့, the second son, &c. see Gram.

မြှင့်, (2) *v* to be raised, elevated, placed on high; to be raised above (a difficulty,) to gain, accomplish; *act.* မြှင့်.

မြောက်, (3) *n* the north

မြောက်နန်း, *n* the north palace, the queen of do. who is second in rank

မြက်စဉ်, *n* a kind of drum

မြတ်စွာ, *v* to praise, glorify, ချီးမွမ်း.

မြတ်မ, *n* an adulteress, လင်စောင့်

မြတ်မတား, *v* to commit adultery, (as a woman,) လင်စောင့်တာ.

မြတ်လက်, *n* a brass or iron hinge

မြတ်သား, *n* a correlate in marriage, whether husband or wife, ဆိပ်ထောင်တက် ခင်ပွန်း

မြောင်း, *v* to be long, narrow, ဆွယ်, (*act.* မြောင်း) Hence အမြောင်း, a valley, a narrow road or path.

မြောင်း, *n* an artificial water-course, a canal, channel, rivulet—smaller than ချောင်း

ငြိတ်, *v* to be singed, scorched, *act.* မြှိတ်.

ငြိတ်မြိတ်, *adv* engagedly, intently.

မြင့်, (1) *n* a forest, grove, ရပ်

မြင့်, (2) *v* to be full, crowded.

မြှင့်, *v* to be sharp, pungent, delicious, မြိတ်.

မြို့, *n* a fortified place, a city, chief town, &c.

မြို့မြို့, *n.* a fortification.

မြို့မ, *n* a metropolis, chief city.

မြို့နယ်, *n* the wall of a fortress, *comp.* ထပ်.

မြို့တည်, *v* to build a fortification, to fortify.

မြို့အုပ်, *n* the governor of a city, a viceroy.

မူ, *v* to be crumbling, easily pulverized, မြေ.

မူ, *v* to hunger, thirst after, ထီး၊ ဆာ၊ သိပ်.

မူ, (1) *v* to be good, excellent, ကောင်း၊ မြတ်.

မူ, (2) *adv.* do.

မူ, (2) *adv.* see ထီး.

မူ, *v.* to be overwhelmed, suffocated, astonished, stupefied; (*act.* မူ.)

မိုးထည့်, *v.* to be noon.

မိုးထယ်, *v.* to be after noon.

မိုး, *v.* to be anointed, spread over, besmeared, covered ; (see *act မိုး*)

မိုးညှိုး, or မိုးခေါင်း, see နေ့.

မိုးခေါ်, *v.* to be spiced over, decorated, adorned.

မိုး, *adv.* yes, (obsolete)

မိုး, (1) *n.* hair of the body ; see နေ့.

မိုး, (2) *n.* a sacred relic of deity ; see နေ့.

မိုး, (3) *v.* to feed, nourish, cherish, ကျွေး

မိုး, (4) *v.* to bring forth, as animals ; see မိုး.

မိုးကျွေး, *v.* to feed, nourish, cherish.

မိုးကား, *v.* do.

မိုးမြဲ, *v.* do.

မိုး, (1) *v.* to sleep, sleep soundly, မိပ်.

မိုး, (2) *v.* to enjoy one's self, be satisfied, ကျေနပ်.

မိုး, (3) *v.* to be fine, soft, gentle, delicate, နူးညံ့.

မိုးရာ, *n.* a mattress, bed, stuffed quilt.

မိုးလျော်, *v.* to enjoy, take delight in.

မြတ်, *v.* to speak, utter.

မြတ်ရင်, *v.* do.

မြွေ, *n.* a serpent, snake.

မြွေခိုး, *n.* a species of serpent.

မြွေသိုး, *n.* a poisonous serpent.

မြွေပီ, *n.* an animal.

မြွေမွေ, *n.* a species of serpent.

မြွေဟောင်း, *n.* the cobra de capello.

မြွေထုတ်, *n.* a certain charm, found in the bodies of animals, in the shape of a hair.

မှ, (1) *v.* *affix*, when, as မှာမှ, when he had gone, or having gone.

မှ, (2) *n.* *affix*, from, out of, besides, except.

မှီ, an abbreviation of မှီ.

မှတ်, *n.* a gnat, large fly.

မှောင်, *n.* soot, blacking, ink.

မှင်ဆိုး, *n* an inkstand.

မှင်ကြွက်, *v.* to be entranced, walk in sleep.

မှင်ကြွက်မိ, *v.* do.

မှင်ဆံ, *n.* the mane of a horse, stiff coarse hair.

မှင်တ, (1) *n* a pen.

မှင်တ, (2) *n* bristles, stiff coarse hair.

မှည်, (1) *v* to be ripe, mellow, ချော့ချော့ ၊ ခင်း.

မှည်, (2) *v.* to produce sound.

မှည်, (3) *v.* to name, give a name Hence မှည်, *n.* a name.

မှည်, (4) *n* a mole, natural mark upon the body.

မှည်ခင်း, *n.* a mole, natural mark.

မှတ်, *v.* to note, mark down, remark, consider, think, be of opinion
Hence မှတ်, a mark, sign, observation, supposition, opinion

မှတ်ချက်, *v* to remark, take notice of.

မှတ်ကျောက်, *n* a touchstone to try metals.

မှတ်ခဲ, *v.* to grind, as upon a grindstone.

မှတ်ချက်, *n.* any thing written, a government order, &c.

မှတ်စာ, *n* an index, catalogue, list.

မှတ်မှတ်ချက်, *adv* prefixed to မှတ်, မြဲ, and စာ, to denote an action to be remarked, observed, taken notice of.

မှတ်မှား, *v* to mistake, as in taking one thing for another.

မှတ်သား, *v* to observe, mark, think, suppose, be of opinion,
စင်, to remember, recollect, မှတ်.

မှန်, (1) *n* a looking-glass, mirror

မှန်, (2) *v* to be true, right, exact, proper.

မှန်, (3) *v* to hit, as a mark.

မှန်ကင်း, *n.* an extremity, point, top, summit, အချွတ်ဆုံး.

မှန်ကင်း, *n.* small spues upon distinguished buildings ; see မှန်.

မှန်ကန်, *v.* to be true, right, exact, proper, မှန်စွာ ၊ မသွေ. Hence
မှန်, *n.* truth; and မှန်ကန်, *v.* to hit right, be adapted to
a case, ၊ to be in the right.

မှန်ကွ, *n.* an inclined triangled square, an obtuse triangle.

မှန်း, *v.* to mark, remark, observe, aim at any object, မှတ်.

မှန်းထား, *v.* to mark, remark, &c.

- မှ, (1) *v.* to tell, order, commission.
 မှကြား, *v.* do.
 မှာ, *n* a note, letter of intelligence, memorandum.
 မှာထား, *v* do
 မှာ, (2) *affix*, (used with verbal, and other nouns,) in, while, among, in presence of, as to, concerning, in regard to.
 မှား, (1) *v* to err, be false, wrong, uncertain, မွဲ, မောင်, မွဲ.
 မှား, (2) *v.* to transgress, sin against, commit adultery, မြဲမှား.
 မှားယွင်း, *v* to sin, transgress, commit adultery.
 မှာမှတ်, *v* do
 မှီ, *v.* to nod, nap, be in a deep study, မှီ.
 မှိတ်, *v.* to wink with the eye, မှိတ်, see စက္ကန့်.
 မှီ, (1) *v* to be on account of, for the sake of, touching, relative to
 မှီ, (2) (with မ prefixed to the root,) *affix*, before, as မစားမှီသွားသည်, he goes before he eats. It sometimes takes a noun affix after it, as မစားမှီစွဲ, but the sense appears to be the same.
 မှီ, (3) *v* to reach, come up or at, overtake, find, touch, attain to
 မှီ, (4) *v* to be even, alike, similar, equal, be even, regular, (as a row of trees)
 မှီမိုး, *n* a cushion, to sit or lean upon.
 မှီကားမှီကား, *adv* slightly different
 မှီရဲ, *v* to adhere to, be under protection, take refuge in, မှီရဲ.
 မှီရဲရာ, *n* an object of trust, confidence, or worship; a refuge from a storm, a shelter, resting place.
 မှီဝဲ, *v* to have sexual intercourse
 မှီဝဲ, *v* to depend on, rely upon, မှီဝဲကပ်.
 မှူး, *n* a minister of state
 မှူး, *v* to blow with the mouth, to blow or play on an instrument
 မှူး, (1) *v* to be dim, as the eyes, from age or weakness.
 မှူး, (2) *v.* to pervade, diffuse, become many, မှူး, မှူး.
 မှူး, *v.* to pulverize, reduce to powder, မြေ, မြေ, မြေ.

မှု, or မှုံညာတ်, *n.* flour.

မှုညာတ်, *adv.* an intensive to words of fineness.

မှ, (1) *n.* a minister of state.

မှ, (2) *v.* to rule over, govern, ကံ့.

မှ (1) *v.* to doze, be partly asleep.

မှော်, *v.* do

မှ, (2) *v.* to be unsound, distempered, (applied to the eyes),
မှော်

မှ, *v.* to be besmeared all over, soiled.

မှော်, *v.* do.

မှ, (1) *v.* see မှော်.

မှ, (2) *n.* a wart, mole.

မှော်, (1) *v.* to turn over, capsize, be convex, ကံ့.

မှော်, (2) *n.* a helmet, kind of hat

မှော်, *adv.* turned over, prone, face downwards.

မှော်, *n.* a sort of helmet, worn by viceroys as an honorary
reward

မှော်, (1) *v.* to be dark, gloomy, မှော် မှော် မှော်

မှော်, (2) *v.* to be weak, deficient in strength, as the eyes, မှော်.

မှော်, *v.* to vex, trouble, to be subject to trouble from anxiety or desire

မှော်, *n.* a toadstool, mould, fungus

မှော်, *v.* to be stupid, lost in thought, astonished, confused.

Hence မှော်, *adv.* in an absent manner, as when one
is lost in thought, confusedly, intently

မှော်, *adv.* confusedly, &c.

မှော်, *adv.* do.

မှော်, (1) *v.* to be of a dark colour

မှော်, (2) *v.* to be partly blind, through disease or age, မှော်
မှော်.

မှော်, *adv.* spreadingly, overshadowingly, covering over, extendingly, (as a plant or creeper,) မှော်.

မှော်, *v.* to be mouldy, become musty.

မှော်, *n.* a material used for making pillows, consisting of flowers
not unlike fine silk, or cotton.

ഘ, (1) *v.* to be enough, sufficient, ഞാൻ : ട് : ഞാൻ.

ഘ, (2) *affix*, as much as, ഞ : ഘ : ഘ : ഘ.

ഘ, (3) *v.* to distribute, divide, assign a portion, ഞ : ഘ. Hence
ഘ, *n.* a portion, distribution.

ഘ, (4) *v.* to be even, alike.

ഘ, (5) *adj.* even, even all, ഞ.

ഘ, *v.* to strip, tear off in strips.

ഘ, (1) *v.* to lift up, make high, exalt, ഘ : ഘ

ഘ, (2) *v.* to become small, long, stingy, (as hair or fruit,)
ഘ : ഘ.

ഘ, (1) *n.* a hook of any kind, an arrow.

ഘ, (2) *v.* to hook up or on, take as a fish.

ഘ, (3) *v.* to deceive, allure, liken, consent, agree to.

ഘ, *v.* to float, cause to float.

ഘ, *v.* to promote, exalt, lift up, honour.

ഘ, *n.* a leech.

ഘ, *v.* to look up with astonishment, to look forward with
hope or anxiety.

ഘ, *v.* do ഘ : ഘ, *v.* do ഘ : ഘ.

ഘ, *v.* to consider, look into.

ഘ, (1) *n.* a small fish.

ഘ, (2) *v.* to be insensible, stupid.

ഘ, *n.* a young sprout of bamboo.

ഘ, *n.* the collar bone, ഘ : ഘ.

ഘ, (1) *v.* to swallow up, suffocate, immerse; to bury, co-
ver up, deposit in the earth, ഘ : ഘ.

ഘ, *v.* do.

ഘ, *v.* do

ഘ, (2) *v.* to bubble. Hence ഘ, *n.* a bubble, ഘ.

ഘ, *v.* to sink down, immerse, overwhelm, ഘ; (*neut.* ഘ)

ഘ, *n.* a kind of bamboo trap or net to catch fish.

ഘ, *v.* to please, delight, allure.

ഘ, *v.* to be entangled, to entangle, involve.

ഘ, *v.* to exalt, elevate, &c. (*neut.* ഘ, which see.)

ഘ, *v.* to make lean on, connect with, attach to.

မြောင်း, *v.* to make long or narrow ; see မြောင်း.

မြှီတီ, *v.* to scorch, singe ; see မြှီ.

မွှေး, *v.* to cut in thin slices, slice, မွှေးထွားထွားထွား.

မွတ်, *v.* to be smooth, delicate, handsome, မျော့မွတ်မွတ်.

မွှေး, *v.* to overwhelm, suffocate ; astonish, confound, မွှေးမြှေးမြှေး, မိန်းမော့, တွေ့.

မွှေး, (1) *v.* to spread over, besmear, anoint, မှ်, မိန်းမော့, လှေ, မြေ, (neut မွှေး)

မွှေး, (2) *v.* to decorate, adorn

မွှေး, *v.* to cut in slices, divide, split, မွှေးခွဲ, မွှေးခွဲ.

မွှေး, *v.* be small, be atom-like.

မွှေးကောင်, *n.* a tick.

မွှေး, *v.* to stir up, about, or into ; make search, wander about, vex, plague.

မွှေးနာထ်, *v.* do.

မွှေး, *v.* to smell, perfume, be fragrant, odouriferous Hence

မွှေး, *n.* an odouriferous scent, fragrance, perfume.

မွှေးရာ, *n.* a mattress, stuffed quilt.

မွှေးချေ, *v.* to enjoy, take delight, be happy, မှ်.

မွှေး, *n.* a tick, small insect.

ယ.

ယာဇ်, (1) *v.* to scratch, scrape together, rake up, မြေ.

ယာဇ်, (2) *v.* to stir, agitate, paddle, churn, မွှေး, မွှေး.

ယာဇ်, (*Pali*,) *n.* a fabulous animal (of the ဂုံဆန်, or ဘိဇ္ဇာ race)

ယာဇ်, *adv.* former, formerly (referring to something previous)

ယာဇ်, or ယာဇ်, *adv.* now, immediately.

ယာဇ်, *adv.* to-day, ယာဇ်, ယာဇ်.

ယာဇ်, (1) *adv.* before, previously.

ယာဇ်, (2) *conj.* so, that, if.

ယာဇ်, (3) *pro.* the same, that.

ယာဇ်, (4) *n.* a fly, or gnat.

ယာဇ်, *n.* a small sort of bee.

ယာဇ်, *n.* a large fly, or gnat.

ယာဇ်, *adv.* then, at that time.

ယင်းသို့, *adv.* as before, so, if so, (referring to the preceding sentence)

ယင်းသို့မဟုတ်, *adv.* if not so

ယဉ်, (1) *n.* any vehicle or animal on which a person is carried, (seldom used)

ယဉ်, (2) *v.* to be tamed, broken in (as a horse)

ယဉ်, (3) *v.* to be polished, sociable, gentle in language or conduct, သိမ့်မိုး နှင့်

ယဉ်, (4) *v.* to be tender, delicate, sleek, handsome, ချော့ ချော့

ယဉ် (5) *v.* to be composed, steady

ယဉ်, (6) *v.* to be beautiful (in a moral sense,) on account of observing the duties of religion

ယဉ်ကျေး, (1) *v.* to be handsome, beautiful, be well informed, act becomingly

ယဉ်ကျေး, (2) *n.* (from ယာန,) a while, a space of time.

ယဉ်ချေး, *v.* to be handsome, &c see ယဉ်

ယဉ်, *n.* a kind of disease, ခိုနာ.

ယဉ်ပေါ်, *v.* to cohabit, have sexual intercourse.

ယဉ်, (1) *v.* to be intoxicated, မူး, to be inadvertent, careless, ငွေ့လျော်

ယဉ်ဝ, *v.* to feast to satiety, တဉ်ကျော်

ယဉ်, (2) *n.* (from ယဉ်, *Pal,*) a Nat, Devah, see နတ်.

ယဉ်ဆရာ, *n.* a priest, one who offers sacrifice

ယဉ်တင်, *n.* an altar

ယဉ်ပူဇော်, *v.* to make offerings to Nats, worship them ; to worship by the sacrifice of beasts.

ယဉ်, *n.* one book of the Vedas.

ယဉ်, or ယဉ်, (1) *n.* a fan.

ယဉ်, (2) *v.* to fan.

ယဉ်, (3) *v.* to beckon with the hand.

ယဉ်တတ်, *v.* to fan another, တွား.

ယဉ်ခံ, *v.* to be fanned.

ယဉ်တောင်, *n.* the fan of a priest.

ယဉ်ခွံ, *n.* the handle of a fan.

ယဉ်ရွှေ, *n.* the leaf of a fan.

လတ်ရွက်ချား, *n.* the border of the leaf of a fan

လတ်ချာ, *n.* glory, magnificence, ဘုန်းကြီးသရေ

လတ်ချာ, *v.* to obtain glory, or magnificence

လတ္တရာ, (*Pali*), *n.* a charm, an astrological calculation impressed on metals, or on any substance, and deposited in the earth, over which (on account of its magical powers) it is supposed an enemy cannot pass.

လတ္တရာမြို့, *v.* to deposit do

လတ္တရာထား, *v.* do

လတ္တ ဥချ်, *n.* the act of proving a charm to be correct, either by books or the event itself

လန့်, *v.* to be wetted, softened, moistened, စိုန့်, မို

လန္တရား, *n.* machinery

လန္တရားစက်, *n.* wheel machinery

လန့်လန့်, *adv.* soft, muddy, &c စိုန့်စိုန့်

လန့်, *n.* gunpowder

လနေ, *adv.* to-day, this day

လဝ်, see ယတ်.

လဝ်တောင်, see ယတ်တောင်

လမက, (*Pali*), *n.* a final sentence, ဆုံးဖြတ်ချင်း

လမကာ, (*Pali*), *n.* a kind of sweet liquor, အချေ

လမနတ်, *n.* the Nat who presides over death, သေမင်း

လမန့်, *adv.* before, previous, ago, (applied to days or years,) formerly, previously

လမနေ, *adv.* yesterday, (vulgarly, မနေ)

လများ, *n.* an offering of strips of cloth hung on a flagstaff. *

လမုဗ္ဗာ, *n.* one of the five grand rivers, see မြစ်

လမ်း, *v.* to embrace, hug in the arms, ဝတ်

လမ်းသင်း, *adv.* an intensive to words of affection

လသ, *n.* see under ဘုန်း.

လံ, (from လာမ, *Pali*), *n.* ime denoting the watches of the night, as ညဦးယံ, evening, ထန်ခေါင်ယံ, midnight. It also signifies the place of, or place about, and is constructed with nouns

လံသ, *n.* a certain star or constellation, see ကာချာ.

- သာ, *n* an enclosure, either of trees, vegetables, or flowers, (of one year's growth) ဆတ်
- သာကုတ်, *n* a medicinal drug
- သာဓက, (1) *n* a beggar, or wandering mendicant.
- သာဓက, (2) *n*. a priest to offer sacrifices
- သာဓက, (3) *n* a harlot, သာဓကမ
- သရ, *n* rice water, congee, rice boiled to a pulp
- သရထမင်း, *n* do
- သင်္ဃ, (from သာဓက) *n* a palanquin with a ridged roof.
- သင်္ဃပေါင်း, *n* one with a round roof.
- သမ, (*Pah*,) *n* a watch of the night
- သမာ, *n* see နတ်ပြည်
- သမိ, *n* a calamity removed, that is, a ဆွေဆု, which is supposed to occasion evil, removed, see ဆွေဆု
- သိ, *v* to be rotten, decayed, ဆဲ
- သိန်း, *v* to be inclined, hang over, lean on one side
- သိမ်း, (1) *v* to be crooked, as a road, to go in an indirect, crooked manner
- သိမ်း, (2) *v* to bend backward and forward, as grass moved by the wind
- သိမ်း, (3) *v* to lean against, တီရဲ.
- သုတ်, (1) *v* to be void of understanding, inferior, poor, mean, worthless, ခံ
- သုတ်, (2) *v* to be profligate, vile, wicked
- သုတ်, (3) *v* to be diminished, to diminish, ဆုတ်, to be lessened, not full, empty, ဆတ် ၊ လျော့ ၊ မပြည့်
- သုတ်, (4) *n* or *adv* dead, a dead body.
- သုတ်, (5) *v*. to deteriorate, draw back, fall from, as from good sentiments, or excellence of character, လျော့
- သုတ်ချ, *v* to fall from, as from good sentiments, or excellence of character
- တု နှလုံး, *adv* suddenly, quickly, ချက်ချင်း ၊ ရုတ်တရက်.
- တုတ်, *v* to be profligate, vile, wicked.
- တုတ်, *v* see သုတ်ချ
- တုတ်, (1) *n* a hare, rabbit, တွဲ.

- ယုန့်, (2) *n* the fourth year of a cycle of 12 years, ယုန့်နှစ်.
- ယုန့်, (3) *n* used in astronomy to mean dark spots in the sun.
- ယုန့်, *v* to be contracted, shrink.
- ယုယ, (*Palu*), *n* the act of handling in a soft tender manner,
or of speaking delicately
- ယုယ့်, (1) *n* a hare, or rabbit
- ယုယ့်, (2) *v* to believe, credit, be trusty
- ယုယ့်ယု, *v* do do
- ယုယ့်ယုယ့်, *v* do do
- ယုယ့်ယု, *v* to en in matters of faith
- ယုယ့်, *v* to crouch up, be drawn together, as a serpent or other
animal when frightened, ယုယ့်ယုယ့်
- ယုယ့်, *v* to take, hold, possess, ဆောင်
- ယုယ့်, *v* to admit, embrace, (as a doctrine,) ယုယ့်ယု။ Hence
ဆယုယ့်, *n* a doctrine, sentiment
- ယုယ့်ယု *v* to bring
- ယုယ့်ယု, *v* do (less common than ယုယ့်ယု)
- ယုယ့်နာ, *n* a measure of distance, (above 12 miles,) ချောက်တိုင်သို့ယု
တိုင်တယုယုနာ
- ယုယ့် (Palu), *n* a shape, appearance, ဆောင်
- ယုယ့်, *v* to be rotten, decayed, ဆိ
- ယော *n* the name of a country in the Burman empire.
- ယောကွမ, *n* a mother-in-law or father-in-law
- ယောက်, (1) *num affix*, as ယုနှစ်ယောက်, two men, (see Gram)
- ယောက်, (2) *v* to sprout, as a plant, or the horns of an animal,
ပေါက်။ ပေါက်ယောက်
- ယောက်ယု *n* a man, male
- ယောက်ယုကောင်း, *n* a champion, သူမိုးကောင်း
- ယောက်ချို, *n* a kind of ladle, used for stirring up rice or curry.
- ယောက်မ, *n* do တင်းချို
- ယောက်မ, *n* a brother-in-law
- ယောက်သွားခွံ, *n* a kind of oyster, ခွံသွားကျွဲ
- ယောင်, *v* to be in a heedless inattentive state of mind, to wan-
der in thought, be in a reverie.
- ယောင်ကန်းကန်း, *adv.* (done) confusedly, wrongly.

- ယောင်မ, (1) *n.* a husband's younger sister
 ယောင်မ, (2) *n.* a ladle
 ယောင်ယန်, *v.* to be heedless, inattentive, lost in thought, (*sometimes written* ခေင်ရန်)
 ငို, (1) *v.* to penetrate, ooze, leak through, flow as tears, run out as spittle, ခိမ် ၊ ထွက်
 ငိုချ, *v.* do
 ငိုဖိ, *v.* to trickle down, as tears, or water
 ငို, (2) *v.* to be destroyed, ယွင်း ၊ ယုတ်စီး ၊ ချိုးဝံ
 ဆီ, (3) *n.* a kind of bread
 တိုင်း, *v.* to be inclined, lean over.
 ဆိုင်း, *v.* to be lost, destroyed, withdrawn, ယွှ်.
 ဆိုး, *v.* to accuse, impeach, ရှိစွဲ ၊ အပြစ်တင်
 တိုးစွပ်, *v.* do (most common)
 ငို ငှေ, *v.* to make an excuse
 တို ငှေ, *v.* do
 တိုမေ့မြို့, *v.* do
 ငို ငှေ, (1) *v.* to be withdrawn, lost, destroyed, ဆွဲ
 တို ငှေ, (2) *v.* to commit adultery
 တို ငှေ, (3) *v.* to start aside or out of proper place
 တိုင်းစွဲ, *v.* to be ambiguous, double minded
 တွင်းမှ, *v.* to enter, go out of the way, transgress
 တွင်းထဲ, *v.* do
 တိုင်း, (1) *n.* Siamese, ရှမ်း
 တိုင်း, (2) *v.* to become inclined, incumbent, hang over, ဆောင်,
 ဆောင်း ၊ တိုင်း, to become old, or mature, as fruit or leaves
 တိုင်းချီ, *v.* to become old, ripe, mature
 ထွတ်, *v.* to aim at, take aim, ခေန် ၊ ခေင်
 တွင်း, *v.* to move out of place, တွင်း ၊ ဆို.

၇

- ၇, (1) *v.* to obtain, find, get, ရှိမ်း ၊ မိ
 ၇, (2) *v.* *affix*, must, or can, as သွားရမည်, I must go.
 ရှေးဆောင်, *v.* *affix*, in order to, for the purpose of.
 ရှေး, *n.* a species of verse.

ရက်နီ, *n* a shrub, bush, any large spreading bush or shrub.
ရက်ဒ်, *n* do.

ရက္ခလ်, *n* one of the monsters which guard the Myenmo
mount, of the ဘီလ် kind

ရက်, (1) *n* a day, နေ

ရက်, (2) *v* to scratch, scrape together, ချစ် ချက် တူ

ရက်, (3) *v* to paddle.

ရက်ယူ, *v* do ရက်ကနီ, *v* do ရက်ဆဲ, *v* do

ရက်, (4) *v* to be able, နိုင်

ရက်, (5) *v* to weave, make a net, &c ဆွင်း ဖြူ.

ရက်, (6) *v* to stir up, or about, agitate, churn, put in motion

ရက်ကနီဂွန်, *n* a wheel or pendulum loom

ရက်ကနီရောင်, *n* do

ရက်ကနီပင်, *n* the warp, or woof, ဆတ်

ရက်ကနီ, (1) *n* a loom, (2) *v* to weave

ရက်ကနီရင်, *n* a loom, or *v* to weave

ရက်ကနီရှည်, *v* to place threads lengthwise in weaving

ရက်စက်, *v* to be cruel, unmerciful, void of affection, not care
about, be unconcerned

ရက်တေးချာ, *adv* (prefixed to ကျန်, or ကျန်ကြွတ်,) very or exceed-
ingly savage, rough, &c

ရက်ဟက်, *n* a weaver's quill with the yarn upon it, ရွန်းသီး

ရက်ဟက်လုံး, *v* to wind, or fill a quill

ရက်ဟက်သီး, *n* the quill destitute of yarn, ရွန်းသီးဟောင်း.

ရက်ခ, *n* the longitudinal timbers which support a floor, ဝန်ချာ

ရက်ချာ, or ရက်ချာကြမ်းကြပ်, *v* see ရက်စက်

ရက်ဆည်, (from ရက်, a day, and ဆည်, a turn,) *n* a turn of seven
days, from one day until the return of the same day
again, that is, a week.

ရက်ထွီ, *n* a weaver's shuttle, ရွန်း

ရက်ဒ်, *n* Arracan

ရက်, (*Pah*,) *n* a wilderness, forest; see ဝိုင်း.

ရက်, (1) *v* to speak, utter; see မြွတ်.

ရက်, (2) *n* the breast, chest.

ရက်, (3) *n* a fly.

ရင်ဆူတ်, *n.* the breast, chest.

ရင်ကနပ်, *n.* a kind of rattan, which bears a delicious fruit.

ရင်ခတ်, *n.* a species of tree.

ရင်ခွင်, *n.* the lap.

ရင်ခွင်ထိုင်, *v.* to sit in a leaning posture, that is, leaning forward.

ရင်ခြောက်, *n.* see သားဖြိုးယပ်.

ရင်ဆိုင်, *v.* to meet in the way, ခရီးဆိုင်ဆိုင် ; to march, approach, come in contact, မြှံ

ရင်ဆိုင်ထွေ, *v.* do. ရင်ဆိုင်ကျ, *v.* do.

ရင်ဆိုင်နေ, *v.* to remain in a place of meeting.

ရင်ညွန့်, *n.* the pit of the stomach.

ရင်ထား, *n.* a two leaved door or gate

ရင်ပူ, ရင်ဆာ, ရင်ဆူ, ရင်ကာ, *n.* varieties of sickness at the stomach.

ရင်ရှူ, *v.* to be sick at the stomach

ရင်ဖတ်, (1) *n.* the breast, stomach.

ရင်ဖတ်, (2) *n.* the heartburn

ရင်ပွဲ, *n.* the string tied round the breast of a priest during the time of religious ceremonies

ရင်မခဲချဉ်း, *n.* a green fly, bred in filth.

ရင်ဝ, *n.* the breast, from shoulder to shoulder.

ရင်း, (1) *v.* to place or put for the sake of accumulating.

ရင်း, (2) *v.* to be near, close, to approach, နီး, ကပ်

ရင်း, (3) *v.* *affix*, as, while.

ရင်း, (4) *part.* one's own, (not used singly, but combined with other words, as ရင်းနှစ်, an own child ; ရင်းဂွေ, own goods)

ရင်းလှောင်, *n.* a scaffold, or terrace within a fortification, whence missive weapons are discharged, (not used in conversation,) ရွှေထောင်, ဝံ့ခွင်.

ရင်းသွေး, *n.* an own child.

ရင်, (1) *v.* to be ripe, mellow, mature, hardened, old, advanced in life.

ရင်, (2) *v.* to be in an advanced state of pregnancy.

ရင်, (3) *v.* to be fit, accomplished, complete, as language, ကောင်းကောင်း.

ရင်ချွေ, *v.* to produce a pleasant melodious sound, ဝံ့ထွေ.

ရင်, (1) *n.* a spinning wheel, or any thing of the kind.

ရစ်, (2) *v.* to twist, turn round, encircle, ထိန် ၊ ဝတ်.

ရစ်, (3) *adverbial affix*, remaining behind, as မြဲရစ်သည့်, remaining behind, he did it

ရစ်, (4) *v.* to be intoxicated, မူး ၊ ခေ.

ရစ်, (5) *v.* *affix*, *imp.* or *prec mood*, (see Gram *imp mood*)

ရစ်မင်း, *n.* a doll or puppet, ညွှဲမင်းငုတ်.

ရစ်ဝ, *v.* to feast to satiety, ထည်ကျော်.

ရည်, (1) *n.* colour, appearance, အရည် ၊ အဆေး

ရည်, (2) *n.* strength, courage, valour, heroism.

ရည်, (3) *v.* to be strong, valiant, courageous

ရည်, (4) *v.* to remember, recollect, observe, remark, meditate upon, မှတ် ၊ နှစ်လိုင်းသွင်း.

ရည်စူး, *v.* to contemplate, meditate upon, &c.

ရည်ဆောင်, *v.* to remember, recollect particularly, take notice, aim at, mark out.

ရည်ညွှန်း, *v.* do.

ရည်ပေး, *v.* do

ရည်မှတ်, *v.* to be of opinion, feel confident of, be positive.

ရည်, (1) *v.* see ရည်.

ရည်, (2) *v.* to be covetous, lustful, anxious.

ရည်ငုံ, *v.* to be in love, possess regard for, ချစ်ကြည်

ရည်, *n.* a mode of conveyance, that is, of riding, whether upon the back of an animal or by other means.

ရည်, *v.* to hang down, or drag along the ground, as the belly of a very fat animal.

ရည်သိ, *v.* do.

ရောက်, (1) *v.* to understand how to get; to have a sufficiency, be rich, ကျွယ် ၊ ကျွယ်ဝ.

ရောက်, (2) *n.* a rich person, သူဌေး ၊ သူကျွယ်.

ရောက်, *n.* see ရောက်.

ရောက်, (1) *n.* a gem, precious stone, မျက်ရောက်ကျောက်, of which there are seven kinds, ခွံနှစ်ပါး.

ရောက်, (2) *n.* gold, silver, property of any kind.

ရောက်, (3) *n.* the three objects of worship, or of religious observance, viz. God, his precepts or holiness, and the assembly, that is, his attendants, ရောက်သုံးပါး.

ရတနာဆာ, (1) *n.* a certain kind of house, made of precious stones, and built by the Nats, in which Gandama fasted seven days.

ရတနာဆာ, (2) *n.* one division of the Burman sacred writings
ရတနာတွင်း, *n.* a mine of precious stones.

ရထား, (1) *n.* a chariot, carriage, cart.

ရထား, (2) *n.* the castle in chess.

ရထားစီးသူ, *n.* a charioteer.

ရထားလိင်းချုပ်, *n.* a covered carriage, or chariot.

ရန်, (1) *v.* *affix*, for the sake of, for the purpose of, &c.

ရန်, (2) *v.* to quarrel, dispute (in anger,) &c

ရန်ကူ, *v.* to help or assist another in a quarrel.

ရန်ကြမ်း, *v.* to be outrageous, furious (in a quarrel.)

ရန်ချီကိ, *v.* to quarrel, be at enmity, dispute

ရန်ချီကိလော, *v.* to pick a quarrel, to meet or come together, as two disputants or quarrelers

ရန်ငှ, *n.* the king (because he reigns over, and subdues all his enemies, *used in poetry*)

ရန်ဆ, *v.* to guess, surmise, form an estimate of any number.

ရန်ညှိုး, *v.* to feel ill-will towards, to be malicious, hostile, revengeful, မုန်းထား.

ရန်တင်း, *n.* a disease resembling the small-pox.

ရန်တမ္ဗ, *n.* do.

ရန်တူ, or ရန်တူင်, *v.* to retaliate, turn in anger.

ရန်ထိတ်, *v.* to excite a quarrel, provoke, ဂုဏ်ချော.

ရန်ဆွဲ, *v.* to quarrel, dispute, be at enmity.

ရန်မြဲ, *v.* to act like an enemy, fight.

ရန်ဘန်, *adv.* sometimes, occasionally.

ရန်ဘန်ရန်ဘန်, *adv.* again and again, repeatedly.

ရန်ရှာ, *v.* to seek a quarrel.

ရန်သူ, *n.* an enemy, foe.

ရန်, (1) *n.* gunpowder.

ရန်ပျက်, *n.* do.

ရန်ပိန်း, *n.* saltpetre, nitre, ရန်.

ရန်, (2) *v.* to swell, be bloated, speak in a haughty manner.

ရန်ထား, *v.* do. ; *also*, to be insulting, irritating, မေ့ထား.

ရနီးကြီး, see ခါးကြီး.

ရနီးဆ, *v.* see ရနီး, to try, guess at, &c.

ရနီးဇာင်, *v.* see ရနီးကာ.

ရဝ်, (1) *num. auxiliary*, as ခဏ္ဍာန်ရဝ်, two languages, (see Gram)

ရဝ်, (2) *v.* to stop, stand still , to place, be situated , to cease, as from speaking, ထည် Hence အရဝ်, a place.

ရဝ်စဲ, *v.* do.

ရဝ်စောတ်, *v.* to be erect, upright, perpendicularly strait, မတ်တတ်.

ရဝ်နန်း, *n* the border or suburbs of a town, country, &c

ရဝ်နန်းရွာ, *n.* a village in the borders of a large town, or country.

ရဝ်ထည်, *v.* see ရဝ်, to stop, &c

ရဝ်ထန်, *v.* see ရဝ်, to stop, &c

ရဝ်ရဝ်, *adv.* (1) motionless, permanently, ထည်ထည်.

ရဝ်ရဝ်, *adv.* (2) various places.

ရဗ, *n.* a kind of flat basket.

ရဗ္ဗိ, (*transferred from the Greek, and used in the translation of the New Testament,*) *n.* Rabbi.

ရမတ်, *v.* to covet, have a desire after or for.

ရမတ်, *n.* a kind of cloth of superior quality.

ရပ်, *v.* to set or place uprightly, as a post, &c. မတ်.

ရပ်သစ်, *n* rough timber, for posts, &c.

ရဗ္ဗတ်, *n.* a strong passion, အလုံကြီး.

ရနီး, *v.* to guess at, try, put to the test, examine, စာ ခန့်ချင်.

ရနီးကာ, *v.* to be haughty, proud, insolent, မော်ကာ.

ရနီးဆ, *v.* to try, &c. see ရနီး.

ရယ်, *v.* (1) to cough, ထ.

ရယ်, *v.* (2) to laugh.

ရယ်ရီး, *v.* to cough secretly ; to turn the face aside and laugh.

ရယ်ပြုံး, *v.* to cough, or laugh.

ရယ်မော, *v.* do.

ရယ်နှိုင်း, *v.* do.

ရသ, see အရသာ.

ရသာ, *n.* flavour ; see အရသာ.

ရထ, (*Puh*), *v.* to be short, တို ၊ မရှည်.

ရထေး, *n.* a devotee, sage, an austere man

ရထေးဆံ, *n.* a small kind of rice, which possesses a fragrant smell, and is eaten by persons of high rank

ရတတ်, *n.* a machine to wind thread ; a wheel, any thing that moves round, စက်.

ရတတ်သူ, *n.* do

ရတတ်စွဲ, *n.* an axletree, ဝင်းခိုး

ရတန်း, *n.* a mendicant, a priest of Boodh.

ရတန်းခါနီ, *n.* punishments inflicted by the priests upon their disciples.

ရတန်းဝတ်, (1) *n.* the duties of a priest

ရတန်းဝတ်, (2) *n.* punishments inflicted by priests on their disciples

ရံ, (1) *num. affix*, applied to pairs of things, as ခြေစုံနှစ်ရံ, two pair of stockings

ရံ, (2) *v.* to desire, wish

ရံ, (3) *v.* to surround, encircle, enclose, ဖြံ ၊ ဖြံ့. Hence အရံ, an enclosure, fence.

ရံဝနံ *adv.* seldom, once in a long time

ရံမတ်, *n.* desire, passion, သောတာ ၊ တော ၊ ကိလေသာ.

ရံသူ, *n.* adherents, attendants, surrounding people or multitude, followers.

ရာ, (1) *part. affix*, denotes the object of an action, or the place where a thing is done, as နှစ်သတ်ရာ, an object of love ; ရှစ်ခြံရာ, a place of throwing away

ရာ, (2) *v.* to be suitable, fit, proper, worthy of, တော်

ရာ, (3) *n.* ridges of earth cultivated for raising vegetables.

ရာဂ, *n.* passion.

ရာဇခါတ်, *n.* punishment inflicted by kings, or by magistrates according to the king's order.

ရာဇခါနီ, *n.* do.

ရာဇလက္ခဏ, *n.* a throne.

ရာဇမတ်, *n.* works upon astrology, ဗေဒဓာ.

- ဘုမ္မတိ, *n.* a fence on each side of a road, erected on public occasions, made of bamboos horizontally crossed, peculiarly royal ; any badge of royalty
- ဘုဝဏ်, *n.* a history of kings.
- ဘုရင်, *n.* do
- ဘုရင်, *n.* do.
- ဘုဝဏ်, *n.* the proceedings of a king, governor, or magistrate.
- ဘုဝဏ်တို့, *v.* to be convicted, become guilty.
- ဘုဝဏ်သင်, *v.* to be criminal, to deserve public punishment.
- ဘုဝဏ်, *n.* the decrees or laws of a king.
- ဘုရင်, *v.* to coil, wind round
- ဘုရင်, *n.* (*Pah*) a king, ruler.
- ဘုရင်, *or* ဘုရင်, see ဘု, *part affix*, which denotes the object of an action, &c.
- ဘုသဏ္ဍိ, *n.* the name of a certain tree.
- ဘုသိ, (*Pah*.) (1) *n.* the moon, moon.
- ဘုသိ, (*Pah*.) (2) *n.* a month, that is, a lunar month.
- ဘုသိ, *or* ဘုသိ, *n.* a sign of the zodiac, a time, season.
- ဘုသိစင်, *n.* the zodiac.
- ဘုသိစင်, *n.* the twelve signs of the zodiac, ဆွန်ဘုသိ.
- ဘုသိစင်, *n.* menses, monthly courses
- ဘုဟု, *n.* (1) one of the planets, (not discoverable,) which is the habitation of the Nat who occasions eclipses.
- ဘုဟု, (2) *n.* the name of the said Nat, (3) an eclipse.
- ဘုဟု, *v.* to itch, feel an itching sensation.
- ဘုဟု, *n.* the itch.
- ဘု, (1) *v.* to be lazy, idle, ချမ်းချမ်း.
- ဘု, (2) *v.* to be fatigued, uneasy, harassed, either in body or mind, ခဏ်း ခဏ်း ဝင်ဝန်း.
- ဘု, (3) *n.* a gonorrhœa, gleet, strangury.
- ဘုခွာ, *n.* provisions, any thing required in travelling.
- ဘုခွာ, *v.* to have a gonorrhœa, gleet, *or* strangury.
- ဘုခွာ, *v.* to reap, cut, shave.
- ဘုခွာ, *n.* gonorrhœa, gleet, strangury.
- ဘုခွာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* a kind of fabulous flying spear, ခွာ.

မှိတ်, (1) *v* to wink, or make signs with the eye, မြိတ် ၊ မျက်စောဝ်း
မှိတ်.

မှိတ်, (2) *v*. to be slanting, leaning, inclining ; to speak indirectly, စောဝ်း.

မှိတ်မင်းသံဝမ်းမြို့, *v* do.

မှိတ်မင်း, *v*. to be distrustful, suspicious, take according to appearance ; see သံဝမ်း.

မှိတ်မိ, *v* to guess, form an idea, to glance at, have a glimpse of.

မှိတ်မိ, *v*. to be lazy, idle, &c see မှိ.

မှိ, (1) *v*. to laugh, ရယ်

မှိ, (2) *v* to be dark, gloomy, ရော့.

မှိတ်မြို့, is prefixed to မျှိတ်, (time,) to signify the dusk of the evening.

မှိတ်မင်း, do.

မှိတ်မင်း, *n* that division of the Nats which presides over trees

မှိတ်, (1) *v*. to take from, confiscate, သိမ်းယူ

မှိတ်, (2) *v* to gather, collect

မှိတ် (3) *v* to be deficient, wanting

မှိတ်မိ, *adv* immediately, instantly, မြို့မိမိ ၊ ဟူမိမိ.

မှိတ်မိ, *adv* do မြို့မိမိ.

မှိတ်မိ, or မှိတ်မိမိ, *v*. to be in a hurry, be in a bustle.

မှိတ်, *n*. a form, image, likeness, whatever has a specific form or shape, စောဝ်း.

မှိတ်မိ, *adv*. quickly, instantly.

မှိတ်, *n*. an image, form, shape.

မှိတ်မိ, *n*. the body and mind.

မှိတ်, (1) *n*. do.

မှိတ်, (2) *v*. *affix*, denoting probability.

မှိတ်မိ, *n*. a puppet-show, a comedy.

မှိတ်မိ, *adv*. quickly, instantly, မြို့မိမိ ၊ ဟူမိမိ.

မှိတ်, *n*. a large shed, temporary house, မှိတ်.

မှိတ်, (1) *v*. to jerk, extricate from the hold of another, twitch away.

မှိတ်, (2) *n*. a court of justice.

ရမ်း, (3) *v.* to collect together, assemble, ရ.

ရမ်း, (4) *v.* to pull, draw, as oxen.

ရမ်းရမ်း, *adv.* collectively.

ရမ်းရမ်း, *v.* to be stout, well, healthy, see ရမ်း.

ရ, (1) (*obsolete*,) is now written ရံ, which see

ရ, (2) *v.* to cover, overspread, as with clothes, ဖြ

ရ, (3) *n.* a bowel, a collection or clump of trees, ခြံ.

ရံ, (4) *v.* see ရမ်း.

ရံ, (5) *v.* to be enough, sufficient, လောက်

ရ, (6) *v.* *affix*, just, just enough.

ရံ, (7) *v.* to believe, credit, be confident in.

ရကြည်, *v.* to believe, credit, be confident in.

ရမ်း, *v.* to be satisfied, settled in mind, free from anxiety.

ရမ်းရမ်း, *adv.* sufficiently

ရသာ, *adv.* but just, only just, as ရောက်ရသာ, but just arrived.

ရံ, or ရမ်း, *v.* to pull, draw, as oxen, ငင်, to pull, or draw out,
as out of the mud, ဆွဲ.

ရံလေး, *n.* a court of justice.

ရမ်းပေး, *n.* ramtoory, the name of a plant.

ရမ်းရံ *adv.* (prefixed to words of doing,) confusedly.

ရမ်းရံ, *v.* to be insolent, riotous, noisy

ရမ်းရံခပ်, *v.* to become suddenly confused, tumultuous, noisy.

ရမ်းရံဆင်ခြံ, *v.* to become suddenly confused, confused in con-
versation.

ရမ်းရံဆင်ခြံ, *v.* do.

ရမ်းရံဆင်, *v.* do.

ရမ်းရံဆင်ခြံ, *v.* do.

ရံ, *v.* to swell, or heap up, စုံ, ဖြ, ဝံ.

ရူပ, (*Pah*,) (1) *n.* materiality; (2) visibility, appearance.

ရူပကာယ, *n.* materiality.

ရူပက္ခန္ဓာ, *n.* see ရွာ.

ရူပဆယ်ချောင်း, *n.* the sixteen superior visible heavens, the
abode of Bramhas.

ရူပဝေ, *n.* a visible or material state

ရူ, *v.* to be mad, insane, stupid.

- ရှုလွန်မြို့, *v.* to feign madness.
 ရှုလွ, *v.* to be distracted, confused mentally.
 ရေ, *n.* water.
 ရေခိုး, *n.* a water-pot.
 ရေထဲ, *n.* a tank, pool, pond, ရေကန်.
 ရေကူး, *v.* to swim upon or in water, to cross water.
 ရေခွံစား, *v.* to undermine with water.
 ရေလျှော်, *n.* a kind of water-fowl
 ရေကျောက်, *n.* a disease resembling the small-pox, ကျောက်မြို့.
 ရေကြောင်, *n.* a water-fowl, a duck, ဝံ့.
 ရေကြည်, *n.* the foetus.
 ရေချိုး, *v.* to bathe.
 ရေငှက်, *n.* a general name for water-fowls.
 ရေစက်, *n.* a drop of water.
 ရေစက်ချ, *v.* to drop or pour out water, as a religious ceremony, calling heaven and earth to witness the vows which are made.
 ရေစက်, *n.* a priest's water-dipper, ခွေခွံ.
 ရေဉာ, *n.* a barrel
 ရေတံ, *n.* the stick on which is placed the rag or sponge of a syringe.
 ရေထိုင်, *n.* a pair of water-pots, as carried on the shoulder.
 ရေညှိ, *n.* slime.
 ရေကောက်, *n.* a goglet
 ရေကန်, *n.* a fall of water, a cascade.
 ရေတွက်, *v.* to count, enumerate, value, esteem. Hence ရေတွက်
 တွက်, *n.* an enumeration, number.
 ရေတွင်း, *n.* a well of water.
 ရေထ, *n.* spring tides.
 ရေပက်, *v.* see ရေမြှုပ်ကောင်း.
 ရေပုံး, *n.* a water-bucket.
 ရေပေါက်, *n.* a conductor of water, an aqueduct, spout, tap.
 ရေမြှုပ်, *n.* a syringe.
 ရေမြှုပ်, *n.* see ရေပေါက်.
 ရေပဲခူး, *n.* the water-melon.

- ရေဒြီးနာ, *n.* the dropsy, ထောင့်နာ.
 ရေမြန်း, *v.* sprinkle water.
 ရေမြန်းထား, *n.* to play by spirting water, (particularly observ-
 ed by the Burmans on the first day of their year,) ရေဝတ်.
 ရေဗူး, *n.* a goglet, ခုဂျာ.
 ရေဘုန်း, *n.* a water-bucket.
 ရေမျှတ်, *n.* a spring of water.
 ရေခေါ, *n.* the throat, gullet
 ရေမြောင်း, *n.* a canal
 ရေမြှောင်, *n.* a bubble. Hence ရေမြှောင်, *n.* do.
 ရေယဉ်, *adv.* vapid
 ရေယဉ်, *n.* a disease of the erysipelatous kind.
 ရေချို, *n.* a kind of tree.
 ရေရှာ, *v.* to talk, speak, converse, to abuse, revile.
 ရေဌာန်, *n.* a flood, *v.* to be a flood.
 ရေဝဲ, *n.* a whirlpool, ရေဝဲဝဲ.
 ရေသနွတ်, *n.* a bathing gown.
 ရေသွယ်, *v.* to bathe
 ရေသဝန်း, *n.* the name of a tree.
 ရေသွယ်, *v.* to bathe.
 ရေဟောင်, *n.* a polite term for urine.
 ရေး, *v.* to write.
 ရေးကူး, *v.* to transcribe.
 ရေးစား, *n.* an excelling, being better.
 ရေးစားလို့, *n.* one who is more prosperous, or better off than
 another
 ရေးထား, *v.* to write, compose, make, as a book.
 ရေးမှတ်, *v.* to write, put on record.
 ရေးရာ, *n.* an affair, business, circumstance, စာ.
 ရေးရေးစားစားရှိ, *v.* to be more prosperous, or better off than an-
 other.
 ရဲစင်, *n.* a flag, or standard.
 ရဲထင်ရှ်, *n.* do.
 ရဲရဲ, *adv.* an intensive to words of redness.
 ရဲလှ, *n.* a war-boat, ငိုလှ.

ခဲ, (1) *v.* to be fierce, bold, courageous, savage.

ခဲ, (2) *v.* to be red, light, brilliant, ထိန်၊ မြေ.

ခဲစွမ်း, *v.* to be bold, fierce, savage, courageous.

ခဲထင်း, *n.* a battle-axe.

ခဲထင်းပေါက်ဆိန်, *n.* do.

ခဲမင်း, *n.* an army, စစ်

ခဲရင်း, *v.* to be bold, courageous, bold, savage.

ခဲရဲစူးစူး, *adv.* intently.

ခဲရဲထောင်း, *v.* to glitter, or glisten, as a burnished instrument of war.

ခဲဝံ, *v.* to be bold, savage, courageous.

ဆရာ, (1) *connective affix*, used for ဆာ, before words of time.

ဆရာ, (2) *v. affix, imp. or prec. mood* ; (see Gram)

ဆရာ, (3) *v.* to mix, mingle, ရော.

ဆရာဝန်ရောင်, *n.* see ကပ်ဆုံးပါး

ဆရာဝန်, *n.* disease, sickness, distress.

ဆရာဝန်ဆရာ, *n.* do.

ဆရာရ်, *v.* to wind, twist round, as vines, or creepers.

ဆရာဝ, *n.* one of the states of punishment, see ခရဲ.

ဆရာ့, *v.* to mix, mingle, to sympathize with.

ဆရာ့ပေါင်းဆရာ, *v.* to have mutual feeling, to sympathize with.

ဆရာနီ *n.* a certain star ; see နက္ခတ်

ဆရာဝံ, *v.* to arrive, attain, obtain, incur, ရ

ဆရာဝံ့, *adv.* confusedly, (prefixed to words of action.)

ဆရာဝံ့ရ်, *v.* to act mischievously, childishly, ဆော့ဆော့ကွယ်.

ဆရာဝံ့ဆရာဝံ့, *adv.* remissly, heedlessly, wanting in due respect, ကလောင်ကလောင်၊ မိုးမိုးဝံ့.

ဆရာဝံ, (1) *v.* to be swollen, ဆာ.

ဆရာဝံ, (2) *v.* to shine, glitter, emit a brightness, ထောင်းထောင်း၊ ထိန်၊ မြေ၊ ထွန်း.

ဆရာဝံ့, *n.* a ray of light, မြေ.

ဆရာဝံ့, *n.* a resplendence or glory emitted from deity, said to be in six streams of different colours, ဆရာဝံ့မြေဝံ့.

ဆရာဝံ့, *n.* the knot of hair worn by Burman men.

- သောင်ရန်၊ *v.* to be swollen, to be proud, confused, vacant, heedless in mind, not to have one's thoughts about one.
- သောင်မျှန်၊ *n.* that part of a pagoda which is directly under the umbrella.
- သောင်း၊ *v.* to sell.
- သောင်းချ၊ *v.* to sell.
- သောင်းချိန်၊ *v.* to get rid of, or part with by selling.
- သောင်းဖော်သင်းဘဝ၊ *n.* partners in trade, or business.
- သောင်းရင်း၊ *n.* do.
- သောင်း၊ *v.* to molest, trouble, worry, vex, မောင့် ၊ နောင် ၊ ရှက်.
- သောင်ရုံ၊ *v.* to be enough, be satisfied
- သော၊ (1) *affix*, denotes a slight uncertainty. It is sometimes used like the affix ဆောင်, which see
- သော၊ (2) *v.* to slip or slide off, &c. see ရှော့.
- သော၊ (3) *v.* to be lessened, diminished, abated, as the price of an article; see ရှော့.
- သော်၊ (1) *v.* to crow, or make a noise like a hen when her brood is in danger.
- သော်၊ (2) *v.* to become old, as the leaves of trees, ရင့် ၊ ယွန်း
- သို့၊ *n.* sweetmeat-, သို့မို့
- သို့မျိုး၊ *v.* to reverence, respect, &c. see သို့သော်
- သို့၊ *v.* to attend upon, be in waiting, present one's self, pay obeisance, reverence.
- သို့ရှင်း၊ *v.* to be partially spoiled, become ruined, destroyed.
- သို့သော်၊ *v.* to respect, pay regard to, behave in a becoming manner towards a superior, to reverence, worship.
- သို့သော်သို့သော်၊ *v.* do.
- သို့၊ (1) *n.* custom, habit, manner, precept, ထုံးသို့.
- သို့၊ (2) *v.* to be strait, upright, (applied to either matter or mind,) ခပ် ၊ ခြောက် ၊ ငှက်.
- သို့၊ (3) *v.* to blame, charge with fault, ရှိ.
- သို့ရှိ၊ *v.* to alledge a fault, blame.
- သို့ထုံး၊ *n.* a custom, manner, precept, ထုံးသို့.
- သို့ရက်၊ *v.* to glitter, glisten, (commonly reduplicated and used adverbially,) မြို့ ၊ မြို့ ၊ ဆောင်ထွက်.

- ရွှေသူ, n.** a successor, the succeeding.
ရွတ် v. to strike, hit, hammer, beat, ငုတ်.
ရွှင်, (1) v. to lean, incline, be incumbent, တိမ်း, ဆွတ်, ကိုင်.
ရွှင်, (2) n a coarse bamboo mat, used to line carts to prevent grain, &c. from falling through.
ရွှင်း, v. to be uncultivated, rude, be in a wild state, unpolished, untamed, unlearned.
ရွှင်းပျ, v to revolt, be stubborn, perverse, obstinate, ကွေ့
ရွှင်းချွန်, (1) to divide, separate, make distinct, ခွဲခြား.
ရွှင်းချွန်, (2) to rebel, be obstinate, ဆောင်းကျင်း, ငုန်ကန်.
ရွ, v to be brittle, be easily broken, to crumble, ငဲ့
ရွတ်, (1) n a leaf, the sails of a ship.
ရွတ်, (2) v to carry, bear, (as an offering, or as goods, in any manner,) ခို့, ထမ်း, ဆောင်
ရွတ်, (3) v to possess, have in charge, carry on, accomplish, transact business
ရွတ်, (4) v to sustain, endure, as pain, or affliction, ခံ. (It is applied to things both of the present and future state.)
ရွတ်ကြိုး, n the ropes in the rigging of a ship
ရွတ်ခံ, v to sustain, endure, as pain or affliction.
ရွတ်ချင်း, n the mast of a ship.
ရွတ်နား, n the edge, or border of a sail
ရွတ်ရှည်, v to sprout, put forth leaves.
ရွတ်နီ, n. silver, not pure, but less than 25 per cent. discount.
ရွတ်ချွတ်, n the top of a mast
ရွတ်ထုတ်, n the yards of a ship.
ရွတ်ထုတ်ကျင်, v. to undertake any business.
ရွတ်, v. to be withdrawn, lost, destroyed, to err, be void, vacant, ထွက်, ဆွတ်, to be missing, absent, fall off, be wanting, ထွက်.
ရွတ်, (1) v. to read, peruse, pronounce, ဖတ်.
ရွတ်, (2) v. to be old, mature.
ရွတ်, (3) n. a lever.
ရွတ်ဆင်ချင်, v. to read, and consider upon, to commit to memory.

ရွတ်ချက်, *v* to apply a lever.

ရွက်, *v*. to move as clouds, waves, smoke, တွန့်၊ ဆိပ်.

ရွက်ဗွတ်, *n* a kind of drum, ဗွတ်.

ရွတ်ရွတ်, *adv* an intensive to words of quickness.

ရွက်, (1) *v* to dislike, abhor, be disgusted with, consider abominable

ရွက်, (2) *n* a weaver's shuttle, တွန့်.

ရွက်ရှာ, *v*. to dislike, abhor, be disgusted with, ဆင်ဆင်.

ရွက်ဆိပ်, *n* a weaver's quill

ရွက်ဆိပ်ဆောင်း, *n* the quill destitute of yarn.

ရွက်, *v* to dread, fear, be reluctant, ကြောက်.

ရွတ် (1) *v* to aim, intend, design, မြဲ

ရွတ်, (2) *v* to dart as a spear, to threaten, ထောင်၊ ဆ.

ရွတ်, (3) *v* to put water into a vessel, as a charm for the purpose of removing sickness.

ရွတ်, (4) *n*. age, time of life

ရွတ်ထွတ်, *v* to have a purpose, to intend, design.

ရွတ်ထွတ်, *n* middle age

ရွက်, *v* to dislike, abhor, be disgusted with, ရွက်

ရွက်ရှာ, *v* to dislike, to avoid through disgust, to abhor.

ရွတ်, (1) *v* to threaten, make the appearance of striking, ရွတ်.

ရွတ်, (2) *n* a village

ရွတ်စား, *n* a village officer.

ရွတ်တည်ဆွတ်, *n* an astrological book, by which is determined the proper time to found cities, and by which their future destinies are known

ရွတ်, (1) *v*. to associate, keep company with, ဖော်၊ ခေါင်း၊ ဆက်.

ရွတ်, (2) *v* to clear away, prepare, to plane, to hew and square timber, prepare bamboo for baskets, &c.

ရွတ် (3) *v* to carry, as a wallet, under the arm.

ရွတ်, *v* to be clean, smooth, nice, (as any thing planed.)

ရွတ်, *n*. a carpenter's plane.

ရွတ်တော်, *v*. to be born at the same time, be adherents.

ရွတ်လောင်း, *n* a terrace, platform within a wall or fortification, 'whence missive weapons are discharged, ရင်ဆွတ်.

ရွေး, (1) *v* to elect, choose, pick out, select.

ရွေး, (2) *v*. to purchase, ransom, (as a slave)

ရွေး, (3) *n*. a small seed, used in weight.

ရွေးကောက်, *v* to choose, pick out, select

ရွေးချယ်, *v*. to choose, select, pick out.

ရွေးစယ်, *v* do.

ရွေးကွင်းပိတ်, *n* what cannot be got back, or redeemed.

ရွေးဝေး, *v* to purchase, ransom, (as a slave)

ရွေးဇလိပ်, *v*. to purchase a slave woman for the purpose of cohabiting with her.

ရွှေ, (1) *v* to change place, situation, or position, to die, ပြောင်း, (*act* ရှေ့)

ရွှေ, (2) *conj.* or *adv.* and, even, also, as much as, (generally contracted to ရှ)

ရေကျ, *v* to fall, fall down

ရွှေပြောင်း, (1) *v*. to change place.

ရွှေပြောင်း, (2) *v* to die, ဗုဒ္ဓေ၊ သေ

ရေကျော, *v*. to fall, fall down.

ရွှေ, (1) *n* a small black and red seed, used as beads and weights

ရွှေ, (2) *v* to be drawn aside, distorted.

ရွှေကြီး, *n* a seed used in weight, one of which is equal to two ချင်းရွှေ

ရွှေကွင်း, *n*. to make beads.

ရွှေသေး, *n* a maker of beads.

ရှ, *v* to cut, wound, gash, lop off, ဖြတ်.

ရှင်, (1) *v* to intersect, join ends, dovetail, ခတ်၊ ခုတ်၊ ရှင်.

ရှင်, (2) *v* to be ashamed, modest.

ရှင်, (3) *v*. to mix together, jumble, confuse, ရှင်၊ ရှင်. Hence အရှင်, modesty, want of confidence, အရှင်ကဲ့, *v*. to put to shame, to disgrace.

ရှင်ခိုး, *v*. to be almost ashamed, appear to be ashamed.

ရှင်ထင်, *v*. to mix, confuse; also to come together, cohabit after marriage, ပေါင်းပေါင်း. Hence အရှင်ထင်, *n*. a mixture, mingling, confusion.

ရှင်၊ *v.* to be or feel ashamed.

ရှင်, (1) *n.* a young priest, or one who has taken the yellow cloth, but has not attained the full condition of a priest,
သာမဏေ.

ရှင်, (2) *n.* life.

ရှင်, (3) *v.* to be alive, have life, have health.

ရှင်, (4) *n.* lord, master, ruler ; sir, (*voc*)

ရှင်စာဉ်, *n.* a chief of hereticks, one notoriously mistaken in sentiment, ကတ္တကွန်း.

ရှင်ခင်းရှင်နာ, *n.* life.

ရှင်ခင်းရှင်ရွှေ, *n.* life, sustenance.

ရှင်စော, *n.* lord, master, (used in addressing deity.)

ရှင်ဘုရင်, *n.* king, monarch, &c. ဆရှင် : ဆဝရှင် : မင်းတရား.

ရှင်ဘုရင်ဘုရား, *n.* do.

ရှင်း, *v.* to clear away, make clear, or light, ဆင်း ; to disperse, remove, as rubbish, ဝယ်ရှင်း, to become separate, go apart, (implying a previous union,) ကွာ ; to be clean, pure, innocent, စင်ကြယ် : ဆန့်ရှင်း

ရှင်းကွာ, *v.* to become separate, go apart.

ရှင်းထွင်, *v.* to clear away, disperse, as rubbish.

ရှင်းရှင်း, *adv.* wholly, entirely.

ရှင်, *n.* a squirrel.

ရှင်ရှား, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

ရှည်, *v.* to be long, (applied to time or distance.)

ရှည်လျား, *v.* to be long, (applied to time or distance.)

ရှည်, (1) *v.* to unite, put together, (edge to edge,) bring in contact, yoke together, စပ် : ရှယ်.

ရှည်, (2) *v.* to resemble, be even, alike, equal, (applied to objects and sentiments.

ရှည်, (3) *v.* to be agreeable, suitable, proper, ဆင် : ဆင်.

ရှည်, (4) *v.* to compare, ဖြိုနှိုင်း : ဆိုင်း : နှိုင်း.

ရှည်ဖြည်, *n.* boards for uniting edge to edge, thin planks, used in the sides of ships.

ရှာ, *v.* to cut, destroy, hurt, ဖြတ်.

ရှင်, *adj.* Siamese, pertaining to Siam, ဆိုင်း.

ရှာ, *v* to stretch in a transverse manner, (as the strings of a drum.)

ရှာရာ, *n.* a wound, a gash.

ရှာ, (1) *v* *affix*, indeed, alas ! It conveys the idea of affection or regret in the speaker, as သွားရှာသည်, he goes, alas ! သားလေးသေရှာသည်, ah, alas ! my little son is indeed dead

ရှာ, (2) *v* to seek or look after, make search for.

ရှာခြံ, *v* do.

ရှာဖွေ, *v* do

ရှာဖွေ, *v* do.

ရှား, (1) *v* to be scarce, high, dear in price, ဆွန့်.

ရှား, (2) *v* to recede, drive away, တွင်ဝါ.

ရှား, (3) *v* to be diffused, as odour, သင်းမွှေးခြံ ဖြင့်

ရှား, (4) *n* a kind of tree.

ရှားလေး, *n* Japan earth

ရှားစောင်, *n* the medicinal oil-tree, နိရောင်.

ရှားစောင်ခြံ, ရှားစောင်သည် ရှားစောင်မြိုင်နား, ရှားစောင်ထက်ဆက်, ရှားစောင်ပြုထား, ရှားစောင်လက်ဝတ် ရှားစောင်သိင်္ဂီနီတိ, *n.* varieties of the medicinal oil-tree.

ရှားစောင်, *n* a general name for the varieties of the prickly pear, or euphorbium

ရှားဝါ, *v* to be scarce, dear, high in price.

ရှိ, *v* to be, have, become, ဖြစ်.

ရှိခိုး, *v* to worship, pay homage, by putting the hands together, and raising them to the forehead.

ရှိတုခါ, or ရှိတုတွင်, *adv.* while, see ဆော့နိုး

ရှိနီ, *v* to be insufferably hot. Hence ဆရှိနီ, *n* insufferable or excessive heat.

ရှိနီနော, *v.* do.

ရှိရွာ, *n.* the name of a certain tree.

ရှိရှိ, *adv* even with, like as.

ရှိသမျှ, *adv* all whatsoever, as much as there is.

ရှိသမျှ, *adv.* do.

ရှု, *v.* to look at with attention, see, behold, ကြည့်.

ရှုဆီတိ, *v.* to long to see, feel anxious to behold, not averse to, ကြည့်ချင်, မဆိုးရွေး.

മുൾ, *v* to be confused, jumbled together, ഘൃ. Hence അമുൾ
അമുൾ, *n.* a confused collection, a jumble

മുൾച്ച, *v* to reproach, defame, slander, disgrace ; to lessen, in
value, esteem, or height.

മുഴി, *v* to lose, as in a law-suit, receive or suffer loss, be de-
feated, overcome.

മുഴിപ്പ, *v* do.

മുൾ, (1) *v.* to smell, kiss, മുൾ + മുൾ

മുൾ, (2) *v.* to swallow, inhale, as the breath, യു + മുൾ.

മുൾ, (3) *v* to be diminished, contracted, (applied to the mind,) ഹോ

മുൾച്ച, *v* to be diminished, contracted

മുൾച്ച, *v* to look forward, behold at a distance, anticipate, ex-
pect, മുൾച്ച

മുൾ, *v* to be unattainable, unequal to, (as means to the end ;)
to lose, (as a bet,) മുൾ + മുൾ.

മുൾ, *v* to shrink up, shrivel, be contracted.

മുൾ, *v* see മുൾ

മുൾ, *v* to stick out, as the lips, to pout

മുൾ, *v* to shrink, shrivel, be contracted.

മുൾ, *v.* to draw up, or in, as the breath, to respire, inhale, kiss,
smell, മുൾ + മുൾ ; to send out the breath with a hissing noise.

മുൾച്ച, *n.* a flying squirrel

മുൾ, *n* before time, ancient time.

മുൾകഴി, or മുൾകഴിയാ, *v.* to predestinate.

മുൾകഴി, *v* to predict, foretell.

മുൾ, *adv.* or *prep.* forward, before, near, in presence of.

മുൾക്കുറി, *n.* a royal register.

മുൾ, *n.* the mark placed over 3, thus 3.

മുൾ, *n.* a pleader, a substitute, one who speaks for another.

മുൾക്കുറി, *n.* a plea.

മുൾക്കുറി, *v.* to plead.

മുൾക്കുറി, *n.* the mark 3, tending to lengthen the syllable ; see
Grammar.

മുൾക്കുറി, *v.* to read onward.

ရှေ့ဘက်, *n.* the front side, the east side.

ရှေ့သို့, *n.* towards the east, in an eastern direction.

ရှေ့, *prep.* before, as မိမိရှေ့, before the house.

ရှေ့, *adv.* before, (in presence,) strait before.

ရှေ့သို့, *v.* to go forward, go before (another.)

ရှောင်, *v.* to shun, avoid, to put, or go on one side, လွှဲ, ဝေး, လွှဲဝေး,
ရှောင်, ဝေး, ရှောင်ရှား.

ရှောင်, (1) *n.* a citron

ရှောင် (2) *n.* an adulterer

ရှောင်, (3) *v.* to walk or cross over, (as a road, bridge, or plank)

ရှောင်ချို, *n.* the name of a certain tree, the sweet citron.

ရှောင်စောင်, *n.* an adulterer, လင်စောင်

ရှောင်, (1) *v.* to shun, avoid, go out of the way, ခွာ, လွှဲ.

ရှောင်, (2) *v.* to conceal, secrete, cover up, ခုန်, ထိုး.

ရှောင်ကြည်, *v.* to shun, avoid, ခွာ, go out of the way.

ရှောင်ထား, *adv.* immediately, quickly, ချက်ချင်း, ရှောင်ထားစာစင်ပေါက်,
to sprout, or spring up immediately or very soon.

ရှောင်ရှား, *v.* to shun, avoid, err, go out of the way.

ရှောင်လွှဲ, *v.* do.

ရှာ, *v.* to let go by degrees, to lessen, diminish, ချော့.

ရှာ, (1) *v.* to wash, as clothes, (commonly written ဆွေ့.)

ရှာ, (2) *n.* strips of trees for the purpose of binding bundles.

ရှိုးရှိုး, or ရှိုးရှိုးရှိုး, or ရှိုးရှိုးရှိုးရှိုး, *adv.* intensive to words of taste
or colour.

ရှို့, *v.* to hide, conceal, secrete, ဂွာ, ထိုး.

ရှုံ့, *v.* to grieve, sigh. Hence ဆူ့, *n.* a sigh.

ရှိုင်း, *v.* to be hollow, deep, concave, နိမ့်, ချိုင့်, ဟိုက်, တော့.

ရွှင်, *v.* to rejoice, exult, be delighted, မြူးထူး.

ရွှင်ပ, ရွှင်လျော်, ရွှင်မြူး, ရွှင်လှော်, *v.* do. မိစ္ဆာရွှင်, *n.* a distinguished harlot.

ရွှင်, (1) *v.* to be bright, shining, မြောင်, လင်း.

ရွှင်, (2) *v.* to be wet, moist, ရှို, ရွတ်; to shed tears, weep
profusely, ခို.

ရွှင်, (3) *v.* to be full, luxuriant, as a tree with leaves or fruit;
to be green and flourishing, မြိမ်း, မီး.

- ရှိနိုးယ့်, *v.* to be wet, moist, shed tears.
 ရှိနိုးရှိနိုး, *adv.* denoting clearness, free from confusion.
 ရှိနိုးရှိနိုးကြည်ကြည်, *adv.* do
 ရှိနိုးရှိနိုးလန်းလန်း, *adv.* do
 ရှိနိုး, *n* mud, mure, ဆွန့်
 ရှိနိုးရှိနိုး, *adv.* soft, muddy
 ရှိနိုး, *v.* to be wet, soft, soaked, စွတ်
 ရှိ, *v.* to be soft, muddy, ဆွန့်
 ရှိပွတ်, *n* mud, mure
 ရှေ့, *n* gold, *adj* royal, (sometimes prefixed to proper names)
 ရှေ့ကပ်, *v* to gild, overlay with gold
 ရှေ့ချင်, *v* to sift earth in search of gold
 ရှေ့ချင်ဦး, *n.* gold found in the earth
 ရှေ့စင်္ကြံ, *n* the golden or royal feet
 ရှေ့တုံး, *n* an image made of wood, and overlaid with gold; a
 bar, or log of gold
 ရှေ့တောင်, *n* a state of royalty
 ရှေ့တောင်တက်, *v* to ascend a throne, or attain a state of royalty
 ရှေ့တောင်ချ, *v* do
 ရှေ့တီး, *n* a gilt (or what is termed a gold) umbrella.
 ရှေ့နန်း, *n* a royal palace
 ရှေ့နန်း, *n* a royal flower, (figuratively, the male or female ge-
 nitals, previous to puberty)
 ရှေ့နန်းတိမ်, *n* a goldsmith
 ရှေ့ပထမ, *n* a royal seat, or throne
 ရှေ့ပြည်ရိုး, *n* a species of bird of a yellow colour.
 ရှေ့ပေါင်းတော်, *n* the under part of the foot of a king, or of deity.
 ရှေ့ဘေးတော်အောက်, *n* a royal footstool
 ရှေ့ဘေး, *n* the under part of the foot of a king, or of deity.
 ရှေ့ဘေးတော်, *n* do
 ရှေ့ရွှေ, (1) *adv.* smoothly, handsomely
 ရှေ့ရွှေ, (2) *adv.* expressive of the sound made by pronouncing
 the word itself.
 ရှေ့လုံး, *n.* gold beads, or beads gilt with gold
 ရှေ့လောင်း, *n.* a gilt or royal boat.

ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *n.* a royal or gilt boat

မှီ, *v.* to cause to change place or situation, to move, shove out of the way

လ.

လ, (1) *n.* the moon

လ, (2) *n.* a month The months have 29 and 30 days alternately, and every third year admits of an intercalary month

လစံး, *n.* the halo or disk of the moon

လက် (1) *num.* after, as လက်နှစ်ဆယ်, two muskets, (see Gram)

လက်, (2) *n.* a certain term used in astrology

လက်, (3) *n.* the hand

လက်ဆုံ, *n.* the hands joined together, as in the act of worship

လက်ဆုံ, *v.* to join the hands as in the act of worship, and raise them to the forehead, to worship

လက်, *adv.* before, previous, ရှေ့

လက်တင်, *v.* to lift the hands to the forehead in act of obedience or respect.

လက်တင်, *n.* the atupit, လက်တင်, လက်တင်

လက်တင်, *v.* to wear the upper garment over the left shoulder, and under the right arm

လက်တင်, *n.* bangles, or rings for the wrist

လက်တင်သက်တင်, *adv.* discreetly, (used with words of time)

လက်တင်သတ်, *n.* the wrist

လက်တင်, *n.* the whole arm.

လက်တင်လမ်း, *n.* a lane, small road.

လက်တင်, *n.* mortar, plaster

လက်တင်, *n.* the close of a lunar month.

လက်တင်, *n.* the change of the moon.

လက်တင်, *n.* a lunar eclipse.

လက်တင်, *n.* the right hand side.

လက်တင်, *n.* marble, or alabaster.

လက်တင်, *n.* a pair of brass plates played together.

လက်တင်, *n.* the disappearing of the moon, as at the change.

လက်ခံ, *n* wages for services or business in handicraft.

လက်, *n* do

လက်က, *n* a sign, mark, token, a specific mark.

လက်ကာကျမ်း, *n* works on physiognomy.

လက်ခက်, *n* a mallet, mall, ဆာတ်ခွံ့.

လက်ခပ်, *n* the lathe of a loom

လက်ခံ, (1) *n* a copy of any writing

လက်ခံ, (2) *v* to harbour, protect, screen from justice.

လက်ခံ, (3) *v* to agree, consent to, acquiesce in

လက်ညှပ်, (1) *n* the hand joined together, as in the act of holding water. Hence တာတ်ညှပ်, *n* a handful

လက်ညှပ်, (2) *n* the name of a certain tree

လက်ညှပ်, (3) *v* to catch, or lay hold of, with a striking motion

လက်ငါခက်, *v* to clap the hands by way of derision.

လက်ညှပ်ခိုး, *v* do

လက်ခွပ်ကပ်, *adv* turning over and over

လက်ညှပ်ဆီး, *n* the block of a ship

လက်ခွံ့, *n* the back of the hand

လက်ခေါက်, *n* the knuckles.

လက်ညှပ်, *adv* empty handed.

လက်ချား, *n*. botax

လက်ချောင်း, *n* the fingers, လက်ညှိး.

လက်ခြေညှိ, *n* the arm and leg.

လက်ခင်း, *n* giving payment individually, ready money

လက်စတင်းဆင်း, *adv* or *adv* unfinished

လက်စမ်း, *v* to lift or feel of with the hand by way of trial.

လက်စမပြီး, *adv* unfinished, incomplete.

လက်စသတ်, *v* to finish off, give the finishing stroke.

လက်စားချေ, *v*. to retaliate, revenge, take satisfaction.

လက်စွပ်, *n* any thing worn on the hand; a ring

လက်စွဲ, *v* to take in the hand, to cleave to the hand.

လက်ဆစ်, *n* a finger joint, wrist joint.

လက်ဆန့်, *v* to stretch out the arm.

လက်ဆုပ်, *v*. to double up the fist.

- ထက်ဆောင်, *n.* a present, gift.
 လက်ဆောင်ကာရ, *n* do
 လက်ဆောင်မျိုး, *v* to bribe.
 လက်ဆောင်ပစ္စည်း, *n* a gift, present
 လက်ဆွဲ, *n* the hands formed into a cavity for the purpose of
 holding water, grain, &c လက်ဖက်
 လက်ညှိုး, *n* the forefinger, the fingers in general
 လက်တစ်ဆုပ်, (from လက်ဆုပ်,) *n* a handful
 လက်တစ်, *n* an artificer
 လက်တပ်, *v* to join together, to join in marriage
 လက်တပ်ဖက်, *n* (from လက်တပ်) the arms full, or a handful
 လက်တံ, *n* an arm, an arm or limb of a tree.
 လက်ထက်, *n* the reign of, the days of
 လက်ထပ်, *v* to marry, join together in marriage
 လက်ထပ်ကြိယာ, *n* marriage
 လက်ထိပ်, *n* the tip of the finger
 လက်ထုပ်, *n* the name of a certain tree
 လက်နက်, *n* a weapon of any kind, see စက်
 လက်နက်ပိုင်, *n* a soldier, one who holds weapons of war.
 လက်နက်စုံ, *n* an armour complete.
 လက်ပန်း, *v* to strike the shoulders with the palms of the hands
 previous to fighting, as a kind of defiance, or for the
 same purpose that a person disposed to fight strikes his
 fists together
 လက် ပန်းချိကံ, *v* to clap the hands, ထက်ခွပ်.
 လက်ပန်းပေါက်ကံ, *v* do
 လက်ပုံ, *n.* the large cotton tree.
 လက်ဖြင့်, *n* a shoulder blade.
 လက်ဖြန့်ချည်, *v* to tie the hands behind, နှောင်.
 လက်ငွေ, *v* see လက်ပန်း, to strike, &c.
 လက်ငွေကံ, *v* see လက်ပန်း, to strike, &c.
 လက်ဖက်, (1) *v* to fold in the hands or arms.
 လက်ဖက်, (2) see လက်ဆွဲ.
 လက်ဖက်, (3) *n* the tea leaf.
 လက်ဖက်ဆွဲ, *n.* a tea-pot.

ဆက်ဗတ်ချင်း, *n.* a slender basket for the purpose of packing tea leaves

ဆက်ဗတ်တင်, *n.* do

ဆက်ဘင်ချောင်း, *n.* a bamboo filled with tea, given as a present at funerals

ဆက်ဗို, *n.* the back of the hand

ဆက်ဗို, *n.* the arm between the wrist and elbow

ဆက်ဗွတ်တီး, *v.* to snap, rub, or make a noise with the thumb and finger

ဆက်ဗွတ် *v.* to rub the thumb and finger together

ဆက်ဗွတ်တီး, *v.* to make a noise by rubbing the thumb and finger together

ဆက်ဗွတ်, (1) *n.* a chain bound upon the arm

ဆက်ဗွတ် () *v.* to bestow a portion, heritage, or dowry

ဆက်ဗွတ်, (2) *n.* a heritage, portion, dowry

ဆက်ဗွတ် *n.* the thumb

ဆက်ဗွတ်, *n.* about the length, breadth, or size of the thumb.

ဆက်ဗွတ် (သူ) *n.* an executioner

ဆက်ဗွတ်, *n.* the arm above the elbow.

ဆက်ဗွတ် *n.* a certificate, signature

ဆက်ဗွတ်, or ဆက်ဗွတ်, *n.* the right hand, or side

ဆက်ဗွတ်, *n.* the right side

ဆက်ဗွတ်, *n.* what comes to hand, a prisoner, &c.

ဆက်ဗွတ်, *v.* to beckon with the hand.

ဆက်ဗွတ်, *n.* the right side.

ဆက်ဗွတ်, *n.* do.

ဆက်ဗွတ်, *n.* the arm.

ဆက်ဗွတ်, *n.* a manuscript

ဆက်ဗွတ်, *n.* the copy of a handwriting

ဆက်ဗွတ်, *v.* to join the hands, intertwine the fingers.

ဆက်ဗွတ်, *v.* to dance, that is, to move the hands with the feet, after the manner of eastern dancing.

ဆက်ဗွတ်, or ဆက်ဗွတ်, *n.* the middle finger.

ဆက်ဗွတ်, *v.* to retail, deal out by little and little.

ဆက်ဗွတ်, *n.* the palm of the hand.

- လက်ဝါးစုတ်, *v* to cover with the palms of the hand.
 လက်ဝါးကပ်, *n* a cross, or any thing to which the palms of the hands are fastened.
 လက်ဝါးကပ်ပျဉ်, *n* do
 လက်ဝဲ, *n* the left hand, or side.
 လက်သစ်, *n* a finger's breadth
 လက်သဉ်း, *n* the finger nails
 လက်သန်း, *n* the little finger
 လက်သမား, or လက်သွား, *n* a carpenter.
 လက်သမို, *n* the back of the hand
 လက်သား, *n* a barber, ဆွဲသဉ်း
 လက်သီး, *n* the fist
 လက်သီးခွင်ခွို, *v* to box, or strike with the fist
 လက်သီးစုတ်, *n* the fist.
 လက်သွား, *n* the arm of a chair, staircase
 လက်လုံ, *n* do
 လက်လုံကျပ်, *n* the finger next to the little one
 လက်သံ, *n* the finger nails
 လေလုတ်ခန်း, *n* the seizure of the moon by ဓုတ်, or ဆူခို, *i e*
 an eclipse.
 လင်, *n* a husband.
 လင်္ကာ, *n* any well-written piece of composition, poetry.
 လင်္ကေ, *n* cymbals
 လင်္ကေခင်, *n* an adulterer, သယံဇာတ ၊ ရှောင်
 လင်္ကေခင်ထား, *v* to commit adultery, (as a man)
 လင်္ကေခင်, *n* a tray, or any flat vessel of metal.
 လင်္ကေခင်, *n* a kind of fish
 လင်္ကေယား, *n* husband and wife
 လင်း, *n*. light , *v* to be light, bright, clear, ဖြစ်.
 လင်းအား, *adv* dawn of day, early in the morning.
 လင်းအားကြီး, *adv* do. .
 လင်းခို, *adv* do
 လင်းခွေ, *n* the hanging bat, or flying fox.
 လင်းခွေ, *n*. a vulture.
 လင်းခွေ, *n*. the membrane on leather, or skin previous to tanning.

- ထင်ခို, *n* the small mouse-sized bat
 ထင်ပြန်, *adv* head downwards, upside down
 ထင်မြီစွဲ, *n.* a small black imitation bird, having a short bill, and long tail
 ထင်ယဉ်, (1) *n* a sail of a ship or boat, &c
 ထင်ယဉ်, (2) *n* the top of a ship's mast.
 ထင်ချံ, *n.* a species of hawk larger than the kite, an eagle.
 ထင်ချွေ, *n* a species of fish
 ထင်လင်းရှို, *v* to be enlightened, have a knowledge of a subject
 ထင်လူ, *adv* dawn of day, early in the morning
 ထင်လေး, (1) *n* a bow from which arrows are discharged
 ထင်လေး, (2) *n* Sagittarius
 ထင်ကုန်း, *n* the name of a certain tree.
 ထင်ထင်, *n* the largest kind of bat
 ထင်, (1) *n* a stage, platform
 ထင်, (2) *v* to tally, wait for, ငံ့ဝင်စောင့်, to expect, anticipate, ချော်
 ထင်, (3) (with ဝ prefixed to the root,) *v.* *affix*, expressing prohibition, as မသွားထင်, go not
 ထင်ကစား, *v* *affix*, though, as သွားလင်ကစား, though he go
 ထင်စင်, *n* a stage, platform, *also* a watch-tower, watch-house
 ထင်မြီ, *v* *affix*, sign of the pluperfect tense
 ထင်မည်, *v* *affix*, sign of the second future tense.
 ထင်, *v* to leave behind, forget, mistake, to be lost, missing,
 ပေါက် : လျော့ : ဆုတ်လစ် : ဆုတ်လစ်တင်း (*act* ထွင်)
 ထင်ယိုရှင်း, *v* to be vacant, empty, opened, ရှင်း
 ထင်လတ်, *v* do (most commonly used)
 ထင်လျှူ (ရှိသည့်) *v* to be doubtful, dubious, uncertain, at a stand
 about what to do or say
 ထင်ဟင်း, (1) *v* see ထင်လတ်
 ထင်ဟင်း, (2) *v* to be bewildered, stupefied, drunken.
 ထဆန်း, *n.* the waxing of the moon.
 ထဆန်းပလ္လ, see ပလ္လိကပတ်.
 ထဆုတ်, *n* the waning of the moon
 ထဆုတ်ပလ္လ, *n.* see ပလ္လိကပတ်.

လည်, (1) *v* to turn, walk or move round, wander about, လည်
လည်, လည်ပတ်

လည်, (2) *v* to understand, သိ, နားလည်

လည်, (3) *n* the secret parts of men

လည်, (4) *n* the neck, throat

လည်ကုတ်, *n* the bottom of the back part of the neck, ဂုတ်ဆက်

လည်ချောင်း, *n* the upper part of the alimentary canal, the gullet.

လည်ချောင်းရည်, *n* do ရေခွံ

လည်ခြံ, *n* the bottom of the neck

လည်ဆံ, *n* down or hair on the neck

လည်တိုက်, *n* the neck, throat

လည်ငါး, *n* do ချောင်း

လည်ပတ်စည်း, *n* a neckcloth

လည်ပြည်, *n* a dewlap

လည်ခွံ, *n* the throat, gullet, ရေခွံ, စားဝင်

လည်ခွံ, *n* a necklace, of any kind

လည်း, (1) *conj* and, also, သော်လည်း, though, notwithstanding.

လည်း, (2) *v* to change, exchange, ထည့်

လည်း, (3) *int affix*, (see Grammar)

လည်း (4) *adv affix*, also, (applied to any part of speech)

လည်း, (5) *v affix subj mood*, it, see ဟွင်

လည်း, (6) *v affix*, sign of the second pers imp mood

လည်း, (7) *v* to lie, lean, be recumbent, လဲ

လည်းကောင်း, *conj* and, also, (by contraction ရင်း, or ရ်)

လည်းကောင်း, *v* to lean, be reclined, low, in a recumbent position, လိမ်း, လျောင်း.

လတ်, (1) *v* to be fresh, good, new, beautiful, ခိုင်း

လတ်, (2) *v* to be empty, vacant, exempt, without, ကင်း, လွတ်

လွတ်လတ် Hence လတ်, *n* emptiness, vacancy, disengagedness. လတ်လတ်, or လွတ်လတ်, middle age.

လတ်တော, *adv* in an instant, in a moment, instantly

လတ်, *or* လတ်တတ်, *v affix*, sign of the indicative mood, future tense

လတ်လတ်, *or* လတ်လတ်ဆန်းဆန်း, *adv*. flushingly, gaudily.

လတ်ဆန်း, *v* to be fresh, new, good, beautiful.

လထီးဆောင်း, *n* halo, or disk of the moon.

လန့်, *v* to turn over, or round, capsize, ငြောင်းမြန်

လန်း, (1) *v* to gape, expand, be open, &c see မြဲ.

လန်း, (2) *v*. to be fresh, look beautiful, be verdant, ထင်ထင်လှလှ
စိမ်း.

လန်းမြတ်, *v* to be fresh, look beautiful, be verdant

လန်းလန်း, *adv* gaudily, flushingly

လဝ်, (1) *euph affix*, mostly used before ဆန်

လဝ်, (2) *n*. profit, any thing gained or obtained, a blessing,
ဆုလဝ်.

လဝ်, (3) *an astrological term*

လဝ်ဆဝ်, *n* any thing gained or obtained, (as a present.)

လဝ်ဆဝ်ကာ, *n* an offering, a gift

လဝ်ဆဝ်ကာရ, *v*. to get gain, obtain profit

လဝ်ဆဝ်ကာချောက်, *v* do

လပုံ, *n* a hermaphrodite, ဆယောဇ်

လပို, *n* the hump on the shoulders of cattle

လပြည့်, *n*. full moon.

လပြည့်ကျော်, *n* the moon when past the full

လပုသီး, *n* a kind of fruit growing in salt-water ground.

လမ်း, (1) *n*. a road, way, path.

လမ်း, (2) *v* to step, move, ဆွမ်းချေ

လမ်းကျား, *n* a lane, small road, ကွေ့

လမ်းခြောင်း, *n*. a road, path, way.

လမ်းခရီး, *n*. do. မြီး

လမ်းဆုံ, *n* the end of a way, a confluence of ways

လမ်းပြသည့်, *n*. a guide

လမ်းမ, *n*. a main or principal road.

လမ်းမွှာ, *n*. a small road, or pathway

လမ်းဝ, *n*. a bye-path, lane, the opening of a road

လမ်းသေး, *n*. do.

လတ်, (1) *v*. to understand, လည်လည်နားလည်.

လတ်, (2) *n*. a field, paddy field.

လတ်ကွက်, *n*. rice fields marked out into parcels, an inclosure

လတ်ခေါင်ရင်း, *n*. a kind of flower, destitute of fragrance.

- လယ်ထွန်သမား, *n.* a ploughman
 လယ်မြင်, *n.* an extensive field, or surface.
 လယ်လှုပ်, *v.* to plough or cultivate a field.
 လယ်သမား, *n.* a husbandman.
 လယ်သား, *n.* a countryman, in distinction from a townsman
 လရောင် *n.* moon-light
 လစန်းမူ, *n.* the rising moon
 လသား, *v.* to be moon-light, the moon is beautiful.
 လတာ, (*Pali*) *n.* vacuity, emptiness
 လတူထာ, (*Pali*.) *n.* quickness, lightness, ထွန်းချင်း.
 လံ, *v.* to grow long, become extended, ရှည်
 လံစား, *v.* to tie up with a long string, to be appointed to a
 remote situation
 လာ, (1) *v.* to come, arrive, ရောက်.
 လာ, (2) *int affix*, used in a familiar manner.
 လာလေ, *v affix* လာလေ
 လား, (1) *v.* to go, move, go from, depart, သွား.
 လား, (2) *n.* a mule, မြင်းလား
 လားချင်း, *n.* a transition from one state of existence to another,
 ငါတို့
 လားလား, *adv* at all, as လားလားမမြဲ, he does nothing at all.
 လိ, *part aff* see ဘုတ်
 လိင်, (1) *n.* a sort, kind
 လိင်, (2) *n.* a kind of turtle
 လိင်, (3) *n.* organs of generation, whether male or female.
 လိင်ဆက်, (from လိင်, a shape, and ဆက်, self,) *n.* identity, or
 one's own shape or features, in distinction from that of
 others
 လိတူညွှန်း, *n.* the name of a certain tree.
 လိတလက, *adv* glitteringly
 လိနီ, *n.* the penis, လိနီ
 လိပ်, (1) *n.* a title, signature, address, (as of a book or letter)
 လိပ်, (2) *n.* a turtle, tortoise
 လိပ်, (3) *v.* to roll up, or fold, လိပ်, ရုပ်.
 လိပ်ပြာ, *n.* a butterfly, ဖိလနီ.

ပိဗ္ဗဏ်, *part affix*, see ဘုဏ်.

ပိဗ္ဗနီ, *n.* frankincense

ပိဏ္ဍ, *v* to twist, wrench, twist round, to use deceit.

ပိဏ္ဍိ, *v* to dissemble, deceive, (applied to trade)

ပိဏ္ဍာ, *v* to be wise, cunning, prudent, knowing, ထတ်

ပိဏ္ဍာသီး, *n* a lemon, or orange

ပိဏ္ဍာ, *v* see ပိဏ္ဍ.

ပိဏ္ဍာ, *v* to dissemble, play the hypocrite, ကောဏ်ပိဏ္ဍ

ပိဏ္ဍာ, *v* to spread, spread over, anoint, besmeal, လူး ၊ ကျံ ၊ မံ.

ပိဏ္ဍာ, *v* do.

ပိဏ္ဍ, (1) *v* to roll over and over, မိဏ္ဍ

ပိဏ္ဍ, (2) *a euph affix*

ပိဏ္ဍ, *v* to ask, enquire, interrogate, မေးမြန်.

ပိဏ္ဍ, *v* to plan, scheme, design, မိဏ္ဍာ ၊ မြီစည်

ပိဏ္ဍ *n* the penis

ပိဏ္ဍ, *n* the scrotum

ပိဏ္ဍ, *n* the hair about the genitals.

လု, (1) *v* to plunder, take by force, seize at random

လု, (2) *n. affix, future tense infinitive mood*, ၊ လု, about to go This affix retains the same meaning whatever affixes of tense may be superadded, see Gram

လု, *n* an abbreviation of လုထင်, which see.

လု, *v* to contradict, dispute, မြီစည်

လု, *v* to make, perform, do, မြီ ၊ ကိုင်.

လု, (2) *v* to shake, tremble, လု, (act ထုတ်)

လု, *v* to be difficult of performance, ဆာကတ်.

လု, *v* to do, make, perform

လု, *v* to fall, slip off, or away.

လု, *v* to serve, administer to, feed Hence လုလု, *n.* a servant, attendant.

လု, *adv* tremblingly, shiveringly

လု, *v affix*, about to be

လု, *v* to do, make, perform, လု.

လု, *v* to work, do work, perform.

လု, (1) *n.* a gangle.

လုပ်ကင်း, (2) *v* to gangle the mouth.

လုပ်ငြိ, *v* to destroy, kill, put to death.

လုပ်ဆေး, *n* a gangle.

လုပ်ဆောင်, *v.* to work, do, do work, perform.

လုပ်တိုင်း, *n* a burying place, သုဿနိ : ဝင်မြိုင်း.

လုပ်ရည်ကြံ့ရည်, *n* skill, faculty.

လုပ်, (1) *v* to cover, overspread, be concealed, covered.

လုပ်, (2) *v* to be water-proof, air-tight, perfectly secure, ခိုင်
လုံခြုံ

လုပ်ငှာ *n* see လုပ်

လုပ်ငှာ, *v* to plunder, take by force, seize at random.

လုပ်ကံ, *v* do

လုပ်ငှာ, *n* an inferior officer, a sheriff, constable

လုပ်ငှာ, *n* exertion, diligence, အားထုတ်. လုပ်ငှာဖြင့်, by using dili-
gence, by perseverance, by or through exertion

လုံ, (1) *v* to be warm

လုံ, (2) *v* to be tight, secure, safe

လုံခြုံ, *v* to be tight, secure, to cover, overspread

လုပ်တံ, *adv* all round, the whole of, around the circumference
of any thing

လုပ်ငှာသီး, *n* a kind of fruit

လုပ်ငှာ, *adv* tightly, safely, securely

လုံ, (1) a contraction of လုံငှာ, which see

လုံ, (2) *v* to wind, twist round, as into a ball

လုံ, (3) an affix to nouns and verbs, and conveys the idea
of wholly, entirely, all, the whole, &c as လုံတံလုံ, all
along, လုံတံလုံ, the whole ship.

လုံ, (2) *num affix*, as လုံနှစ်လုံ; two pots, (see Gram)

လုံတံလုံ, *v* to wrestle, နှိပ်စက်လုံ.

လုံတံ, (1) *n* a circuit, circumference, ဝတ်လုံ.

လုံတံ, (2) *v.* to collect around, assemble, စု : လေး : ပေါင်း.

လုံငှာ, *v* do

လုံ, *n* a man, mankind, sometimes used in a vague sense to
mean the three orders of rational beings, viz. Men, Nats,
and Bramhas.

လူစု, *n.* a collection of people, a multitude.

လူမေးနဲ, *n.* a miser.

လူထွတ်, *v* to renounce the priesthood, and become a common man again

လူပု, *n* a dwarf, a man short in stature.

လူမြ, *v* to perform the duties of a man, in distinction from those of a priest, to act like a man.

လူမြ, *n.* a young man

လူမြနာ, *n* the venereal disease

လူယောင်, *n* the appearance of a man, လူဆောင်.

လူရှုတ်, *n* a mob, riot, confused collection of people.

လူဝံ, *n* an ourang-outang

လူသငယ်, *n* a child, children

လူသေကောင်, *n* a dead body, a corpse, ဆေးကောင်

လူး, (1) *n* one kind of paddy, barley

လူး, (2) *v* to turn over, remove from side to side.

လူး, (3) *v* to anoint rub over, besmear, ကြမ်း လိမ်း. Hence ဆလူး
လူး, *adv* dutily, filthily

လူးစပါး, *n* one kind of paddy, barley.

လူးလာ, *v* to go backwards and forwards.

လူးလာသွား, *v* do. Hence တလူးလာလာ, *adv.* backwards and forwards

လေ, (1) *n* wind

လေ, (2) *v* affix, imper or prec (see Gram)

လေ, (3) *euph aff* used with nouns and verbs, မြုလေပြီး, or မြုလေခဲ့ပြီး, having, or had done.

လေ, (4) *v* affix, per-istive, as မှီသည့်လေ, it certainly is.

လေခတ်, *v* the wind blows, or strikes, လေပုတ်, လေထိတ်.

လေဆွဲ, *v* to whistle.

လေညှင်း, *n* a moderate breeze, a zephyr.

လေထကျင်, *n.* the pleurisy.

လေတက်, *n.* wind rising in the stomach.

လေတံခွန်, *n.* a paper-kite.

လေထူလာ, *n.* a species of rheumatism.

လေထိတ်, *v.* the wind blows, or strikes.

- လေထူက်, *v* see စီးဝေါက်.
 လေနှာနှိတ်စက်, *n* the colic, flatulence
 လေမြင်း, *n* a strong wind.
 လေပြည့်, *n* a cool wind
 လေပြည့်နာ, *n* the dropsy.
 လေမြေ, *n*. a gentle breeze.
 လေဗွေ, *n* a whirlwind
 လေခိုဇိုင်း, *n* a tempest, hurricane
 လေရာရာ, *adv* wherever, wheresoever
 လေလံ, *n* an auction.
 လေသွာ, *n* a window, because it pleasantly admits the wind,
 ပိတင်း
 လေသာတံခါး, *n* do ဖြစ်တင်း
 လေသွင်းတံခါး, *n* do
 လေး, (1) *adj* four
 လေး, (2) *v* to fear, reverence, be in awe of, ထိ
 လေး, (3) *n* a bow
 လေး, (4) *v* to be heavy, ponderous Hence စလေး, *n*. weight.
 လေးချဲ့, *v* to discharge an arrow.
 လေးရိုင်း *n* the rim or wooden part of a bow.
 လေးဘေး, *v* to fear, reverence.
 လေးညှင်း, *n* cloves
 လေးချွဲ, *n* a bow-string
 လေးဘင်, *v* to draw a bow
 လေးထောင့်, *n* four cornered
 လေးဘူး, *n* the handle of a bow
 လေးနက်, *v* to be pleasant, satisfying, cheering, စရာသာလေးနက်.
 လေးပြစ်, *v* to discharge arrows from a bow.
 လေးချက်နှာ, *n* four points of the compass, four sides.
 လေးမြစ်, see ခေါ်လည်, *v*. to delay, be distant in time, be a long
 time, ခေါ်လေးမြစ်
 လေးမြတ်, *v* to love, esteem, respect, မြတ်နိုး။ နှစ်သက်.
 လေးမြား, *n*. an arrow, မြား
 လေးလန့်, *v* to be slow, to delay.
 လေးသမား, *n*. an archer.

လေ, *v.* to be acquainted with, accustomed to.

လေကျလိ, *v* do

လေကျင်, *v* do.

လေကျနီး, *v* do

လေကျဝင်, *v.* to enter into an acquaintance with.

လေလာ, *v* to be industrious, diligent, be perfect, or versed in,
(as in learning,) be instructed ; to speak, order, direct.

လေလာကျွံ, *v* to be versed in, perfected, accomplished.

လဲ, (1) *v* to change, exchange one thing for another. Hence

လဲလဲလဲ, *adv* interchangeably, by turns

လဲ, (2) *int affix*, see Gram

လဲဉ်, *n* a kind of soft woolly substance, used as stuffing for
pillows, &c ခွံ

လဲး, *v* to fall, slide down, ဆိန်း : ကျ : လဲဉ်း.

လဲး, *adv* an intensive to words of colour.

လော, *v* to repeat, do again, ဆင်

လော, (2) *v affix*, 2d *pers imperative*

လော, (3) *interrogative aff* used in a formal or reserved man-
ner

လော့, (1) *v* to be enough, sufficient, နန့်.

လော့, (2) *adv.* about, nearly , သိမ္မလော့, about so much ; မာ
သိမ္မလော့, so much , how much ? မလော့, enough, so
much, as much as, about so, or how much.

လော့, (3) *n* a maggot

လော့စာ, *n.* balls for a bow.

လော့ပလီ, *n.* a sling

လော့လက်, *adv* unsteady, moving, in motion

လော့လမ်း, *n* a small insect that darts about in the water, ဂျုမ်း.

လော့လေး, *n.* a bow for discharging balls

လော့လွှဲ, *n* a sling.

လောက, *n.* this world, mankind, ကမ္ဘာ.

လောကထံ, or လောကံ, (from လောကဓမ္မ,) *n.* what befalls or happens to
a person in this life, enumerated as follows, ကာဘော : အဘ
ဘော : ယဘော : အယဘော : နိဗ္ဗိ : ပထံသံ : သု : ဒုဉ္ဇံ ; these collectively
are called လောကံရှင်ပေါ်.

ဆောကဝတီ, *n.* customs, manners, courteous behaviour, polite attentions, politeness, နူးညံ့.

ဆောကီ, *adj* worldly, pertaining to this world merely, opposed to ဆောကုတ္တရာ

ဆောကီဗျနီ, *n.* certain miraculous powers, possessed by deities and their immediate disciples.

ဆောကုတ္တရာ, *n.* whatever pertains, or has reference to a future state.

ဆောင်, *v* to burn, consume, be in a flame, to singe, ဆောင်

လောင်ဆောင်, *n* restlessness, perplexity, distress.

ဆောင်း, (1) *v* to pour out, pour over, into, or upon any thing, throw or cast water, (*act* ဆောင်း)

ဆောင်း, (2) *v* to cast as a bet, lay a wager.

ဆောင်းစား, *v.* to lay a wager, cast as a bet, &c

လောင်းတန်း, *v.* to guess, bet, lay a wager

လောင်းတန်းငွေ, *n* goods or money, employed in a bet or wager.

ဆောင်နီ, *n* frankincense

ဆောင် *n* passion, desire, တော

ဆော့ဆော့, *adv* quickly, twingeingly, as pain

ဆောင်ပိုး, *n* the pole or bamboo of a cage used to allure birds

ဆောင်ကုမ္ဘီ, *n* see under ခဲ

ဆောင်မာ, *v* to be unsteady, unstable; also to do, or speak what a person ought not, ဆောင်မာ

ဆိုင်, (1) *v.* to desire, wish, ခံချင်စိတ်. ဆိုင်ဆိုင်, of one's own accord.

ဆိုင်, (2) *v* *affix*, implying similarity or likeness, as ဆွဲဆိုင်ဆိုင်, like going

ဆိုင်, (1) *v* to follow, accompany, ဆောင်ပါဆောင်.

ဆိုင်, (2) *v.* *affix*, sign of the imperative or precatative.

ဆိုင်, (3) (from ဆ and ဆိုင်,) a *euphonic affix*.

ဆိုင်နာ, (1) *v.* to sting.

ဆိုင်နာ, (2) *v* to attend to one's instructions, follow advice.

ဆိုင်, *n* a cave; niche, နေရာလွတ်.

ဆိုင်ပုထိုး, *n.* a pyramid with one, or more long caves, or excavations.

ထိုထို, *affix*, signifies a little like, a slight similarity, as ဆူးဆည်
ထိုထို, a little like gong

ထိုး, *v* to cause to enter, shove in and out, push in, ထိုးထွင်း.

ထိုး, *v* *affix*, because

ထိုးထွင်း, *v* *affix*, do

ထိုး, *v* to become small, taper away, become thin, narrow,
spin out, ထွင်းထွင်း

ထိုးထွင်းထွင်း, *adv* an intensive to words of thinness.

ထိုး, (1) *v* to suck, lick, taste, စုပ်

ထိုး, (2) *v* *affix*, *subj* as, မြဲလျှင်, if he have done, or was doing

ထိုး, (3) *v* *affix*, *past tense*, as မြဲလျှင်, having done, or when he
had done

ထိုး, (4) *continuative*, *v* *affix*, as မြဲလျှင်, while he does, or is
doing

ထိုး, (1) *v* to be quick, swift, fast, မြန်

ထိုး, (2) *n* a kind of sauce for rice

ထိုး, (3) *a euphonic affix*

ထိုးစွာ, *adv* quickly, swiftly

ထိုးထို, or ထိုးထို, *adv* do.

ထိုးလှေ, *adv* do

ထိုးလျှော့, *v* to be quick of understanding

ထိုးလျှော့, (1) *v* to be exempt from passion, to be in a state of
indifference with regard to objects.

ထိုးလျှော့, (2) *adj* tolerable, moderate, middling

ထိုး, *adv* an intensive to words of thinness, as ပါးလျှပ်သည့်, it is
extremely thin, ထိုး

ထိုးထိုး, (1) *adv* glitteringly

ထိုးထိုး, (2) waving about, as a flag

ထိုး, (1) *an affix*, all, the whole, (as ထောင်လျှာ, during life,) ထိုး
ထိုး

ထိုး, (2) *affix*, for, for the sake of.

ထိုး, *v* see ထိုး.

ထိုးဘား, *n* the upper transverse beams of a house.

/ ထိုးဘား, (1) *n* the longitudinal timbers of a roof.

ထိုးဘား, (2) *v*. to be proper, fit, suitable, ထိုး.

လျော့ဝံ့ဝံ့, *v.* do Hence ဆလျော့, *n.* according to the ability of any thing

လျော့ငဲ့, *v.* to lie down, lean, be recumbent

လျော့, *v.* to be loosened, enfeebled, exhausted ; to become little, recede, subside, ခုတ္တံ့, to diminish in bulk, value, price, or quantity, လုတ်, see ရှော့ Hence ဆလျော့, *n.* a fine, deduction, discount

လွှဲ, (1) *v.* to pay damages, make up loss, repay

လွှဲ, (2) *v.* to be fit, suitable, proper, beautiful, ဆော် : ဆင်

လွှဲ, (1) *v.* to be flat, level, even, ညီ

လွှဲ, (2) *n.* an extensive tract of land, fit for cultivation, လွှဲ

လွှဲ, (3) *v.* to be glossy, fine, shining, beautiful, any thing new.

လွှဲလွှဲ, *n.* any cleared, open, level spot, &c

လုပ်ဆောင်, *n.* do

လွှဲခင်း, *n.* a soil or field, on which nothing grows

လွှဲခင်း, *n.* see လွှဲ

လွှဲ, (1) *v.* to be blown away, sailed, departed, as by the wind

လွှဲ, (2) *v.* to go outside, or without, recede, depart, ဝေး : ဖြင့် လွှဲ, (*act.* လွှဲ)

လွှဲ, (1) *v.* to be free, exempt from, emancipated, delivered, ကျွတ် : လွတ် : ကင်း

လွှဲ, (2) *v.* to be disengaged, unemployed Hence ဆလွှဲ, to be dis-engaged.

လွှဲ, (3) *v.* to be unoccupied, empty, as a room, လွတ်.

လွှဲလွှဲ, *n.* see စုတ္တံ

လွှဲလွှဲ, *v.* see တွတ်.

လွှဲလွှဲ, *adv.* see ဆွတ်လွှဲ

လွှဲလွှဲလွှဲလွှဲ, *adv.* generously, liberally.

လွှဲ, (1) *v.* to be exceeded, surpassed, gone by or beyond, to excel, ကင်း : ဆာ : လွှဲ : ဖြင့်

လွှဲ, (2) *n.* a rope, ကြိုး, ကြိုးလွှဲ

လွှဲ, (3) *n.* a gimblet, piercer, awl.

လွှဲ, (4) *n.* a kind of tree.

ကန့်, (၄) " to die, ဆေး ဆေးကန့်.

ကံ, *n* a kind of bird.

ကံ, *n* to pass by, go from place to place.

ကံ, *n* a gimblet, or any thing of the kind.

ကံ, *v* is dead, (implying some distance of time)

ကံ, *n* a weaver's shuttle

ကံ, *v* to move, stir, twist about, ထွက် ထွက်.

ကံ, *v* to remember, recollect, reflect upon, regret the loss

of, တမ်း တမ်း ဆောင်ဆောင် တံ တံ တမ်းတ

ကံ, *n* a kind of song, တမ်းတမ်း ဆောင်ဆောင်

ကံ, *v* see ကံ

ကံ, *v* see ကံ

ကံ, (1) *v* to hang over, swing, be suspended, ဆွဲ ဆွဲ ဆွဲ.

ကံ, (2) *v* to be easy of obtaining or doing, မာ.

ကံ, (3) *v* to carry, as a wallet, over the shoulder and under the arm, ဆောင် ဆောင်

ကံ, *v* to be easy of obtaining

ကံ, *v* to suspend, as a burden from the head.

ကံ, *adv* quickly, easily

ကံ, *adv* satisfactory, healthy, void of blemish

ကံ, (1) *v* to turn, to be incorrect, be passed by, or on one side, or over, to be inclined, move obliquely, to slip, backslide

ကံ, (2) *v* to suspend, hang up, ထွက် ထွက်

ကံ, (3) *v* to be different, diverse, ကွဲ ကွဲ

ကံ, (4) *v* to descend, as the sun from his meridian

ကံ, (1) *v* to be handsome pretty, beautiful, နု

ကံ, (2) *v* affirm, very, as ကြီးလှသည်, it is very great.

ကံ, *n* an abbreviation of ကံ

ကံ, *n* a stick, cudgel, the shaft of a carriage or cart.

ကံ, *n* do

ကံ, *n* the largest, or lowest part of a branch; a ruler, short stick.

ကံ, *v* to be, or make vacant, ကွပ်; to open, ဖွင့်

ကံ, (1) *n* a carriage, or cart.

တွင်း (2) *v* to put or lay down, to throw, cast, or cut down,
ဆိပ် ။ ဂုတ်, to strike, as colours, when an army is defeated.

တွင်း, (3) *v* to sweep, as a floor

တွင်း (4) *v* to feel uncomfortable, have a slight pain, ဟိုက် ။ ဆာ.
တွင်းခါး, *n* the body of a cart

တွင်းဦးစပ်, *n* a ring which secures the shaft of a cart to the
voke

တွင်းကုန်ဆောင် *n* a cart-maker

တွင်းလမ်း, *n* a cart path or track

တွင်းချိ *n* a wooden shovel, with the handle in the side

တွင်းချိ, *v* see တွင်း, to put, or lay down, &c to strike, as co-
lours &c

တွင်းခေါင်း, *n* the sides or railing of a cart

တွင်းဆာ, *v*. to put or lay down, to throw, cut or cast down,
to strike as colours, when an army is defeated

တွင်းခေါင်း, *n* the covering of a cart

တွင်းခါး, *n* a wheel of a cart, &c ဆိပ် ။ ဇာန်

တွင်းချိ, *n* the owner of a cart, a cartman, တွင်းရှင်.

တွင်းဂုတ်, *n* an axletree

တွင်းကုန်ဆောင်, *n* a cart-maker

တွင်း, (1) *v* see တွင်း, to pulverize, &c

တွင်း (2) *v* to turn, turn round, over, back, or upside down,
တွင်း ဖြန်

တွင်း, (3) *v* to walk ဟိတ်

တွင်း, (4) *v* to encircle, encompass Hence တွင်း, *n* a turn,
ဆွတ်ဆွတ်, to come to one's turn, ဆွတ်ဆွတ်, *adv.* by
turns, နှစ်ရက်တစ်ကြိမ်, a turn every other day

တွင်းဆာ, *v* to deceive, impose upon, lie, ချစ်ဆာ

တွင်းဝတ်, *v* to walk backward and forward, encircle, encom-
pass, peregrinate, walk around, ဝတ် ။ ခုတ်.

တွင်းချိ, *v* to entice, excite, flatter, or promise with an inten-
tion of deceiving, ချစ်ချစ်ဆာ ။ ချစ်ဆာ ။ တွင်းဆာ ။ တွင်းဝတ်;
to use false or flattering language.

တွင်းတွင်း, *adv* (from တွင်း,) in an encircling, encompassing man-
ner, round about, this way and that, upside down, &c.

လှည့်ဆွဲ, *v* see လှည့်ပတ်

လှန်, *v* to turn over, as a leaf or fold, to open, ဖွင့်, to return,

မြန်

လှန်း, *v* to spread out, as in the sun, extend, as the hand, expand, lay out

လှန်းလှည့်, *an imperative termination*

လှန့်, *v* to frighten, make afraid, မြေစိတ်

လှပ်, (1) *v* to open, or be opened, လှန်

လှပ်, (2) *v* to be light, vain, unsubstantial

လှပ, *v* to be handsome, fit, proper, nice, လှပ လျှောက်ပတ်

လှမ်း, (1) *v* to reach out, stretch out the hand towards an object for the purpose of receiving it.

လှမ်း, (2) *v* to step forward, advance.

လှံ, *n* a spear.

လှံ, *n* the handle of a spear

လှံလှံ, *v* to throw as a spear

လှံလှံ, *v* to throw as a spear, and hit the object.

လှာ, *a euphonic affix*

လှံ, *v* to be small, dwarfish, လှံ.

လှံ, *v* to cut up, slice, pare off, လှာ လှာ လှံ.

လှံလှံ, *v* do

လှံလှံ, *v* do

လှုပ်, *v* to shake, tremble, လှုပ်.

လှုပ်ရှား, *v* do

လှုံ, (1) *v* to take refuge in, adhere to, မှီခို

လှုံ, (2) *v* to warm as by a fire.

လှုံခွံ, *n* the uvula

လှုံ, *v* to rouse, excite, move to action, မှီခို.

လှုံ, *v* to give, bestow, (clerical,) ကမ်းလှုံ.

လှုံခိုး, *n* a gift, or offering

လှုံခိုးဆောင်, *n* one who bestows a gift, or makes an offering.

လှုံဆွဲ, *v* to bestow a gift, make an offering.

လှေ, *n* a boat

လှေခေါ်, *n* the prow of a boat.

လှေစပ်, *n* the wash-board of a boat.

- ကွေ့ကွေ့, *n.* a boat of any description.
 ကွေ့ကွေ့, *n.* any large clumsy boat.
 ကွေ့ပဲ, *n.* the stern of a boat.
 ကွေ့ခူး, *n.* the commander of a boat.
 ကွေ့ကောင်း, *n.* an unfinished boat, the hull of a boat.
 ကွေ့ကွေ့, *n.* the paddle or oar of a boat.
 ကွေ့သင်္ဘော, *n.* a ship
 ကွေ့, *v.* to be small, diminished, ငယ်စေ့.
 ကွေ့ကား, *n.* steps or stairs, a ladder
 ကွေ့ကားကွေ့, *n.* the steps of stairs, or of a ladder.
 ကွေ့, *v.* to fly, or blow away, as chaff, recede, ကွေ့.
 ကွေ့, *n.* a carriage, or cart
 ကွေ့ဘီး, *n.* the wheel of a cart.
 ကွေ့ဘီး, *n.* do
 ကွေ့ဘီး, *n.* an axletree
 ကွေ့သင်္ဘော, *n.* the shaft of a cart.
 ကွေ့သင်္ဘော, *n.* a cart
 ကွေ့, *v.* to change, turn, &c see ကွေ့.
 ကွေ့, *v.* to increase, add to, ထပ်စပ်, ထပ်.
 ကွေ့, (1) *v.* to secure, shut up, imprison.
 ကွေ့, (2) *n.* a prison, ထောင်, နှောင်စိုက်
 ကွေ့, (3) *v.* to pour, pour into, or upon, to introduce, cause
 to enter, သွင်း, ထည့်.
 ကွေ့ခင်း, *n.* a prison, place of confinement
 ကွေ့ထောင်, *v.* to secure, put into, shut up, imprison
 ကွေ့, (1) *v.* to paddle, as a boat, stir up, stir about, as to
 parch rice, ခက်စေ့.
 ကွေ့, (2) *v.* to associate, keep company with, ခေါင်း.
 ကွေ့ကားကွေ့, *n.* a boat of state, having a very high stern, the
 ornaments of which denote the owner's rank in office.
 ကွေ့ကွေ့, *n.* a boat which is propelled with oars, a row-boat.
 ကွေ့, (1) *v.* to excavate, hollow, or scoop out, ခေါင်း.
 ကွေ့, (2) *v.* to pant, breathe quick, ခို, ခု.
 ကွေ့, (3) *v.* to feel uneasy, uncomfortable, ကွေ့စေ့.
 ကွေ့စေ့, *v.* to feel uncomfortable, uneasy.

ထိုး, (1) *v* to diffuse, or spread, as perfume ; to perfume ; to extend, ဖြန့်၊ ဖြန့်.

ထိုး, (2) *n.* a cave, ဥပ္ပ.

ထိုးခေါင်း, *n* do

ထိုးဝ, *n* do.

ထိုးငှက်, *n* do

ထိုး, (1) *n* a wave, or billow, ကမိုး.

ထိုးတံဘိုး, *n* do

ထိုး, (2) *n* a sheaf, bundle, as of grain, &c ကောက်ထိုး

ထူ, *v* to be thin, not thick

ထွေး, (1) *v* *affix*, *past tense*, as သွားထွေး, having gone, or when he had gone

ထွေး, (2) *v* *affix*, *subj mood*, as သွားထွေး, if he go, if he have gone, &c

ထွေးဆန်, *n* 'a hand weapon, a cudgel, stick, used for the purpose of driving, နှင်တံ

ထွေး, *v* *affix*, as, while, as သွားထွေး, while he goes.

ထွေးလ, *adv* a little, in a small degree.

ထွေးတော်, *v* to do any thing improperly.

ထွန်း, *v* to ascend, glide, as a flame, to roll, as waves or smoke, to overflow.

ထွန်းသွား, *v* do

ထွပ်, (1) *n.* lightning.

ထွပ်စစ်, *n* do.

ထွပ်စစ်ခွေ, *n* do

ထွပ်မြတ်, *v.* to lighten.

ထွပ်စစ်မြတ်, *n* a flash of lightning.

ထွပ်, (2) *v* to bring a person into trouble or distress for the sake of gain, ဖြတ်

ထွပ်ခေး, *n* profit arising from thus bringing a person into trouble.

ထွပ်ငြတ်, *v* to bring a person into trouble for the sake of gain.

ထွပ်, (3) *v* to be thin, like paper, ထွပ်ပါး.

ထွပ်ထွပ်, *adv.* thinly, ထွပ်ထွပ်, *also*, instantaneously, immediately, (prefixed to words of action.)

യുൾ, (4) *v* to scorch, singe.

യുവ (5) *v* to be worthless, vain, unsubstantial.

യുൾ, *v* to be vain, worthless, unsubstantial, improper.

യു, *v* to ascend, glide, as fire or a flame, to flame, burn brightly, shine, to roll, as waves or smoke, യോർ : യു

യു (1) *v* to decide, fix or settle the mind upon an object

യു (2) *n* the tongue, (*mon* ൭൦) ൭൧

യു, *n* the uvula, യാ

യു, (sometimes written യു,) *v*. to be long, in regard to time or distance, ൭൭

യു *v* to slip slide off, glide down, ൭൭

യു (1) *v* to speak, utter, (as a petition,) to deliver a speech in a regular form, to address, യർ : യു

യു, *v* do

യു *n* a written address, or petition.

യു, (2) *v* to walk or cross over, as over a bridge, plank, &c (sometimes written യു)

യു (3) *v* to slip, or slide along.

യു, *v* to make loose, diminish, abate, to fall, subside

യു, *v* to wash, as clothes, to rub or scour, as the head in bathing, &c യു : യു, see യു

യു, *v* to pierce, thrust through, sting, cause to enter, to weave, യു : യു

യു, *v* to penetrate, enter, go in, യു : യു

യു, *v* to stoop, bow down

യു, *v* to hide, conceal. ൭൭

യു, *v* do.

യു, *n* a saw

യു, *v* to be glossy, bright, beautiful, handsome, യു : യു

യു, *v* to cause to depart, leave, sail, as by the wind, to scatter, disperse to a distance, to scatter to the wind, യു : യു

യു, (1) *v* to emancipate, make free, deliver, send, save.

യു, (2) *n* a house of lords, or where the ministers of state assemble, യു യു.

- ကွေ့ဆီ, *n.* the king's supreme court
 လွန်, *v.* to cause to exceed, excel, surpass, to step, or cross
 over, pass by, go beyond bounds, transgress
 လွန်, *n.* do
 လွှဲ, *v.* to cover, overspread shut up
 လွှဲ, *v.* to cover, overspread, shut up, ငိတ်, ခုံ.
 လွှဲ, *v.* to overspread, cover, overwhelm.
 လွှဲ, (1) *v.* to be thin, like paper, ဝါး, ထူ.
 လွှဲ (2) *v.* to shave, slice off, cut in slices, ထွာ, လှီး, လှီး, ဖြင့်.
 လွှဲ (3) *num auxiliary*, as ဆွတ်လွှဲ, two leaves.
 လွှဲ, *adv* thinly
 လွှဲ, (1) *v.* to jump up, or over, as upon a horse, ခုံ, ကျော်.
 လွှဲ (2) *n.* a large square shield, ကာ
 လွှဲ, (3) *v.* to fan a person, ယက်ဆတ်
 လွှဲ, (1) *v.* to cause to pass by, or on one side, or beyond, to
 err, disobey, မှား, လွှဲဖတ်
 လွှဲ, (2) *v.* to transfer business
 လွှဲ, (3) *v.* to discharge a debt to another, by paying his creditor.
 လွှဲ, (4) *v.* to swing the arms as in walking, or as a person on
 a rope
 လွှဲဖတ်, *v.* see လွှဲ, to cause to pass by, &c

○

- ဝ, (1) *n.* an entrance, opening, as ဝံခါဝ, the entrance of a
 door, ကပ်ဝ, the entrance of a road
 ဝ, (2) *v.* to be fat, corpulent, bulky, တုပ်, ဖြော့, ဖြော့, ခုံ
 ဝ, (3) *v.* to be satisfied, have enough, sufficient, plenty, ဝန်,
 ကပ်, ဖြင့်
 ဝဖြော့, *v.* to be plenty, abundant
 ဝတ်, (1) *v.* to divide into equal parts, (see ချင်း,) ကပ်, one
 half, or one part
 ဝတ်, (2) *n.* a hog, swine.
 ဝတ်, *n.* a screw.
 ဝတ်လှုပ်, *v.* to turn a screw
 ဝတ်လှုပ်, *n.* a screw.

- တကွင်း, *n* picked cotton, ဝါရင်း
 တကွေ့, *n* a kind of plant
 တကွေ့, *n* a small kind of vermin, lying under the skin in different parts of the face
 တကွေ့, *n* a pimple
 တကွေ့, *n*. small vermin squeezed from the nose
 တကွေ့, *n* a boat's rusk which is solid, used as a charm.
 တကွေ့, *n* the 12th year in a cycle of 12 years
 တကွေ့, *n* the leg or thigh of a swine, a ham
 တကွေ့, *n* a species of insanity, under the influence of which a person makes a noise like a hog
 တကွေ့, *n* the leg or shoulder of a swine
 တကွေ့, *n* a screw
 တကွေ့, *n* a bear
 တကွေ့ *n* do
 တကွေ့ *n* measles
 တကွေ့ (1) *n* race descendant, history, (applied only to persons)
 တကွေ့ (2) *n* to penetrate, enter, go in တွင်းဝင်
 တကွေ့ *n* the mountain to which Wathandria was banished.
 တကွေ့, *n* an axletree, တွင်းဝင်
 တကွေ့, *n* to enter, penetrate, invade
 တကွေ့ *n* attendants on governors or kings, swordsmen
 တကွေ့ (1) *n* a fence, enclosure, တွင်း
 တကွေ့ (2) *n* to shine, glitter, be brilliant, be yellow, ထိန်းထား
 တွင်း ချိုး ထွန်း Hence တွင်းဝင်ထိန်းထိန်း, *adv.* brilliantly, glitteringly
 တကွေ့, *n* to arrange, as a fence
 တကွေ့, *n* to arrange, put in order, as guards, troops, &c
 တကွေ့, *n* to fence, make a fence.
 တကွေ့, *n* to set or place around, place in order, as a body guard, &c
 တကွေ့, *n*. a fence, yard, a guard, suite
 တကွေ့, *n* see တကွေ့
 တကွေ့, *n* to spin, draw out, extend တွင်းဝင်
 တကွေ့, *n*. see တကွေ့.

- ဝေခုံ, (*Pah*), *n* a word
- ဝေခုံ, *n* an exordium, introduction, စကားစာ
- ဝေခုံ, *n* a word, speech, စကား
- ဝေခုံ, *v* to deceive, ဖွင့်စား
- ဝေခုံ, *v* to ram, *n* ram, မိုက်ခွာခြင်း
- ဝေခုံ, (1) *n* transmigration, passing from one state of existence to another, သံသရာစက်
- ဝေခုံ, (2) *n* situation or circumstances, in one state of existence, corresponding with the character formed in a previous state, the influence of past good or bad deeds
- ဝေခုံ, (3) *n* a deed, action, ကံ ၊ အကျင့်
- ဝေခုံ, (4) *n* a duty, or that which a man is naturally or morally bound to perform, such as a subject to his king, a slave to his master, children to parents, &c ဝေခုံသွား
- ဝေခုံ, *v* to receive or suffer the reward of former deeds
- ဝေခုံစိတ်, *v* to enjoy the happiness which results from the performance of former good deeds
- ဝေခုံဆင်းရဲ, *v* to be poor, destitute, indigent, as a consequence of former bad deeds
- ဝေခုံသွား, *n* see ဝေခုံ, a duty, &c
- ဝေခုံကျက်မြဲ, *v* to be habitual in the performance of duties, ဆောင်ရွက်
- ဝေခုံမြဲ, *v* to perform one's duty, be obedient, pay respect to
- ဝေခုံမြဲ, *v* to become a duty
- ဝေ, (1) *v* to remain, stay, (*respectful*), ကျိုးဝတ် ၊ နေ
- ဝေ, (2) *v* to sleep, lie down, (*respectful*), ကျိုးဝတ်
- ဝေ, (3) *n* business, employment, work, provision, articles, appendages, အကျင့်
- ဝေ, (4) *v* to dress, put on, decorate Hence အဝတ်, *n* clothes, dress
- ဝေ, (5) *v* to tie or bind on, တွဲ
- ဝေခုံနိမ့်, *n* the border, or end of a garment
- ဝေခုံဆင်, *v* to tie or bind on, တွဲ
- ဝေခုံဆံ, (1) *n* the stamina of a flower, ဆူးဝန်း
- ဝေခုံဆံ, (2) *n* an ornament of flowers, or of any kind.

ဝေ, (*Pali*,) *adj* unstable, not permanent, အနန္တ.

ဓမ္မ, (1) *n* a religious story or history

ဓမ္မ, (2) *n* goods, things, reason, cause, an effect, ဥစ္စာ
This term is used by priests of Boodhi, to signify gold, silver, &c because they are obliged to look upon it as an inferior article, အနတ္တ

ဓမ္မဇာတိ, *see* ဓာတု

ဝေဠု, *v* to worship, pay respect to, နေဇ်နိဋ္ဌိ

ဝေဠု, *n* a spot of ground bestowed for religious purposes, နေဇ်နိဋ္ဌိ

ဝေဠု, *n* the end or border of a garment

ဝေဠု, *n* *see* ဝေဠု

ဝေဠု, *n* a cloak, great coat

ဝေဠု, *n* a garment, robe

ဝေဠု, *n* good things, good food and raiment

ဝေဠု, (1) *n* large offerings, အဓိဋ္ဌာန်

ဝေဠု, (2) *v* to be accustomed to use pleasant or agreeable language ဆက်ဆံသောစကားပြောသည်

ဝေဠု, (1) *n* a burden, cargo, load, goods

ဝေဠု, (2) *n* an office

ဝေဠု, *v* to commission, order, direct

ဝေဠု, *n* one who sustains an office

ဝေဠု, *n* a prime minister, of which there are eight, viz ဝေဠု
ဝေဠု, four, and ဝေဠု, four, or four internal, and four external these ministers are frequently called ဝေဠု.

ဝေဠု, *v* to consent, agree to, comply with.

ဝေဠု, *v* to unlade, disburden

ဝေဠု, *n* an officer next in authority to the king.

ဝေဠု, *v* to load, place a burden upon

ဝေဠု, *v* to be of a little mind, unwilling to part with any thing, greedy, covetous

ဝေဠု, (*Pali*) *v* to worship, bow down.

ဝေဠု, *n* a pelican, ဝေဠု

ဝေဠု, *n* a gatherer of taxes, a publican, ဝေဠုဝေဠု.

ဝေဠု, *v* to be important, weighty, burthensome.

ငန့်၊ *n* a kind of bud.

ငန့်, (1) *v* to assemble round, go round, encircle, hem in, ဝိုင်း ။ နှံ့

ငန့်, (2) *n* a circumference, the horizon, ဝန်းကြမ်း ။ ခင်း ။ ခင်း

ငန့်ကြမ်း, *n* a circuit, circumference, a district, an adjacent country. Hence ခင်း, a circle, ခင်းဝန်းကြမ်း, round the house, ထားထား, a division, part, portion, (see ဝတ်ဆင်)

ငန့်, *v* to assemble round, hem in, go round, &c.

ငန့်, *n* do

ငန့်, (*Path*,) *n* a forest

ငန့်, *n* worship, reverence, respect, ရှိခိုးခြင်း.

ငန့် *n* a pincurvist

ငန့်, *n* a woman, a servant

ငန့်, (1) *v* to be prostrate, be recumbent, ဝတ်

ငန့်, (2) *v* to bow the body, in reverence, ရှိခိုး

ငန့်, (3) *v* to become fixed, steadfast, ခိုင်ခံ့ ခိုင်ခံ့, to become settled, quiet, ခဏ

ငန့်, *v* to prostrate, be recumbent

ငန့်, *adv* disrespectfully, irreverently

ငန့်, *v* to creep, as on the belly, be prostrate on the face, as before superiors, to do obeisance, be obsequious.

ငန့်, *v* to enter under, stoop underneath

ငန့်, *v* to be full, have sufficiency, be satisfied.

ငန့်, (1) *n* the belly, abdomen

ငန့်, (2) *n* the faeces, ordure, ခင်း

ငန့်, (1) *n* a looseness of the bowels.

ငန့်, (2) *v* to have a looseness of the bowels.

ငန့်ကြမ်း, *v* to be empty belled, hungry

ငန့်ကြမ်း, *n* the cavity of the belly.

ငန့်, (1) *n* costiveness.

ငန့်, (2) *v* to be costive

ငန့်, *v* to purge, produce purging.

ငန့်, *n* a midwife.

ငန့်, *v* to be covetous, illiberal, ဆိုး

ငန့်, *v* to grieve, be dissatisfied, distressed, displeased, ခံ
ငန့်.

- ဝမ်းနည်း, *v* to grieve, complain, be dissatisfied
 ဝမ်းနှုတ်, *v* to purge, produce purging
 ဝမ်းဝန်းသွား, *v* to rejoice, be delighted, ရှင်မြို့
 ဝမ်းပိတ်, (1) *n*. costiveness
 ဝမ်းပိတ်, (2) *v* to be costive
 ဝမ်းဝဲ, *n* a duck
 ဝမ်းချီး, *n*. the fetus, လူနို့
 ဝမ်းငြိမ်, *v* to be inclined, disposed to, desire.
 ဝမ်းမြှောက်, *v* to rejoice, be delighted, ရှင်မြို့
 ဝမ်းစွပ်, *v* do
 ဝမ်းဆတ်, *v* to have a looseness of the bowels
 ဝမ်းသွား, *v* to rejoice, be delighted
 ဝမ်းသွား, *v* to evacuate the intestines naturally
 ငယ်, (1) *v* to purchase, လူ မြို့
 ငယ်, (2) *n* *affix*, in within
 ငရုဏ်း, *n* thunderbolt, မိုးကြိုးစက်.
 ဝဏ္ဏ, *n* an uncle, mother's brother, ငါးဦး
 ဝဏ္ဏ, *n* see ကမ္ဘာ့ဦး
 ဝဏ္ဏ, *n* the rainy season
 ဝဏ္ဏ, *v* to have a multitude of wives, be vulgar, obscene.
 ဝဏ္ဏ, *n* the earth
 ဝဏ္ဏ, *n* the earth
 ဝဏ္ဏ, (1) *n* the earth
 ဝဏ္ဏ, (2) *n* the Nat who watches over the earth, မြေးစောင့်နတ်.
 ဝဏ္ဏ, (*Pah*), *n* a division, bounded part
 ဝံ, *n* applied to animals which resemble a bear
 ဝံ, *v* to agree to, acquiesce in, see စာမေး
 ဝံ, *n* a wild cat
 ဝံဆတ်, *n* a kind of bird
 ဝံဆတ်, *n* do
 ဝံ, *v* to be daring, bold, to be courageous, fearless, desperate, သဲ It is also used as an auxiliary, as မြို့ဆတ်, he dares to do.
 ဝံဆတ်, *v* do
 ဝံဆတ်, *v* do.

ဝါ, (1) *v.* to be yellow, ဝင်း.

ဝါ, (2) *n* cotton

ဝါ, (3) *n* brass

ဝါ, (4) *n* a time, season, as ဝါဝါ, a season, the season of lent, which continues three months

ဝါ, (5) *n* an opinion, belief, အယူ

ဝါ, (6) *v* to boast, brag, exult, be self-concented, proud, fop-pish, ဝါကြွား ။ ဝတ္ထုး ။ ထောင်လွှား, to speak bombastically, ကြွား

ဝါကဝ်, *v* to perform the duties of lent, ဝါဆို

ဝါကဆိဆိ, *n* a mattress or pillow used by priests, made of a kind of grass

ဝါကရာ (from ဝါ, 2, က, 1, and ရာ, 4,) *n* the 214 orders of beings who inhabit the several states of happiness and misery

ဝါကာ, *v* to be of a yellow colour

ဝါလူက, *n* one of the sacred books, သုဗေဒဗျူဟာကာရ.

ဝါလူက, *n* October, ဆင်းခါလူက, the end of lent

ဝါလွှာ, *n* a wheel used to refine cotton

ဝါကြွား, *v* to boast, brag, ကား

ဝါင်း, *n* a field of cotton

ဝါမင်း, *n* the fifth month in the year

ဝါခြည်, *n* cotton thread

ဝါနွဲ့, *n* picked cotton

ဝါလေ, (*Pali*,) *n* language, ဘာသာ

ဝါဆို, *n* the fourth month in the year, *v* to observe lent.

ဝါတုင်း, *n* one season of the year, embracing the three months of lent

ဝါ, (*Pali*,) *n* an opinion, belief, အယူ

ဝါဝင်း, *n* the cotton tree

ဝါဝင်းချင်း, *n* a large basket used to bleach cotton in

ဝါဖနီ, *v* to clean cotton previous to dressing it

ဝါယာ, (*Pali*,) *n* diligence, exertion, လှည့်

ဝါယာ, (*Pali*,) *n* an, လေ

ဝါမိတ္တသိသ, *n* a general term which embraces all those religious duties which consist in avoiding objects unfit to be

used, eaten, handled, and worn , also those places where it is improper to go, and improper to remain

ဝါရှောင်, *v* to fast, avoid food

ဝါဆ, (*Pali*) *n* a time, season

ဝါဆနာ, (*Pali*) *n* a desire, inclination, အကျဉ်းအလေ, an effect , an inclination of the mind towards any course of conduct, a natural aptitude to any thing

ဝါဆနာပါ, *v* to be natural to အကျဉ်းပါ

ဝါဆာ, *n* the cotton pod or fruit before it is opened

ဝါး *n* a bamboo

ဝါး, *v* to chew ချို

ဝါးဖြူ, *n* a bamboo floor or bridge

ဝါးပုံ, *n* a bamboo without thorns

ဝိဿာသ, (*Pali*) *n* existence, ဖြစ်ချင်း, mode of appearance, form, လက္ခဏာ

ဝိစေသ, (*Pali*) *n* reflection consideration.

ဝိစာသ, (*Pali*) *n* consideration, reflection , see ဈာနိ

ဝိစ္ဆာ, (*Pali*) *n* a term which comprizes all the words that are repeated from compound words, meaning all, the whole.

ဝိဝိဇ္ဇာ, (*Pali*) *n* dissipation, warding off thought, ခြေခံလွန်ချင်း.

ဝိစိ, (*Pali*) *n* the tongue, or the organs of speech

ဝိစိဉ္စာ, *n* transgression or sin in speech, နှုတ်ဖြန့်လျှော့ချင်း

ဝိစိဉ္စာတိကံ, *n* the influence of sin in speech (committed in a former state) upon one's circumstances in the present state

ဝိဇ္ဇာ, (*Pali*) *n* knowledge, light, wisdom, understanding, အာတိး ဝဉ္စာ

ဝိဇ္ဇာထို, *n* see ဝိဇ္ဇာသိရ်

ဝိဇ္ဇာသိရ်, (*Pali*, from ဝိဇ္ဇာသိရ်,) *n* one who possesses knowledge ; also an aerial spirit which guards the ဆုရောင် tree, which is said to produce fruit in shape like the human species.

ဝိဉ္စာ, or ဝိဉ္စာဏ်, *n* the spirit, soul, mind, ဝိစိ.

ဝိဉ္စာဏက္ခန္ဓာ, *n* see နေရာ

ဝိတဏှ, (*Pali*) *n*. thought, intention, design, purpose, အကြံး အစဉ်း ; see ဈာနိ.

ဝိထာသုံးပါး, *n.* a general term which embraces three particulars, viz ကာမဝိတစ်, cherishing lascivious desires, (ကိလေသာဝိတစ် နှိတ်ခြင်းချင်း,) ဗျာပါဒဝိတစ်, cherishing hatred or malice towards another, (ရန်ငြိုးဖွဲ့သောသူတို့နှိတ်ခြင်းချင်း;) and ဝိတိဿာဝိတစ်, meditating oppression or cruelty towards another, (သူတပါးကိုအားညည်းဆဲချင်းနှိတ်ခြင်းချင်း.)

ဝိမိသုံးပါး, (from ဝိမိ, a way, *Pali*,) *n.* the three grand courses of the planets around Myenmo mount, viz အနွှောဝိမိ, the inner course; ဗဟိရဝိမိ, the outside course, and မန္တဝိမိ, the middle course. The sun enters အနွှောဝိမိ in တပေါင်းလပြည့်, and continues in that course until ဝါဆိုလပြည့် (July) This is the hot season. It emerges from အနွှောဝိမိ on ဝါဆိုလပြည့်, and enters မန္တဝိမိ on တဆောင်မုန်းလပြည့်. This is the rainy season. On တဆောင်မုန်းလပြည့်, it leaves မန္တဝိမိ, and enters ဗဟိရဝိမိ, in which course it continues until တပေါင်းလပြည့် (March) This is the cold season. These three courses constitute the three seasons of the year, see ဥတု.

ဝိနည်း, *n.* one division of the Buddhist scriptures, (marked ဝိ)

ဝိနည်း, (*Pali*,) *n.* a division of the sacred books, which comprises the commands of Gaudama for the observance of his priests.

ဝိနည်းစာ, *v.* to observe the command of the ဝိနည်း

ဝိဝဿနာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the duties of a priest, ဂုဏ်နိက္ခယဝင်္ဂ

ဝိဝဿီ, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Buddhas, see သီဝင်ဘုရား.

ဝိပ္ပယုတ်, *n.* dis-connection, disunion.

ဝိပါကီ, (from ဝိပါက,) *n.* a reward, an effect.

ဝိဘာဏီ, *n.* the influence of former bad deeds or actions; fate, destiny, (used only in a bad sense,) မကောင်းသောကံ.

ဝိဘာဏီ, *n.* the termination of a noun, (from ဝိဘာဏီ)

ဝိဘာဏီပေါင်း, (in grammar,) the ablative, when terminating in အောင်, or ထက်.

ဝိမတိန္ဒြေဒုက္ခာ, *n.* the act of making enquiries for the purpose of removing erroneous sentiments which may have been embraced, လုံခြုံစေရန်အတွက်မိမိတို့၏အယူအဆကိုစစ်ဆေးခြင်း.

ဝိသိဒ္ဓိဝါဒီ, *n.* the power of using means to attain any object.

ပိဋတ္တိငါးပါး, (*Pah,*) *n* the five great evils, viz. ဝဋ်သန္ဓေ, birth ;
 သေချင်း, death . ချားနာချင်း, sickness , စိုးခိုင်းချင်း, oppression ;
 ဆင်းရဲချင်း, poverty

ပိဋိသေ, (*Pah,*) *n*. exertion, endeavour, diligence, လေ့

ပိဋိသေ, *n* diligence, exertion

ပိဋိသေ, *n* a disposition to exertion or diligence, လေ့မြဲခြင်း

ပိဋိသေ, *n* the power of arriving at an object by means of
 diligent exertion

ပိဋိသေ, *n* the king or chief over one race of Nagals , (see
 နဂါး)

ပိဋိ, *n* one period in a complete revolution of nature , see
 မဟာကပ် In this period the waters which deluged the
 universe disappear, (see သိဝိဇ္ဇာ,) and, according to the
 eternal laws of nature, the sun, moon, and stars break
 forth, every thing comes into sudden existence, and
 Bramhas descend and people the earth, but they can re-
 turn to the upper regions when they please

ပိဋိ, *n* a period in a complete revolution of nature ; see
 မဟာကပ် At the commencement of this period the
 Bramhas, (see under သိဝိဇ္ဇာ,) commence eating a kind of
 earth, by which they lose the power of ascending, the
 period of life begins to shorten, and continues to do so
 until a person is old at the age of ten years, after which
 it begins to lengthen, and continues to do so until the
 system is destroyed by water , see သိဝိဇ္ဇာ

ပိဋိ, (*Pah,*) *n*. composedness, quietness it is divided into
 three parts, viz. စိတ္တပိဋိ, quietness of mind, freedom
 from passion ; ဥပပိဋိ, exemption from instability, an-
 nihilation , and ကာယပိဋိ, quietness of body.

ပိဋိငါးပါး, *n* this term embraces five particulars ; viz. ဝေဒပိဋိ, the
 reward of passion, (ကာမကုသိုလ်,) ဝိညာဏပိဋိ, see မဟာ
 ဂ္ဂဏီ ; သမုဒ္ဓေသပိဋိ, the four ways, (see မဂ္ဂလောကီ,) ဝဋ်သေ
 ခွိပိဋိ, the four rewards, (see ဗြိဟ္မလောကီ;) and နိဗ္ဗာနပိဋိ,
 absorption, annihilation, (နိဗ္ဗာနီ.)

ပိဋိသေ, *n*. see သေ.

ဝိသယဉာဏ်, (*Pah,*) *n.* perception, sensibility, consciousness ; the state of being affected by any object it is divided into five parts, viz ရူပါဒ်, seeing, မြင်ချင်း, သဒ္ဓါဒ်, hearing, ကြားချင်း, ဂန္ဓာဒ်, smelling, နနိချင်း, သသာဒ်, tasting, လျှော်ချင်း, ဗောဓဗ္ဗာဒ်, feeling, ကောသလင်း. By another division, it is divided into seven parts, see ဝေဒနာကျမ်း.

ဝိသယာ, *n* an object of sense.

ဝိသယာဉာဏ်နိဒ္ဒါပိယ, *n* the seven objects of sense, viz ရူပါဒ်, the idea formed of a visible object, an object seen, သဒ္ဓါဒ်, the idea of sound, sound heard, ဂန္ဓာဒ်, the idea of smell, odour smelt, ဗောဓဗ္ဗာဒ်, the idea of tangibility, an object felt, ဝေဒနာပိယ, earth, ကောသလင်း, fire, heat, and ဝိသယာပိယ, air

ဝိသယာ, *n* Wethakah, a female mentioned in the Burman sacred books, who was famous for her beauty, religious character, &c.

ဝိသယာ, *n* a word or sentence expressing or denoting the quality of a noun, an adjective, (a term in grammar)

ဝိသယာ, *n* a word whose quality is expressed by a ဝိသယာ, (a term in grammar)

ဝိသယာဝိသယာ, *n* see under ဝိသယာဝိသယာ

ဝိသယာ, (*Pah,*) *n* dissipation of mind, wandering of thought, ဝိသယာဝိသယာ.

ဝိသယာ, *n.* a general term which embraces three things, viz နာမဝိသယာ, excellent pedigree, (အမျိုးမြတ်တည်,) ဝိသယာ, great by means of good qualities, (လက်မြင်ကြီးသည်,) and ဝိသယာ, great by means of age, (အရွယ်မြင်ကြီးသည်)

ဝေ, (1) *v* to divide, set apart.

ဝေ, (2) *v.* to bubble, boil, ချေ

ဝေ, (3) *v.* to be giddy, intoxicated, ရှေ့.

ဝေ, *v* to divide, distribute, set apart.

ဝေ, *n.* one race of Galongs, (see ဝေ,) whose king or chief is said to be of immense size, each wing being above 600 miles long, (သွေးနားငါးဆယ်,) the distance between the wings the same ; the length of the body above

6000 miles, (ဟုဏုငါးရာ,) the crest upon his head above 36 miles, (ဟုဏုသုံးဆယ့်ခြောက်) and his bill, above 1800 miles, (ဟုဏုသိန်းသုံးရာ)

ဝေဒနာ, *n* pain, anguish

ဝေဒနက္ခန္ဓာ, *n* the suffering pain or anguish, see ခန္ဓာ

ဝေနေယျ, (1) *n* a multitude, assembly, ပပိဿဝ်.

ဝေနေယျ, (2) *n* a being capable of receiving instruction, an intelligent being, ဆုမ္ဘူဏပိသောဝေနေယျ

ဝေနေ, *v* to be close, niggardly

ဝေပေး, *v* to disperse, divide among, ဟုခွဲ, ငှါ, ဝေပေဝ

ဝေဖန်, *v* to distinguish, discern

ဝေဖန်စီမံခံထိုင်, *v* to perform, execute

ဝေဘူ, *n* a device, means, artifice, expedient

ဝေလုတ်, *n* do

ဝေလဟာ, (*Puli*) *n* a kind of fabulous horse that dwells in the regions of air

ဝေသာန္တရာ, *n* one division of the Buddhist scriptures (marked ဝေ)

ဝေသာယီ *n* Wathallee, the name of a country mentioned in the sacred books

ဝေသာဟူ, *n* one of the twenty-eight Buddhas; see သီဝင်ဘုရား.

ဝေဠုန်, *n* a bamboo jungle.

ဝေး, *v* to be far, distant, ဘယ်လောက်ဝေးသလော, how far is it?

ဝေးချင်းလေးပါး, *n* the four things which are far distant from each other, viz from one shore of the great ocean to the other, မဟာသမုဒ္ဒရာထိမ္မာဘက်နှင့်ဤမှာဘက်လည်ဝေး၍, from the rising to the setting of the sun, နေထွက်တောင်နှင့်နေဝင်တောင်လည်ဝေး၍; from the earth to the top of Myenmo mount, ဘဝကံနှင့်မြေနှင့်လည်ဝေး၍, and above these, the distance between a wicked man and one who is religious, သူကောင်းကောင်းနှင့်လည်ဝေး၍.

ဝေးလံ, *v*. to be far distant.

ဝဲ, *n* a whirlpool

ဝဲ, (1) *n*. the roof of a house of distinction, the hinder part of which projects over the front.

- * ဝဲ, (2) *v.* to be low, see ခွဲ
 ဝဲ, (3) *v.* to fly without moving the wings, to soar or sail, as
 a bird
 ဝဲချောင်း, *n.* the itch
 ဝဲခွဲ, *v.* to be mangy, have the itch
 ဝဲနာ, *n.* the itch
 ဝဲယာနာ, *n.* do
 ဝေါ, *n.* a large kind of palanquin, borne by 40 or 50 men,
 used only by kings
 ဝိုက်, *v.* to spin, turn round, ဝေ
 ဝိုင်း, (1) *v.* to help, aid, assist, ဧံ့, ဧံ့ + ကူ
 ဝိုင်း, (2) *v.* to go or move round the circumference of any
 thing, ဝန်း Hence ဧဝိုင်း, a circumference or horizon.
 ဝိုင်းဝိုင်း ကူး *v.* to encircle, make a circle or circumference
 ဝိုင်းဝါ (ဝိုင်းဝါ) (1) *v.* to be doubtful, uncertain, not able to assign
 a reason, မိမိလိမ္မော်
 ဝိုင်းဝါ (ဝိုင်းဝါ) (2) *n.* twilight, dusk, not light enough to distin-
 guish objects
 ဝိုင်းဝိုင်း, *adv.* glitteringly, brilliantly, ဝင်းဝင်း
 ဝှက် (1) *v.* to steal, ခိုး
 ဝှက်, (2) *v.* to hide, conceal, keep back, to be obscure, ထိန်း + ထိန်း
 ဝှက် + လျှို့ဝှက်
 ဝှက်, *v.* to rise up, burst up as water, to explode, ထွက်. It is
 also applied to news or fame, ထွက်ပွားထွက်
 ဝှက်ဝါ, *n.* glory, excellence, fame, အမွန်အဝါ.
 ဝှက်, *v.* to be declivous, deep, ခြင်း
 ဝှက်, *v.* to be level, flat. Hence အဝှက်, a surface, a flat, level
 place
 ဝှက်, *n.* the testicles.
 ဝှက်, *v.* to push, propel, drive along or against, တိုက်

သ.

- သ, (1) *v.* to make anew, do afresh, make over again.
 သ, (2) *v.* to bring with, to offer, present, ခိုးဆောင်.
 သ, (3) an abbreviation of the connective and verbal affixes,
 သော and သည်.

ဆို, an abbreviation of ဆဋ္ဌ.

သက်, *v* to descend, to drop or fall down, ဆင်း, ဆင်းထက်.

သတ်ကတ်, *n* a kind of grass used for thatch

သတ္တ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n* sugar, sweetness, ဆကြား.

သတ္တ, (2) *n* a race of kings, သာဏိဝဋ်

သတ္တ (3) *n* patience, forbearance, သည်းခံခြင်း

သတ္တဋီခိ, *n* see under သဗ္ဗုဒ္ဓိသဒ္ဓါ

သတ္တယ, (*Pali*) *n* a disposition to covet the goods of others, covetousness.

သတ္တဉာ, (*Pali*,) *n* worship, homage paid

သက္ကရာဇ်, (from သက္ကရာဇ်,) (1) *n* an era, a date fixed upon by the king, era of a monarchy

သက္ကရာဇ်, (from သက္ကရာဇ်,) (2) *n* a written engagement, as a slave-bond

သတ္တလတ်, *n* woollen cloth of any kind

သတ္တလတ်ကျွတ်နား, *n* fine woollen cloth, broad cloth.

သတ္တလတ်ဝတ္ထု, *n* flannel

သတ္တလတ်ငိုဗိုဇ်, *n* a coarse kind of flannel.

သက္ကာရ, see စွာနိ

သက္ကော, (*Pali*,) (1) *n* a deity who has descended from a race of kings, သာဏိဝဋ်မြို့ဖြစ်သောဘုရား

သက္ကော, (2) *n* strength, power, ခွန်အား

သက်ခံ, *v* to descend, as an office or employment, from father to son, to be hereditary

သက်တံ, (*Pali*, ဆက္ကတံ,) substance, or that to which a quality belongs.

သက်တနီ, *n* a rainbow, (in the east)

သကဒါဂါမိ, *n* the second state attained by an Areeyah, (စဒိယာ)

သကဒါဂါမိဓာရ, *n* the duties of said state.

သကဒါဂါမိဗိုဇ်, *n*. the rewards of performing the duties of said state.

သကဒါဂါမိမဂ္ဂဋာနီ, *n* one who has performed the duties of said state.

သက်ဝန်း, *n*. wormwood.

သကနီ, *n*. a form, pattern, rule, ဥပမာ.

- သကလံ, (*Pah,*) (1) *n* a quarter, fourth part, ခုစိတ်.
- သကလံ, (2) *n* all, the whole, အလုံးစုံ
- သကလံ, (3) *n* a small stone, a pebble, ကျောက်စင်
- သကလော, (*Pah,*) (1) *n* all, the whole, ခပ်သိမ်
- သကလော, (2) *n* a half, ထက်ဝက်
- သက်သက်, (1) *adv* empty-handed
- သက်သက်, (2) wholly, entirely, only, nothing but, applied to
nouns and adjectives, as မေတ္တာနှင့်သက်သက်ပြုမည်, I will do it
from affection merely, အနက်သက်သက်ရှိပြီ, it is entirely black.
- သက်သာ, *v* to be tranquil, enjoy quiet, to be pleasant, သာချီ
- သက်သေ, (1) *n* a representation, pattern, ပုံ, ဗုံ
- သက်သေ, (2) *n*. a witness, testimony
- သက်သေ, *v* to bear witness, give in testimony.
- သကော, *n* the hardened sediment of molasses
- သကုလီ, (*Pah*) *n* a bud, ငှက်
- သကုန္တော, (*Pah,*) *n*. a bud, a bud that can talk, စကားဆိုတတ်သောငှက်
- သကဲ့သို့, or ကဲ့သို့, *an affix*, in the same manner, like as, as if.
- သကော, (*Pah,*) (1) *n* a drinking-cup, သောက်ခွက်
- သကော, (2) *pron* own, one's own, one's own self, မိမိ
- သကျသီလာ, *n* deity, who is more excellent than the race of
kings, သာကီဝင်မင်းတို့ထက်မြတ်သောဘုရား
- သကျမူဝီ, (*Pah,*) *n* deity, who is descended from the race of
kings, သာကီဝင်မင်းမျိုးမှဖြစ်သောဘုရား
- သကျော, (*Pah,*) *n* a race of kings, သာကီဝင်မျိုး.
- သကြည်, *n* embroidered or carved work.
- သကြား, *n* sugar.
- သကြား, *n* a kind of sweetmeat.
- သကြားခဲး, *n* sugar-candy.
- သကြားပွင်, *n* do
- သခင်, *n* lord, master, ruler, husband, အရှင်
- သခါ, (*Pah,*) *n*. a friend, one who seeks the prosperity of his
companion, ခွဲမျိုးရှာအဖတ်.
- သမိ, (*Pah,*) *n*. a friend, a companion, ခင်ပွန်း.
- သဖွတ်, *n*. a kind of tree.
- သရွားသီး, *n*. a cucumber.

သရားခင်း, *n.* a cucumber field.

သရားကြီး,

သရားကြောင်း,

သရားချည်,

သရားငြုတ်,

သရားဆစ်,

သရားဆပ်,

သရားနီ,

သရားမြှို,

သရားမြှို,

n. varieties of the cucumber.

သရောဝိသေသ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a person who resides in the Nat country,

နတ်မြည်စွဲနေထိုင်သောသူ, the name of a Nat, နတ်စာမည်

သေဂါ, (*Pah*,) (1) *n* giving alms, စွန့်ကြဲခြင်း.

သေဂါ, (2) *n.* nature, disposition, သဘော

သေဂါ, (3) *n* the act of forming or creating, ဖန်ဆင်းခြင်း.

သေဂါ, (4) *n* the place where happiness or enjoyment continues permanent for a great length of time ; the Nat country, စည်စိမ်ချမ်းသာတို့ဖြစ်ကြသောမြို့ရွာတစ်ခု

သင်, (1) *pers pro mas or fem.* thou, (used in writing.)

သင်, (2) *v.* to learn, receive instruction.

သင်, (3) *v* to make clean, press, prepare, clear away, as a forest, သုတ် : ရှင်း : ဖျတ်

သင်, (4) *v* to peel, skin off, ရွာ : နှာ : နှိတ်.

သင်စာမထေ, *n.* a charm, found in certain plants.

သင်ကန်း, or သင်နီ, *n* a priest's garment, the yellow cloth. There are four articles belonging to a priest, viz. သင်နီ : ဆွတ် : ကျောင်း : ဆေး, collectively called ဝိနည်းထေးပါး.

သင်နီပွဲ, *n* a feast in the month ကဆုန်လ.

သင်နီယော, *n.* a kind of petso or cloth worn round the body.

သင်တော, (*Pali*,) *v.* to be narrow, close, strait, confined, crowded, ကျဉ်းမြောင်း.

သင်တော, (*Pali*,) *n.* thought, consideration, design, စဉ်း.

သင်တော, *v.* to doubt, fear, dread, ရှိခွဲ ; to suspect, be suspicious.

ဆင်္ကီ, (*Pali*,) *n.* a thorn, ခြံး ; a peg or stick driven into the ground to fasten any thing to or upon, တံဆင်း ; a weapon, လက်နက်.

ဆင်္ချီနီ, *n.* a feast ; an assemblage or concourse of persons, ဝှံး
ဆာင်.

ဆင်ကြွတ်, *n.* an ornament worn by officers of state.

ဆင်ကြား, *v.* to learn, receive instruction.

ဆင်ကြွတ်, (1) *v.* to preach, give instruction from the sacred books.

ဆင်ကြွတ်, (2) *v.* to support, maintain, relieve, &c.

ဆင်ခေ, *n.* a garden, grove, hermitage, စာချိုတ် .

ဆင်နီ, *n.* a temporary building for priests to inhabit during the performance of those ceremonies which require their being away from their regular places of abode

ဆင်္ခါ, (*Pali*,) *n.* liability to change, instability, ပျက်စိတ်ချင်း ;
ဟောကြံနီချင်း.

ဆင်္ခါရဏာ, *n.* the principles or law of mutability.

ဆင်္ခါရက္ခန္ဓာ, *n.* will, disposition, see ခန္ဓာ

ဆင်္ခါရဏေ, being produced and reproduced.

ဆင်ချာ, *v.* to enumerate, count, ဂဏန်းဆင်ချာ, *n.* an inconceivably large number.

ဆင်ချေ, *n.* a number beyond enumeration, but less than ဆင်ချာ.

ဆင်ခွေချစ်, *n.* a kind of animal.

ဆင်, (*Pali*,) *n.* associating together, being in company with,
ပေါင်းဖော်ခြင်း.

ဆင်မာ, (*Pali*,) *n.* do.

ဆင်္ဂီမာ, *adv.* accurately, minutely.

ဆင်္ဂီယော, (*Pali*,) *n.* the act of lifting up, helping, giving assistance, exalting, ချီးမြှင့်ခြင်း.

ဆင်္ဂါမော, (*Pali*,) *n.* coming together, as antagonists, fighting,
စစ်ဆွဲခြင်း.

ဆင်မြို့, *n.* a burying place, လူတံဆန်း လူသေ.

ဆင်မြို့, (1) *v.* to help, aid, assist, ထောက်ဝင် ; ထောက်နဲ့ဝ.

ဆင်မြို့, (2) *v.* to burn a dead body, or deposit it in the ground ;
to perform funeral ceremonies.

- ဆင်ဆီ, or ဆင်ဆီ, *n.* a general name for all manner of religious mendicants, or devotees ; a society, assembly.
- ဆင်တီ, *n.* one of the states of punishment, see ခရဲ
- ဆင်ဆီနီ, *n.* an assemblage of priests, collected for the purpose of performing pontifical duties, ဝတ်သွင်ဆင်ဆီမြားမြားရဟန်းတို့ကြီး.
- ဆင်တီနီ, *n.* the chief of a kyoung, (ကျောင်း)
- ဆင်ဆီနီ, *n.* a collection of priests who live in one kyoung.
- ဆင်ဆီယနာ (ဆင်ဆင်), *v.* to utter or repeat in concert, as an assembly of priests, (properly in the presence of deity)
- ဆင်တီ, *n.* a razor, ပဲခွတ်
- ဆင်တီ, *n.* a kind of jacket, made so as to cover the head.
- ဆင်တီ, *n.* veidigis
- ဆင်ဆင်ယူရသောအကျိုးငါးပါး, the five rewards obtained by the person who makes a religious offering of a razor, viz numerous good friends, perfection in diligence ; patience ; wisdom, and purity
- ဆင်ဝင်, *n.* the rattan of which a kind of mats is made.
- ဆင်ပိတ်, *n.* a pot in which the priests receive the offerings made by the people to them
- ဆင်ပုတ်, *n.* the offerings which the priests receive in their pots
- ဆင်ပုံ, *n.* a term used for all the Burman characters and compounds ; a lesson, or pattern for learning.
- ဆင်ပြင်, *v.* to reprove, chastise, correct, ချေမှု.
- ဆင်ပျာ, *n.* a kind of mat.
- ဆင်မြွေ, *n.* a kind of mat.
- ဆင်တော, (1) *n.* a ship.
- ဆင်တော, (2) *n.* the papaya tree.
- ဆင်တောဆွေ, *n.* the papaya tree.
- ဆင်တောဆွေ, *n.* noona, the custard apple.
- ဆင်တောကျွန်း, *n.* black myrobalans.
- ဆင်တောဆိတ်, *n.* a harbour for shipping.
- ဆင်တောဆုတ်, *n.* custard apple or nut, ဆင်တောဆုတ်.
- ဆင်တောမုံ, *n.* cabbage, radish, lettuce, &c.
- ဆင်တောဆီ, *n.* a sort of sweetmeat.

သင်မှီ, *v.* to imitate, mock by means of gestures.

သင်ယူ, *v.* to learn, receive instruction.

သင်ဆရာ, *n.* the future world or state.

သင်ဆရာတဝ, *n.* do.

သင်း, (1) *adj pro. mas fem. or neut.* this, that : it is generally used substantively.

သင်း, (2) *v* to unite, associate, collect in one, ခေါင်း.

သင်း, (3) *v* to emit a pleasant odour, မွှေး, မြိုင်.

သင်း, (4) *n.* the organs of generation

သင်း, (5) *v* to geld, castrate. အသီးထုတ်.

သင်းကြွတ်ငှက်, *n* a species of turtle whose head resembles a parrot's bill

သင်းကြော, *n* a large brown shining lizard.

သင်းကြပ်, *n* the earth which peels off the surface of land after an inundation

သင်းချော, *v* to be all of one sort or substance, all the same.

သင်းချော, *n* see သင်းကြော.

သင်းမြင့်, *n* a place of interment, burying ground, သုဿနီ, ထမမြင့်.

သင်းဂျီ, *n* do

သင်းစင်, *n.* a castrated bull, an ox.

သင်းဝင်း, *n* an attendant, an assembly, အသင်းအဝင်း.

သင်ခိုင်း, *n.* the lower garment of a priest, which is secured by the ခါးဝန်း, or girdle.

သင်းခေါင်း, *v* to unite, associate, collect in one.

သင်းခေါင်း, *v.* do.

သင်းဖက်, *v* do.

သင်းဖွဲ့, *v* do. အသင်းဖွဲ့ စည်းကြပ်.

သင်းဗူး, *n* the head, or chief of an association of people.

သင်းထပ်, *n.* an animal resembling a turtle, (native of China.)

သင့်, (1) *v* to be suitable, fit, proper, consistent, ကပ်, to agree together ; to be ready, finished.

သင့်, (2) *v.* to be, become, hang about or over, as fogs or frost.

သင့်, (3) *v.* to unite, cement, ဖွဲ့ဝဲ ; to unite, marry, cohabit, as man and wife.

သင့်ထင်, *v.* see သင့်, to be suitable, &c.

- သင်္ဇန, *v.* to live with a woman as a mistress.
- သစ်, (1) *v.* to be new, just made ; to be fresh, not stale,
not old, ထွင်.
- သစ်, (2) *n.* timber, wood.
- သစ်, (3) *n.* an astrological book.
- သစ်ကု သီးခြံ, *n.* cinnamon, cassia lignea
- သစ်ကျား, *n.* a leopard.
- သစ်ကျုတ်, *n.* a small kind of leopard.
- သစ်ကြံ့ခြံ, *n.* a cinnamon tree.
- သစ်ကြွေ, *n.* a walnut
- သစ်ကြွေခွံ, *n.* a forked branch.
- သစ်ကြွေခွံခြံ, *n.* the base of a forked branch.
- သစ်ခွံ, *n.* the branch of a tree.
- သစ်ခွံထုတ်, *n.* a tent, a temporary place of residence.
- သစ်ခွံ, *n.* a fabulous tree, (in Athoora)
- သစ်ခွံ, *n.* a Burman nut, a Malay chesnut.
- သစ်ခွံ, *n.* a para-itical plant
- သစ်ခွံ *n.* see သစ်ခွံထုတ်.
- သစ်, (*Pali.*) *n.* see the definitions of သစ်.
- သစ်, (1) *adv.* true, right.
- သစ်, (2) *n.* truth.
- သစ်, (3) *n.* an engagement, oath, promise.
- သစ်ခွံ, *v.* to keep one's word, fulfil an engagement, keep
an oath, perform one's vows.
- သစ်ခွံ, *v.* to make an agreement, make a vow ; imprecate evil
on one's self, if he speak not according to truth, and to
desire good, if he do speak the truth ; to take an oath, to
swear.
- သစ်ခွံ, *v.* do.
- သစ်ခွံ, *n.* true precepts, righteousness.
- သစ်ခွံ, *v.* see သစ်ခွံ .
- သစ်ခွံ, (*Pali.*) *n.* believing, crediting ; acting according to
truth, သစ်ခွံခြံ.
- သစ်ခွံ, *n.* water drunk when the oath of allegiance to the
king. is taken, or when any other agreement is made.

မက, (*Pah*,) *conj.* expressing doubt, conditionality, or probability, if, အလွန်နိမိတ်.

မညီနာ, (*Pali*,) *v* to act according to one's own will or disposition, အထိုအလျောက်ကျင့်တတ်ခြင်း.

မင်ဆ, *n* a leopard

မင်ပင်, or မင်ဆိန်, *n*. a kind of tree.

မင်တော, (1) *n* a wall made of wood, as round a city or town, a wooden stockade.

မင်တတ် (2) *v* to measure with the breadth of the finger

Hence မင်တပ်, *n* a finger-breadth.

မင်တတ်, (3) *n* a leopard

မင်တောတည်, *v* to encamp, pitch a tent, &c.

မင်တော, *n* a chest, box, trunk.

မင်တောသီး, *n* an apple.

မင်တောက, *n* a wood-pecker.

မင်တိုင်, *n* a post.

မင်နဂါး, *n* an omen, prodigy, နဂါးဝတ်.

မင်နက်, *n*. a kind of tree from which cloth or paper is sometimes made

မင်ပင်, *n* a tree, any large tree, timber.

မင်ပင်ချေ, or ချည်, *n* the juice of a tree.

မင်ပုဂံ, *n* the name of a certain tree

မင်မင်း, *n* the name of a certain tree.

မင်သား, *n*. timber, wood

မင်သီး, *n*. fruit of any kind.

မင်သီးဝတ်, *n*. fruit of any description.

တရနော, (*Pah*,) *n*. an acquaintance, friend, အဆွေ ၊ ကျိတ်လူ.

တရိဝါ, (*Pali*,) *n*. an intimate of a king or governor, a king's counsellor, မင်းတို့ထိုင်ဝင်အမတ်.

တရိဝါ, (*Pah*,) *n*. a person who lives with a king or governor ; a royal counsellor.

တရု, (*Pah*,) *n*. a moment, an instant, နေ့.

တရုလသော, (*Pah*,) *n*. the gum of a tree, ပွဲရုတ်.

တရု, (*Pali*,) *n*. silver, ငွေ.

တညီ, (1) *adj. pron.* this, ဤ.

ဆဉ်, (2) *n. affix*, sign of the nominative case ; ဆဉ် is sometimes used for ဆဉ်, see *.

ဆဉ်, (3) *connective affix*, (by contraction ဆ,) used to connect nouns with adjectives, and frequently is construed like the relative who, which, and that.

ဆဉ်, (4) *v affix*, sign of the assertive or indicative mood, as ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, he goes, or is going.

ဆဉ်, (5) *n a post*.

ဆဉ်, (6) *n affix*, denoting the profession of a person, as ကြံဆဉ်, a fowl-seller, ဆဉ်ဆဉ်, a claimant ; မူဆဉ်, a baker, &c.

ဆဉ်က, from this, hence, from this place.

ဆဉ်ကလောက်, so much, as much as this.

ဆဉ်ကား, *affix*, as to, concerning or in regard to this.

ဆဉ်ကဲသို, thus, like this.

ဆဉ်ကြော, therefore, on this account.

ဆဉ်ဂို, *adj pron* this (thing)

ဆဉ်တိုင်, *n. a post*

ဆဉ်ကွင်, here, in this place ; ထိုကွင်, there, in that place.

ဆဉ်မြင်, besides this, besides, ထိုမြင်, besides that.

ဆဉ်လှာ, relative to this, concerning this.

ဆဉ်မှ, from this, hence, from this place.

ဆဉ်မှာ, in this, in this place.

ဆဉ်အာ, *n. a person beloved*.

ဆဉ်သို, *pron. adj.* such, of this sort, thus.

ဆဉ်သိုလ, from this manner, from this method.

ဆဉ်သိုကြော, or ဆဉ်သိုသောကြော, because it is thus, because of this manner.

ဆဉ်သိုမှ, from this manner, from this method.

ဆဉ်သိုမှာ, in this way, in this manner.

ဆဉ်, (1) *v. to roar*, be excessive, violent, cry from anguish or pain, as an infant, or any one in distress, to make a loud piercing noise, ဆဉ်ထန်, မြင်းထန်.

ဆဉ်, (2) *n. sand*, ဆဉ်, ထဉ်.

ဆဉ်, (3) *n. the liver*.

ဆဉ်လှီးစာလိပ်, *v. to give to a superior out of fear*.

4

စဉ်းခံအမျိုးမျိုး, *n.* the five rewards of patience or forbearance, viz. the universal love of mankind, ခပ်သိမ်းသောသူတို့နှစ်လိုသည်, peace, ငြိမ်းသည်; few faults, အမြဲနည်းသည်, peace of mind in death, မေတ္တုမဝေသေသည်, and deliverance from the four states of punishment after death, အပါယ်လေးပါးလေးရှောင်သည်; on the other hand there are five rewards of impatience which are directly the opposite of those just named.

ဆဉ်းချာ, *n.* the gall-bladder.

သဉ်းခြေ, *n* the gall.

သည်းညှိ, *v* see သည်းခံ

လည်ထန်, ၀၁ ထမ်, *v.* see သည်, to roar, &c.

ဆဉ်းသန့်, *v* to become severe, excessive, as pain or sickness.

පද්ධතිය, (*Pal,*) *n.* a collection, a whole, **සමස්තය.**

သညာဝိဒေသ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the place where a thing is, or where an event occurs, scene of action, ငြိရာ.

සဗ္ဗာဓုနံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* knowledge, perception, သိခြင်း.

ဆရာ, (၁) *n.* perception.

αἶσθησις, (2) *v* to know, perceive.

သညာ, (3) see ကုဋ္ဌာနိ.

သညာဒုက္ခံ, *n* perception.

ဆဋ္ဌ, *v* to be rich, opulent

ဆန့်, (*Pah*), *n* using artifice or deceit, စည်လဲခြင်း.

သဏ္ဌာနိ, *n.* likeness, shape, form, as ခိုသဏ္ဌာနိ, to have the appearance of old age; ဖြူသဏ္ဌာနိ, to have a youthful appearance.

သက္ကရာဇ်, (*Pali*,) *n.* a mark, sign; see also သက္ကရာဇ်.

သနွာဘော, (*Pah,*) *n.* nippers, snuffers, shears, &c ဣပိ.

ဆတ်, *v.* to kill, fight, destroy, cut off, quench, or extinguish, as fire, or a candle; to decide, order, command, as a king; to strike, beat, ထိဆတ်၊ ခြိဆတ်၊ ဝဆတ်၊ ထိုး၊ ပုဆတ်၊ ကွပ်၊ ကွပ်ဆတ်၊ ခြိခါ။ Hence ဆဆတ်, a sentence, a mute letter. *

၁၀၀၆၇၅၀၆, ၂ October.

ဆောင်း, n. news, tidings, ဆောင်းတော်.

သတင်းမြန်နှံ, *v.* to be notorious, talked about, acquire fame.
သတင်းကျပ်, *n.* the seventh month in the Burman year, that is, October.

သထဝ်, *v. affix*, denoting supposition.

သတ္တဌာနိ, *n.* the seven postures in which Gaudama is said to have been found

သတ္တမ, (*Pah*,) *ordinal adj.* seventh.

သထဝ်, (*Pah*,) *n* permanency, stability, ခံမြဲ.

သထဝ်, (*Pah*,) *v* to continue, be permanent, ထင်ရှား.

သတ္တဝတ်, *n.* the seven ranges of mountains which surround Myenmo mount, and which separate the seven rivers in regular succession.

သတ္တလောက, *n.* being, a state of being, a living being.

သတ္တဝါ, *n.* a general term for all intelligent beings.

သတ္တယ, *n.* the space of seven days.

သတ္တဟံဇာတ်, *v* to keep or observe a fast of seven days.

သတ္တဒဂ္ဂဝတ်, *n* see ကပ်သုံးပါး.

သတ်ပုံ, *n* a sort of dictionary, or spelling book.

သတ်မြင်, *n.* the mark ' ', which shows a letter to be final.

သတ်, (*Pah*,) (1) *n.* strength, ability, အား

သတ်, (2) *n* a subject, matter, principle, law, အရာ၊ ထုတ်၊

သတ်, (3) see သင်္ဘော

သတ္တိ, *n.* strength, might, power.

သတ်, (*Pah*,) (1) *n* a woman who is entirely under the control of her husband, ထင်ရှားအထိ ဖြစ်သော ဖြစ်တတ်သောမိစ္ဆာ, one who endeavours to please her husband, ထင်ရှား ဖြစ်တတ်သောမိစ္ဆာ.

သတ်, (2) *n.* recollection, care, attention, determination.

သတ်မြဲ, *n.* an attentive, thoughtful disposition, free from forgetfulness, မမေ့မလျော့တတ်ခြင်း.

သတ်အောင်, *v.* to use caution, take heed, perform with attention.

သတ်နှင့်, with or by means of care, attention, &c.

သတ်မြဲ, *v.* to use caution, take heed, &c.

သတ်ပညာနိဗ္ဗာနိ, *n.* the four subjects of attention and care ; ကာယ နှုတ်သန်သတ်ပညာနိ, (ကာယ, the body ; နှုတ်သန်, to observe, watch,) one that watches over the body ; ဝိညာဉ်သန်, one that

- watches over the mind , သောနာနုပဿနာ, one that attentively considers the miseries of life , and ဓမ္မာနုပဿနာ, one that attentively observes the duties of religion.
- သဝိဿောဂေါ, (*Pah*,) *n* being destitute of knowledge or perception, သိထွတ်ခြင်း , being forgetful, မေ့လျော့ခြင်း
- သတိဓူ , *v* to recollect, call to mind
- သတိဏှိ, *v* to forget, not to remember, မေ့လျော့.
- သတိဏှိဟင်း, *v* 'do
- သတိလျော, *v* do မိစ္ဆာ ၊ တွေဝေ
- သတိဗ္ဗိ, *n* the daughter of a king or other great personage.
- သတိသား, *n* the son of a king or other great personage.
- သဒ္ဓါ, (*Pah*) *n* making religious offerings , giving stability, အမြဲပေးခြင်း
- သဒ္ဓာ, (*Pah*,) *n* a house, place of habitation , a sheath, နိမိ.
- သဒ္ဓါ, *n* sound, articulation , grammar , a noun
- သဒ္ဓါယတန, *n* the sense or faculty of hearing
- သဒ္ဓါဒါန, *n* see under သဒ္ဓါသဒ္ဓါန
- သဒ္ဓါဓိ, *n* the idea of sound
- သဒ္ဓါမာနိ, *n* one kind of pride, viz feeling an equality with superiors, ထိုလူကားငါနှင့်အတူတူဘာတည်းဟူမာန်မူခြင်း
- သဒ္ဓါ, (1) *v* to will, feel a pleasure in doing any thing , to do any thing from pure motives , to confer honour or favour, be gracious, ဖြစ် ၊ ဖြစ်ပေ ၊ ဖြစ်မြဲ
- သဒ္ဓါ, (2) *n* a motive, an excitement to action, strong desire
- သဒ္ဓါဗဟ, *n* intensity of application
- သဒ္ဓါဇန္ဓ, *n* a disposition to habitual kindness, or cordiality, ဖြစ်ညိုထွတ်ချင်း.
- သနိ, (1) *n* the rainy season, ရာသီ.
- သနိ, (2) *v* to be strong, luxuriant, thriving, flourishing, healthy.
- သနိဖြစ်, *v* do.
- သနိစွမ်း, *v* do.
- သနိဇီ, *n*. a king, governor, မင်းကြီး.
- သနိ, (3) see သနိဇီထော်ချ
- သနိဇီထော်ချ, *v*. to void urine, or fæces, a term used by the best authors, when speaking of this act in great personages.

- ဝ နစ်, *n* state, circumstances, affairs, အခြေ၊ အကြောင်း.
 ယွန် *n* the period of a man's life, length of life.
 ယိုဉာန် (*Pah,*) *n.* a decision, a resolve, ဆုံးဖြတ်ချင်း
 ယဉှေ, (*Pah*) *n* pregnancy, a state of pregnancy; *v* to connect with, unite
 ယိုဉာန်, *v* to come to a decision, make a resolve.
 ယေတေ, *n* one of the four ways of generation, viz. as worms in filth
 ယဉှေ, *n* a coral
 ယဉှေ, (*Pah,*) the month of October, သတင်းကျွတ်
 ယဉှေ, (1) *n* pickles
 ယဉှေ, (2) *n* the name of a plant
 ယဉှေ, *n* the name of a certain tree, the bark of which is fragrant
 ယဉှေ, *n* the bark of do pulverized, used by women to rub upon their faces
 ယဉှေ, *n* a field cultivated in the rainy season.
 ယဉှေ, *n* state, circumstances, affairs, အခြေ၊ အကြောင်း
 ယဉှေ, (*Pah,*) *n* sex, whether male or female.
 ယဉှေ, (1) *v* to be strait, make strait, ဖြောင့်, to cross or pass over from one place to another.
 ယဉှေ (2) *n* a gape
 ယဉှေ, (3) *n* a louse
 ယဉှေ, *n* midnight.
 ယဉှေ, *n* a net
 ယဉှေ, *n* a large kind of louse.
 ယဉှေ, *adv* straitly, in a strait line.
 ယဉှေ, *adv* do
 ယဉှေ *v* to be clear, intelligible, plain, ရှင်း.
 ယဉှေ, *v* do to be pure, free from fault.
 ယဉှေ, *v* to be pure; perfectly clean, free from any fault or blemish, စင်ကြယ်
 ယဉှေ, *n* water used by kings after an evacuation of nature, also by priests.
 ယဉှေ, *adv.* purely, clearly, innocently.

သနား, *v* to be merciful, gracious, kind, to show favour or kindness, ကျင်နား.

သန့်စင်, *n* state, circumstances, affairs, ဆင်ခြင် ။ အကြောင်း

သပ်, *v.* to smooth, rub down, stroke gently, ချော ။ ဖြန့် ။ သူရဲသပ်

သဝင်, *n* a kind of mat, သဝေါင်

သက္က, (*Pah,*) *n* a favour conferred by a superior

သက္က, *adj* divine, belonging to deity.

သက္က, *adj* omniscient.

သက္ကတညာဏ်, *n* a perfect knowledge of the five general principles or laws, အလုံလုံသောညောယုဇနကရားတို့ကိုသိသောညာဏ်, see ညောယုဇနတရားငါးပါး

သပ်ပယ်, *n* beautiful, comely, divinely elegant, applied to deity, ထင်ကယ်

သဝေ, (*Pah,*) *v* to be near, (so as to touch)

သပ်သပ်ရှင်းရှင်း, *adv.* perfectly clear, free from confusion.

သဂြိုဟ်, (1) *v* to bathe, (applied to a priest)

သဂြိုဟ်, (2) *v* to be handsome, suitable, elegant, ဟု ။ ဘေး

သက္က, (*Pah,*) *adj* all, the whole, ခပ်သိမ်း.

သဂြိုဟ်, (*Pah,*) butter, ghee, သောဝတ် The priests are allowed to use three kinds of butter or ghee, viz that made from the milk of cows, goats, and buffaloes

သဝိတ်, *n* an open-mouthed pot, in which the priests receive their rice

သဝိတ်မွှာက်, *n* a certain place in a pagoda, where relics are deposited

သဝိတ်ဆိပ်, *n* a kind of bag suspended from the neck, in which the သဝိတ် is carried.

သဝိတ်ခြေ, *n.* a stand or pedestal for a သဝိတ်

သဝိတ်လှူဆင်အကျိုးဆယ်ပါး, the ten rewards which the person obtains who makes an offering of a သဝိတ်, viz dishes ornamented with precious stones, &c, the necessities of life at all times, deliverance from evil, freedom from oppression, the reverence of mankind, easily obtaining food, clothing, a place to sleep, and a place of habitation; happiness and enjoyment which shall not be de-

strove , a settled and contented mind , a love for the divine law ; few sexual desires , and complete freedom from anxieties

ဆပေါင်, see ဆပင်

ဆပြာ, (a contraction of ဆဆပြာ,) (1) *n* money, whether gold or silver.

ဆပြာ, (2) *n*. a clam

ဆပြေ, *n* the Eugenia tree , Jombou fruit in general

ဆပင်, *n* the day after to-morrow.

ဆပန်း, *n* Myrobalans

ဆပြေ, *affix*, by means of, by

ဆပုတ်, *affix*, like as, ဟဲသို

ဆပွ, (*Pali*,) *adv* all, the whole, ခပ်သိမ်း

ဆပွ့ခိုဆခါန, *n* five particulars relative to offerings , viz ဆခါခါန, making an offering in expectation of the reward, (ဇာတိဆေးတိယုံ ဩဇာတိယုံဖြင့်,) ဆက္ခန္ဓခါန, making an offering of proper materials, and which are free from blemish, (အလွန်သော ဝတ္ထုတို့သဖြင့်သာဖြင့်,) ကာဆခါန, giving to travellers the best of flowers and fruits in a time of famine, (သေတ္တုခရီးသွားတို့အား ဇာတိကောင်းစွာပေးပို့ဆုတ်သောကာလ၌လည်းကောင်း၊ ဦးဆုံးသီးခြားတို့ကိုလည်း,) ဆနဂ္ဂဟိတခါန, making offerings when one is in very indigent circumstances, (မိမိဥစ္စာမရှိလှသောအခါ၌လည်း,) the fifth is not mentioned

ဆတင်, *n* an assembly, congregation, gathering of people , the place of assembling.

ဆဘော, *n* the mind, disposition, nature

ဆဘောချ, *v* to overcome a person's disposition or resolution, to resolve, determine

ဆဘောကျွန်း, *v* to be acquainted with, or know a person's mind or disposition

ဆဘောချေ, *v* to feel favourably disposed , to fall in love with a woman , have lustful feelings

ဆဘောသင်, *v* do

ဆဘောမေတ္တာ, *v* do

ဆဝ, *v*. to be of a dull colour, dim, cast down.

သမဏ်, *n* a son-in-law.

သမညို, *v* to be of a dull colour, dim, cast down

သမင်, *n* a large kind of deer

သမတီ, *adv* before, formerly, perpetually

သမး, (1) *v* to gape, yawn, ခဲ

သမး, (2) *v* to cut or strike across ကူး၊ ဖြတ်

သမးဥခေါင်း, *n* the head of a louse, a measure of distance, seven of which make စပါးတလှည့်, or one rice-kerndl.

သမန်း, *n* mud in rice fields, ထမန်း

သမ္မုဒ္ဓိ, *n* wisdom, learning

သမ္ပန္န, see ဝုဒ္ဓိ

သမ္ပဒါနိ, (*in* grammar,) the dative case, terminating in အား and ဌိ

သမ္ပတ္တိစက်လေးပါး, *n* a general term, embracing four particulars, viz. the privilege of living in an elegant and delightful place of abode, having an old stock of merit for good deeds performed in previous states of being, doing well for one's self, and the privilege of associating with upright and religious persons

သမ္ပနိ, *n* a boat, ဇေ

သမ္ပနိ, (*in* grammar,) the possessive case, two terminations, ရှိ and တွင်.

သမ္ပယုတ်, *n* union, agreement, ရှိဉ်ချင်း

သမ္ပရသီး, *n* a lemon or lime

သမ္ပပဋ္ဌာနိဆေးပါး, *n* a general name which embraces four things, viz. using exertion to prevent demerit, while as yet the person has done nothing blameworthy, မဖြစ်သေးသောအကုသိုလ်တရားကိုကိမဖြစ်အောင်လုလုခြင်း, using exertion to prevent the increase of demerit after the person has already done that which is sinful, ဖြစ်ပြီးသောအကုသိုလ်တရားကိုကိမပွားအောင်လုလုခြင်း, endeavouring to do that which will procure merit, while the person is yet destitute of it, မဖြစ်သောကုသိုလ်တရားကိုကိမဖြစ်ပွားအောင်လုလုခြင်း, and endeavouring, after a person has a stock of merit, to excel in meritorious actions, ဖြစ်ပြီးသောကုသိုလ်တရားကိုကိစ္ဆာလွန်ပွားများအောင်လုလုခြင်း

- သနာ, (*Pah*,) *ad* good, right, just.
 သမ္မာနာရိတိ, *n* the right way of supporting life.
 သမ္မာကမ္မဇ္ဇော, *n* right actions
 သမ္မာသိဒ္ဓိ, *n* good stability, being established in good sentiments.
 သမ္မာသိတိ, *n* good continuance
 သမ္မာဓိ, (*Pah*,) *n* embracing good sentiments, holding sound doctrine
 သမ္မာဓိန္ဒြ, *n* a disposition to embrace good sentiments or sound doctrine, ကောင်းသောမဟုတ်ခြင်း.
 သမ္မာဝါစာ, *n* proper language
 သမ္မာသင်္ကပ္ပေ, *n* right intention
 သမ္မာဝါတိ, *n* a kind of trance, in which evil cannot affect the person.
 သမ္မာဝါယာမော, *n* intelligence rightly directed
 သမ္မာသတိ, *n* proper care or attention, good heed
 သမ္မာသမာဓိ, *n* composure, serenity
 သမ္မာသန္တုဒ္ဓ, *n* one of the four classes of Buddhis, viz the highest class, or a divine being, သမ္မဉ္ဇညုဇုသီးဝိသညသမ္မာသန္တုဒ္ဓမည်၏
 သမိဉ္ဇ, *v* to be of a dull colour, dim, depressed, cast down
 သမာ, *n* an artificer, one skilled in any business, as သေးသမာ, a physician
 သမာမဟုဉာ, *n* do.
 သမာညိ, *n* an astrologer
 သမာမြိ, *n* an astrologer
 သမိတ, (*Pah*) *v* to consume with fire, နီးစား
 သမိတိ, (*Pah*,) *n*. an assemblage, collection, the place of assemblage, သဘင် ၊ အစည်း
 သမိတာ, (*Pah*,) *n*. peace, comfort, ease, pleasure, ဖြစ်သက်ခြင်း
 သမီး, or သမ္ဘီ, *n* a daughter
 သမ္ဘိကညာ, *n* the daughter of a king, presented to another king
 သမ္ဘိကညာဆတ်, *v* to present a king's daughter to another king
 သမ္ဘိစိန္တ, *n*. husband and wife
 သမ္ဘိဝေဇုဒ္ဓိ, *n* husband and wife.
 သမီးမောင်နှံ *n* do
 သမီးမြှောက်သား, *n*. cousins, by affinity.
 သမုခါ, (*Pah*,) *n*. the present time, things present, မျက်မှောက်.

သမုန္တေဝိဝေက, *n* see under ဝိဝေကငါးပါး

သမုတိ, *v* to give or bestow, as a title or name

သမုတိ, *n* a command, a law, ဝဉာဏ်

သမုဒ္ဒိ, (*Pali*,) *n* a house, place of residence, မိမိ

သမုဒ္ဒိ, (*Pali*,) *n* sea-salt, သမုဒ္ဒရာဆား

သမုဒ္ဒေါ, (*Pali*,) *n* the sea or ocean, သမုဒ္ဒရာ

သမုဒ္ဒရာ, *n* a sea, an ocean, ဝင်္ဂလတ်

သမုဒ္ဒရာနှစ်ဇလ္လဝိသုဒ္ဓါ, *n* the eight wonders of the sea, viz the waters continually rising into swells, and sinking into vallies, စာစဉ်စာတိုင်ရှိုင်းစွမ်းသည်, that the waters do not over-spread the shores, ကမ်းကျိမလွှပ်သည်တပါး, that it throws dead bodies upon the shore, အကောင်ပုတ်တို့ကမ်းသို့ ဖြစ်တင်သည်တပါး, that the five great rivers lose their names when they reach the sea, မြစ်ကြီးငါးစင်းသမုဒ္ဒရာသို့ရောက်လျှင်အမည်ကို စွန့်သည်တပါး; that its waters never are diminished or increased, ယုတ်ခြင်းတက်ခြင်းမရှိသည်တပါး, that the salt is so mingled with the water as to become but one, တခုတည်းသောဆားငင်ချေရှိသည်တပါး; that it is the repository of precious stones, &c. ခုခနာတို့၏ တည်ရာဖြစ်သည်တပါး, and that it is the residence of Nats, နတ်တို့၏နေရာဖြစ်သည်တပါး

သမုဒ္ဓိသင်္ဃာ, (*Pali*,) *n*. a priest of Booldh

သမုတိတ, (*Pali*,) *v* to call or distinguish by name

သမုတိတသက္ခာ, *n* the giving of arbitrary names.

သမိုက်, *v* to measure, take the measurement.

သမိုင်း, *n* an ancient record

သမ္ပတိ, *n* a polite name for the breasts of a female.

သယံ, (1) *v* to remove from one place to another

သယံ, (2) *v* to perform, transact business, ပို့

သယံ, (3) *v* to carry, bear away, ဆောင်ရွက်

သယံ, (4) *int* indicative of surprise.

သယံ, (5) *adv* an intensive to other words.

သယံ, (6) *affix*, denoting the profession or business of a person.

သယံသယံ, *adv* how? သယံသယံ

သယံသိ, *v*. to perform, transact business.

သယောကိ, *n*. an adulterer.

- သယောဇ, *n.* a hermaphrodite, ဆယု
 သယိလေ, *int* indicative of surprise
 သရ, (1) *v* to remember, to call to mind.
 သရ, (2) *n* a vowel.
 သရက်သီး, *n* a mango, သရက်, *n* the mango tree.
 သရက္ခ, *n* the sanders tree, of which there are many varieties.
 သရထယ်, *v* to repeat, rehearse, မီးဖြန်း, ရွတ်, ဖတ်.
 သရဗ္ဗာဏ်, *v* to repeat mentally or vocally, မီးဖြန်း, to worship
 သရဏဂုဏ်, *n* the three objects of worship, viz. deity, law, and
 priests
 သရဏံ, (*Pah,*) *v* to injure, cut off, destroy, ဆတ်, ဆွတ်, ဆဲ.
 သရဗ္ဗ, or တူ, *n* one of the five great rivers.
 သရတူ, *n* a crest, an ornament for the head.
 သရိယ, (*Pah,*) *n* the body, ကိုယ်
 သရိယံ, *n* do
 သရိသီ, (*Pah,*) *n* rational beings, သတ္တဝါ.
 သရီရ, *n* a relic of Boodhi, ဓာတ်ဆော်.
 သရုဏ်, *n.* nature, character.
 သရူပံ, (*Pah,*) *n* nature, character, သရူပံ, သဘော.
 သရ, *n* skin, leather.
 သရေဏိပ်, *n* a leathern bucket, bag, or purse.
 သရေဇာ, *n* luncheon, any kind of food except rice and curree
 သရေဇာဇာ, *v* to eat do.
 သရဲဘော, *n* courage, valour.
 သရော, (*Pah,*) (1) *n* a collection of water, a pond, lake, ကန်ခိုင်း.
 သရော, (2) *n* a sound, an articulate sound.
 သရိုင်း, (1) *n.* a wild uncultivated field.
 သရိုင်း, (2) *n* a large kind of basket.
 သရိုင်းရင်, *n.* a wild uncultivated field
 သရန်, *v* to provoke, excite, stimulate, ပျက်စီးခြင်း.
 သရုဏ်, *n.* mortar, clay.
 သရု, *adv* as much as there is, all, whatsoever, whosoever,
 whatever, ရှသမျှ, တူသင့်စွာ
 သထင်း, a contraction of တော်သထင်း, *n.* September.
 သတ္တ, (*Pah,*) *n.* a thorn, sharp stick, မြောင်း.

ယက္ခဗေ၊ (*Pali*,) *n.* sociable conversation, ဆန့်ကျင်ခြင်းမှကင်းသမျှကံအချင်း
ချင်းပြောဆိုခြင်း.

ယလာဉ္ဇ၊ (*Pah*,) *n.* unripe fruit, မိမိသောအသီး.

ယလိလံ၊ (*Pali*,) *n.* water, ချေ.

ယက္ခဝတီ, *n.* the name of a river, a branch of the Itawaddy,
also called ခြင်းတွင်းမြစ်.

ယလာဗ္ဗေ, *n.* scurf, a ring-worm, ပွေးသစ်စွန့်.

ယလိပိ, *n.* phlegm, ချွေးကနိုး

ယလုံး, *n.* the calf of the leg

ယလုံ့သား, *n.* do ခြေသင်္ကန်း

ယလေး, *adj.* small, childish, လေး : သူငယ်.

ယလေးဆံ, *n.* a small sort of rice.

ယလံ, (1) *n.* sand, သဲ

ယလံ, (2) *n.* a pomegranate.

ယက္ခနိ, *n.* a king's bed, a sofa.

ယလ္လံ, *n.* lead

ယဝ, *n.* being, a state of being.

ယဝိညာဏက, *n.* an animate substance, opposed to အဝိညာဏက.

ယဝနံ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n.* the ear, နား, hearing, ကြားခြင်း.

ယဝနံ, (2) *v.* to offer sacrifice, worship, ဂုဏ်.

ယဝကော, (*Pali*,) *n.* an eel, a kind of fish, ငါးမြွေ.

ယသန္တံ, (*Pali*,) *adv.* verily, truly, certainly, စင်းစစ်

ယသနံ, (*Pali*,) *n.* abuse, severity, injury, ဣဉာဏ်မရှိခြင်း

ယသမိယ, *n.* an ungrateful person.

ယဟဂုတိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the mind.

ယဟနိယတ္တ, *n.* flannel, သတ္တလတ်ဝတ္ထု

ယဟ ဒိဿာဂ, (in grammar,) the instrumental case, when ending in န္တိ, with, together with.

ယဟာယ, *n.* an association of people.

ယဟ, (*Pali*,) *n.* strength, force, means, အား : ခွမ်း.

ယံ, (1) *v.* to be determined, resolute, have the mind bent upon
any thing, ရည်သံ : ရည်မှတ်.

ယံ, (2) *n.* sound, a fine gentle sound, အသံ.

ယံ, (3) *n.* iron.

ယံ, (4) *n.* a musical instrument.

ဆံစို့ကင်း, *n* a frying pan, any flat iron pan.

ဆံကောက်, *n* a hook of any kind, a fish-hook.

ဆံကော, (*Path*,) *n* a good intention, a good thought.

ဆံကြပ်, *n* a girdle

ဆံကြေး, *n* rust, iron rust.

ဆံကြိုး, *n* an iron chain

ဆံချပ်, *n* a coat of mail, မိန့်ညို, မိန့်ချပ်, ဝတ်လုံ.

ဆံချေး, *n* rust, iron rust

ဆံချောင်း, *n* a piece or bar of iron.

ဆံမြေခြင်း, *n* fetters, iron bangles

ဆံမြေခြောင်း, *n* iron fetters.

ဆံချွန်, *n* a pointed iron, a nail

ဆံညောင်း, *n* a tongan, an uncovered palanquin.

ဆံညောင်း, *n* a fine gentle sound, ဆံလွင်

ဆံခါ, *n* a precious stone.

ဆံတမန်, *n* a messenger

ဆံတောင်း, *n* a large cubit-measure from 4 to the breadth of 8 fingers.

ဆံတော်, *n* a royal mandate or order the voice of God, eight particulars are mentioned as distinguishing marks of the voice of Deity; viz it is clear or intelligible, ဆန့်ရှင်းသည်, agreeable, pleasant, သဘာသည်, easy to be known, သိလွယ်သည်, worthy to be heard, နားမြင်ဘွယ်ရှိသည်, infrequent, မကြာသည်, full, လုပ်သည်, deep, နက်နဲသည်, and produces an echo, ပဲ့ထင်ထပ်သည်.

ဆံတော်ဦးတင်, *v.* to petition, address a king or great personage.

ဆံတော်ချ, *v* to issue a royal order.

ဆံတော်စာ, *n.* a register of royal orders.

ဆံတေး, *n* a red-hot iron.

ဆံယာသီး, *n.* a lime, or lemon.

ဆံပိ, (*Chinese*,) *n.* a ship's boat.

ဆံပုတ္တိတော, (*Path*,) *n.* a flower-tree or plant, ပွင့်သောပင်.

ဆံပုဏ္ဏီ, *v.* to canterize.

ဆံပြာ, *n.* a plate of iron.

- သံဝေဏ, *n.* the day after to-morrow, သဝေဏ
 သံဖန်း, *v.* to entangle, catch in discourse.
 သံမဏိ, *n* steel
 သံမရသီး, *n* a lemon or lime, သံမျှာသီး
 သံချီ, *n* a nail
 သံရှိ, *n* do.
 သံမျှားကောက်, *n* a hook, a fish-hook.
 သံမျှားချိတ်, *n* do
 သံယုတ္တ, *n.* one division of the Boodhist scriptures.
 သံလေး, *v* to be crazy, insane, ရူး
 သံလုံး, *n* an iron ball.
 သံလိက်ကျောက်, *n.* a loadstone
 သံချက်, *n.* a sword, a sabre, a two-edged sword
 သံလျင်, *n* a tonjan, an uncovered palanquin, sedan chair.
 သံလျှော့, *v* to lessen, diminish, become small.
 သံလွင်, *n* cymbals, a fine gentle sound
 သံလွင်, *n* the olive tree
 သံလွင်သီး, *n.* the fruit of the olive tree
 သံလှေ, *n* a royal despatch boat
 သံဝံ့, (*Pah.*) *n* using watchfulness, care, attention, affording protection, စောင့်ရှောက်ခြင်း
 သံဝံ့, *n* one of the four grand divisions in an entire revolution of nature, (see ဟောကဝိ) This period, it is said, commences with rain which deluges the four great and all the small islands together with Myenmo mount, and destroys all that exists therein after this, seven suns successively break forth, dry up the waters, and consume the system
 သံဝံ့ဌာသီ, *n* another of the four grand divisions in ဟောကဝိ. This period continues, from the time the general conflagration ceases, through another deluge, whose waters, by continual motion and dashing together, congeal and harden, and thus form the substance of a new system ; see သံဝံ့.
 သံဝတ္ထက, (*Pali.*) *n.* an opening, commencement, အဖွင့်.

- သိင်္ဂါသ, (1) *n* the genitals ; sexual intercourse.
 သိင်္ဂါသ, (2) *v* to associate, to have sexual intercourse.
 သိင်္ဂေဝ, *n* fear, dread
 သိသရာ, *n* the world, သောက , a state of existence
 သိသတိ, *n* the name of a certain tree
 သိသောရာ, *n* that which is produced by filth , see under ပဋိသန္ဓေ.
 သိသော, *n* sulphur, fire
 သိတတိ, *n* a collection, whole, အပေါင်း.
 သာ, (1) *v* to increase, exceed, surpass, မိုး ၊ လွန် ၊ ကဲ ၊ ဝို
 သာ, (2) *v* to be agreeable, pleasant, မြတ်စွာ ၊ ပျန်
 သာ, (3) *adv* only, (applied to any part of speech, and in any position ,) as တစ်ခုသာ, only one
 သာဏ, *prefixed to adjectives*, the second degree of comparison
 သာဏီ, (*Pali*) *v* to be excellent, မြတ်.
 သာဏိဝင်, *n* a race of kings, မင်းမျိုး
 သာဏီ, (*Pali*) *n* the branch of a tree, သစ်ခက်
 သာဏိ, (*Pali*) *n* a tree, သစ်ဝင်
 သာကရော, (*Pali*,) *n* the sea, ocean, သမုဒ္ဒရာ
 သာဇ, (*Pali*,) *v* to be good, righteous, excellent
 သာဓု, *adv* a term of approbation, well done, that is right.
 သာဓုသာဓု, *adv* do
 သာသ, *n* one book of the Vedas
 သာမဂ္ဂိ, (*Pali*,) *n* an associate, a companion, အပေါင်းအဖော်.
 သာမည, (*Pali*,) *n* common, middling, not distinguished, ရှင်ရှင်
 သာမဏေ, *n* a probationer for the priesthood.
 သာမိ, *n* an owner . *in grammar*, the name of the possessive case, terminating in ဤ.
 သာမော, *v*. to be pleasant, agreeable, joyful.
 သာယာ, *v* to be pleasant, agreeable, joyful
 သာဓုဏီ, *n*. a certain star ; see နက္ခတ်.
 သာဒကမ္ဘာ, *n*. a world, in which but one deity makes his appearance.
 သာဒကမ္ဘာမ္ဘာ, *n*. a world, in which four deities make their appearance.
 သာဓုထိ, (*Pali*,) *n*. a charioteer, coachman, ရထားထိန်.

သာရနိယာ, (*Pah*,) *n.* an object of love or delight, that which gives pleasure, ရှစ်သက်ဖွယ်

သာရိ, *v.* see သက်သာ.

သာဏိကာ, *n.* the black bill Mīna

သာဝကဗုဒ္ဓ, *n.* one of the four classes of Boodhs, the whole assembly or priests of Boodh collectively considered, တပည့်
သာဏေဝံသီဗိမ္ဗဝေါင်းသည့်သာဝကဗုဒ္ဓမည်ရှိ

သာသနာ, (1) *n.* power, authority, (applied to deity,) the time in which the divine power or authority is displayed, သာသနာ
တော်

သာသနာ, (2) *n.* religion, instruction of a religious nature, doctrine, အဆုံးအမတော်.

သာသနာပ, *n.* the time in which there is no display of the deity; a time when religion or religious instruction is neglected or forgotten.

သာသနာထွန်း, *v.* to promulgate religious instruction, to advance or promote religion

သာသနာဗိုဋ်, *n.* the chief or head of the priests appointed by the king.

သာသနာပြုဆရာ, *n.* a religious teacher, one who propagates a religion.

သား, (1) *n.* a son, offspring

သား, (2) *n.* the inmates or inhabitants of any place, as of a house, town, or country.

သား, (3) *n.* a line, mark.

သား, (4) *v.* to extend or draw a line, ငင်းချား.

သား, (5) *n.* the name of a certain animal; see သားခြံဃတ်.

သား, (6) *n.* flesh, အသား

သားဗုတ်, *n.* the young of any thing before weaned, so called from their needing protection.

သားရဲငါး, *n.* blood relation.

သားစိမ်း, *n.* raw flesh.

သားညှဉ်း, *n.* long slices of dried flesh.

သားတင်, *n.* the grandson or daughter of a slave; applied also to young trees, which sprout from the roots of the parent tree.

- သားထေ၊ (1) *n*. a royal son, or the son of a great personage.
 သားထေ၊ (2) *n* a distant relation.
 သားတစ်၊ *n* the foetus in its fourth stage.
 သားနီရည်၊ *n* the water of a blister or other sore.
 သားနီရေ၊ *n* do.
 သားနား၊ *v* to mark, draw out, as a line, road, or circle.
 သားပေါက်၊ *n* the son or daughter of a slave.
 သားယု၊ *n* an adopted son.
 သားမိစ္ဆ၊ *n* a daughter
 သားမြတ်၊ *n* a female's breast, နို့၊ နို့စို့.
 သားမြီးယပ်၊ *n* a chowree, or long brush, made of the tail of a wild cow, or the animal called သား; used by the higher classes to drive away flies that used by the poor is called ခင်ခြောင်
 သားယောက္ခ၊ *n* a son, a male child
 သားရင်း၊ *n* an own son, in distinction from an adopted son.
 သားရေ၊ *n* skin, leather
 သားရေစိပ်၊ *n* a leathern bottle or bag
 သားရေနယ်သမား၊ *n* a dresser of leather, a tanner or shoemaker.
 သားရေသမား၊ *n* do
 သားရဲ၊ *n* any wild or ferocious animal
 သားထပ်၊ *n* the middle son, (of three sons.)
 သိ၊ (1) *v* *affix*, sign of the imperative or precativ mood.
 သိ၊ (2) *v*. to know, perceive, understand, တတ်
 သိ၊ (3) *n* to be grateful, have a sense of favour bestowed, ကျေးဇူး
 နှုတ်ဆိုသိ
 သိက္ခမံ၊ *n* a female who is disposed to become a religious mendicant, and observes the six duties belonging to that class of persons
 သိက္ခ၊ (1) *n*. a duty, religious observance, virtue, good work; applied particularly to the priest, သီလ၊ သီလင်း၊ စာကျင့်.
 သိက္ခ၊ (2) *n* a general term applied to sins of priests, of which two hundred and twenty-seven are enumerated.
 သိက္ခာဝုဒ်ငါးပါး၊ *n*. the five general precepts or commands enjoined on priests by the Burman religion.

သိက္ခိတ, (*Pak*,) *v.* to be wise, cunning, prudent, knowing, ဝိဇ္ဇာ.

သိက္ခိ, *v.* to become acquainted or familiar with. Hence

အသိက္ခိ, *n.* an acquaintance, familiar friend.

သိက္ခိ, (1) *v.* to know, understand, have a knowledge of things.

သိက္ခိ, (2) *n.* one of the higher orders of intellectual beings, of which there are said to be thirty-two classes.

သိက္ခိပြည်, *n.* the country inhabited by do

သိက္ခိမင်း, *n.* the king of Nats. There are however said to be three Nats who excel him in glory, viz. နန္ဒာရွှေဘို, အနုဝဏ္ဏဘို, and မဟာရွှေဘို they obtained this transcendency on account of certain offerings, made in the time of one of the incarnations of Boodh

သိက္ခိမြင်မြှင်, *v.* to know, receive information, အကြားအသိအမျှ အမြင်

သိင်္ခ, *n.* see သင်္ခ

သိင်္ခဘုရား, (from သိင်္ခ, lord, master, &c and ဘုရား, God,) *n.* this term is applied to great personages, particularly to Boodh, or deity; the whole number of absolute or distinct Boodhs is twenty-eight, viz. တက္ကရိဘုရား, မေဇရိဘုရား, သုရဏရိဘုရား, ဒီပင်္ကရိဘုရား, ကောဏ္ဍိယ, အနုမဒဿိ, ပဉ္စုပ္ပတ္တိ, အတ္တဿိ, ဓမ္မဿိ, သိန္ဒိဏိ, တိဿိ, မင်္ဂလ, သုမန, သောဘိတ, နာရဒ, သုမေဓ, သုနာတာ, ပိယဿိ, ဗုဒ္ဓ, ခေတ, ဝေဿဘူ, ဝိပဿိ, သိဝိ, ကောက္ကသံ, ဂေါကာလုဏ်, ကဿပ, ဂေါတမ, and အနိမိတေယျ only the five last belong to the present system or ဗောဓိ, and the last of these has not yet appeared. The first twenty-three made their appearance in different successive worlds previous to the present world, (for the different worlds, see ဗောဓိ,) တက္ကရိဘုရား, lived eighty thousand years, မေဇရိဘုရား, ninety thousand; သုရဏရိဘုရား, eighty thousand, ဒီပင်္ကရိဘုရား, ကောဏ္ဍိယ, အနုမဒဿိ, ပဉ္စုပ္ပတ္တိ, အတ္တဿိ, ဓမ္မဿိ, သိန္ဒိဏိ, and တိဿိ, lived each a hundred thousand years, မင်္ဂလ, သုမန, သောဘိတ, နာရဒ, သုမေဓ, သုနာတာ, ပိယဿိ, and ဗုဒ္ဓ, lived each ninety thousand years; ခေတ, and ဝေဿဘူ, lived each sixty thousand years; ဝိပဿိ, eighty thousand; သိဝိ, seventy thousand; ကောက္ကသံ, forty thousand; ဂေါကာလုဏ်, thirty thousand; ကဿပ,

twenty thousand ; and ဂေါတမ, the last Boodh, lived only eighty years ဒိဝင်္ဂရာ၊ ဂေါတမ၊ ခုဝတ၊ အတ္တဒဿိ၊ and ပိယဒဿိ၊ were each eighty cubits in stature ; ကောဇ္ဈည၊ နာရဒ၊ ဝဉ္စုတ္တိ၊ ရာဇမုခ၊ and ပိယဒဿိ၊ were each eighty-eight cubits, လူမန၊ ninety cubits ; သိဒ္ဓ္ဌိတ၊ ဝိယ၊ and ဝေဿဘူ၊ were each sixty cubits, ဘောတိတ၊ အနာမဒဿိ၊ ဝဉ္စုတ္တ၊ and ဗုဒ္ဓ၊ were each fifty-eight cubits, သုသာတာ၊ fifty cubits, သိဒ္ဓိ၊ seventy cubits ; ကောတ္တဉ္စ၊ forty cubits, ဂေါတာဂုဏ်၊ thirty cubits, ကဿဝ၊ twenty cubits, and ဂေါတမ, the last Boodh, was eighteen cubits in stature (A full account of these different Boodhs will be found in a book entitled ဝုဒ္ဓါပဏိစ္ဆက, 3rd part, from the 51st page)

သိဒ္ဓိ, *n* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs, see the different Boodhs under သိဝင်ဘုရား

သိင်္ဂိဇိတ, (1) *n* a kind of gold, သိင်္ဂိနိဇိတ

သိင်္ဂိဇိတ, (2) *n* a four-horned antelope

သိင်္ဂါရာ, (*Pali*,) *n* enjoyment, pleasure ; delight in an object, ပေါတိသုဇ်း, amusement and pleasure enjoyed with women, မြူးထူးသုဇ်း

သိင်္ဂါလော, *n* a jackal, မြေခွေး

သိင်္ဂါ, (*Pali*,) *n* a kind of fish, ငါးကျဲ

သိဗ္ဗာဠကံ, (*Pali*,) *n* the end of a path or road, ခရီးထမ်းဆုံး.

သိဗ္ဗာနိကာ, (*Pali*,) *n* mucus, the mucus of the nose, နှုတ်.

သိဗ္ဗိဗ္ဗိ, *n* one of the states of punishment, see ငရဲ

သိတံ, *v* to lay down gently, put to rest, as a child upon a couch.

သိတိယာ, *v*. do.

သိတင်း, (1) *n*. news, intelligence of any circumstance or event, စကားသစ်

သိတင်း, (2) *n* a duty, performance, work, practice of religious duties, သီလ၊ အကျင့်

သိတင်းငါးပါး, *n*. five general precepts or duties binding on all mankind, ဝဏ္ဏသီတိပါး ; see သံဝေဒါပါး.

သိတင်းစောင့်, *v*. to practise religious duties, to observe worship days.

သီတင်းနေ, *n* a day which is set apart for the particular observance of religious duties, a worship day N B In each month or moon there are four days devoted to the particular observance of religious duties, viz the eighth day of the waxing of the moon, the day of the full, the eighth of the wane, and the day of the change

သီတင်းသို့, *v* to meditate upon and observe religious duties, to think upon the three objects of worship, viz deity, the commands of deity, and assembly, (see under ရတနာ) Hence those who attend strictly to their devotions are called သီတင်းသမီးလူတော်, if men, and သီတင်းသမီးမ, if women.

သိတ္တက, (*Pali*), *n* wax, bees wax, ဗဟောင်း.

သိတက္က, (*Pali*), camphor, ဝရံ

သိတံ, (*Pali*), *n* smiling, the act of smiling, မြှိုးချင်း

သိထိဿ, (*Pali*), *adv* fewish, neither few nor many, လျော့လျော့နည်းနည်း

သိတ္တတ္ထော, (*Pali*), *n* mustard, the mustard plant, မုတ္တင်း

သိတ္တန္တော, (*Pali*), *n* any thing received, doctrine, opinion, sentiment, အယူ

သိန္နိ, (*Pali*), *n* fulness, completion, perfection, ပြည့်စုံချင်း

သိနိ, (1) *n* a building, in which the ceremony of initiation is passed on those who are received into the priesthood.

သိနိ, (2) *n* Leo, the fifth sign of the zodiac

သီဟိုဠ်, *n* the island on which the Burman sacred books (ပိဋကတ်သုံးဘွဲ့) were first written, said to be Ceylon It was four hundred and fifty years after the death of Gaudama, in the reign of Wootetmanee, (ဝုတ္တမင်းကြီး,) that these books were first committed to writing, in doing which all the priests were employed Nine hundred and thirty years after this event, in the reign of the great king Nammah (နာမမင်း,) they were translated out of the သိနိသိန္နိ language into Magada by Bokedah-Gauthah, a great religious ascetic, and brought to the island of ဂန္ဓု, or, as expressed by the Burmans, our island; see the four great islands under ဇွန်နိ

သိန်း, (1) *n* a kind of kite, (different from စွန်)

သန်း, (2) *adj.* hundred thousand, as ထသိန်း, 100,000 , နှစ်သိန်း, 200,000, &c

သိန် *v* to shake, totter, quake, ထုတ် နှုတ်

သိန်နှုတ်, *v* to shake, tremble, as with weakness

သိန်ထုတ်, *v* see သိန်

သိန်သိန်, *adv* tremblingly, totteringly, moving backward and forward.

သိပ္ပလ (Pah,) *n* the ocean, လမုဒ္ဒရာ, a river, မြစ်; a place of that name, သိပ္ပလမြည်သောအရပ်

သိပ္ပော, *n.* a kind of flying horse

သိပ်ဇွေ, (Pah,) *adj* slow, easy, gentle, ခြေမြစ်ချင်း, soft, pleasant, agreeable, သိပ်မွေသင့်

သိပ်ဇော, (Pah,) *n* affection, regard, love, ချစ်ချင်း

သိရှင်, *v.* to know, be acquainted with

သိပ်, (1) *v* to stuff, cram, pound down or press together, as earth, for the purpose of hardening it, or as a charge in the barrel of a gun

သိပ်, (2) *v* to become numerous, thick, close, crowded, ထူထပ်များ Hence အသိပ်စန့်, any thing close or compact

သိပ်, (3) *v* to hunger or thirst, be famished, မွတ်ထဲ, (seldom used alone)

သိပ်မွတ်, *v* do

သိပ်သို, *v* to cram, stuff, squeeze, press down, crush, stop up by stuffing, &c.

သိပ်ထိုး, *v* do

သိပ်နုတ်, *v* do (most commonly used)

သိပ်ဘိ, *n* a certain disease, seated in the feet, ခြေထိုင်သောအနာ.

သိပ္ပနီ, (Pah,) *v* to confine, bind, tie, secure, shut up, cut off, - terminate, ရှုတ်

သိပ္ပိ, (Pah,) *n* a knowledge of arts and sciences.

သိပ်, (1) *v.* to be little, diminutive, inferior, ငယ်ထေးထေး.

သိပ်, (2) *n* a spot of ground or building devoted to certain religious purposes, a holy place.

သိပ်, (3) *v* to be gentle, soft, flexible, pleasant, agreeable, ဂွေ.

သိပ်နဲ့, *v.* do.

သိပ်နွေ, *v.* to be suitable, good, excellent, beautiful, mild, pleasant, meek, gentle, နှစ်

သိပ်, (1) *v.* to seize, snatch up, to take away, carry off

သိပ်, (2) *v.* to gather, collect, take, as taxes, take in possession, confiscate, ရှိ.

သိပ်, (3) *v.* to lay aside, put into a secure place, sheath, as a sword

သိပ်, (4) *n.* a bird which seizes its prey as a hawk, or as birds which live on fish

သိပ်နဲ့, *v.* to gather, collect, as taxes, &c.

သိပ်ဆည်း, *v.* to gather up, take away, lay up for future purposes

သိပ်ထား, *v.* to collect, gather up, put into a secure place, lay aside, sheath, as a sword, &c

သိပ်ခြင်း, *v.* to take a woman on account of debt, and cohabit with her

သိပ်လူ, *v.* to gather, as taxes, take in possession, confiscate, &c

သိပ်ချိတ်, *v.* to reap, cut down, gather, as grain

သိပ်ရှာ, *v.* to gather, collect, as taxes, take into possession, confiscate.

သိပ်ရှိ, *v.* do.

သိပ်, *v.* to shake, totter, tremble, quake, ထွတ်, ခုန်

သိပ်သိပ် (2) an intensive to words of motion.

သိပ်သိပ်, (1) *adv.* shakingly, totteringly

သိပ်နွေ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a female, a woman, မိန်းမ

သိပ်, (*Pah*,) *n.* a separation, boundary, division, district, part, section, နားခွာခြင်း

သိပ်ခြင်း, *v.* to know, perceive, understand, be acquainted with.
Hence သိပ်ခြင်း, knowledge, information

သိပ်, *v.* do

သိပ်, (*Pah*,) *n.* deserved reputation, excellence of character, အသေချာ, ကြံ့ခိုင်ရေး.

သိပ်, *adv.* small, fine, powder-like.

သိသိညှော်ညှော်, *adv* do

သိ, (1) *v* to be dim, as the eyes from dazzle or weakness, မြဲ
မှိုင်းမှိုင်း

သိ, (2) *v* to string, put in order as upon a string, place in a
continuous row, ကွင်းကြို

သိချင်း, *n* a song or hymn, *also*, a particular kind of verse

သိချင်းဆို, *v* to sing, as a song

သိချင်းသီ, *v* do

သိတ, (*Palt*,) *n* cold, အချင်း

သိတလော, (1) *n* do

သိတလော, (2) *v* to be cold, ချင်းသင့်

သိတံ, (*Palt*) *n* see သိတ

သိတ, *n* a collection of water, or an imaginary river, of which
there are seven which run between the mountains around
Myenmo mount, မြဲ

သိချီ, (*Palt*) (1) *n* elegance, beauty, တင့်တယ်ချင်း

သိချီ, (2) *n* happiness, enjoyment, နှစ်ခြိုက်စိတ်

သိချီစွေသောက, *n* an ancient king, who, for his great merit, ob-
tained authority over the whole of အရှေ့ဒီဝ, or the great
south island, and to the extent of twelve miles above
and below it

သိဝ *n* duties, precepts, religious austerities, ဝိသိသိ

သိသဂုဏ်, *n* the praise or reward due to the practice of reli-
gious austerities

သိဝငါးပါး, *n* the five duties binding on all mankind, viz to re-
frain from taking the life of another, that is, murder,
သုတ္တပါးကြိုအသက်ကိုမသတ်အပ်, to refrain from stealing the goods
of another, သုတ္တပါးကြိုအာဇာနည်မချိုးမတူအပ်; to refrain from com-
mitting adultery, သုတ္တပါးမယားသားမိမိချက်မလွှဲကြွေအပ်, to refrain
from drinking intoxicating liquors, သောကရက်ကိုမသောက်အပ်;
and to refrain from every evil deed, မမြတ်သောစင်ကြယ်မှုမပြုအပ်.

သိဆွေတုဂ္ဂါဒိနိ, (1) *n* one of the sacred books

သိဆွေတုဂ္ဂါဒိနိ, (2) *n* an evil passion or affection.

သိဆလုဂ်, *v*. to act contrary to duty, to break one's word, ဆွေ
လုဂ်

သီလံ, (*Pali*,) *n* religious observances, အကျင့်ဝိပဿနာ သီလံ, good actions or deeds, ကောင်းသောအကျင့်.

သီလံ, (2) *n*. disposition, nature, သဘော

သီလာ, (*Pali*,) *n* a rock

သီလာဝတီ, (from သီလာ, a rock, and ဝတီ, the earth,) *n* the great rock on which the lowest state of punishment is said to be situated

သီလိမ္မ, *v* to string, arrange on a string, as pearls.

သီဝံ, (*Pali*,) *n* the termination of evil, that is, annihilation or absorption, ဘေးမရှိခြင်းကို ပြုထားသော ဝိဇ္ဇာနိ

သီလ္လင်, *v* to insert, put in, as in stringing beads, &c

သီဟ, (*Pali*,) (1) *n* a lion, ချင်းဟ

သီဟ, (2) *v* to be good, excellent, မြတ်သည်

သီဟဂမ္ဘ, *v* to come in conjunction, as the heavenly bodies, see ဗုဒ္ဓေါပာဏာဂ္ဂ

သီဟိန္ဒ, *n* the island of Ceylon, see သိန်ဆိုင်

သီး, (1) *v* to bear fruit, ကင်းဗူး Hence အသီး, *n* fruit, also applied to any thing which has the form or appearance of fruit

သီး, (2) *v* to divide, separate, put a space between, make different, ချား Hence အသီးအချား, *n* a division, separating line Hence also အသီးသီး, *adv* distinctly, individually

သီး, (3) *v* to sneeze, feel an irritation in the throat or nostrils
သီးဝင်း, *n* a fruit-tree

သီးပွင့်, *v* to open or appear, as fruit in its first stage, to produce fruit, ကင်းဗူး

သီးမှည့်, *v* to ripen, as fruit.

သီးရွတ်ကျင်, (1) *v* to fall off, as fruit or leaves, to shed leaves as trees.

သီးရွတ်ကျင်, (2) *n* the time of shedding leaves or fruit

သူ, (1) *pers* *n* another, (in distinction from one's self)

သူ, (2) (*Pali*,) *v* to be good, well, easy, ကောင်း.

သူ, (3) *adv* very, exceedingly, အထွန်

သုကဏ္ဍာ, (*Pali*,) *n*. a good deed, the merit of good deeds, ကောင်းမှု.

သုခ, (*Pali*,) *n*. bliss, happiness, ချမ်းသာ.

သုခဓိနိ, *n* a wise man, a person of understanding, one fit to be of the king's council, ဗညာရှိ

သုခဗျာ, *adv* pitifully, distressingly, see ဓဗျာ.

သုခိ, (*Pah*,) *n* the enjoyment derived from pleasurable objects, ချမ်းသာစွာတတ်ခြင်း

သုဂတိ, *n* a good state, state of enjoyment, a happy transition from one state of being to another

သုဂတိ, *n* do

သုဂတိဇာတိဝိညာဉ်, *n* persons who are deficient in any of their powers or faculties, whether of body or mind, such are said to have ဝိညာဉ်ဇာတိ

သုဇ္ဈနိ, *n*. an astronomical term, a division of the day and night according to astronomical calculation

သုခန္တိ, (from စာသိက္ခ, a deed, *Pah*,) a good deed, opposed to ဒုခန္တိ, a bad deed

သုဒ္ဓာတာ, *n* one of the twenty-eight Boddhis, see the different Boddhis under သိဝဋ်ဘုရား

သုတ္တကမ္ဘာ, *n* a world in which no Boddhi makes his appearance, and all existence remains at rest or quiet

သုတိ, (1) *v* to rub, rub on, as oil, to wipe, clean

သုတိ ဆ, *v* to clean by washing, &c

သုတိသုဇ်, *v* to put in order, or prepare by cleaning

သုတိပုတိ, *v* to rub, clean, wipe, rub on, as oil

သုတိ ိုန်း, *v* to anoint, rub over, as ointment, &c.

သုတိသင်, *v* to rub, make clean, &c လိမ်းကြန်

သုတိ, (2) *n* an aphorism or rule in grammar.

သုတိ, (3) *n* an auditor, one who hears

သုတိ, (4) *v* to hear, hearken

သုတိ, (5) *v* to seize, snatch away, ဖုတ် ဆီး

သုတိချဉ်း, *adv* suddenly, instantly, ခုတ်ချဉ်း ဖြန့်ဖြန့်

သုတိသုတိ, *adv* do.

သုတိ, (6) *n* one grand division of the Boddhist scriptures, containing three books, viz သုတိသိက္ခန္တိ, သုတိမဟာဝါ, and သုတိပါဠိဗျာ.

သုတိ, *n* (7) semen, ကာမဓဇ

သုတိဇဉ်, *n*. an aphorism or rule in grammar.

သုတ္တနိ, *n* one division of the Buddhist scriptures, the same as သုတ်, which see

သုတ်ပိဋက, *n* a subdivision of the sacred writings, see သုတ်.

သုတ်မဟာဝါ, *n* a subdivision of the sacred writings; see သုတ်

သုတ်သီလဝိပဿနာ, *n* another do see သုတ်

သုတေသန, *n* a kind of semi-Buddh, a person of extensive wisdom and knowledge, အကြွေးအမြင်မျှား၍ဝိညာဉ်သောသူသည်သုတေသနမည်၏

သုန္ဒသုတ်, *n* the food of Nats, see ဩရာ

သုန္ဒဒိနိ, *n* a certain division of the day and night, according to astronomical calculation

သုဒ္ဓါဝါသဇာတိ, *n*, one stage of the Bramha country, consisting of five divisions, viz အဝိတာ, in which the inhabitants live throughout a thousand complete revolutions of nature, (for a revolution of nature see မဟာကလံ;) အာသန္နာ, the inhabitants of this division live through two thousand revolutions of nature, သုဒ္ဓာသန္နာ, in this they live through four thousand revolutions of nature, သုဒ္ဓာသိ, in this, through eight thousand, and အတ္တနိဂ္ဂ, in this, they live through sixteen thousand revolutions of nature

သုဒ္ဓာသန္န, (1) *n* the name of a city in the Nat country, in which the king of Nats resides

သုဒ္ဓာသန္န, (2) *n* one of the mountains around the lake အနဝါဓိ, (see the seven lakes under ဟိမဝန္တာ) This mountain is said to be made of gold, and is above two thousand four hundred miles in height

သုဒ္ဓာသိ, *n* the third division in the highest stage of the Bramha country, see သုဒ္ဓါဝါသဇာတိ

သုဒ္ဓာသိ, *n* the fourth division in the highest stage of the Bramha country, see သုဒ္ဓါဝါသဇာတိ

သုနိ, *v* to be discouraged, dejected, နုန့် ။ ဉာဉ်.

သုနိလေ, *v* do.

သုနိသပ်, *v* to be smooth, nice, see သပ်

သုနိဉ္ဇာ, *n*. a famous garden in the first stage of the Nat country, situated east of the city သာသနာဓိ, it extends above

12,000 miles, and is the scene for recreation and pleasure to the inhabitants of တာဝတိံသီ

သုတ်သုတ်, *adv* quickly, instantly, မြန်မြန်

သုတာဘိန္ဇာ, *n* the third division in the third stage of the Brahma country, see ဗြဟ္မာဘုံ

သုတဂိုဏ်တို့, *n* do

သုတရာဇာ, (from သုတ, a dead body, *Pali*.) *n* a person whose employment it is to burn dead bodies, ဒွန်းစဏ္ဍာ Hence
စသုတ, *n* short sentences concerning the human body, of which there are ten, (see ကမ္မဋ္ဌာနိနံ)

သုတီးဆောင်, *v* to use, make use of, support, as one's life, take nourishment

သုတမဒါ, *n* one of the twenty-eight Boddhs, see the different Boddhs under သိခင်ဘုရား

သုရ, *n* spirit, intoxicating liquors, ဆေ

သုဝဏ္ဏဉ္ဇူ, *n* a division of the Buddhist scriptures, (marked သု)

သုဿီ, *n* a place of burning dead bodies or of interment, a burying-ground, သင်္ဃါယော

သုဿီဇာ, *n* a person who has the care of a burying-ground.

သုဘော, (*Pali*.) *n* a good appearance, elegance, မြတ်တင်တယ်ချင်း.

သုသာ, (*Pali*.) *n* a daughter-in-law, a son's wife, နှောမ

တုသိ, (*Pali*.) *n* a summit, top, highest part, chief, အခေါင်

သုသိဒ္ဓိ, (*Pali*.) *n* an instrument of music, any wind instrument, အခေါင်းရှိသောစဉ်

သုဟန္တော, (*Pali*.) *n* a friend, associate, ခင်ပွန်း

သို့, (1) *v* to turn over, turn on one side, ဖတ်

သို့, (2) *v* to be bad, few, little, inferior, to be empty, desolate

သို့ဘူတမ္ဘာ, *n* a world in which there are no incarnations of Boddh, and the inhabitants are without any religious system

သို့ဖြင့်, *n* to be destitute of proper qualities, be few, bad, little, desolate or empty.

သို့, (1) *v* to use, spend, make use of, as money or any article.

သို့, (2) *v* to be empty, destroyed or desolate as a city.

လုံး, (3) *adj.* three, (marked ၃)

သုံး, (4) *v* to practise virtue, perform duty, သိထူး

သုံးဆောင်, *v.* to use, spend, make use of, to support, as one's life, take nourishment Hence သုံးဆောင်; *n* any article of use, furniture, provisions, &c.

သုံးလင်း, or သုံးခြင်း, *v* to be empty, desolate or destroyed, as a city

သုံးလူထွတ်မြတ်စွာဘုရား, *n* the supreme or most high God.

သုံးသပ်, (1) *v* to examine as a book or science previously studied

သုံးသပ်, (2) *v* to feel as a mark of affection, particularly when a person is ill or dying, to soothe

သုံးသ, *n* a messenger, person sent

သို့, (1) *v* to shut up, secure, imprison, ယောင်ထား N B. this root is frequently written with the heavy accent

သို့, (2) *n* a captive, prisoner of war, ခက်ရ

သို့ကျန်, *n* do

သို့ဝံ, *v* to attack, go against, take, as prisoners

သို့ဝန်, *n* a captive, prisoner of war.

သို့ဝန်လူ, *n* do

သို့လူ, *n* do

သူ, *pers n* a person, he, she, or it

သူမိမိသူ, *n* another's wife, (in distinction from one's own wife.)

သူကောင်း, *n* a good or respectable person, an excellent man; this term is particularly applied to persons of a religious character, those of high descent, and those who possess wisdom and riches.

သူကြီး, *n* a chief, head-man, person of consequence, any great personage.

သူကြွယ်, *n.* a rich man, a person in opulent circumstances, of whom there are said to be five different classes, သွေး.

သူတိုင်း, *n* all mankind, mankind collectively or generally, လူတကာ.

သူရဲ, *n.* a thief, robber.

သူဖြစ်, *n.* proper name.

သုငယ်, *n.* a small person, a person of little consequence, a child. A child when first born is supposed to have its mind deeply impressed with the past if it came last from hell, or a state of punishment, it reflects upon what it there suffered, and weeps, but if it came last from the Nat country, it reflects upon its late enjoyments, and smiles.

သုငယ်စိမ်, *n.* the pupil of the eye (or the child's house,) so called because the image or form of a small person is always to be seen by a person looking into the eye

သုဋ္ဌေ, *n.* a rich man, person in opulent circumstances, သုတ္တိယံ

သုတပါး, *n.* another person, (in distinction from one's self, or some particular person named,) a neighbour

သုတောင်းစား, *n.* a person who obtains support by asking it of others, a beggar.

သုတော်, *n.* a just, upright, or religious person

သုတော်ကောင်း, *n.* do (most commonly used)

သုဘုန်းစား, *n.* one who lives on the good fortune or bounty of others, a beggar.

သုခိုက်, *n.* an ignorant or foolish person, သုခိုက်လက္ခဏာသုံးပါး, three things or signs by which foolish or ignorant persons may be distinguished, viz though destitute of property, they desire to marry, ဥစ္စာမရှိဘဲလျှောက်ကာမဂုဏ်ကိုစာထိုရှိခြင်း, though destitute of strength, they delight in fighting and contention, စားစွမ်းရှိဘဲလျှောက်ချာန်မြဲခြင်းကိုစာထိုရှိခြင်း; and though destitute of a knowledge of the sacred books, they have a wish to dispute about the subjects which they contain, လှမ်းဝံ့စာကြမ်းစာမြင်နည်းလျက်စာခြင်းစာခံကိုစာထိုရှိခြင်း.

သုမြတ်, *n.* an excellent person; chiefly applied to priests

သုယုတ်, *n.* an inferior or mean person, သုယုတ်လက္ခဏာသုံးပါး, the three marks or signs of an inferior mean person, viz. he goes into the house or place of another without being invited; he has a great many remarks to make when no questions have been asked him; and he boasts of his own fame and importance.

သုရင်္ဂလီ, *n.* a glass which collects the rays of the sun into a focus, a focus-glass.

သုရင်, *n.* a person who is accustomed to receive wages for labour, a hired person.

သုရလော, (*Pali*,) *n.* open space, the sky, ကောင်းကင်

သုရိဉ္ဇ, (*Pali*,) *n.* Athooyah, or the enemy of Nats, နတ်တို့၏သူနာ
အာသူရားမည်

သုရ, (*Pali*,) *n.* pleasure, delight, enjoyment, applied to pleasure derived from sensual objects, as in eating, drinking, မြူလှူ.

သုရ, *n.* a happy Nat, မြူလှူတတ်သောသူ : နတ်အမည်.

သုဝိယ, (*Pali*,) *n.* the sun, ဖု.

သုဝိယာဏံ, *n.* a precious stone, said to produce fire from the rays of the sun.

သုဝိယာမဇ္ဈလ, (from သုဝိယ, the sun, and မဇ္ဈလ, a circle, *Pali*,) *n.* the circle or circumference of the sun.

သုရဲ, *n.* a soldier, brave man

သုရဲရိ, *n.* a champion, ယောက်ျားကောင်း

သုရဲမြေ, *n.* the surface of a wall or fortress.

သုရဲလူဓာတ်, *n.* a soldier, an army, စစ်သည်.

သုလ, *n.* the pupil of the eye, see သုလင်္ကမိ

သုဗ္ဗ, *n.* a secret messenger, a spy, an informer, တံဘို

သေ, (1) *v.* to die, to be extinguished as fire, to depart, pass by, အသက်ထွက် : ထွန် Hence သေရလေသည်, is dead, &c. သေချင်း
အကြောင်းလေးပါး, *n.* the four causes of death, viz though the influence of good deeds performed in a previous state is not exhausted, yet the period which is the established term of human life being past, the person will die,—this is called အာလုက္ခ, though the established term of human life is not yet passed, the influence of good deeds performed in a previous state being exhausted, the person will die,—this is called ကမ္မက္ခ, when the term of human life is past, and the influence of former good deeds exhausted, the person dies,—this is called ဥဘယက္ခ ; in the last case, though the established term of human

life is not past, nor the influence of previous good deeds exhausted, yet on account of some evil deed performed in a previous state, the person dies suddenly without previous illness, and without changing his position,—this is called ဥပစ္ဆေကံ.

ဆေ, (2) *n* spirituous liquor, သူရဲ ၊ အရက်.

ဆေ, a contraction of ဆေ

သေက္ခ, see အသေက္ခ.

သေက္ခဝုဂ္ဂိုလ်, *n* a general term, embracing seven classes of persons; viz သောတာပတ္တိမဂ္ဂဒူရိလိ, or a person who has performed the duties of the first state of an Arceyah; သကဒါဂါမိမဂ္ဂဒူရိလိ, or one who has performed the duties of the second state of an Arceyah; အနာဂါမိမဂ္ဂဒူရိလိ, or one who has performed the duties of the third state of an Arceyah, အရဟတ္တမဂ္ဂဒူရိလိ, or one who has performed the duties of the fourth state of an Arceyah, သောတာပတ္တိပဿဒူရိလိ, or one who has obtained the rewards of the first state of an Arceyah; သကဒါဂါမိပဿဒူရိလိ, or one who has obtained the rewards of the second state of an Arceyah, and အနာဂါမိပဿဒူရိလိ, or one who has obtained the rewards of the third state of an Arceyah; see အဓိယာ.

သေကောဇ်, *n* a dead body, အကောဇ်.

သေက္ခာ, *v.* see သေချာ, to remain, &c.

သေခဏ်, *n.* death, မသေခဏ်.

သေခဏ်သေချာ, *n.* do.

သေခဏ်သေချာ, *n.* the business or act of dying.

သေချာ, *v.* to order, put in order, perform minutely or with precision, စေ ၊ ခြံ့ ၊ သတ်စေ ၊ အမြဲသေ.

သေချာ, (1) *v* see သေချာ.

သေချာ, (2) *v.* to remain unchanged, be permanent, durable, not easily destroyed, ခြံ့.

သေဓမ္မ, *v.* to remain in quietness, be unruffled, calm, serene.

သေဇဏ်, *n.* a swoon, fainting fit, or any thing of the kind, when for a short time life seems extinguished.

သေဇာ, *n.* spirituous liquor.

- သေဌမာနိ, *n.* one kind of pride, or ostentation, viz. that which acknowledges no superior, ငါသာမြတ်သည် ၊ ငါထက်မြတ်သောသူမရှိဟူ၍ ခာနိမူ ဖြစ်၏။
- သေဏိ, (*Pah*.) (1) *n.* a company of artists, a name applied to artists in general, အတတ်လူတို့၏အပေါင်း။
- သေဏိ, (2) *n.* a row, a continued series, အစဉ်။
- သေတူရှင်ဘဏ္ဍ, *n.* one who will live and die with his partner or companion
- သေခရာ, *n.* a term applied to animals or insects which are engendered by dampness.
- သေနတ်, or သေနတ်, *n.* a musket, small gun
- သေနတ်မြောင်း, *n.* the barrel of a musket
- သေနတ်ဝှေ့, or ဖြေ, *v.* to discharge a musket.
- သေနတ်မောင်း, *n.* the lock or trigger of a musket.
- သေနတ်မောင်းတင်, *v.* to cock a gun
- သေနံ, (*Pah*.) *n.* a bed, mattress, အိပ်ရာ ၊ အိပ်ရာနေရာ
- သေနာ, (*Pah*.) *n.* soldiers, an army, စစ်သည် ၊ စစ်သည်တို့ပါ။
- သေနာနီ, (*Pah*.) *n.* a military officer, a general, စစ်သူကြီး။
- သေနာဝတီ, *n.* do.
- သေမင်း, *n.* the king of death, also called ဃမနတ်။
- သေယျထာဝီ, (*Pah*.) a particle of resemblance, ဥပမာနိပါတ်တို့။
- သေရက်, *n.* spirituous or intoxicating liquor.
- သေလော, (*Pah*.) *n.* a mountain, တောင်။
- သေလွန်, *v.* to be dead, be extinguished, passed away
- သေဝကော, (*Pah*.) *n.* the suite or guards of a king or governor, မင်းသယောက္ခိယ။
- သေဝန, (*Pah*.) *n.* being, a state of being, မြစ်ချင်း
- သေဝံ, *v.* to fix, make steadfast or binding, as an agreement, or any thing to prevent its moving.
- သေသတိ, *v.* to be proper, be in due order ; to be well finished, well performed, beautiful, သေချာ။
- သေသေချာချာ, *adv.* properly, in proper order, completely, minutely.
- သေသေဝံဝံ, *adv.* an intensive to words of fixedness, and quietness.

ပေးသော, (*Pah*), *v* to remain, be fixed, steadfast.

ပေးသော့, *v*. to drink intoxicating or spirituous liquor ; ပေးသော့
 ငါးချင်းစပ်ခြင်းတို့, the five particulars in which consists
 the sin of drinking intoxicating liquor ; viz. it occasions
 loss of property, မျက်မှောက်နှင့်ဥစ္စာရှုံးသည်, it occasions a quar-
 relsome disposition, စာခြင်းစာခွဲခြက်သည်, it produces sick-
 ness and disorders in the body, စာနာဟောင်းစာနာသစ်ဖြစ်သည်, it
 causes a person to do things very discreditable, and to
 lose his reputation, မအပ်သောစာရှုစာကြည့်ကျင့်ကြံစေ့မကောင်းသောသတင်း
 ရှိသည်, it makes a person shameless and impudent, စာ
 ကြောက်စာရှက်မရှိသည်, and it destroys the understanding, ဝတ္ထာ
 စာစင်စာချင်ကင်းသည်

ပေး, (1) *v affix*, denoting present continuance, yet, still ; as
 ပြေးသည်, he is still doing, မသွေးသေး, he is not yet gone.

ပေး, (2) *n* urine, ရေဟောင်း.

ပေး, (3) *v* to be small, fine, slender, သေး : ဆွယ် : ငယ် : ထို့.

ပေးဓိဓိ, *n*. the bladder, ကျင်ငယ်ဓိဓိ.

ပေးချောင်း, *n*. the urethra, ကျင်ငယ်ချောင်း

ပေးပေါက်, *v* to evacuate urine, ဆီးသွား.

ပေးချေ, *n* urine.

ပေးငယ်, *adv*. very small, very minute, &c.

ပေးသေတင်, *n* the mark °, placed over a letter, which has the
 power of final ခ

ပေးသေးခွဲတို့တို့, *adv*. denotes being cut or broken into fine or
 small particles.

ပေးသွယ်, *v*. to taper away, become long and slender, see ဆွယ်,
 to branch off, &c

မဲ, *v*. to make a loud, mixed, or confused sound, to be cla-
 morous, like the sound of a multitude.

မဲမဲ, *adv* clamorously.

မဲမဲသိသိနီ, *adv*. clamorously, thunderingly ; applied to loud
 confused sounds, ဟစ်ကျွေးကြွေးသောအသံ.

မဲ, (1) *n*. sand, သဲ.

မဲ, (2) *v*. to be unwell, exhausted, faint, out of breath, as a
 person dying.

- သဲခုံ, *n* a sandbank, ဧည့်ခုံ
 သဲနာရီ, *n* a sand or hour-glass.
 သဲရုံ, *n* a heap of sand, a sandbank.
 သဲပျဉ်, *n* a sandy, barren plain.
 သဲလုံး, *n.* sand
 သဲ, *v* to skim, take off scum.
 သဲင်, *v.* do.
 သဲယူ, *v* do
 သဲလင်, *n* see သလေး
 သော, (1) *n.* the genitals, whether male or female, သိင်္ဂ : နိဂိတ
 သော, (2) *a connective affix*, nearly equivalent to who, which, and that, as သိုးသောသူ, a person who steals, သောက်သောသင်္ဘော, the ship that arrives, or the arriving ship, but frequently it is merely connective, (when contracted, it is သ, င, or ငွ)
 သော, (3) *v affix*, sign of the assertive or indicative mood, sometimes contracted to သ
 သော, (4) (*Pah,*) *n.* a thing, goods, property, ဥစ္စာ : မိမိဥစ္စာ.
 သော, (5) (*Pah,*) *n* a companion, associate, friend, စာသောဝိသုဒ္ဓိ
 သောက်, *v* to drink, smoke; as ရေသောက်, to drink water, ဆေးသောက်, to smoke tobacco; သိုးသောက်
 သောဝိဇ္ဇာ, *n* the planet Venus, the sixth day of the week, Friday
 သောက်စုပ်, *v.* to suck, sup up, drink in, စုပ်ထုပ်
 သောက်ထုပ်, *v* do.
 သောက, (*Pah,*) *n* distress, sorrow, grief, oppression of mind, anxiety, ဗျာဓိ : ရိုးရိပ်ချင်း.
 သောကော, (*Pah,*) *n* do.
 သောင်, (1) *v* to be shrivelled, withered, သော့.
 သောင်ထွက်, *v* do.
 သောင်, (2) *n.* a sandbank, a shoal.
 သောင်သာ, *v.* to be well, healthy, in a healthy state, ကြော့ : ဤသာ
 သောင်, (1) *v.* to cry aloud, be clamorous, ထင်.
 သောဦးသဲ, *v.* do.
 သောဦး, (2) *v.* to rebel, revolt, ဝှံ့လှံ့.

သောင်းကြီး, *v. do.*

သောင်း, (3) *adj.* ten thousand, as ထောင်သောင်း, ten thousand men ;
လူ၂၀သောင်း, twenty thousand men, &c.

သောင်းလေးရပ်, (from သောင်း, 10,000 ; လေး, 4 ; and ရပ်, a place,) *n.* a
term used to designate four distinct places or countries,
viz. ရွှေပြည်တော်, အင်္ဂလိပ်, အသုဘပြည်, and ထာဝရဘုံ, be-
cause each of these places are just 10,000 မိုင်, or above
120,000 miles, in extent

ထောင့်, *v affix*, for, in order to, for the purpose of.

ထောင့်, (*Pali*,) *n.* oppression of mind, anxiety, grief, sorrow,
စိတ်နှောင့်

ထောင်ကော, (*Pali*,) *n.* a tailor, အင်္ကျီသမား.

ထောင့်, (*Pali*, *n.* gold, ရွှေ

ထောင့်, (*Pali*,) *n.* a row, a continued series, စဉ်.

ထောင့်, (*Pali*,) *n.* the ear, နား.

ထောင့်တရား, *n.* the faculty of hearing.

ထောင့်တရား, *n.* a person who has attained the first state of an
Areeyah, အရဟံ

ထောင့်တရား, *n.* the first state attained by an Areeyah, the state
of an Areeyah.

ထောင့်တရား, *n.* the duties of that state.

ထောင့်တရား, *n.* the rewards due to a person who has perform-
ed those duties.

ထောင့်တရား, *n.* a person who has already performed the du-
ties of that state.

ထောင့်တရား, *n.* a person who has already obtained the re-
wards of those duties.

ထောင့်တရား, (*Pali*,) *n.* joy, delight, pleasure, စိတ်ချမ်းသာခြင်း.

ထောင့်တရား, *v.* to rejoice, be delighted, pleased, ဝမ်းသာ.

ထောင့်, (*Pali*,) *n.* a broom, ဝတ်ပြွန်.

ထောင့်, (*Pali*,) *n.* sleep, taking rest in sleep, အိပ်စားခြင်း.

ထောင့်, (*Pali*,) *n.* comfort, enjoyment, pleasure, လာဘာစိတ်ချမ်းသာခြင်း.

ထောင့်, *n.* one of the twenty-eight Boodhs ; see the different.

Boodhs under အိပ်စားခြင်း.

ထောင့်, (1) *adv.* all together, all at once.

- ധോധോ, (2) *n.* an intensive to words of sound, as ധോധോ, a very great noise, a very confused sound.
 ധോധോ, *adv.* or *adj.* tumultuous, noisy.
 ധോധോ, *adv.* do.
 ധോ, (Pal,) *adj.* sixteen, *താൽപ്രതി*.
 ധോ, (1) *n.* a key, a lock
 ധോ, (2) *v.* to be silly, weak, foolish, *ധുർ* : *ഓ*.
 ധോ, (3) *v.* to be light, in regard to weight, shrivelled, destroyed, *ധുർ* : *ധുർ*.
 ധോ, *n.* a lock.
 ധോ, *n.* a bolt or spring, used to fasten a door or any thing of the kind, the bolt or spring of a lock.
 ധോ, *affix*, because, on account of.
 ധോ, *v.* to lock, fasten with a lock or bolt.
 ധോ, *affix*, as, like as, similar to.
 ധോ, *n.* a key-hole
 ധോ, *n.* a padlock.
 ധോ, *adv.* lightly, of no weight, of little consequence, destitute of proper qualities
 ധോ, *v.* to be silly, weak, foolish ; to be shrivelled, light, decayed, *ധുർ*.
 ധോ, (1) *v.* *affix*, sign of the subjunctive mood.
 ധോ, (2) *v.* *affix*, when, as *ധോ*, when he went or had gone, having gone.
 ധോ, *n.* the moon, *൨*.
 ധോ, *affix*, though, although, notwithstanding, as *ധോ*, though he goes, went, or had gone.
 ധോ, (1) *n.* the penis, *ധുർ* : *ധുർ*.
 ധോ, (2) *v.* to secure, keep back, deposit, lay up, take care of, for the purpose of concealment or preservation.
 ധോ, (1) *n.* a nest, place of rest, depository, &c. as *ധോ*, a bird's nest ; *ധോ*, an excavation, or place in the ground for depositing treasures, as gold, silver, &c. ; *ധോ* is also used figuratively to signify any abode or place of rest ; see *ധോ*.

ဆိုက်တူး, *n* an excavation, or place dug out for the purpose of
burying or concealing treasures, &c.

ဆိုက်, (2) *n* a prophecy, sign, omen

ဆိုက်ခိတ်တံပေါင်, *n* a sign, omen, common saying, proverb.

ဆိုက်မြို့, *v* to be beautiful, agreeable, suitable, proper.

ဆိုက်ဆိုက်မြို့မြို့, *adv* delightfully, beautifully, very suitable,
ထင်တယ် ၊ လျှောက်ပတ် ၊ သိပ်မွေ့

ဆိုင်, *n* a cudgel, rod, or stick used in a certain play, ငြိမ်.

ဆိုင်ကစား, *v* to play at do.

ဆိုထား, *v*. to lay aside for future or occasional use, take care of,
secure, ဆည်းဘူး.

ဆိုမှီ, *v* do.

ဆိုဆွဲ, *v* to put into a secure place, treasure up for the pur-
pose of concealment or preservation.

သိုး, (1) *n*. a sheep, ဆိတ်သိုး.

သိုး, (2) *n* a hat, ခမောက်

သိုး, (3) *v*. to ferment, rot, become rancid, ဝူတ် ၊ နနံ ၊ ထောင်း.

သိုးခမောက်, *n* a hat

သိုးမွေး, *n* wool.

သိုးခေ, *n* leather made of the skin of a sheep

သိုးသား, or သိုးစာမဲသား, *n* the flesh of sheep, mutton.

သိုးသိုးသန့်သန့်, *adv* scarcely audible, particularly applied to dis-
tant sound, အနည်းငယ်မျှကြားသောအသံ.

ဆို, *affix*, to, towards, at, unto, according to

ဆိုက, or ဆဆိုက, *affix*, hence, from this, applied to place or
manner.

ဆိုကြောင့်, ဆိုသောကြောင့်, *affix*, wherefore, on that or this account

ဆိုစင်, *affix*, as, as much, about as much.

ဆိုတမင်, *affix*, therefore, (obsolete)

ဆိုတပြီးထား, *affix*, therefore, being thus, though, although.

ဆိုတမူနီ, *affix*, as, as much, about as much.

ဆိုတနူးကား, *affix*, therefore, for the above reason, but.

ဆိုပြီး, *affix*, if so, being so.

ဆိုမချည်း, *affix*, therefore ; *adv* if not so, (used in conversation)

ဆိုလို့, *affix*, therefore, if so, နို့လို့.

သိမှ, *affix*, whence, applied to manner or place.

သိမှ, *affix*, herein, therein, applied to manner or place.

သိသော်လည်း, *affix*, though it is thus, notwithstanding that or thus.

သွက်, *v* to be reduced, weak, as paint which has too much oil, spirits too much water, &c သွက်သွက်ချေ.

သွက်ချာပါကလေး, *n* a term used for the palsy.

သွင်, *n*. a form, image, likeness, see ဆသွင်.

သွင်း, *v* to put in, cause to enter, insert.

သွင်းထား, *v* see သွင်း.

သွင်းထိုး, *v* see သွင်း

သွတ်, (1) *v* to be introduced, inserted, put in, as into any vessel, ထည်.

သွတ်, (2) *n* pewter, zinc

သွတ်, (3) *v* to snatch, seize, carry off, as a bird its prey, သုတ်.

သွတ်, (4) *v*. to be shrivelled, contracted, dried up, သွတ်သွတ်သွတ်.

သွတ်ထည်, *v* see သွတ်, to be introduced, &c.

သွတ်သွင်း, *v* to pour into, as water, rice, or any thing of the kind into a vessel

သွတ်သုတ်, *v* to seize, snatch away

သွတ်သွင်, (1) *v*. to be shrivelled, dried up, shrunk, &c

သွတ်သွင်, (2) *v* to be silly, foolish, out of one's senses, not to know what one is about, စိတ်မကောင်း.

သွတ်သွင်, *v*. to be shrivelled, dried up, shrunk, &c.

သွတ်သွင်း, *v*. see သွတ်, to be introduced, &c.

သွတ်သွင်, *v* see သွတ်သွင်.

သွန်, *v* to be bad, corrupt, rotten, decayed, light, of little value, ခေါ်

သွန်သင်, *v*. to instruct, teach, give instruction, show, point out, မြဲ. ဆ.

သွန်, (1) *v*. to be spiral, rise in a spiral form, သွန်. မြဲ

သွန်, (2) *v*. to pour out, upon, or into, to sprinkle, scatter upon or about, ဆွန်း. ချန်း

သွန်, (3) *v*. to make, form, lay out, ထူ.

သွန်းထု, *v.* to make, form, lay out, ထု.

သွန်းချွန်း, *v.* to sprinkle upon, scatter about.

သွန်းမြင့်, *v.* to rise in a spual manner.

သွန်းထောင်း, *v.* to pour out, upon, or into.

သွန်းသွန်းသွယ်သွယ်, *adv.* spirally, in a spiral form.

သွန်းသွယ်, *v.* to rise in the form of a spue.

သွပ်, *v.* to be silly, foolish, out of one's senses, not to know what one is about.

သွပ်နှုန်း, *v.* do.

သွပ်စူး, *v.* to be insane, crazy, mad

သွပ်သောင်း, *v.* see both definitions of သွပ်သောင်း

သွပ်, *v.* to be empty, silly, foolish, void of understanding.

သွပ်မြင့်, *v.* do.

သွပ်မှား, *v.* to err through folly, or want of understanding.

သွပ်သွယ်, *v.* do.

သွပ်, *v.* to ridicule, treat with contempt, ခဲရဲ

သွပ်သွေး, *v.* do.

သွပ်, *v.* to be shrivelled, withered, contracted, useless, သော.

သွပ်ပေါ, *v.* do.

သွပ်သောင်း, *v.* do.

သွပ်သွယ်, *v.* do

သွယ်, (1) *num affix*, applied to things which are long and slender, as မြစ်နှစ်သွယ်, two rivers, see Giam.

သွယ်, (2) *v.* to sting as beads, file on a sting.

သွယ်, (3) *v.* to branch off, as a river; to taper, run in a regular course, spin out, သေးသွယ်. Hence နာသွယ်, a branch, as of a river.

သွယ်, (4) *n.* a ray or stream, as of light; a branch, as of a river, &c.

သွယ်ထူ, *v.* to be long and slender, taper away, spin out

သွယ်ဝိုက်, *v.* to be long or drawn out in a winding manner, as a meandering stream.

သွယ်မြောင်း, *v.* to be long and narrow, run on in a regular course, as a road, a stream, &c.

သွား, (1) *v.* to go, proceed, depart; သွားလေချင်း, to be going.

သွား, (2) *n.* a tooth, of any description.

သွား, (3) *n.* the edge of a knife or other instrument ; see ဆွား.

သွားကျိန်, *v.* to set on edge, as the teeth.

သွားကြွယ်, *n.* a tooth-pick

သွားချဉ်းလာချဉ်း, *adv.* going backward and forward, repeatedly going and coming.

သွားပြ, *v.* to show the teeth, to grin.

သွေ့, (1) *v.* to shun, turn off or aside, to avoid, neglect, as the observance of a duty or command, မစောင့်

သွေ့, (2) *v.* to be changed, become different, တောင်းပြန်.

သွေ့ရှောင်, *v.* see the first definition of သွေ့

သွေ့လွန်, *v.* to be repaired, become different, be reproduced.

သွေ့လွှဲ, *v.* see the first definition of သွေ့.

သွေး, (1) *v.* to rub, as a knife upon a stone ; to grind, whet, sharpen, ပွတ် ၊ ထိတ်.

သွေး, (2) *v.* to pulverize, reduce to powder, make fine.

သွေး, (3) *v.* to cause to do, excite to action, whether good or ရှိုးဆော်.

သွေး, (4) *n.* blood. Hence ဆသွေး, *n.* do ဆသွေးဆသွေး, *n.* an own child.

သွေးစိပ်, *n.* the placenta

သွေးကြောင်း, *n.* a blood-vessel, a vein or artery.

သွေးခွက်, *v.* to let blood.

သွေးခဲ, *n.* clotted blood.

သွေးစိမ်း, *n.* fresh blood.

သွေးဆောင်, *v.* to tempt, entice, draw away by temptation, excite to action, whether good or bad

သွေးတက်, *v.* expresses the rising of the blood into the face, as through anger or any sudden emotion.

သွေးတူတာ, *n.* one kind of rheumatism.

သွေးထိတ်, *v.* to rub, as any thing upon a stone, to grind, whet, sharpen.

သွေးထိုး, *v.* to let blood.

သွေးပျဉ်းနာ, *n.* a disease, species of diopsy.

သွေးပွတ်, *v.* see သွေးထိတ်.

ဆွေးခွာ, *n* an excitement, temptation ; the object of do.
 ဆွေ, *v* to dry, become dry, evaporate Hence ဆွေဆွေ, *n*. dry-
 ness, (opposed to ဆွေ့, moisture)
 ဆွဲ, *v*. to shove, push, as an elephant
 ဆွဲငှေ့, *v* do.
 ဆွဲဆွဲ, *n* a chief disciple, ဆွဲဆွဲဆွဲ.
 ဆွဲ, *n* the tongue, (*pron* နှာ)
 ဆွဲ, *v* to be scarce, not plenty, (*pron* နှာ) နှာ
 ဆွဲတံမြီးတံ, *adv* uneven, irregular, up and down, မညီညွတ်.
 ဆွဲ, *v* to hiss, as a serpent, (*pron* နှာ) နှာ
 ဆွဲဆွဲ, *n*. charms found on the head or in the hair.

ဟ

ဟ, *v* to open, make wide, as the mouth, ဟိတ်, ဟိတ်, ဟိတ်.
 ဟတ်, (1) *v* to roar, as a lion.
 ဟတ်, (2) *v* to cut horizontally, or in a slanting direction.
 ဟတ်, (1) *v* to be vacant, open, empty, mere space, မရှိ
 ဟတ်, (2) *n* curree, vegetable or animal sauce.
 ဟတ်ဆတ်, *n* a bed or garden of vegetables.
 ဟတ်ဆတ်, *n* a kind of medicine
 ဟတ်ဆတ်, *n* kind of spoon or ladle
 ဟတ်ဆတ်, *n* food of any kind, victuals.
 ဟတ်ဆတ်, *n*. see ခုခိုကာ.
 ဟတ်ဆတ်, *n*. broth.
 ဟတ်ဆတ်, *n*. greens, vegetables for curree.
 ဟတ်ဆတ်, (1) *n* empty space, vacuity, ကောင်းကင်.
 ဟတ်ဆတ်, (2) *v*. to be empty, vacant, be mere space
 ဟတ်ဆတ်, (3) *adv* entirely open, as a door, &c. entirely vacant,
 as space.
 ဟတ်ဆတ်ဆတ်, *v*. to be entirely open, as a door, &c.
 ဟတ်ဆတ်, *n* victuals, food, ဟတ်ဆတ်
 ဟတ်ဆတ်, *n*. a kind of red paint, vermilion, red lead.
 ဟတ်ဆတ်, (1) *n*. a kind of fabulous bird, a wild duck.
 ဟတ်ဆတ်, (2) *n*. a certain star or constellation ; see ထာရာ
 ဟတ်, *v*. to make a loud noise, cry out, halloo, အော်, အော်, အော်.
 ဟတ်ဆတ်, *v*. do. (most commonly used.)

- ဟစ်ကျေ, *v.* see ဟစ်.
- ဟည်, *adv* yes, an affirmation.
- ဟည်, *v* to roar, as an elephant when irritated
- ဟွမ်ကျော, (*Pah,*) *v.* to rejoice, be gratified, delighted, ဝမ်းမြောက်
သည်
- ဟော, (*Pah,*) *n* pleasure, delight, satisfaction, ရှင်ချင်း.
- ဟတ္ထိ, (*Pali,*) *n* the hand, လက်
- ဟတ္ထိ, (*Pah,*) (1) *n* an elephant, ဆင်
- ဟတ္ထိ, (2) *n* a certain star or constellation; see ဘရာ.
- ဟတ္ထိဝံ, *n.* a certain hair which by its sound allures and over-
comes elephants
- ဟတ္ထိဗည, *n* a herd of elephants, ဆင်ပေါင်း.
- ဟတ္ထိနီ, *n* a female elephant, ဆင်မ
- ဟတ္ထိမေဇ္ဇော, *n* an elephant driver, a person who has the care
of elephants, ဆင်စီးဆင်ထိမ်း
- ဟာယ, or ဟာယံ, (*Pah,*) *n* the mind, spirit, soul, စိတ်နှစ်လှည့်.
- ဟာယဂါနိဝ, (*Pah,*) *n.* the breath, ဝင်သံ.
- ဟန, *n* an appearance, pretence, show, a feigned appearance.
- ဟနဝန, (1) *n* do.
- ဟနဝန, (2) *n* strength, valour
- ဟနမြ, *v.* to make an appearance, pretence, show, feign, dis-
semble.
- ဟန, *v* to stop, prevent, interrupt, hinder, ဆီး, မြစ်, တား.
- ဟနထား, *v* do.
- ဟပ်, *v* to unite together, join, cement, bring into contact, ခပ်
ရှည်, ထုံး.
- ဟော, (*Pah,*) a vocative particle, ခေါ်ချင်း.
- ဟလ, (*Pah,*) *n.* boiled rice, which is offered as an act of wor-
ship or merit, ယဇ်ဥဇ္ဈေဒါဏဝိသောထမင်း.
- ဟယ်, (1) see ဟဲ.
- ဟယ်, (2) *v* to produce a sound, as in yawning, &c.
- ဟယ်မြည်, *v* do.
- ဟယော, (*Pah,*) *n.* a horse, မြင်း.
- ဟရိ, (*Pah,*) *n.* a green colour, မီးသောမင်း; also a yellow or
gold colour, ရွှေသောမင်း.

ဟရိတော, (*Pah,*) *n* a green colour, ခိမ်းသောအဆင်း။

ဟရီ, *n* a person employed in filthy work, as a mater.

ဟရေ, (*Pah,*) a vocative particle, ခေါ်ခြင်း။

ဟဝေ, (*Pah,*) *adv* truly, verily, certainly, really, စင်စစ် ၊ အကယ် ၊
အတတ် ၊ အမှန် ၊ ချွတ်တိ။

ဟဝေါ, (*Pah,*) *n*. worship, making offerings, ပူဇော်ခြင်း။

ဟယ, (*Pah,*) *n*. smiling, laughing, ရယ်ချင်း။

ဟယနံ, *n* do.

ဟယိတံ, *n*. do.

ဟံ, *n* an appearance, pretence, deception, feigned appearance ; see ဟနံ

ဟံဆောင်, *v* to assume an appearance, make a false show or pretence ; as သီလရှိသည်ဟံဆောင်သည်, he pretends to piety, that is, makes a hypocritical pretence ; see ဟနံမြို့။

ဟာ, (1) *n* a thing, subject, matter

ဟာ, (2) *v*. to open, be hollow, gape, ဟောထံ ၊ ပွင့်

ဟာထီးထီး, *n* an expression of anger

ဟိ, *v* to be, ရှိ, (sometimes used in writing.)

ဟိတံ, (from ဟောတု,) *n* a cause, reason, origin of action, motive ;
also, one name for the instrumental case, when terminating in ဇြောဇ်

ဟိတံခြောက်ပါး, *n* the six universal causes or origins of action, viz.
လောဘဟိတံ, riches, worldly pleasures, &c ခေါသဟိတံ, malevolence, ill-nature, &c. မောဟဟိတံ, ignorance, folly, want of understanding, these three are called the origin or cause of all sin or demerit The other three are, အလောဘဟိတံ ၊ အခေါသဟိတံ ၊ and အမောဟဟိတံ, which are directly the opposites of the former three, and are called the origin or cause of all good works or works of merit.

ဟိတစာလေး, *adv*. little, very little.

ဟိနံ, (1) *v*. to be insupportable, applied to heat.

ဟိနံ, (2) *v* to be unequalled in glory, power, or authority,
တန်ခိုးဘို့။

ဟိနံဇရာ, *v*. see both definitions of ဟိနံ. Hence အဟိနံအဇရာ, *n*. an insupportable heat ; an irresistible power, &c.

ဟိန်း, *v.* to snarl, growl.

ဟိန်းဟိန်း, *v.* do.

ဟိန်းဟိန်းဟိန်းဟိန်း, *adv.* in a growling or snarling manner.

ဟိန်းဟိန်းဟိန်းဟိန်း, *adv.* do.

ဟိန်းဟိန်း, *n.* see ဟိန်း.

ဟိန်း, (*Pali*,) *adj.* small, mean, insignificant.

ဟိန်းမာန်, *n.* one description of pride, an envious feeling toward superiors, ထိုလူကားငါထက်သာလေ၏၊ ငါတို့ကားလူတို့ညံ့သာလှသည်ဟုမာန်မူခြင်း.

ဟိစ္စဝန္တ, (from ဟိစ္စ, snow, and ဝန္တ, a forest, *Pali*,) an immense but imaginary forest, in which are seven large lakes, *viz.* အနဝါတိ, ကပ္ပမဇ္ဈ, ဆဒ္ဒိနိ, ကုဏ္ဍလ, မဇ္ဈကိဏိ, သီတဂူဝါတ, and ဓမ္မဇ္ဈိန္ဒာ; the width of each is about 560 miles, and the depth the same. It is in this forest that most of the wonderful things mentioned in the Buddhist scriptures are said to be.

ဟိမဝန်, *n.* (from ဟိစ္စဝန္တ,) a famous mountain mentioned in the Buddhist scriptures.

ဟိ, *v.* to neigh as a horse, or to make any similar noise.

ဟိစာဇာ, *int.* denoting shame in the person uttering it.

ဟိရိ, (*Pali*,) *n.* modesty, shame, ရှက်ခြင်း. Hence အတိရိ, *n.* shamelessness, want of modesty, မရှက်ခြင်း.

ဟိရိမ, (*Pali*,) *n.* great shame.

ဟ, a kind of connective, nearly equivalent to the conjunction that, or to the adverb, to wit, namely, &c. as သိသည်ဟုပြောသည်, he says *that* he knows; မင်းရှင်စာတည်းကိုးပေးသည်, he gave (him) the title, *namely*, Menshenzau; sometimes it takes a verbal affix, but ought then to be written ဟ, and parsed as a verb.

ဟုတ်, (1) *v.* to be distant, far off, လေး.

ဟုတ်, (2) *v.* to be true, right, မှန်. အဟုတ်, *n.* truth, အဟုတ်အမှန်.

ဟုတ်က, *adv.* yes, truly, it is so.

ဟုတ်ကဲ့, *adv.* yes, truly.

ဟုတ်ခန့်, *adv.* immediately, instantly.

ဟုတ်ချစ်, *adv.* do.

ဟုတ်ဟုတ်, *adv.* truly, very true, yes yes.

ဟုတ်ဟုတ်ခြင်း, *adv.* do.

တုနီ, *v.* to be quick, vehement. Hence တုနီ, *n.* swiftness.

တုနီခြင်း, *v.* do.

တုနီလွန်, *v.* to be exceedingly swift, move with great velocity, pass by with rapidity.

တုနီတုနီ, *adv* swiftly, rapidly.

တုနီ, *v.* to make a sound like a tiger, or like the rush of water, to make any violent or thundering sound. Hence

တုနီ, any loud thundering noise.

တုဝ, *pron adj* that, (colloquial)

တုဝာ, see တုဝာ.

တုဝ, *adv* from that, applied to matter or place.

တုဝမှာ, there, in that place

တုဝ *n* or *adv* to say, that is to say, viz. see တုဝ.

တုဝ, (1) *n.* the Vedas, ဝိသိကာဝ.

တုဝ, (2) *n.* astrology, ခေဓဇိ.

တုဝ, (3) *n.* an astrologer.

တုဝာဠိ, *n.* do.

တုဝာဠိ, *n* one who is acquainted with the Vedas or astrology.

တုဝာဠိ, *n.* do ဝိသိကာဝ.

တုဝာဠိ, *n.* an astrologer.

တုဝ, and also, likewise, furthermore, &c.

တုဝသံ, all there is, all whatsoever, whoever, whatever, ဝိသိကာဝ

သံ, သံ.

တုဝသံ, see တုဝသံ.

တုဝ, *adv* the manner of sound expressed by pronouncing the word itself

တုဝ, (*Pah*,) a vocative particle, ဝိသိကာဝ.

တုဝ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a cause, reason, origin, &c. see ဝိသိကာဝ.

တုဝ, (*Pah*,) *n.* a weapon, ဝိသိကာဝ.

တုဝ, *n.* the cold season, ဝိသိကာဝ.

တုဝ, *n.* a sound uttered to attract the attention of a person at a distance; also used in calling goats.

တုဝ, see တုဝ.

တုဝ, *v.* to gape, yawn, ဝိသိကာဝ.

တုဝ, *v.* to snarl, growl, ဝိသိကာဝ.

ထဲ, used in commanding persons quite inferior, and in speaking to beasts, a term of contempt

ဟော, (1) *that, there.*

ဟော, (2) *n.* to repeat, utter, or preach, as the priests, ဖြေ ၊ ဆို
ဟောပြော, *v.* do.

ဟောရမ်း, *v.* do.

ဟောင်, (1) *v.* to gape, be hollow, open, ဝိုင်း ၊ ခွင်း ၊ ; to be sloping, uneven, concave, တာ ၊ ဝှင်.

ဟောင်, (2) *v.* to snore, breathe loud, as in sleep, ဝန်း ၊ ဝိုင်း ၊ မော.

ဟောင်, (3) *v.* to roar, as a lion, တာ.

ဟောင်, (4) *pron adj* that.

ဟောင်မှာ, there (the object at a distance)

ဟောင်, (1) *v.* to stink, be foetid, smell offensive, နှံ.

ဟောင်, (2) *v.* to bark or howl, as dogs, &c တစ်.

ဟောင်း, *v.* to be old, not new or recent, decayed, spoiled, ဆွေး ၊ မို.

ဟောင်းခွင်း, *v.* to be old, faded, to be worn out, be out of use
ဆို, *pron adj* that.

ဆိုက်, (1) *v.* to be hollow, concave, deep, ချိုင်း ၊ ခွင်း ၊ နိမ့်.

ဆိုက်, (2) *n.* a hollow, concavity

ဆိုက်, (3) *v.* to pant, breathe loud, be exhausted, ဝန်း ၊ မော ၊ တောင်.

ဆိုက်, (4) *v.* to make wide, gape, as with the mouth, တ.

ဆိုင်း, (1) *n.* an elephant without tusks.

ဆိုင်း, (2) *v.* to be destitute of some natural part or member

ဆိုင်း, (3) *v.* to be destitute of the ability to acquire what is
for one's support or comfort

ဆိုင်း, (4) *n.* a woman who is unable to procure a husband,
or a man who cannot obtain a wife.

ဆိုင်းကြီး, *n.* the little Negroes.

ငါ့.

ငါ့, *n.* the last letter in the Burman alphabet, ~~not~~ used as
an initial.

